

這份刊物的 **PDF** 版本的文字是從印刷版掃描而成，再利用光學字符識別軟件轉換成電子格式。由於原印刷版本已印製並保存多年，光學字符識別技術未必能準確地識別某些文字或數字。因此，搜索或複製此 **PDF** 檔案內的文字時應加以注意。

The text of this PDF publication was scanned from its printed version and then converted to electronic text using Optical Character Recognition (OCR) software. Because of the age and condition of the original printed copy, the OCR may not recognise certain characters or figures accurately. Caution should therefore be taken when searching or copying text from this PDF publication.

**Hong Kong**

# **Annual Digest of Statistics**

**1990 Edition**



**Census and Statistics Department, Hong Kong**

# **Hong Kong Annual Digest of Statistics**

**1990 Edition**

**Census and Statistics Department, Hong Kong**





# Foreword

---

The purpose of this annual publication is to bring together in one volume some of the more important statistical series on Hong Kong, compiled by the Census and Statistics Department and by other government departments and organizations. Wherever possible, data are presented for the ten years 1980 to 1989.

The Census and Statistics Department hopes that this publication will meet the need for up-to-date and comprehensive statistics on social and economic developments in Hong Kong. Suggestions for improvement will be most welcome.

**BENJAMIN MOK**  
Commissioner for Census and Statistics

November 1990



# Introduction

The *Hong Kong Annual Digest of Statistics* is prepared by the Census and Statistics Department in collaboration with other government departments and organizations. The names of the departments or organizations providing the statistics are given as sources under each table. Some of the statistics compiled by the Census and Statistics Department are actually collected by other government departments or organizations. The Census and Statistics Department gratefully acknowledges such contributions from these departments/organizations.

This publication covers annual series of social and economic data of Hong Kong for the period from 1980 to 1989 as far as data are available. Monthly series for some of the data in the Annual Digest are available in the publication *Hong Kong Monthly Digest of Statistics* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

## Explanatory Notes

Wherever possible and appropriate, the explanatory notes preceding each Section are divided into five main topics, covering the following information:—

- (i) General Information—It outlines main topics included in the Section and some background information on the data or contributing departments/organizations.
- (ii) Concepts and Definitions—It describes the terms, concepts and definitions pertaining to the tables, including changes in definitions, and classifications adopted.
- (iii) Data Sources—It provides information on the surveys/statistical systems for collecting data, including a brief introduction to the survey coverage, reference period and data collection method.
- (iv) Compilation and Calculation—It provides reference information on main stages of the calculation procedures, systematic revisions and seasonal adjustments. It also provides a brief description of the estimation methods.
- (v) Further References—It gives the titles of the publications in which further information on the methodology and detailed statistics can be found.

## Revisions and Changes in Content

The *Hong Kong Annual Digest of Statistics* is revised from time to time to include new statistical information as it becomes available and to improve the format of the publication and table content as far as applicable.

## Conventions and Symbols

**Rounding of figures**—In tables where figures have been rounded to the nearest final digit, there may be an apparent discrepancy between the sum of the constituent items and the total as shown.

**Financial year**—The symbol/represents financial year. Thus 1989/90 means the financial year starting on 1 April 1989 and ending on 31 March 1990.

**Symbols**—The following symbols have been used throughout this edition.

.. = not available

— = nil or not applicable

### Units of Measurement

1 terajoule (TJ)	=	277 778	kilowatt hours
	=	9 478.17	therms
1 tonne (t)	=	2 204.62	pounds
	=	0.984 207	ton
1 kilogram (kg)	=	2.204 62	pounds
	=	1.653 47	catties
1 kilometre (km)	=	0.621	mile
1 square kilometre (km <sup>2</sup> )	=	0.386	square mile
1 square metre (m <sup>2</sup> )	=	10.763 9	square feet
1 cubic metre (m <sup>3</sup> )	=	219.969	imperial gallons
1 hectopascal	=	1	millibar
1 km/h	=	0.54	knot

### Values

Unless otherwise specified, all values quoted in this publication are in Hong Kong dollars.

### Exchange Rate

The official rate for conversion of Hong Kong dollars to US dollars was HK\$5.085 = US\$1.00 until 25 November 1974. The Hong Kong dollar floated on 26 November 1974. As from 17 October 1983, the Hong Kong dollar was linked to US dollar through a new arrangement in the note-issue mechanism at a fixed exchange rate of HK\$7.80 = US\$1.00.

# Contents

	<i>Page</i>
<b>Foreword</b>	i
<b>Introduction</b>	iii
<b>Section 1 Climate and Geography</b>	1
1.1 Climatological normals (1951–1980)	3
1.2 Climatological summary, 1989	3
1.3 Summary of meteorological observations	4
1.4 Area of Hong Kong in 1989 by district board	4
1.5 Land utilization in urban and rural areas	5
<b>Section 2 Population and Vital Statistics</b>	7
2.1 Census population, 1911–1986	11
2.2 Population by broad area by sex	11
2.3 Density of population by district board	12
2.4 Population aged 15 and over by age group by marital status by sex	13
2.5 Domestic households by district board	14
2.6 Domestic households by household size	15
2.7 Domestic households by monthly household income	15
2.8 Population by activity status	16
2.9 Estimated mid-year population and growth rates	16
2.10 Estimated mid-year population by age group by sex	17
2.11 Total live births by age of mother	18
2.12 Total live births by birth order	18
2.13 Total deaths by age group by sex	19
2.14 First marriages registered by sex by age group	20
2.15 Marriages registered by age group of bridegroom and bride	21
2.16 Divorce statistics	21
<b>Section 3 Labour</b>	23
3.1 Labour force and labour force participation rate by age group by sex	31
*3.2 Unemployment and unemployment rate by age group and sex	31
3.3 Labour force by occupation, 1989	32
3.4 Labour force by industry, 1989	32
3.5 Labour force by activity status, 1989	32
3.6 Working population by occupation by sex by educational attainment, 1986 By-census	33
3.7 Working population by occupation by sex by activity status, 1986 By-census	33
3.8 Working population by industry by sex by activity status, 1986 By-census	34
3.9 Working population by industry by sex by number of hours worked per week, 1986 By-census	34
3.10 Establishments and persons engaged in the public and private sectors by major division	35
3.11 Establishments in the private sector by industry group	36
3.12 Persons engaged in the private sector by industry group	37
3.13 Establishments and persons engaged in selected major divisions by employment size	38
3.14 Establishments in selected major divisions by census district	40
3.15 Persons engaged in selected major divisions by census district	42

\*Revised table in this edition.



	<i>Page</i>
3.16 Reported vacancies in the public and private sectors by industry group	44
3.17 Nominal and real indexes of payroll per person engaged by industry group	45
3.18 Wage indexes by industry	46
3.19 Average daily wages of workers engaged in government building and construction projects by occupation	47
3.20 Salary index (A) by major divisions by company size	48
3.21 Salary index (B) by major divisions by company size	48
3.22 Reported occupational accidents by cause	49
3.23 Stoppages of work by major divisions	49
<b>Section 4 Industrial Production</b>	<b>51</b>
4.1 Principal statistics for all establishments classified by industrial activity, 1988 Survey of Industrial Production	55
4.2 Principal statistics for all manufacturing establishments analysed by industry group, 1988 Survey of Industrial Production	55
4.3 Principal statistics for all manufacturing establishments analysed by number of persons engaged, 1988 Survey of Industrial Production	56
4.4 Principal statistics for all manufacturing establishments analysed by value of gross output, 1988 Survey of Industrial Production	56
4.5 Principal statistics for all manufacturing establishments analysed by value added, 1988 Survey of Industrial Production	56
4.6 Comparison of selected principal statistics for all manufacturing establishments analysed by broad industry group, 1979–1988	57
4.7 Index of industrial production by industry group	60
*4.8 Textile production statistics	61
4.9 Mining, cement and quarry production	62
4.10 Electricity, gas and water consumption	62
<b>Section 5 Distributive Trades, Transport and Services</b>	<b>63</b>
5.1 Principal statistics for all establishments classified by activity, 1988 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels	71
5.2 Principal statistics for all establishments classified by activity and analysed by number of persons engaged, 1988 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels	72
5.3 Principal statistics for all establishments classified by activity and analysed by sales and other receipts, 1988 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels	73
5.4 Principal statistics for all establishments classified by activity and analysed by value added, 1988 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels	74
5.5 Comparison of principal statistics for all establishments in the wholesale and retail trades, restaurant and hotel sectors classified by activity and major group, 1982–1988	75
5.6 Principal statistics for all establishments classified by major group and analysed by number of persons engaged, 1988 Survey of Transport and Related Services	79
5.7 Principal statistics for all establishments classified by major group and analysed by business receipts and other income, 1988 Survey of Transport and Related Services	81
5.8 Principal statistics for all establishments classified by major group and analysed by value added, 1988 Survey of Transport and Related Services	83
5.9 Comparison of principal statistics for all transport establishments, 1982–1988	85
5.10 Principal statistics for all establishments in the storage, communication, financing and business services sectors classified by sector and analysed by number of persons engaged, 1988 Survey of Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services	87
5.11 Principal statistics for all establishments in the storage, communication, financing and business services sectors classified by sector and analysed by business receipts and other income, 1988 Survey of Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services	88

\*Revised table in this edition.

	<i>Page</i>
5.12 Principal statistics for all establishments in the storage, communication, financing and business services sectors classified by sector and analysed by value added, 1988 Survey of Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services	89
5.13 Principal statistics for all establishments in the insurance sector analysed by number of persons engaged, 1988 Survey of Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services	90
5.14 Principal statistics for all establishments in the insurance sector analysed by income and receipts, 1988 Survey of Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services	90
5.15 Comparison of principal statistics for all establishments in the storage, communication, financing, insurance and business services sectors, 1982–1988	91
5.16 Summary statistics from the Annual Survey of Banks, Deposit-taking Companies and Representative Offices of Foreign Banks for 1980–1988	92
5.17 Value and volume indexes of retail sales by trade groups/selected trades	94
5.18 Value and volume indexes of restaurant receipts by type of restaurant	94
<b>Section 6 External Trade</b>	<b>95</b>
6.1 Overseas merchandise trade	97
6.2 Trade by area	97
6.3 Trade by main country	98
6.4 Trade by Standard International Trade Classification Commodity Section	98
6.5 Imports, re-exports and retained imports by end-use	99
6.6 Imports by end-use category	99
6.7 Imports by end-use by main supplier	100
6.8 Domestic exports by industrial origin	100
6.9 Domestic exports of principal commodities by main market	101
6.10 Re-exports of principal commodities by main country of destination	102
6.11 Re-exports of principal commodities by main country of origin	103
6.12 Trade indexes	104
6.13 Unit value indexes and quantum indexes of domestic exports by principal commodity	105
6.14 Unit value indexes and quantum indexes of imports and re-exports by end-use	106
6.15 Unit value indexes and quantum indexes of imports by main supplier	107
6.16 Unit value indexes and quantum indexes of domestic exports by main market	107
<b>Section 7 Gross Domestic Product</b>	<b>109</b>
7.1 Expenditure on the gross domestic product	111
7.2 Main components of gross domestic product	111
7.3 Implicit price deflators of main components of gross domestic product	112
7.4 Composition of private consumption expenditure	113
7.5 Composition of government consumption expenditure	114
7.6 Composition of gross domestic fixed capital formation analysed by public/private sector	115
7.7 Imports and exports of goods and services at current market prices	116
7.8 Gross domestic product at current prices by economic activity	118
<b>Section 8 Public Finance</b>	<b>119</b>
8.1 Summary of actual revenue and expenditure (general revenue account)	121
8.2 Actual revenue (general revenue account)	121
8.3 Actual expenditure (general revenue account)	122
8.4 Cost and size of the public service	122

	<i>Page</i>
<b>Section 9 Money, Banking and Finance</b>	<b>123</b>
9.1 Money supply	127
9.2 Deposits from customers	127
*9.3 Money supply and deposits from customers adjusted for foreign currency swap deposits	128
9.4 Balance sheets: licensed banks	129
9.5 Balance sheets: deposit-taking companies	130
9.6 Analysis of loans and advances for use in Hong Kong	131
9.7 Money markets	132
9.8 Foreign currency positions	133
9.9 Interest rates charged and bank cheques cleared	133
9.10 Exchange rates and the effective exchange rate indexes	134
9.11 Value of stock exchange turnover and index of share prices	134
9.12 Gold and silver exchange trading prices	135
9.13 Futures exchange turnover	135
<b>Section 10 Prices and Household Expenditure</b>	<b>137</b>
10.1 Average retail prices of selected foodstuffs	139
10.2 Average wholesale prices of selected foodstuffs	139
*10.3 Consumer price indexes (October 1984–September 1985 = 100)	140
10.4 Household expenditure pattern by monthly expenditure group, Household Expenditure Survey 1984–85	140
<b>Section 11 Food Supplies</b>	<b>141</b>
11.1 Food supplies	143
11.2 Estimated local production of foodstuffs	143
11.3 Imports of foodstuffs	144
11.4 Imported vegetables sold through Cheung Sha Wan Imported Vegetable Market	145
11.5 Poultry sold through Cheung Sha Wan Temporary Wholesale Poultry Market	145
11.6 Fresh marine fish sold through the fish marketing organization	146
11.7 Salted/dried marine fish sold through the fish marketing organization	146
<b>Section 12 Transport, Communications and Tourism</b>	<b>147</b>
12.1 Movements of aircrafts, ocean-going and other vessels	151
12.2 International movements of commercial cargo	151
12.3 Containers carried by ocean-going vessels	152
12.4 Ocean-going vessel movements by ship type	152
12.5 Public transport: estimated passenger-journeys by undertaking	153
12.6 Public transport: estimated passenger-journeys by area	153
12.7 Motor vehicles registered by type	154
12.8 Motor vehicles licensed by type	154
12.9 New registration of motor vehicles by type	155
12.10 Public roads	155
12.11 Traffic accidents and casualties	156
*12.12 Telephone services	156
12.13 International telephone and telegraph services	157
12.14 Postal services	157
12.15 Arrivals and departures of passengers by mode of transport	158
12.16 Hong Kong resident departures by destination	158
12.17 Visitor arrivals by country of residence	159
12.18 Visitor arrivals by mode of transport by country of residence	160
12.19 Visitor spending by country of residence	160

\*New or revised table in this edition.

	<i>Page</i>
12.20 Per capita visitor spending by country of residence	161
12.21 Average length of stay of visitors by country of residence	161
12.22 Hotel statistics	162
12.23 Average hotel room occupancy	162
<b>Section 13 Building and Construction</b>	<b>163</b>
13.1 Principal statistics for all establishments analysed by trade group, 1983–1988 Surveys of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors	169
13.2 Principal statistics for all building and civil engineering contractors analysed by gross value of construction work performed, 1988 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors	172
13.3 Principal statistics for all building and civil engineering contractors analysed by value added, 1988 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors	172
13.4 Construction site statistics, 1988 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors	172
13.5 Real estate project statistics analysed by end-use of buildings, 1988 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors	173
13.6 Gross value of construction work performed by building and civil engineering contractors	173
13.7 Completed new buildings certified for occupation by type	174
13.8 Usable floor area of completed new buildings by end-use by area	174
13.9 Completed new buildings by cost of construction	175
13.10 Private domestic units with consent to commence work by area	175
13.11 Private domestic units with consent to commence work by floor area	176
13.12 Private domestic units built by area by district	176
13.13 Private domestic units built by area by type	177
13.14 Stock, supply and vacancy position of non-residential premises by end-use	177
13.15 Supply of new flatted factory space by area by district	178
13.16 Price indexes by type of premise	179
13.17 Rental indexes by type of premise	179
13.18 Instruments registered in the Land Office by type	180
13.19 Disposals of Government land	181
<b>Section 14 Housing</b>	<b>183</b>
14.1 Stock of land living quarters by type by area, 1986	185
14.2 Land occupied living quarters by type by area, 1986 By-census	185
14.3 Land occupied living quarters by type by number of occupants, 1986 By-census	185
14.4 Land living quarters and land domestic households by type of living quarters, 1986 By-census	186
14.5 Land living quarters and land domestic households by district board, 1986 By-census	186
14.6 Distribution of land domestic households by tenure, 1961–1986 Censuses	187
14.7 Land domestic households by type of living quarters and accommodation by household size, 1986 By-census	187
14.8 Land domestic households by broad type of living quarters and tenure, 1986 By-census	188
14.9 Land domestic households by type of living quarters and accommodation by monthly household rent, 1986 By-census	188
14.10 Housing Authority rental flats completed by area	188
14.11 Housing Authority rental flats completed by flat type	189

14.12	Distribution of stock of flats and authorized persons in Housing Authority rental estates by area	189
14.13	Housing Authority rental flats allocated and persons rehoused by category	190
14.14	Monthly rent of typical flats in Housing Authority estates as at March 1990	190
14.15	Distribution of authorized population in Housing Authority cottage areas and temporary housing areas by area	191
14.16	Housing Authority rental flats with consent to commence work by area	191
14.17	Housing Authority rental flats with consent to commence work by flat type	191
14.18	Home Ownership Scheme residential units with consent to commence work by area by saleable area	192
14.19	Home Ownership Scheme residential units completed by area by saleable area	192
14.20	Non-residential/composite buildings with consent to commence work by Housing Authority by type	193
14.21	Non-residential/composite buildings completed by Housing Authority by type	193
14.22	Recurrent account of Housing Authority	193
14.23	Housing capital expenditure—Housing Authority	194
14.24	Housing capital expenditure—Hong Kong Government	194
<b>Section 15</b>	<b>Education</b>	195
15.1	Population by educational attainment by sex, 1961–1986 Censuses	197
15.2	Population by age group by sex by educational attainment, 1986 By-census	197
15.3	Student/population ratios by age group by sex, 1971–1986 Censuses	198
15.4	Operating educational institutions by level of education by type of institution	198
15.5	Full-time enrolment by level of education by type of institution	199
15.6	Operating schools by level of education by type of school by area, 1989	199
15.7	Operating educational institutions and enrolment by level of education, 1989	200
15.8	Enrolment in kindergarten, primary, secondary and matriculation course by age by sex, 1989	201
15.9	Enrolment in primary schools by type of school by grade	202
15.10	Enrolment in secondary schools by type of school by grade	203
15.11	Enrolment in matriculation course by type of school by grade	204
15.12	Enrolment in Technical Institutes by type of course	204
15.13	Enrolment in Colleges of Education and Hong Kong Technical Teachers' College by type of course	205
15.14	Enrolment in Polytechnics and Baptist College by department	206
15.15	Full-time enrolment in Universities by faculty	208
15.16	Enrolment in adult education by type of course by type of institution	208
15.17	Enrolment in private commercial/English tutorial classes	209
15.18	Schools and enrolment in special education schools by type of school	209
15.19	Special classes in normal schools and enrolment by type of class	209
*15.20	Teaching staff by qualification	210
15.21	Teaching staff by level by sex	210
15.22	Pupil/teacher ratios in primary and secondary day schools by type of school	211
15.23	Results of Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination analysed by subject, 1989	211
15.24	Results of advanced and higher level examinations	212
15.25	Academic awards conferred (full-time courses) at Hong Kong Polytechnic	212

\*Revised table in this edition.



	<i>Page</i>
15.26 Academic awards conferred (sandwich courses) at Hong Kong Polytechnic	213
15.27 Academic awards conferred (full-time courses) at City Polytechnic of Hong Kong	214
15.28 Academic awards conferred (full-time courses) at Baptist College	214
15.29 University degrees and diplomas conferred	215
15.30 Expenditure on education	216
<b>Section 16 Medical and Health</b>	<b>217</b>
16.1 Medical institutions and beds by area by type	219
16.2 Hospital beds by classification of bed	220
16.3 Hospital beds by classification of bed by area by type of institution, 1989	220
16.4 Prophylactic immunizations	221
16.5 Notification of infectious diseases	222
16.6 Notification and death rates of certain infectious diseases	223
16.7 Registered deaths by cause	223
16.8 Leading causes of death by sex by age, 1989	224
16.9 Deaths from heart disease by age by sex	225
16.10 Deaths from cancer by major cause	225
16.11 Infant deaths by cause	226
16.12 Causes of maternal death	227
16.13 In-patients treated in government, government-assisted and private hospitals classified by disease	227
16.14 Out-patient attendances at government and government-assisted institutions	228
16.15 Attendances in accident and emergence departments of government and government-assisted institutions	228
16.16 Statistics on ophthalmic, ear-nose-throat and dental services	229
16.17 Statistics on para-medical services	229
16.18 Statistics on pharmaceutical service	230
16.19 Work of institute of pathology and forensic pathology	230
16.20 Work of blood banks	231
16.21 Work of the family health services	231
16.22 Work of the district midwifery services (excluding hospitals)	232
16.23 Work of the psychiatric service	232
16.24 Work of the tuberculosis and chest service	233
16.25 Incidence of venereal disease	233
16.26 Participants of school medical service by area	233
16.27 Registered medical personnel	234
16.28 Expenditure on the medical and health services	234
<b>Section 17 Social Welfare</b>	<b>235</b>
17.1 Applications for legal aid	239
17.2 Applications for legal aid in civil cases by type	239
17.3 Social security	240
17.4 Public assistance cases by type	241
17.5 Special needs allowance cases by type	241
17.6 Disabled persons receiving rehabilitation services of Social Welfare Department	242
17.7 New/re-activated cases of family services centres of Social Welfare Department by nature of problems	242
17.8 Admissions to children's, boys' and girls' homes by type of custody	242
*17.9 Child care centres under the supervision of child care centres advisory inspectorate by type	243
17.10 Cases referred to and waitlisted for elderly institutions by type of institution	244
17.11 Expenditure on social welfare	244

\*Revised table in this editions.

	<i>Page</i>
<b>Section 18 Law and Order</b>	<b>245</b>
18.1 Reported crime by area by type of offence	249
18.2 Reported crime by type of offence	249
18.3 Detected crime by type of offence	250
18.4 Persons prosecuted by type of offence by age group	250
18.5 Persons prosecuted by type of offence by age group, 1989	251
*18.6 Minor offences dealt with by the police	252
18.7 Value of property stolen and recovered by selected categories of crime	252
18.8 Strength and annual cost of the police force	253
18.9 Work in the Judiciary	254
18.10 Prisoners and inmates	255
18.11 Reception of convicted prisoners/inmates by sex by type of sentence by age on conviction	256
18.12 Reception of convicted prisoners/inmates by type of offence by sex of offender	257
18.13 Reception of prisoners under sentence of imprisonment by sex by length of sentence by age on conviction	258
18.14 Reception of prisoners under sentence of imprisonment by sex by length of sentence by type of offence, 1989	259
18.15 Committal made to correctional institutions on remand by sex of offender	259
18.16 Cases referred for social enquiry by type of offence by age group of offender	260
18.17 Probation orders by type of offence by age group of offender	261
18.18 Children and juveniles under protection of Women and Juveniles Ordinance	261
<b>Section 19 Culture and Entertainment</b>	<b>263</b>
19.1 Number of facilities available and usage of public libraries	265
19.2 Attendances at museums	266
*19.3 Usage rate of major cultural venues by location	266
19.4 Number of cultural, entertainment and sports presentations at selected venues by type of event	267
19.5 Number of presentations, attendance and attendance rate of indoor cultural programmes by type of event	268
19.6 Number of presentations and attendance of public entertainment programmes by type of event	269
19.7 Number and attendance of sports and recreational activities by type of event	270
19.8 Number of recreational facilities by type of facility	271
19.9 Number of parks and playgrounds by district	272
<b>Section 20 Miscellaneous Statistics</b>	<b>273</b>
20.1 Statistics on mass media	275
20.2 Number of public markets and market stalls by type of stall	275
*20.3 Food inspection by type of food	276
20.4 Number of licences and permits in force by type of licence and permit	277
*20.5 Number of hawker licences by region and by type of licence	279
20.6 Petroleum products: releases from bond by type	280
20.7 Fire, special service, ambulance calls and fatalities	280
20.8 Local and oversea companies registered and dissolved	281
20.9 Companies incorporated outside Hong Kong by origin	281

\*New or revised table in this edition.

**Maps**

Map of Hong Kong	283
Map of Hong Kong Island classified by district board 1986	285
Map of Kowloon and New Kowloon classified by district board 1986	287
Map of New Territories and Islands classified by district board 1986	289

# Section 1

## Climate and Geography

### Tables 1.1 to 1.3    **General Information**

Hong Kong is on the southeast coast of China, adjoining the province of Guangdong. It lies between latitudes 22°9' and 22°37'N and longitudes 113°52' and 114°30'E. The twin cities of Victoria on Hong Kong Island, and Kowloon on the mainland, stand on either side of the harbour, and are about 130 kilometres southeast of Guangzhou and 65 kilometres east of Macau.

Hong Kong's climate is sub-tropical, tending towards temperate for nearly half the year. The winter monsoon normally begins in September and lasts to mid-March or occasionally to May of the following year. Early winter is the most pleasant time of the year. The summer monsoon occurs from mid-April to September but is not so persistent. Summer is the rainy season and is almost continuously hot and humid. Tropical cyclones are most common from June to October. In an average year, about five tropical cyclones can be expected to cause strong winds (41–62 km/h) and about one or two tropical cyclones to cause gale or storm force winds (63–117 km/h). About once in every four years the centre of a fully developed typhoon comes close enough to cause sustained winds of hurricane force, i.e. 118 km/h or more.

#### **Concepts and Definitions**

Normals are defined as period averages computed for a uniform and relatively long duration comprising at least three consecutive ten-year periods. The period 1951–1980 is used for computing the climatological normal of the meteorological elements in Hong Kong.

The *maximum and minimum air temperatures* refer to the highest and lowest temperatures respectively attained during the continuous time interval of the 24 hours for each day. The *monthly and annual mean values of maximum and minimum air temperatures* therefore refer to the mean daily maximum and minimum temperatures.

#### **Data Sources**

Statistics of meteorological observations are taken from the records of the Royal Observatory. They refer to observations made at the Royal Observatory Headquarters in Tsim Sha Tsui, except that sunshine and evaporation are measured at King's Park Meteorological Station and winds are recorded at Waglan Island.

#### **Compilation and Calculation**

With the exception of the total evaporation, all the meteorological elements presented in the tables are observed on an hourly basis. Measurements of the total evaporation are made daily at 0800 hours Hong Kong Time. The monthly and annual mean values are calculated from either the daily observations or the mean values of the hourly observations.

#### **Further References**

Further details of the climatological data can be found in the *Monthly Weather Summary* and *Surface Observations in Hong Kong* (formerly known as *Meteorological Results Part I*) published by the Royal Observatory, Hong Kong.

### Tables 1.4 to 1.5    **General Information**

The total land area of Hong Kong was 1 074.25 square kilometres in December 1989. The area of Hong Kong Island itself, together with a number of small adjacent islands, was 79.81 square kilometres and that of Kowloon and Stonecutters Island was 42.60 square kilometres. The New Territories, which consists of a peninsula containing several 'new towns' and more than 230 islands, had a total area of 951.84 square kilometres.

#### **Data Sources**

Information on land utilization is collated by the Planning Department (Plan D) in consultation with the Agriculture and Fisheries Department (AFD). AFD carries out routine survey on uses of arable land. Plan D supplies data on built-up land. Estimates of woodland etc. are based on vegetation map.

### **Further References**

For more detailed definitions on land uses, please refer to the land usage table in Appendix 35 of the *1990 Hong Kong Annual Report* published by the Information Services Department.



## 1.1 Climatological Normals (1951–1980)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Mean	Total
Mean pressure at mean sea-level (hectopascals)	1 020.1	1 018.6	1 016.2	1 013.1	1 009.1	1 006.2	1 005.4	1 005.2	1 008.5	1 014.0	1 017.6	1 019.8	<b>1 012.8</b>	—
Air temperature (°C)														
Mean maximum	18.7	18.8	21.3	25.0	28.9	30.4	31.6	31.2	30.5	27.9	24.4	20.8	<b>25.8</b>	—
Mean	15.6	15.9	18.5	22.1	25.9	27.7	28.6	28.2	27.5	25.0	21.3	17.7	<b>22.8</b>	—
Mean minimum	13.2	13.7	16.3	20.0	23.9	25.6	26.3	25.9	25.2	22.7	18.9	15.2	<b>20.6</b>	—
Mean dew point (°C)	9.8	11.7	15.0	18.9	22.7	24.5	25.0	24.8	23.2	19.3	14.9	11.4	<b>18.4</b>	—
Mean relative humidity (%)	71	78	82	83	83	84	81	83	79	72	69	69	<b>78</b>	—
Mean amount of cloud (%)	59	71	76	76	73	75	66	66	62	52	52	52	<b>65</b>	—
Total rainfall (mm)	26.9	41.9	54.8	139.4	298.1	431.8	316.8	413.4	320.4	121.2	34.7	25.3	—	<b>2 224.7</b>
Total bright sunshine (hours)	153.5	108.7	101.4	120.2	162.6	159.2	230.9	206.0	188.5	209.9	191.5	179.3	—	<b>2 011.6</b>
Total evaporation (mm)*	102.7	81.9	95.9	112.5	143.4	147.7	175.0	161.2	155.9	158.9	135.2	116.0	—	<b>1 586.4</b>
Prevailing wind direction (degrees) #	070	070	070	080	090	090	230	090	090	090	080	080	<b>080</b>	—
Mean wind speed (km/h) #	23.8	23.1	21.4	19.0	18.8	20.9	18.9	18.2	21.4	26.1	26.8	24.9	<b>21.9</b>	—

Notes: \*The period 1958–1987 is used for computing the normal of total evaporation.

# The period 1953–1982 is used for computing the normal of prevailing wind direction and mean wind speed.

Source: Royal Observatory.

## 1.2 Climatological Summary, 1989

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Mean	Total
Mean pressure at mean sea-level (hectopascals)	1 019.4	1 019.0	1 016.6	1 011.1	1 009.2	1 008.1	1 006.1	1 004.9	1 007.6	1 014.5	1 019.7	1 020.7	<b>1 013.0</b>	—
Air temperature (°C)														
Mean maximum	17.8	19.1	21.2	24.0	27.4	29.7	31.4	31.6	30.6	27.3	23.7	19.9	<b>25.3</b>	—
Mean	15.7	16.6	18.6	22.0	25.1	27.5	28.8	28.9	28.1	25.1	21.5	17.8	<b>23.0</b>	—
Mean minimum	13.9	14.6	16.4	20.5	23.4	26.0	26.8	26.6	26.0	23.4	19.7	15.8	<b>21.1</b>	—
Mean dew point (°C)	12.1	11.7	13.7	19.5	22.5	24.3	24.7	25.0	23.6	19.7	15.3	12.8	<b>18.8</b>	—
Mean relative humidity (%)	80	74	75	86	86	83	79	80	77	73	69	74	<b>78</b>	—
Mean amount of cloud (%)	78	62	66	84	80	77	63	63	65	56	54	45	<b>66</b>	—
Total rainfall (mm)	23.9	2.7	47.8	201.1	771.9	137.5	237.9	218.0	228.1	15.2	20.3	40.2	—	<b>1 944.6</b>
Total bright sunshine (hours)	84.9	149.3	145.6	71.1	109.2	179.2	238.2	196.4	175.9	195.4	179.2	164.1	—	<b>1 888.5</b>
Total evaporation (mm)	49.6	78.4	93.1	63.3	96.2	122.0	157.7	127.0	125.6	129.2	108.7	69.0	—	<b>1 219.8</b>
Prevailing wind direction (degrees)	070	060	070	070	080	090	230	230	120	100	100	090	<b>080</b>	—
Mean wind speed (km/h)	28.0	24.4	25.1	20.1	24.8	24.5	22.1	16.6	22.1	35.0	30.3	25.7	<b>24.9</b>	—

Source: Royal Observatory.

### 1.3 Summary of Meteorological Observations

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
Mean pressure at mean sea-level (hectopascals)	1 013.4	1 013.1	1 013.0	1 013.7	1 012.5	1 012.3	1 013.1	1 013.8	1 013.1	1 013.0
Air temperature (°C)										
Mean maximum	25.9	25.5	25.2	25.4	24.9	25.0	25.3	25.7	25.1	25.3
Mean	23.0	23.1	22.9	23.0	22.5	22.6	22.8	23.4	22.8	23.0
Mean minimum	20.9	21.2	21.0	21.1	20.7	20.8	20.8	21.6	21.0	21.1
Mean dew point (°C)	18.7	18.7	18.7	18.7	18.1	18.8	18.4	19.4	18.6	18.8
Mean relative humidity (%)	78	77	78	78	77	80	78	79	78	78
Mean amount of cloud (%)	66	68	68	69	72	71	63	68	66	66
Total rainfall (mm)	1 710.6	1 659.5	3 247.5	2 893.8	2 017.0	2 191.4	2 338.3	2 319.3	1 685.0	1 944.6
Total bright sunshine (hours)	2 012.0	1 802.9	1 785.0	1 859.4	1 701.9	1 711.2	2 014.0	1 878.0	1 881.9	1 888.5
Total evaporation (mm)	1 567.0	1 383.4	1 429.1	1 365.3	1 276.6	1 199.0	1 315.2	1 206.3	1 248.4	1 219.8
Prevailing wind direction (degrees)	080	080	080	070	080	080	080	080	070	080
Mean wind speed (km/h)	23.0	23.7	22.8	25.0	23.7	22.6	24.8	24.2	23.3	24.9

Source: Royal Observatory.

### 1.4 Area of Hong Kong in 1989 by District Board

District board	Area (km <sup>2</sup> )
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>	
Central and Western	12.37
Wan Chai	9.94
Eastern	18.56
Southern	38.94
<i>Sub-total</i>	79.81
<i>Kowloon and New Kowloon</i>	
Kowloon City	9.44
Kwun Tong	11.32
Mong Kok	1.46
Sham Shui Po	7.76
Wong Tai Sin	9.35
Yau Ma Tei	3.27
<i>Sub-total</i>	42.60
<i>New Territories</i>	
Islands	163.25
North	136.76
Sai Kung	134.03
Sha Tin	69.04
Tai Po	147.13
Tsuen Wan	59.75
Kwai Chung and Tsing Yi	20.90
Tuen Mun	82.85
Yuen Long	138.13
<i>Sub-total</i>	951.84
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 074.25</b>

Note: Figures are as at December 1989.

Source: Planning Department.

## 1.5 Land Utilization in Urban and Rural Areas

Percentage

Type of land use	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
Built-up land	15.7	16.0	16.1	16.2	16.3	16.5	16.6	16.8	18.5#	18.8#
Afforested areas and other woodland*	20.7	20.6	20.6	20.6	20.6	20.6	20.6	20.6	20.5	20.6
Scrubland and grassland*	49.9	49.8	49.7	49.7	49.7	49.6	49.8	49.8	48.5	48.4
Badland	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.2	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1
Swamp	—	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Paddy land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Market gardening land	3.0	2.8	2.8	2.6	2.6	2.5	2.5	2.3	2.3	2.0
Other crop land	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6
Fallow/abandoned land	4.0	4.0	3.9	3.8	3.8	3.9	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8
Fish ponds	1.7	1.7	1.8	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.7	1.6
<b>Total area of land (square kilometres)</b>	<b>1 061</b>	<b>1 064</b>	<b>1 065</b>	<b>1 066</b>	<b>1 067</b>	<b>1 069</b>	<b>1 070</b>	<b>1 071</b>	<b>1 073</b>	<b>1 074</b>

Notes: \*Revised series.

# Figure includes reservoirs, temporary structures and other uses.

Source: Planning Department.



# Section 2

## Population and Vital Statistics

### Tables 2.1 to 2.8    **General Information**

To collect information on the demographic, social and economic characteristics of the population, full population censuses were conducted in Hong Kong in 1911, 1921, 1931, 1961, 1971 and 1981. To cater for the rapid socio-economic development, by-censuses taken on a sample basis were also conducted midway between two full censuses in 1966, 1976 and 1986.

#### **Concepts and Definitions**

In all postwar censuses/by-censuses, there were two units of enquiry, namely an individual person for personal data and a household for household information. The *enumerated population* includes all residents staying in the territory at the census reference night. Estimates of transients, who had been in Hong Kong for less than 20 days, and Vietnamese boat people were obtained separately. The tables refer only to the enumerated resident population. A *domestic household* is defined as a group of persons who live in the same living quarters and share a common provision of food, the expenditure of which is borne by one or more of its members. The group may consist of related family members and/or unrelated persons. A one-person household responsible for his/her own expenses is also classified as domestic.

*Monthly household income* is defined as follows:—

- 1986 By-census* —Sum of personal income (i.e. earnings in cash from employment and other cash income) of persons aged 13 and over who were found to be in the household at the by-census reference night.
- 1981 Census* —Sum of personal income (i.e. earnings in cash from employment and other cash income) of persons aged 12 and over who were found to be in the household at the census reference night.
- 1976 By-census* —Sum of personal income (consisting of earnings in cash from main employment and other cash income) of persons aged 12 or over who were found to be in the household during the reference night. For an employer or self-employed, earnings excluded expenses incurred in running the business. For an employee, the amount earned included salary or wages, commissions, bonuses, overtime, tips and other cash allowances except housing allowance. The income figures for the marine by-census referred to May and for the land by-census to July 1976.
- 1971 Census* —The total monthly receipts of all members of the household from all sources, whether earned (salaries, commissions and earnings from part-time work, but excluding annual bonuses), unearned payments (dividends, interest, rent, remittances, pensions, etc.) or profits from the household's own business were all included. The income figures for the marine census referred to December 1970 and for the land census to January 1971.

The definitions of *activity status* used in the 1986 By-census follow the recommendations of the Thirteenth International Conference of Labour Statistics. By this approach, the economically active population comprises all persons aged 15 and over who are available for work, i.e. either working or seeking work, during the 7 days prior to the reference census night. These persons include all who work for wages or salaries, the self-employed, employers and unpaid workers in family enterprises. They also include the unemployed, who were persons out of work but seeking work, first-time job-seekers, persons waiting to take up new job or business, persons not seeking work because of expecting to return to original job or believing no suitable work available. All other enumerated persons aged 15 and over are classified as economically inactive. The definitions differ slightly from those used in previous censuses/by-censuses in the following respects:

- (i) in the 1986 By-Census, one was regarded as employed if he performed some work during the reference week, whereas in previous censuses the minimum work duration had to be 15 hours;
- (ii) voluntary workers in social or religious organizations were classified as economically inactive in the 1986 By-Census, whereas previously these persons were regarded as employed;



- (iii) persons who were not at work and not seeking work because of temporary sickness or injury were considered inactive in the 1986 By-Census but unemployed in the previous censuses;
- (iv) previously, all job-seekers were regarded as unemployed. Yet in the 1986 By-Census, the job-seekers who were not available for work because of reasons other than temporary sickness or injury were classified economically inactive instead.

### Data Sources

The 1986 By-census covered the entire population of Hong Kong including transients, the armed forces, inmates of institutions and persons living on board vessels.

The 1986 Land By-census was conducted between 7 March 1986 and 16 March 1986. The sampling frame used for selecting samples was a computer-based system developed by the Census and Statistics Department for the 1986 By-census. It comprised a comprehensive list of permanent living quarters with identifiable addresses in urban areas and new towns/market towns in the New Territories, and a detailed record of area segments of temporary structures in rural areas and temporary structures areas.

The 1986 Land By-census adopted a stratified replicated systematic selection procedure. The sample frame was stratified into 19 strata which were the District Boards. Within each stratum, living quarters or segments were selected with an equal probability of one in seven.

The 1986 Marine By-census was conducted between 4 February 1986 and 8 February 1986, covering all marine districts. The frame was stratified into 4 strata according to the size and vessel type of the marine districts. Within each stratum, marine sections which were clusters of vessels were selected with equal probability of one in seven.

The sample size of the 1986 By-census was different from those for the 1966 By-census and 1976 By-census. Details of the sample size of the previous by-censuses are given as follows:—

*1976 By-census*—A 10% sample of all households (including households living afloat in vessels) were taken for enumeration.

*1966 By-census*—For almost all of the land population a 5% random sample of enumerator blocks was taken as the first stage sample, followed by a 20% sample of households of the selected blocks at the second stage. For the boat population a single stage 2½% sample of boats, stratified by size, was used.

The 1981 Census used a two-phase design which entailed a complete count of the population by age and sex and 20% sample enumeration of a broad range of social, economic and demographic characteristics. The 1971 and 1961 Censuses were complete enumerations.

### Compilation and Calculation

Figures for the 1986 By-census incorporate an upward adjustment to allow for persons in non-contacted households. Similar adjustment was also made for the 1976 By-census and 1981 Census figures.

### Further References

Further details of the 1986 By-census results can be found in the following reports of the 1986 By-census published by the Census and Statistics Department:—

*District Board Constituency Area: Living Quarters, Households and Population by Type of Living Quarters*

*District Board Constituency Area: Population by Age*

*Tertiary Planning Unit: Living Quarters, Households and Population by Type of Living Quarters*

*Tertiary Planning Unit: Population by Age*

*Summary Results*

*District Board Constituency Area Summary Tables*

*District Board District Summary Tables*

*Tertiary Planning Unit Summary Tables*

*District Board District Tabulations*

*Graphic Guide*

*Main Report*

The Department had also published a number of reports on the results of the previous censuses and by-censuses taken since 1961.

Figures on births, deaths and marriages are obtained through the vital registration systems, while estimates of population data are made by up-dating census population data periodically using the vital and migration statistics collected through vital registration and immigration control systems.

### **Concepts and Definitions**

*Population data* are de facto in nature. They include local and foreign residents, visitors, military personnel and Vietnamese boat people (or refugees before 1988) in Hong Kong as at specific moments in time.

A *live birth* refers to the complete expulsion or extraction from its mother of a product of conception which after such separation breathes or shows any other evidence of life.

A *death* represents a deceased of whom the cause of death either has been determined with the support of a medical certificate or the coroner's report or has been classified under the cause "Senility without mention of psychosis" according to a special provision of the law. When the coroner's investigation into the true cause of death is still pending, such a death is still included in the tabulation irrespective of whether it has been registered.

Figures on *births and deaths* refer to known occurrences of such events, excluding those of Vietnamese boat people.

A *registered marriage* is defined as a voluntary union for life of one man with one woman to the exclusion of all others which has been contracted in accordance with the Marriage Ordinance. Those customary marriages contracted before 7 October 1971, which have been post-registered in accordance with the Marriage Reform Ordinance after that date, are also covered in the marriage statistics. Marriage statistics are restricted to registered marriages only.

### **Data Sources**

Population estimates are prepared by a Government Inter-departmental Working Party on Half-yearly Population Estimates.

Figures on births, deaths and marriages are collected as by-products from the civil registration systems. These vital statistics systems are operated through the co-operation of the Immigration Department, Census and Statistics Department, Department of Health and Hospital Services Department.

### **Compilation and Calculation**

The mid-year population estimate is derived from the latest census or by-census. A population base is first established by adjusting the census count for possible under-enumeration and different treatment of local residents away to China and Macau (whose need arises from the absence of accurate statistics to account for changes in their subsequent balance). Transients found in the census are also included. The population estimate (excluding Vietnamese boat people) can then be obtained by updating this population base with births, deaths and balance of arrivals and departures occurring since the census moment. The mid-year population of Vietnamese boat people is added to this figure for an estimate of total population.

The birth rate relates the number of live births occurring in a year to the population at the middle of that year.

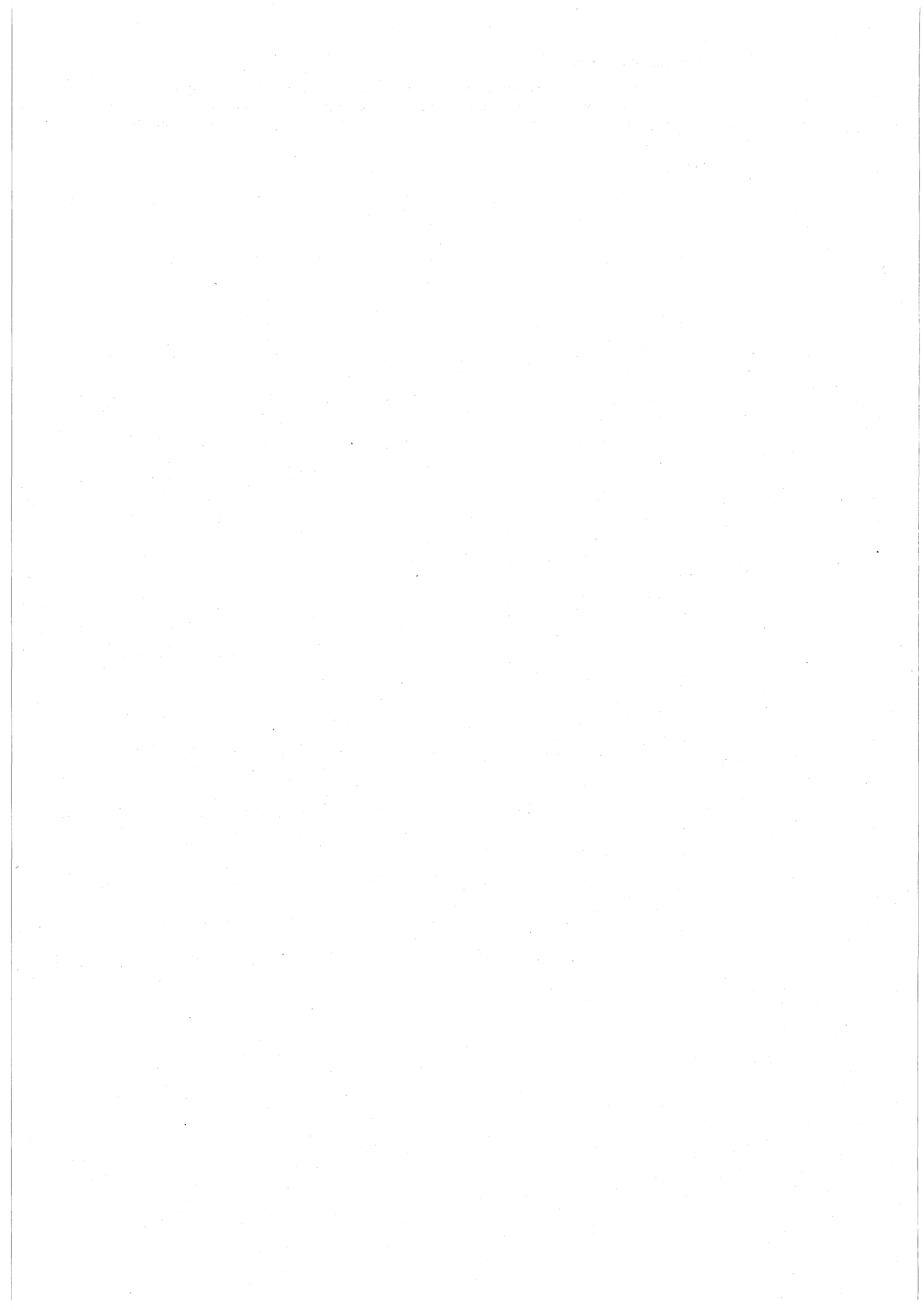
The death rate relates the number of deaths occurring in a year to the population at the middle of that year.

The rate of natural increase relates the balance of births over deaths occurring in a year to the population at the middle of the year.

The infant mortality rate relates the total number of deaths of age under one to the total number of live births occurring in that year.

Table 2.16 **Data Sources**

Divorce statistics are supplied by the Divorce Registry of the Judiciary.



## 2.1 Census Population, 1911-1986

Number of persons

	1911 Census	1921 Census	1931 Census	1961 Census	1966 By-census	1971 Census	1976 By-census	1981 Census	1986 By-census
Male	296 151	382 857	482 580	1 607 779	1 880 870	2 000 602	2 251 060	2 604 168	2 772 464
Female	160 588	242 309	357 893	1 521 869	1 828 050	1 936 028	2 151 930	2 382 392	2 623 533
<b>Total*</b>	<b>456 739</b>	<b>625 166</b>	<b>840 473</b>	<b>3 129 648</b>	<b>3 708 920</b>	<b>3 936 630</b>	<b>4 402 990</b>	<b>4 986 560</b>	<b>5 395 997</b>
<b>Sex ratio (males per thousand females)</b>	<b>1 844</b>	<b>1 580</b>	<b>1 348</b>	<b>1 056</b>	<b>1 029</b>	<b>1 033</b>	<b>1 046</b>	<b>1 093</b>	<b>1 057</b>

Note: \*Figures exclude transients.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 2.2 Population by Broad Area by Sex

Broad area	Sex	1961 Census		1966 By-census		1971 Census		1976 By-census		1981 Census		1986 By-census	
		No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%
Hong Kong Island	M	515 809	16.48	522 010	14.07	501 768	12.74	516 230	11.72	605 548	12.14	589 267	10.92
	F	489 066	15.63	508 960	13.72	494 415	12.56	510 640	11.60	578 073	11.59	586 593	10.87
Kowloon and New Kowloon*	M	803 706	25.68	1 031 310	27.81	1 117 073	28.37	1 225 110	27.82	1 288 754	25.85	1 195 663	22.16
	F	774 320	24.74	1 001 520	27.00	1 077 780	27.38	1 153 370	26.19	1 160 319	23.28	1 106 028	20.49
New Territories*	M	215 557	6.89	270 770	7.30	339 021	8.62	477 610	10.85	682 788	13.69	966 245	17.91
	F	194 388	6.21	271 830	7.34	326 679	8.30	460 830	10.47	621 331	12.46	914 921	16.96
Marine	M	72 707	2.32	56 780	1.53	42 740	1.09	32 110	0.73	27 078	0.54	21 289	0.39
	F	64 095	2.05	45 740	1.23	37 154	0.94	27 090	0.62	22 669	0.45	15 991	0.30
<b>Total #</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>1 607 779</b>	<b>51.37</b>	<b>1 880 870</b>	<b>50.71</b>	<b>2 000 602</b>	<b>50.82</b>	<b>2 251 060</b>	<b>51.13</b>	<b>2 604 168</b>	<b>52.22</b>	<b>2 772 464</b>	<b>51.38</b>
	<b>F</b>	<b>1 521 869</b>	<b>48.63</b>	<b>1 828 050</b>	<b>49.29</b>	<b>1 936 028</b>	<b>49.18</b>	<b>2 151 930</b>	<b>48.87</b>	<b>2 382 392</b>	<b>47.78</b>	<b>2 623 533</b>	<b>48.62</b>
<b>Transients†</b>		<b>3 483</b>		<b>7 480</b>		<b>11 549</b>		<b>17 400</b>		<b>34 506</b>		<b>35 237</b>	

Notes: \*Areas have been revised based on District Board boundaries since 1981.

# Figures exclude transients.

† Figures for the 1981 Census and the 1986 By-census include 20 600 and 9 131 Vietnamese refugees respectively.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 2.3 Density of Population by District Board

<i>District Board</i>	<i>1981 Census*</i>		<i>1986 By-census*</i>	
	<i>No. of persons</i>	<i>No. of persons per km<sup>2</sup></i>	<i>No. of persons</i>	<i>No. of persons per km<sup>2</sup></i>
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>				
Central and Western	276 709	22 853	251 846	20 425
Wan Chai	229 209	23 082	195 944	19 733
Eastern	460 766	26 379	490 182	26 825
Southern	216 937	5 716	237 888	6 234
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1 183 621</i>	<i>15 281</i>	<i>1 175 860</i>	<i>14 942</i>
<i>Kowloon and New Kowloon</i>				
Kowloon City	479 648	52 704	423 976	46 185
Kwun Tong	610 368	53 918	678 265	59 727
Mong Kok	240 822	170 590	202 412	139 594
Sham Shui Po	455 430	61 494	424 669	55 658
Wong Tai Sin	491 482	52 621	429 499	45 985
Yau Ma Tei	171 323	53 041	142 870	44 232
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>2 449 073</i>	<i>58 578</i>	<i>2 301 691</i>	<i>54 561</i>
<i>New Territories</i>				
Islands	45 574	281	46 907	288
North	113 753	832	144 879	1 060
Sai Kung	41 881	334	45 276	359
Sha Tin	115 798	1 759	356 881	5 325
Tai Po	73 478	544	139 153	1 023
Tsuen Wan	607 896	7 784	240 842	4 085
Kwai Chung and Tsing Yi			413 308	21 119
Tuen Mun			284 529	3 573
Yuen Long	186 611	1 376	209 391	1 530
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1 304 119</i>	<i>1 421</i>	<i>1 881 166</i>	<i>2 036</i>
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 936 813</b>	<b>4 760</b>	<b>5 358 717</b>	<b>5 130</b>

*Note:* \*Figures exclude marine population and transients.

*Source:* Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 2.4 Population Aged 15 and over by Age Group by Marital Status by Sex

Number of persons

Age group	Marital status	1966 By-census*		1971 Census		1976 By-census		1981 Census		1986 By-census	
		M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
15-19	Never married	199 190	169 960	218 660	202 111	266 030	245 530	288 843	262 108	233 459	211 938
	Married	1 200	8 350	988	6 039	1 730	9 960	3 685	9 090	1 421	4 408
	Widowed	—	100	5	28	—	—	44	69	7	14
	Divorced/separated	—	100	4	9	—	60	32	54	14	63
20-24	Never married	94 360	51 690	159 525	110 228	195 210	141 890	274 992	196 963	262 992	217 588
	Married	7 650	38 670	13 628	52 733	23 220	65 260	32 136	78 459	21 867	58 087
	Widowed	100	200	17	95	20	50	103	256	21	112
	Divorced/separated	100	100	41	86	160	210	369	554	308	560
25-29	Never married	63 910	12 800	68 043	17 438	108 350	42 590	148 863	67 988	190 940	110 009
	Married	44 610	80 200	38 856	68 807	80 760	123 070	108 607	154 542	115 508	180 836
	Widowed	—	600	82	209	50	230	289	563	196	539
	Divorced/separated	100	500	140	149	480	470	1 146	1 128	1 741	1 848
30-34	Never married	32 470	7 040	40 343	5 350	32 520	6 180	59 962	19 817	76 095	34 503
	Married	91 850	103 750	76 068	89 260	79 990	82 260	157 323	157 350	178 370	199 088
	Widowed	100	1 140	251	689	160	480	373	1 210	476	1 582
	Divorced/separated	600	300	404	260	600	310	1 595	1 439	2 919	3 178
35-39	Never married	16 060	4 800	25 210	3 414	22 440	2 710	20 096	4 509	30 518	14 063
	Married	110 170	116 760	102 861	109 964	98 450	93 460	110 506	93 404	180 608	170 045
	Widowed	1 400	3 200	713	1 805	430	1 410	529	1 669	630	2 772
	Divorced/separated	1 100	600	706	448	1 070	620	1 176	989	3 381	3 353
40-44	Never married	7 290	5 040	15 054	3 584	14 830	2 510	16 736	2 952	11 375	4 102
	Married	106 760	102 540	116 283	113 203	110 840	108 560	121 037	102 069	118 418	99 758
	Widowed	1 370	6 140	1 493	4 533	990	3 250	1 233	3 625	994	3 241
	Divorced/separated	500	600	829	570	1 360	800	1 802	1 055	2 142	2 002
45-49	Never married	3 810	5 470	8 131	3 984	10 130	2 990	13 037	2 707	10 346	2 821
	Married	90 630	75 210	102 138	93 946	112 700	102 070	124 302	107 541	124 267	104 882
	Widowed	1 640	11 090	1 937	6 930	1 590	6 260	2 182	7 736	1 819	7 140
	Divorced/separated	500	800	740	564	1 510	1 050	1 704	1 339	2 597	2 163
50-54	Never married	2 240	5 940	4 785	5 121	6 650	3 880	10 103	3 078	10 010	2 079
	Married	77 150	58 310	92 916	77 574	103 700	98 400	120 418	100 196	128 536	107 365
	Widowed	1 800	17 490	2 653	11 083	2 650	10 790	4 129	15 153	3 457	13 328
	Divorced/separated	400	400	614	517	1 320	1 050	1 657	1 384	2 338	2 086
55 and over	Never married	2 050	12 140	5 899	17 381	8 910	21 260	15 405	22 308	17 962	19 852
	Married	111 500	92 680	166 395	158 994	221 750	194 760	281 842	198 852	338 554	237 832
	Widowed	10 350	96 890	13 062	80 054	17 220	99 400	32 610	161 193	42 891	196 652
	Divorced/separated	600	900	1 008	1 084	2 690	3 330	2 937	3 901	5 649	6 335
<b>Total</b>	<b>Never married</b>	<b>421 380</b>	<b>274 880</b>	<b>545 650</b>	<b>368 611</b>	<b>665 070</b>	<b>469 540</b>	<b>848 037</b>	<b>582 430</b>	<b>843 697</b>	<b>616 955</b>
	<b>Married</b>	<b>641 520</b>	<b>676 470</b>	<b>710 133</b>	<b>770 520</b>	<b>833 140</b>	<b>877 800</b>	<b>1 059 856</b>	<b>1 001 503</b>	<b>1 207 549</b>	<b>1 162 301</b>
	<b>Widowed</b>	<b>16 760</b>	<b>136 850</b>	<b>20 213</b>	<b>105 426</b>	<b>23 110</b>	<b>121 870</b>	<b>41 492</b>	<b>191 474</b>	<b>50 491</b>	<b>225 380</b>
	<b>Divorced/separated</b>	<b>3 900</b>	<b>4 300</b>	<b>4 486</b>	<b>3 687</b>	<b>9 190</b>	<b>7 900</b>	<b>12 418</b>	<b>11 843</b>	<b>21 089</b>	<b>21 588</b>

Note: \*Figures exclude persons living in institutions such as barracks, hospitals, asylums and prisons.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 2.5 Domestic Households by District Board

Number of domestic households

District board	1981 Census	1986 By-census
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>		
Central and Western	73 391	75 341
Wan Chai	64 953	59 976
Eastern	115 740	133 000
Southern	47 959	57 582
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>302 043</i>	<i>325 899</i>
<i>Kowloon and New Kowloon</i>		
Kowloon City	124 625	117 558
Kwun Tong	145 575	177 667
Mong Kok	73 556	67 431
Sham Shui Po	124 169	122 871
Wong Tai Sin	114 458	109 200
Yau Ma Tei	51 920	46 788
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>634 303</i>	<i>641 515</i>
<i>New Territories</i>		
Islands	10 988	13 104
North	27 290	39 025
Sai Kung	9 572	11 263
Sha Tin	26 081	89 432
Tai Po	16 922	35 084
Tsuen Wan		61 992
Kwai Chung and Tsing Yi	139 009	100 737
Tuen Mun	26 930	69 853
Yuen Long	44 505	57 785
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>301 297</i>	<i>478 275</i>
<i>Marine</i>	<i>7 095</i>	<i>6 887</i>
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 244 738</b>	<b>1 452 576</b>

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 2.6 Domestic Households by Household Size

Number of domestic households

Household size (No. of persons)	1961* Census	1966 By-census	1971 Census	1976 By-census	1981 Census	1986 By-census
1	104 139	105 280	126 247	147 440	189 087	214 921
2	100 951	92 540	110 497	140 720	191 841	237 177
3	97 356	92 300	103 994	134 660	191 995	251 507
4	92 502	94 760	109 342	146 590	213 908	299 050
5	82 542	90 080	107 473	138 430	177 618	217 838
6	71 203	90 840	99 758	115 610	126 247	125 021
7	53 684	73 520	79 169	79 360	74 971	59 869
8	34 859	117 660	54 662	48 850	39 996	26 277
9	21 159		32 270	24 360	19 497	11 303
10 and over	28 814		33 596	23 370	19 578	9 613
<b>Total</b>	<b>687 209</b>	<b>756 980</b>	<b>857 008</b>	<b>999 390</b>	<b>1 244 738</b>	<b>1 452 576</b>
<b>Average household size (No. of persons)</b>	<b>4.4</b>	<b>4.7</b>	<b>4.5</b>	<b>4.2</b>	<b>3.9</b>	<b>3.7</b>

Note: \*Figures include domestic and non-domestic households.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 2.7 Domestic Households by Monthly Household Income

Number of domestic households

Monthly household income (HK\$)	1971 Census	1976* By-census	1981 Census	1986 By-census
Under 600	337 081	97 820	67 465	27 896
600-999	265 996	178 940	50 952	25 030
1,000-1,499	143 551	231 510	113 271	36 164
1,500-1,999	40 384	154 080	123 749	52 199
2,000-2,499	28 333	98 810	157 256	81 067
2,500-2,999	41 663	55 920	120 449	78 610
3,000-3,999		102 140	200 290	209 207
4,000-4,999			124 576	187 427
5,000-5,999			84 705	153 444
6,000-6,999		22 580	54 936	118 246
7,000-7,999			36 686	91 114
8,000-8,999			25 635	71 857
9,000-9,999		6 390	17 107	53 774
10,000-11,999			39 375	79 490
12,000-14,999				66 709
15,000-19,999	2 790	1 600	12 250	53 412
20,000 and over		2 790	16 036	66 930
<b>Total</b>	<b>857 008</b>	<b>952 580</b>	<b>1 244 738</b>	<b>1 452 576</b>

Note: \*Figures exclude 46 810 households whose wage-earners were not in the household at the census reference night, and whose other members had no 'other cash income'.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.



## 2.8 Population by Activity Status

Activity status	Percentage				
	1961 Census	1971 Census	1976* By-census	1981 Census	1986 By-census
<i>Economically active</i>					
Self-employed and outworkers	4.3	3.4	5.3	4.1	4.1
Employers	1.8	1.0	1.2	1.8	2.1
Employees	30.2	34.8	35.6	41.5	42.0
Unpaid family workers	1.7	1.0	1.2	0.8	0.9
Unemployed	0.7	1.8	2.0	2.0	2.0
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>38.7</i>	<i>42.0</i>	<i>45.3</i>	<i>50.2</i>	<i>51.1</i>
<i>Economically inactive</i>					
Home-makers	15.1	14.7	16.0	13.2	11.6
Students with no part-time work	21.2	31.0	26.6	25.2	24.8
Of independent means	1.8	0.6	0.2	0.1	0.2
Retired persons	1.4	2.0	2.7	3.8	5.8
Others (include inmates)	21.8	9.7	9.2	7.5	6.5
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>61.3</i>	<i>58.0</i>	<i>54.7</i>	<i>49.8</i>	<i>48.9</i>
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

*Note:* \* The economically active population figures include all students taking up work during the school summer vacation and those job-seekers having just completed their education before the summer vacation.

*Source:* Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 2.9 Estimated Mid-year Population\* and Growth Rates

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
Estimated mid-year population	5 063 100	5 183 400	5 264 500	5 345 100	5 397 900	5 456 200	5 532 600	5 613 400	5 681 300	5 761 400
Growth rate (%)	2.7	2.4	1.6	1.5	1.0	1.1	1.4	1.5	1.2	1.4
Birth rate # per thousand population	17.0	16.8	16.4	15.6	14.4	14.0	13.0	12.5	13.3	12.2
Death rate # per thousand population	5.0	4.8	4.8	5.0	4.7	4.6	4.7	4.8	4.9	5.0
Rate of natural increase # per thousand population	12.0	12.0	11.6	10.6	9.6	9.3	8.3	7.7	8.4	7.2
Infant mortality rate # per thousand live births	11.2	9.7	9.9	9.9	8.8	7.5	7.7	7.4	7.4	7.4

*Notes:* \*Revised estimates based on the 1986 By-census.

# The rates were calculated by using live births and deaths known to have occurred in a year but excluding those of Vietnamese boat people.

*Source:* Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 2.10 Estimated Mid-year Population by Age Group by Sex

Number of persons

Age group	Sex	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
0-4	M	211 200	214 500	218 200	220 900	220 500	218 600	216 200	210 400	204 300	202 800
	F	197 000	200 200	204 000	206 500	205 700	203 500	200 900	195 200	188 900	187 700
5-9	M	218 000	215 300	218 200	218 500	217 900	217 000	217 700	221 000	223 900	227 000
	F	204 200	200 900	201 400	201 900	201 300	201 100	201 900	204 800	208 200	210 700
10-14	M	238 100	229 700	227 300	227 600	228 000	228 800	229 600	227 900	225 300	222 900
	F	224 600	216 700	212 300	210 300	209 500	209 300	209 300	208 500	206 600	205 100
15-19	M	301 500	295 700	280 400	267 200	254 500	244 600	237 600	232 200	229 100	229 800
	F	283 300	276 200	264 100	250 600	237 600	226 400	217 800	211 700	208 300	209 100
20-24	M	305 000	318 100	317 100	313 000	304 900	296 700	290 400	282 500	270 700	259 200
	F	276 000	287 500	292 100	293 400	290 100	284 300	278 900	272 300	262 400	252 600
25-29	M	255 200	270 500	281 000	293 200	303 300	310 400	315 800	319 800	320 100	318 300
	F	222 400	235 600	249 300	264 400	277 900	289 500	298 400	304 500	308 300	311 100
30-34	M	210 300	231 400	241 500	249 100	253 400	258 300	267 400	280 800	293 500	306 600
	F	171 200	190 600	203 800	214 000	222 400	232 400	245 400	260 700	276 300	292 400
35-39	M	132 000	142 800	157 200	175 800	193 800	210 600	224 500	236 000	244 400	250 900
	F	99 200	108 600	123 300	142 200	161 800	180 500	196 800	210 300	220 600	230 200
40-44	M	145 400	146 100	141 800	136 800	133 200	134 200	140 700	153 600	171 300	190 100
	F	115 500	113 300	110 700	107 700	105 500	107 000	114 300	127 700	145 100	164 700
45-49	M	145 300	147 100	148 500	149 300	147 600	145 400	141 500	137 000	132 500	129 100
	F	124 600	123 600	123 800	123 800	122 300	120 500	117 700	113 500	109 500	106 900
50-54	M	137 200	141 300	142 600	144 200	145 200	146 600	147 800	147 300	146 000	143 400
	F	123 000	124 600	125 600	126 400	126 500	126 400	127 100	126 400	125 100	123 100
55-59	M	111 000	114 100	118 600	123 300	127 100	129 800	132 600	136 000	138 700	140 000
	F	105 800	107 400	111 500	115 100	118 000	120 100	121 700	123 200	124 500	124 900
60-64	M	90 300	94 000	95 500	97 700	100 200	104 100	108 200	112 100	115 500	117 900
	F	90 700	93 300	95 400	97 600	100 100	103 700	107 800	110 800	112 900	114 400
65-69	M	64 100	68 200	71 300	73 800	75 800	77 700	79 800	83 100	87 100	90 400
	F	73 400	76 300	78 700	80 900	82 400	83 800	86 000	89 100	92 500	95 500
70-74	M	36 200	39 900	42 700	45 700	48 900	52 500	55 700	58 400	60 200	61 900
	F	53 900	57 000	58 700	60 700	63 200	66 200	68 900	71 100	72 400	73 500
75 and over	M	28 200	31 000	32 900	35 100	37 400	40 300	43 600	48 500	53 900	59 300
	F	69 300	71 900	75 000	78 400	81 900	85 900	90 600	97 000	103 200	109 900
Total	M	2 629 000	2 699 700	2 734 800	2 771 200	2 791 700	2 815 600	2 849 100	2 886 600	2 916 500	2 949 600
	F	2 434 100	2 483 700	2 529 700	2 573 900	2 606 200	2 640 600	2 683 500	2 726 800	2 764 800	2 811 800
	T	5 063 100	5 183 400	5 264 500	5 345 100	5 397 900	5 456 200	5 532 600	5 613 400	5 681 300	5 761 400

Note: Figures refer to revised estimates based on the 1986 By-census.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 2.11 Total Live Births\* by Age of Mother

Age of mother	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
Under 20	3 476	3 221	2 627	2 439	1 999	1 877	1 512	1 306	1 327	1 254
20-24	24 049	24 560	23 179	21 868	18 201	16 342	13 327	11 254	10 652	9 277
25-29	35 188	35 881	36 504	36 039	34 270	34 246	32 433	31 243	33 068	29 210
30-34	17 621	18 486	18 816	18 044	17 743	18 223	18 674	20 082	23 307	22 466
35-39	3 845	3 718	4 194	4 234	4 517	4 883	5 173	5 491	6 255	6 403
40-44	959	766	677	531	513	492	450	535	693	777
45-49	99	83	74	69	31	46	29	25	27	23
50 and over	4	1	5	—	1	2	8	—	2	5
Unknown	49	35	44	69	22	15	14	22	81	206
<b>Total</b>	<b>85 290</b>	<b>86 751</b>	<b>86 120</b>	<b>83 293</b>	<b>77 297</b>	<b>76 126</b>	<b>71 620</b>	<b>69 958</b>	<b>75 412</b>	<b>69 621</b>

Note: \*Live births known to have occurred in a year but excluding those given by Vietnamese boat people.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 2.12 Total Live Births\* by Birth Order

Birth order	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
First	36 739	37 916	36 905	36 829	33 411	34 340	32 063	30 681	34 609	31 897
Second	27 696	29 055	30 180	29 294	27 840	26 908	25 972	26 249	27 616	25 620
Third	12 769	12 710	12 545	11 674	11 187	10 547	9 691	9 422	9 602	8 710
Fourth and higher	8 084	7 069	6 483	5 488	4 857	4 324	3 885	3 585	3 483	3 164
Unknown	2	1	7	8	2	7	9	21	102	230
<b>Total</b>	<b>85 290</b>	<b>86 751</b>	<b>86 120</b>	<b>83 293</b>	<b>77 297</b>	<b>76 126</b>	<b>71 620</b>	<b>69 958</b>	<b>75 412</b>	<b>69 621</b>

Note: \*Live births known to have occurred in a year but excluding those given by Vietnamese boat people.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 2.13 Total Deaths\* by Age Group by Sex

Age group	Sex	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
Less than 7 days	M	289	260(1)	270(4)	277(1)	203(4)	160(3)	168(1)	139(1)	157(3)	131(2)
	F	217	206	218	195	171	129	128	115	102	107
7-27 days	M	74	51	54	61(1)	63	48	45	42	43	51
	F	55	55	58	43	47	32	37	43	44	42
28 days-less than 1 year	M	179	149	125	112	112	112	80(1)	102	118	99
	F	142	117	125	132	83	88	94	73	92	85
1-4 years	M	107	111	92	91	80	81	60	71	62	48
	F	93	59	87	90	68	59	63	48	54	42
5-9 years	M	68	53	61	46	50	43	41	40	43(1)	35
	F	32	38	34	29	47	41	36	31	36	31
10-14 years	M	71	70	63	55	49	54	52	48	50	42
	F	46	63	46	55	39	39	48	28	31	32
15-19 years	M	154	161	134	117	100	91	84	83	104(1)	86
	F	84	65	73	75	54	47	64	39	49	56
20-24 years	M	227	217	232	204	196	157	165	132	118	157
	F	106	119	100	143	88	92	81	76	104	94
25-29 years	M	244	254	258	199	222	205	191	196	206	231
	F	100	131	121	134	126	130	111	121	110	105
30-34 years	M	260	267	254	241	233	235	248	236	243	282
	F	117	128	154	126	132	121	129	145	143	169
35-39 years	M	227	243	248	258	254	280	295	271	344	316
	F	108	111	119	106	121	116	160	167	166	193
40-44 years	M	392	409	416	392	353	317	328	297	353	413
	F	200	177	164	136	117	132	137	126	146	163
45-49 years	M	741	682	681	626	603	575	509	554	468	511
	F	318	330	321	280	264	254	222	202	180	188
50-54 years	M	1 073	1 077	1 161	1 117	1 048	1 050	983	968	931	908
	F	509	484	453	470	427	400	453	401	375	376
55-59 years	M	1 517	1 382	1 441	1 512	1 451	1 386	1 358	1 421	1 479	1 478
	F	736	712	641	688	641	691	626	625	604	633
60-64 years	M	1 772	1 828	1 854	1 997	1 910	1 822	1 854	1 808	1 873	1 949
	F	942	916	1 020	1 024	953	939	928	967	947	908
65-69 years	M	2 161	2 092	2 080	2 235	2 133	2 063	2 172	2 291	2 237	2 326
	F	1 288	1 264	1 252	1 283	1 265	1 304	1 266	1 294	1 367	1 293
70-74 years	M	1 689	1 887	1 953	2 341	2 219	2 223	2 334	2 390	2 397	2 653
	F	1 478	1 422	1 567	1 561	1 660	1 617	1 636	1 709	1 628	1 716
75-79 years	M	1 335	1 312	1 390	1 489	1 530	1 584	1 751	1 990	2 105	2 316
	F	1 542	1 556	1 551	1 562	1 603	1 571	1 758	1 811	1 986	1 988
80-84 years	M	762	806	872	966	952	937	1 027	1 154	1 172	1 322
	F	1 413	1 541	1 445	1 622	1 614	1 603	1 482	1 692	1 745	1 780
85 years and over	M	501	424	539	517	528	595	656	746	840	891
	F	1 618	1 570	1 617	1 871	1 665	1 800	2 023	2 194	2 387	2 468
Unknown	M	7(13)	15(11)	16(25)	18(22)	18(22)	11(16)	9(18)	19(2)	8(1)	19(4)
	F	1	6	7	2	2	5	—	8	6	6
Total	M	13 850(13)	13 750(12)	14 194(29)	14 871(24)	14 307(26)	14 029(19)	14 410(20)	14 998(3)	15 351(6)	16 264(6)
	F	11 145	11 070	11 173	11 627	11 187	11 210	11 482	11 915	12 302	12 475

Notes: Figures in brackets indicate the number of deaths of unknown sex excluded.

\*Deaths known to have occurred in a year but excluding those of Vietnamese boat people.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 2.14 First Marriages Registered by Sex by Age Group

Number of first marriages

<i>Sex/Age group</i>	<i>1980</i>	<i>1981</i>	<i>1982</i>	<i>1983</i>	<i>1984</i>	<i>1985</i>	<i>1986</i>	<i>1987</i>	<i>1988</i>	<i>1989</i>
<b>Bridegrooms</b>										
16-19	752	718	584	526	428	415	302	282	296	259
20-24	12 147	11 904	11 199	9 364	10 117	8 457	6 898	6 932	5 837	5 350
25-29	18 807	18 361	19 386	17 312	21 924	17 873	17 023	20 347	18 694	16 590
30-34	8 036	7 944	8 425	7 481	9 107	7 886	7 937	9 939	10 052	9 580
35-39	2 110	1 818	1 856	1 883	2 171	2 129	2 287	2 706	2 783	2 522
40-44	902	695	588	542	517	460	538	634	694	692
45-49	432	362	252	267	261	229	227	269	263	232
50 and over	290	238	190	225	205	209	280	342	421	523
<b>Total</b>	<b>43 476</b>	<b>42 040</b>	<b>42 480</b>	<b>37 600</b>	<b>44 730</b>	<b>37 658</b>	<b>35 492</b>	<b>41 451</b>	<b>39 040</b>	<b>35 748</b>
<b>Brides</b>										
16-19	4 269	4 017	3 261	2 774	2 426	2 135	1 644	1 578	1 497	1 428
20-24	23 742	22 443	22 067	18 545	21 701	17 021	14 770	16 187	14 160	12 273
25-29	12 535	12 564	13 909	12 907	16 620	14 533	14 624	18 132	17 456	15 904
30-34	2 400	2 478	2 672	2 728	3 222	3 092	3 331	4 207	4 435	4 440
35-39	416	396	413	475	610	628	739	947	1 029	961
40-44	183	142	115	109	110	132	146	187	225	260
45-49	105	82	82	66	73	69	69	105	77	101
50 and over	123	109	106	129	104	110	142	162	231	331
<b>Total</b>	<b>43 773</b>	<b>42 231</b>	<b>42 625</b>	<b>37 733</b>	<b>44 866</b>	<b>37 720</b>	<b>35 465</b>	<b>41 505</b>	<b>39 110</b>	<b>35 698</b>

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 2.15 Marriages Registered by Age Group of Bridegroom and Bride

Number of marriages

Age of bridegroom	Age of bride	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
Below 20	Below 20	535	530	405	367	310	305	217	195	208	197
	20-24	209	182	169	154	107	102	78	81	81	55
	25-29	12	7	10	7	10	6	5	6	7	7
	30-34	1	1	—	1	2	1	1	—	—	—
	35-39	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	—	—	—
	40-44	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	45 and over	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20-24	Below 20	2 307	2 190	1 778	1 513	1 307	1 158	872	799	726	709
	20-24	8 681	8 447	8 033	6 584	7 294	5 958	4 825	4 865	3 966	3 584
	25-29	1 276	1 314	1 402	1 259	1 488	1 307	1 156	1 195	1 057	975
	30-34	75	63	90	92	85	90	80	99	97	86
	35-39	3	7	7	6	5	2	8	6	15	17
	40-44	—	1	1	—	1	—	2	1	—	2
	45 and over	4	6	2	—	—	2	—	—	—	—
25-29	Below 20	1 195	1 022	884	734	694	553	454	453	464	422
	20-24	10 974	10 561	10 707	9 218	11 311	8 564	7 709	8 663	7 514	6 416
	25-29	6 682	6 723	7 711	7 197	9 507	8 335	8 405	10 514	9 950	8 974
	30-34	573	622	633	643	776	792	823	998	941	947
	35-39	42	45	46	60	71	70	79	89	119	89
	40-44	4	7	4	4	6	12	9	12	8	15
	45 and over	—	2	4	—	1	2	2	1	2	5
30-34	Below 20	213	267	183	138	100	102	96	113	89	100
	20-24	3 382	3 053	3 035	2 441	2 820	2 237	2 037	2 366	2 319	2 022
	25-29	4 036	4 162	4 482	4 136	5 164	4 450	4 611	5 690	5 668	5 307
	30-34	1 203	1 359	1 559	1 532	1 675	1 635	1 768	2 211	2 339	2 402
	35-39	97	110	149	169	197	216	219	295	301	328
	40-44	14	13	21	23	14	17	27	31	43	44
	45 and over	11	6	12	3	4	6	6	6	6	4
35-39	Below 20	48	26	28	34	21	18	15	21	20	14
	20-24	687	532	446	416	422	377	340	371	389	291
	25-29	1 025	995	984	972	1 088	1 138	1 154	1 225	1 154	1 061
	30-34	831	878	946	1 022	1 066	1 011	1 084	1 226	1 321	1 194
	35-39	295	338	356	457	442	432	481	513	507	473
	40-44	51	47	39	54	43	38	62	83	77	88
	45 and over	11	12	18	9	11	12	19	17	9	22
40-44	Below 20	20	8	6	5	—	4	1	4	—	2
	20-24	226	112	89	83	58	62	60	68	66	62
	25-29	405	343	272	245	214	189	181	198	252	227
	30-34	495	550	500	424	369	318	335	369	377	412
	35-39	382	431	450	464	458	417	430	398	378	351
	40-44	261	280	277	267	214	172	186	180	187	179
	45 and over	73	72	77	65	57	48	40	39	36	36
45 and over	Below 20	3	3	2	1	2	2	1	4	3	3
	20-24	116	77	52	42	49	36	26	25	21	22
	25-29	225	194	143	167	119	131	132	110	107	97
	30-34	336	376	299	322	281	273	256	247	219	208
	35-39	366	383	463	534	480	425	470	436	376	322
	40-44	607	734	704	742	643	539	627	569	469	493
	45 and over	3 119	3 665	3 988	5 172	4 423	3 491	3 890	3 769	3 350	5 683
Total		51 111	50 756	51 467	47 778	53 409	45 056	43 280	48 561	45 238	43 947

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 2.16 Divorce Statistics

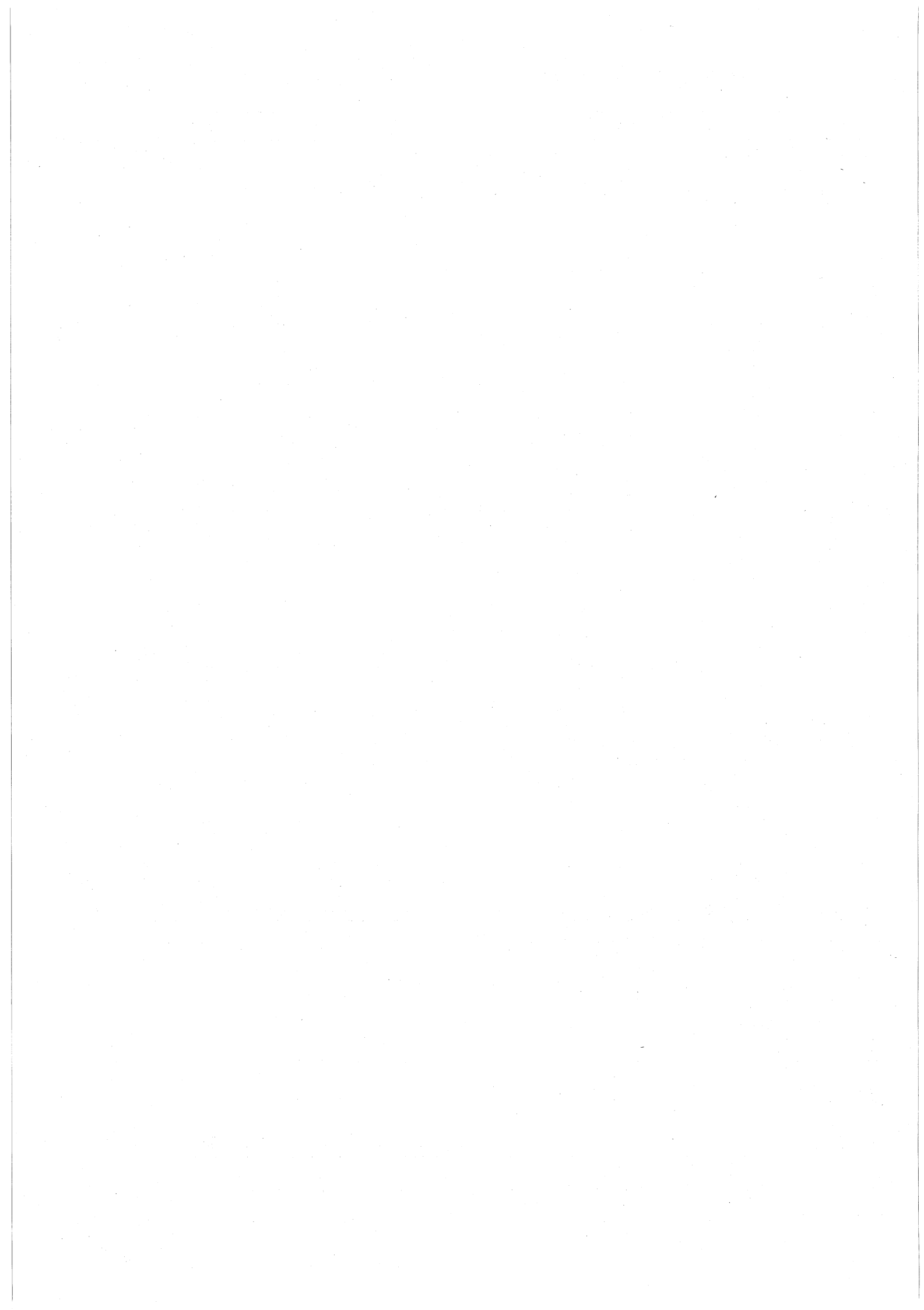
Number

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
Petitions filed*	2 421	2 811	3 120	3 734	4 764	5 047	5 339	5 747	5 893	6 275
Cases transferred to High Court #	76	80	79	20	9	9	9	6	5	5
Divorce decrees	2 087	2 060	2 673	2 857	4 086	4 313	4 257	5 055	5 098	5 507

Notes: \*Figures include defended cases.

# Figures include cases transferred to the High Court as a defended suit or in respect of application for ancillary relief.

Source: Judiciary.



# Section 3

## Labour

### Tables 3.1 to 3.5    **General Information**

Figures on the labour force, labour force participation rate, unemployment and unemployment rate are obtained from the Labour Force Surveys and General Household Surveys. Labour Force Surveys, which commenced operation in September 1975, were replaced by the General Household Surveys starting from August 1981.

#### **Concepts and Definitions**

The *labour force or economically active population* consists of the land-based civilian population who fulfil the requirements for inclusion in the estimates of the employed and unemployed population. Hotel transients and inmates of institutions are excluded.

In the Labour Force Survey, *labour force* was defined as persons aged 15 and over who were engaged in productive work for at least 15 hours during the seven days before enumeration (the hours criterion did not apply to employers, outworkers, self-employed, unpaid workers, farmers and fishermen), or who were on leave; and persons aged 15 to 64 who would have been engaged in productive work but were currently unemployed.

In the General Household Survey before 1985, *labour force* was defined as persons aged 15 and over who performed some work for pay or profit during the seven days before enumeration; or who had a job or enterprise but were not at work for reasons such as illness or injury, industrial dispute, leave, mechanical breakdown and bad weather; or who were unpaid workers working for at least 15 hours during the seven days before enumeration; and persons aged 15 and over who would have been engaged in productive work but were currently unemployed.

In the General Household Survey from 1985 onwards, *labour force* is defined as persons aged 15 and over who performed some work for pay or profit (including unpaid family workers) during the seven days before enumeration; or who had a formal job attachment or an enterprise but were temporarily not at work; and persons aged 15 and over who would have been engaged in productive work but were currently unemployed.

*Unemployed population* refers to all persons aged 15 and over who, during the seven days before enumeration, were without a job but were available for work and were seeking work for pay or profit. This includes those 'discouraged' workers who did not look for work because they believed work was not available.

*Labour force participation rate* refers to the proportion of labour force members in the population aged 15 and over.

*Unemployment rate* refers to the proportion of unemployed persons in the labour force.

#### **Data Sources**

The General Household Survey is based on a quarterly sample of about one percent of the total population in Hong Kong. For the purpose of the survey, the universe is defined to cover the land-based civilian non-institutional population.

The survey is conducted on a continuous month-to-month basis. Each month a sub-sample (about 0.3% sample) of households are surveyed. These households are interviewed by rotation, such that about 50% of the sample is the same for any two consecutive quarters. Personal and labour force data are collected by interviewing each individual member in the household (except the labour force data of children aged under 13). These interviews are conducted by permanent field staff of the Census and Statistics Department. A 'shifting survey moment' or 'yesterday' approach is employed; that is to say, the number of persons in the household is as at 'yesterday'. The labour force characteristics of these persons, on the other hand, relate to the week before 'yesterday'.

#### **Compilation and Calculation**

The total labour force in each quarter is derived by making use of the data obtained from the General Household Survey and an independent population estimate.

Specifically, the estimate of the labour force is derived, using a ratio estimation method, from the sum of the products of the age-sex-specific participation rates obtained from the survey and an independent estimate of the population for the corresponding age-sex groups.



The estimate of unemployment rate is obtained by dividing the number of unemployed persons by the labour force enumerated in the sample while that of unemployment is derived by multiplying the unemployment rate by the estimated labour force.

#### Further References

Labour force statistics are published in the *Quarterly Report of General Household Survey Labour Force Characteristics* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

#### Tables 3.6 to 3.9 General Information

Figures on working population in these tables are obtained from the 1986 By-census. The tables refer to the enumerated resident population and exclude transients and Vietnamese boat people.

#### Concepts and Definitions

*Working population* refers to persons aged 15 and above who performed some work for a wage/salary or were on leave/holiday during the seven days before enumeration in the 1986 By-census. Included in this category are:—

- Self-employed* —A person who works on his/her own account, neither employed by someone else nor employing others.
- Employer* —A person who works on his/her own account and employs one or more persons to work for him/her.
- Outworker* —An employee who is free to take his/her work home or anywhere he/she likes.
- Employee* —A person who works for a wage/salary. Student workers are also grouped in this category.
- Unpaid family worker* —A person who lives with his/her family and does work (not domestic work) as part of the family enterprise in return for food and lodging.

*Industry* is classified on the basis of the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC, Rev. 2).

*Occupation* is classified on the basis of the International Standard Classification of Occupation (ISCO-68).

*Educational attainment* refers to the highest level of education ever attained by a person in school or other educational institution, regardless of whether he/she had passed the course. Only formal course, as defined below, is counted as educational attainment:

- (i) it lasts for at least one academic year's duration;
- (ii) it requires specific academic entrance qualifications; and
- (iii) it includes an examination for assessment purposes.

#### Data Sources

Information on the 1986 By-census can be found in Section 2 of this publication.

#### Tables 3.10 to 3.17 General Information

The government has been publishing quarterly statistics of employment and vacancies since 1947. Prior to 1980, the statistics were compiled from a number of separate employment surveys which covered business firms in various economic sectors.

Starting from April 1980, an integrated quarterly *Survey of Employment, Vacancies and Payroll (SEVP)* is introduced to replace the various employment surveys. The survey results, supplemented by those of the quarterly *Employment Survey of Construction Sites* and six-monthly *Survey of Vacancies at Construction Sites* (the site surveys), provide a full picture of the labour demand in the local economy.

#### Concepts and Definitions

The unit of enquiry in the *SEVP* is an *establishment*, which is defined as an economic unit which engages, under a single ownership or control, in one (or predominantly one) kind of economic activity at a single physical location.

The unit of enquiry in the site surveys is a *construction site*, which refers to a demarcated locality where one or more stages of construction work are being carried on. A *construction site* is categorised into a private or public site depending on whether the contracting party is a private

company or a government department. Sites under the control of the Mass Transit Railway Corporation are classified as public sites (such sites were, however, classified as private sites before 1987).

In the *SEVP* and site surveys, employment is actually measured in terms of number of persons engaged. The number of persons engaged provides a measure of the satisfied demand for labour. The information is useful for monitoring short-term changes of the labour market as well as for time-series analysis of changes in employment structure of the local economy.

In the *SEVP*, *persons engaged* include working proprietors and partners actively engaged in the work of the establishment; all full-time employees paid by the establishment on the survey reference date (which is usually the last full working day in each quarter) and part-time employees and unpaid family workers working more than three hours on the reference date. Paid employees who are temporarily absent from work because of one reason or the other are also included.

On the other hand, the definition of persons engaged in the site surveys is restricted to manual workers who work in the construction sites only. Manual workers include foremen, technicians, craftsmen, semi-skilled and unskilled workers who are either directly employed by the main contractor, or being called upon by sub-contractors and gang leaders. For sites under the charge of government departments, manual workers are further refined to 34 selected major occupations at the technician, craftsman and operative levels.

*Persons engaged* in the public sector include all permanent officers on the establishment of individual government departments and agencies. Those who are on trial, probation and terminal leave prior to leaving the service are also counted.

*Vacancies* measured in the *SEVP* and site surveys are defined to refer to those unfilled, immediately available job openings for which the establishment or site is actively trying to recruit personnel. However, vacancies at construction sites include only those job openings for manual workers. The statistics give an indication of the size of the unsatisfied demand for workers. Together with the statistics on the number of persons engaged, these statistics provide a snapshot of the total number of job opportunities available in the labour market.

The total employment is compiled by adding up the number of persons engaged reported by individual establishments. For sample surveys, the data furnished by each selected establishments are first multiplied by a grossing-up factor, which is the reciprocal of the sampling fraction, before they are summed together.

The total number of vacancies and monthly payroll are also compiled in the same way.

Apart from employment and vacancy statistics, *payroll per person engaged* is also collected by the *SEVP*. Payroll refers to wages and salaries, bonuses and gratuities, commissions and cash payment in other forms paid directly to all employees. Profits earned by proprietors and business partners, pensions, and payment to outworkers are, however, excluded.

The payroll per person engaged is derived by dividing the total monthly payroll by the total employment.

Payroll per person engaged should not be interpreted as average income of employees. Firstly, the time period covered by employment figures (which is usually the last full working day in the last month of each quarter) is not the same as that covered by monthly payroll figures (which is the whole of the last month of each quarter). Secondly, payroll refers to payments to employees, whereas persons engaged include more than just employees. They also include working proprietors, business partners and unpaid family members who normally are not on the payroll. Finally, as far as income is concerned, employees' income usually is not just limited to cash payments for work as reflected in payroll figures.

In addition, nominal and real indices of payroll per person engaged are also compiled to reflect the changes in payroll per person engaged in money terms as well as in real terms. The nominal index of payroll per person engaged is the ratio obtained by comparing the payroll per person engaged for a particular time point with that for June 1980, which is taken as 100. The real index of payroll per person engaged is obtained by deflating its nominal counterpart by the Consumer Price Index (A).

#### Data Sources

The *SEVP* covers almost all kinds of private business undertakings in Hong Kong. It is organised into annual cycles such that undertakings having the same sort of business activity are enumerated in full in one quarter and are sampled in the remaining three quarters of every year. To spread out the workload, the full-scale surveys covering different major economic sectors are staggered over the year in the following way so that on average about 100 000 establishments are surveyed in each quarter:—

I.S.I.C. Major Division	Economic Sector	Reference Month of Full-scale Survey
2	Mining and Quarrying	September
3	Manufacturing	September
4	Electricity and Gas	September
6	Wholesale, Retail and Import/ Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels	June
7	Transport, Storage and Communication	March
8	Financing, Insurance, Real Estate and Business Services	March
9	Community, Social and Personal Services	March

The following economic activities are, however, not covered in the survey:—

I.S.I.C. Major Division	Economic Sector	Economic Activities Not Covered
1	Agriculture, Hunting, Forestry and Fishing	The whole sector
5	Construction	The whole sector except construction sites
6	Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels	Hawkers, street vendors, retail pitches other than market stalls
7	Transport, Storage and Communication	Taxis, public light buses, marine cargo handling services and tow boats
9	Community, Social and Personal Services	Veterinary services, religious organisations, authors and other independent artists, domestic servants, and miscellaneous recreational and personal services

Questionnaires are mailed to each sampled establishment to collect the required data. If the establishment does not respond timely, a field officer of the Department will visit the establishment and conduct face-to-face interview to solicit the data.

The quarterly Employment Survey of Construction Sites, which is a full-scale survey of construction sites, is conducted in every March, June, September and December. Data are collected by personal interviews with the responsible site agents of each private construction site. On the other hand, employment data of public construction sites are extracted from administrative records completed by respective site agents of various Departments under the charge of Works Branch (including Architectural Services Department, Civil Engineering Services Department, Drainage Services Department, Highways Department, Territory Development Department and Water Supplies Department) and Housing Department.

The six-monthly Survey of Vacancies at Construction Sites, which is also a full-scale survey of all public and private construction sites, is conducted twice a year in March and September. A personal interviewing method is also adopted for data collection.

The civil service employment is compiled from regular labour returns forwarded to the Department by individual government departments via the Civil Service Branch. The employment figures refer to the first of January, April, July and October.

### Compilation and Calculation

When doing time-series comparisons of the above statistics, readers are reminded to take note of the fact that there are changes in methodologies between the surveys undertaken prior to 1980 and after 1980. Moreover, industry updating surveys are conducted from time to time to reclassify establishments according to their most current business activity. This affects the statistics of certain industries which may show an abrupt change between periods when results of the industry updating surveys are incorporated into the employment surveys. A table showing the periods when results of the past industry updating surveys were effected in the employment surveys is given below:—

I.S.I.C. Major Division	Economic Sector	Periods When Results Of Industry Updating Surveys Were Effectd
2	Mining and Quarrying	September of 1983, 1985, 1987 and 1989
3	Manufacturing	June 1979, September of 1983, 1985, 1987 and 1989
4	Electricity and Gas	September of 1983, 1985, 1987 and 1989
6	Wholesale, Retail and Import/ Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels	June of 1979, 1984, 1986 and 1988
7	Transport, Storage and Communication	March of 1985, 1987 and 1989
8	Financing, Insurance, Real Estate and Business Services	March of 1985, 1987 and 1989
9	Community, Social and Personal Services	March of 1985, 1987 and 1989

A summary of the findings of the second round of industry updating survey for M.D. 2, 3, 4 and M.D. 6 and the first round of the industry updating survey for M.D. 7, 8, 9 are given in the Special Review Article contained in the May 1984, July 1985 and January 1986 issue of the Hong Kong Monthly Digest of Statistics respectively.

In the case of the civil service employment, the former Kowloon-Canton Railway Department has been separated from the government with effect from 1.2.1983 and accordingly its employment is excluded from government employment.

#### Further References

Summary statistics in the form of time series for all economic sectors are contained in the publication entitled *Report of Employment, Vacancies and Payroll Statistics* and more detailed statistics in *Employment and Vacancies Statistics (Detailed Tables)* published by the Census and Statistics Department. Statistics in relation to construction sites are given in separate reports entitled *Employment, Wages and Material Prices in the Construction Industry* and *Report of Vacancies at Construction Sites* which are also published by the Census and Statistics Department.

Table 3.18 **General Information**

Wage indexes measuring the changes in wage rates of manual workers in selected industries mainly within the manufacturing sector have been compiled and published since 1964, based on the findings of the Wage Survey.

Employees at the administrative and professional levels are enumerated in another annual Survey of Salaries and Employee Benefits—Managerial and Professional Employees (Excluding Top Management).

#### Concepts and Definitions

Wage rate is usually thought of as the 'price' of labour. Therefore, *wage rates* are usually expressed as time rates which refer to the amount of money paid for normal time of work and relate to a time-unit such as an hour, a day, a week or a month.

For the purpose of the new wage survey, *wage rates* are defined to include basic wages or salaries, cost-of-living allowance, meal benefits, commission and tips, good attendance bonus, night shift allowance, year-end bonus and other guaranteed and regular bonuses and allowances. When compiling wage indexes, year-end and other regular bonuses and allowances that are paid less frequently than monthly are averaged out to an equivalent monthly rate.

*Nominal and real wage indexes* are also compiled from results of the new wage survey. They are designed to measure the 'pure' changes in wage rates by holding the structural pattern of the labour force with respect to industry, occupation, sex and mode of payment the same as that of March 1982, which is the base period of the wage indexes. Whilst the Nominal Wage Index measures the changes in wage rates in money terms, the Real Wage Index measures the changes in the purchasing power of the amount of money earned.

Regarding the wage statistics, the change in the *wage index* for a particular industry between any two months may be different from the change derived by comparing the published wage rate figures for that industry over the corresponding months. As the wage index is designed to measure the 'pure' change in wage rates by holding constant the structure of the labour force with respect to industry, occupation, sex and mode of payment, the movement as indicated by the wage indexes should always be used to measure changes in wage rates.

There are differences between the *wage indexes* and the *indexes of payroll per person engaged* which are published by the Census and Statistics Department at quarterly intervals. While the former provides a measure in changes in the price of labour, the latter is a measure in changes in average earnings of workers. *Total payroll* is the amount of direct cash payments that employees receive from employers. Apart from cash receipts, it also includes overtime pay and other non-guaranteed and irregular bonuses and allowances. Hence, the indexes of payroll per person engaged tend to be sensitive to changes in the number of hours actually worked, the timing of the payment of bonuses, allowances and back-pay, and the composition of the labour force. As a result, movements in the wage indexes do not necessarily conform with those in the indexes of payroll per person engaged.

### **Data Sources**

The Survey of Wages, Salaries and Employee Benefits covers a total of 41 principal industries spanning the manufacturing; wholesale/retail, import/export trades, restaurants and hotels; transport services; business services and personal services sectors. For each of these industries, a number of representative occupations (up to supervisory level) with clearly understood and definable duties are selected, for which wage data of both male and female employees are collected.

In each round of the survey, a total of some 2 000 establishments are covered. The sample consists of 4 replicates each of which is stratified by industry and size in terms of employment. Each quarter, one replicate is replaced in order to spread the burden on respondents of selected establishments.

Apart from wage rates, establishment data such as total number of employees, number of normal working hours per day and number of standard working days per month are also enquired in each quarter whilst those on entitlement to various types of fringe benefits are collected biennially.

### **Compilation and Calculation**

To estimate the average wage rate of a particular occupation in a particular industry, it is necessary to estimate first the total wage bill (wage rate x number of workers) for that category of worker, and second the total number of workers in that category. The estimated average wage rate is given by the ratio of the estimated total wage bill to the estimated total number of workers.

Because the Nominal Wage Index is designed to measure the change in wage rate unaffected by changes in occupational and industrial structure, a Laspeyres base-weighted aggregative index is used. The base period is March 1982 and the weights are determined in the March 1982 Survey.

The Real Wage Index is obtained by deflating the Nominal Wage Index by the Consumer Price Index (A).

### **Further References**

For details on the scope and methodology of the survey, please refer to the *Quarterly Report of Wages, Salaries and Employee Benefits Statistics, Volumes I and II* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

Table 3.19 **General Information**

Since 1970, the Census and Statistics Department has compiled and published average daily wages for 34 different classes of occupations in building and construction industry on a monthly basis. These average daily wages are especially useful to government departments in determining the amount that should be reimbursed to contractors as a result of inflation in labour costs during the completion period of building and construction projects.

### **Concepts and Definitions**

The *wage rate* is defined to include basic wage, meal allowance, transportation allowance and adjustments for public holidays and statutory holidays for all daily rated workers; and in addition, adjustments for paid sick leave and guaranteed year-end bonus for monthly-rated workers.

## Data Sources

Contractors of all active public works under the charge of Architectural Services Department, Civil Engineering Services Department, Drainage Services Department, Highways Department, Territory Development Department and Water Supplies Department are required to complete and submit a standard proforma named Form PWD 95 monthly to the Census and Statistics Department. The contractors have to fill in the number of mandays worked in each day during the reference month and by the end of the month, the total number of mandays worked. They have also to give the maximum, minimum and weighted average of the daily wage rates of workers of each trade.

## Compilation and Calculation

To estimate the average daily wage rate of a particular occupation for the reference month, it is necessary to estimate the total wage bill paid for the occupation in the month. This is equal to the sum of the products obtained by multiplying the number of mandays worked in each contract and its weighted average daily wage rate. Then the average wage rate can be derived by dividing the total wage bill by the total number of mandays worked in all contracts.

## Further References

Average monthly daily wages are available in the pamphlet entitled *Average Daily Wages of Workers Engaged in Government Building and Construction Projects* prepared monthly by the Census and Statistics Department.

## Tables 3.20 to 3.21 General Information

As a first step towards enhancing the employee coverage of the Survey of Wages, Salaries and Employee Benefits, an annual Survey of Salaries and Employee Benefits—Managerial & Professional Employees (Excluding Top Management) has been conducted since September 1984. It collects information on salaries and employee entitlement to fringe benefits of managerial and professional staff, since these are excluded from the Survey of Wages, Salaries and Employee Benefits. However, employees at the top managerial level are still excluded from the annual survey owing to difficulties in data collection.

## Concepts and Definitions

*Salary rate* is defined to include basic salaries, cost-of-living allowance, guaranteed year-end bonus, commissions and tips and other regular and guaranteed bonuses and allowances. Other items which may contribute significantly to the total pay package of employees at the managerial and professional grades such as profit-sharing bonus and housing allowance are not included. Fringe benefits and payments in kind are not converted into monetary terms and therefore are also excluded from the definition of salary rate. Information on employee entitlements to benefits are separately collected and analysed.

*Salary indexes* are compiled to measure the changes in salary rates in both nominal and real terms. Apart from the *Salary Index (A)* which measures general changes in average salary rates, a *Salary Index (B)* is also derived to reflect changes in salary rates of only those employees who have been in the same occupation and in the same company in two consecutive years ending the reference period of the survey. In other words, the Salary Index (B) accounts only for changes in salary rates due to a general increment, meritorious increase and gain in seniority. On the other hand, the Salary Index (A) is a more comprehensive measure of change in salary levels. Apart from those measured by the Salary Index (B), it also takes into account changes in salary levels resulting from movements across companies and in and out of occupations.

## Data Sources

A company is used as the survey unit in the survey. A company is defined as a business undertaking including establishments having the same first 7 digits of the Business Registration Number.

A total of about 200 companies are selected from the manufacturing, electricity, gas and steam; building and construction and related trades; wholesale/retail and import/export trades; transport, storage and communication and financial institutions and insurance sector, with an average of about 40 in each selected sector. All large companies in these economic sectors are covered, whilst a panel sample of medium-sized companies is randomly taken from each of selected major economic sector. Supplementary samples are also drawn in each year to take into account companies which are newly established or fall into the scope of the survey for the first time.

Within each major economic sector, common occupations relating to managerial and professional employees and suitable to the scope of the survey are covered if they have clearly defined duty areas. Salary rates of individual employees of the selected occupations for June of both the previous and reference years are collected. In addition, data on entitlements to fringe benefits of those surveyed employees are enquired.

### **Compilation and Calculation**

The salary indexes are base-weighted chained indexes with June 1983 taken as 100. They are designed to measure pure changes in salary rates unaffected by changes in occupational and industrial structures. The Nominal Salary Indexes are compiled by chaining the change in average salary levels between June of the previous year and June of the reference year with the related index for June of the previous year. On the other hand, the Real Salary Indexes are obtained by deflating their nominal counterparts by the Hang Seng Consumer Price Index in the reference month.

### **Further References**

Further details of the survey methodology can be found in the *Report of Salaries and Employee Benefits—Managerial and Professional Employees (Excluding Top Management)* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

Tables 3.22 to 3.23

### **Concepts and Definitions**

*Reported occupational accidents* refer to all accidents reported to Labour Department which have resulted in the death of an employee or the total or partial incapacity of an employee for more than three days.

Statistics on *industrial work stoppages* refer to the number of work stoppages and the corresponding number of working days (or man-days) classified by International Standard Industrial Classification. These figures cover stoppages of work arising from disputes connected with terms and conditions of employment. Stoppages involving fewer than ten workers or lasting less than one day are excluded, unless the aggregate of working days lost exceeds 100. The number of workers involved is the number who actually cease work at the establishments where the disputes occur.

### 3.1 Labour Force and Labour Force Participation Rate by Age Group by Sex

Age group/Sex	1980*		1981#		1982		1983		1984		1985		1986		1987		1988		1989	
	Number ( <sup>000</sup> )	Rate (%)	Number ( <sup>000</sup> )	Rate (%)	Number ( <sup>000</sup> )	Rate (%)	Number ( <sup>000</sup> )	Rate (%)	Number ( <sup>000</sup> )	Rate (%)	Number ( <sup>000</sup> )	Rate (%)	Number ( <sup>000</sup> )	Rate (%)	Number ( <sup>000</sup> )	Rate (%)	Number ( <sup>000</sup> )	Rate (%)	Number ( <sup>000</sup> )	Rate (%)
15-19	226.6	39.3	247.0	44.1	203.1	38.4	184.7	36.4	169.7	35.6	150.6	33.4	143.8	33.1	133.3	30.9	132.1	30.0	125.8	28.7
Male	118.9	39.6	132.0	45.5	107.1	39.4	98.3	38.0	90.0	37.0	82.2	35.2	77.5	34.5	71.6	32.4	73.4	32.4	70.3	31.0
Female	107.7	39.0	115.0	42.7	95.9	37.3	86.4	34.8	79.8	34.1	68.4	31.5	66.3	31.7	61.7	29.4	58.8	27.5	55.5	26.2
20-24	475.5	84.5	501.4	86.3	486.0	86.0	497.1	86.5	489.1	86.4	477.8	85.8	470.5	86.1	445.4	86.4	426.1	86.1	402.8	85.1
Male	258.1	89.0	281.8	91.9	256.0	90.5	259.1	90.2	253.9	89.2	247.4	88.2	240.9	88.0	227.0	88.3	216.1	87.2	201.5	86.2
Female	217.4	79.7	219.6	80.0	230.0	81.6	237.9	82.9	235.3	83.5	230.4	83.4	229.6	84.3	218.5	84.4	210.0	85.0	201.3	84.0
25-29	361.9	80.3	387.8	80.6	411.5	81.6	434.2	82.0	455.7	83.5	476.0	84.3	500.0	85.4	505.8	85.9	509.3	86.9	514.4	87.3
Male	234.7	97.9	247.7	98.3	260.5	98.7	269.1	98.4	274.4	98.8	287.6	98.5	297.5	98.5	292.1	98.5	290.9	98.5	290.3	98.2
Female	127.3	60.3	140.2	61.3	151.0	62.8	165.1	64.5	181.4	67.8	188.4	69.1	202.5	71.5	213.6	73.1	218.4	75.1	224.1	76.3
30-34	272.6	74.8	308.8	76.1	322.9	75.7	337.4	76.4	354.4	77.3	359.0	76.6	387.1	78.2	406.2	77.4	427.2	78.4	433.7	76.9
Male	200.0	99.1	217.8	98.8	225.7	99.1	230.7	99.0	237.8	99.0	239.2	98.6	256.8	98.8	270.7	99.0	282.9	99.2	285.4	98.9
Female	72.7	44.7	91.0	49.2	97.2	48.9	106.7	51.2	116.6	53.4	119.7	53.0	130.3	55.4	135.6	53.9	144.3	55.6	148.3	53.9
35-39	169.0	74.8	186.2	78.4	207.4	76.6	236.3	77.1	268.2	77.5	300.4	77.3	320.2	77.3	338.7	77.4	350.4	76.8	355.6	76.4
Male	122.4	98.9	131.4	98.9	143.7	99.1	163.6	99.3	183.7	99.2	208.7	98.6	218.4	98.7	230.2	99.0	236.8	98.8	239.4	98.9
Female	46.6	45.6	54.8	52.3	63.8	50.6	72.8	51.3	84.4	52.5	91.6	51.7	101.8	52.8	108.6	53.0	113.6	52.4	116.2	52.0
40-44	185.3	75.2	193.0	78.8	194.5	78.3	185.6	78.6	189.0	80.5	191.9	79.7	208.5	80.0	230.4	79.8	259.6	79.5	277.0	77.9
Male	130.5	98.6	134.4	98.3	137.1	98.8	130.9	99.0	128.4	98.7	133.7	98.4	145.0	98.1	158.7	98.8	174.7	98.5	189.7	99.0
Female	54.9	48.0	58.6	54.1	57.4	52.3	54.8	52.6	60.6	57.8	58.1	55.4	63.5	56.3	71.7	55.9	84.8	56.9	87.3	53.2
45-49	188.5	72.3	193.3	75.0	194.9	74.8	185.3	74.0	191.7	76.9	190.2	76.4	188.3	77.2	182.4	77.6	183.5	77.5	181.6	77.0
Male	134.1	97.4	133.9	97.4	136.4	97.7	130.4	97.5	133.3	98.0	132.8	96.8	132.2	97.1	127.9	97.3	131.1	97.3	128.9	97.7
Female	54.4	44.2	59.4	49.4	58.5	48.4	54.9	47.0	58.4	51.5	57.4	51.3	56.1	52.1	54.6	52.7	52.4	51.4	52.7	50.8
50-54	174.1	65.5	179.0	70.4	180.4	68.1	188.2	68.0	190.4	68.9	184.7	68.5	183.8	68.5	189.7	69.6	183.6	68.7	181.8	68.6
Male	127.7	93.6	124.9	93.8	128.9	93.5	136.6	93.0	137.0	94.0	132.3	92.7	133.0	93.5	137.6	93.3	135.0	93.5	134.2	93.2
Female	46.4	36.0	54.1	44.6	51.5	40.5	51.6	39.7	53.4	40.8	52.4	41.2	50.8	40.3	52.1	41.7	48.5	39.6	47.5	39.3
55-59	121.1	58.5	128.7	60.6	131.1	59.2	129.8	56.7	134.3	58.4	137.4	57.0	141.2	57.5	140.8	57.1	145.6	56.5	144.6	55.7
Male	89.4	84.0	90.6	83.3	94.2	82.9	95.0	81.7	97.6	82.1	100.5	80.3	104.8	81.6	104.0	80.7	108.7	80.8	109.5	81.0
Female	31.7	31.5	38.1	36.9	36.8	34.2	34.8	30.9	36.7	33.0	37.0	31.9	36.4	31.1	36.8	31.3	36.9	30.0	35.1	28.2
60-64	84.6	45.7	89.6	49.0	88.4	45.0	87.2	43.0	88.1	42.5	86.1	41.6	87.3	39.1	91.3	39.6	91.1	38.8	93.8	38.4
Male	60.1	64.1	60.6	67.0	61.2	62.1	61.1	60.2	62.0	61.0	60.9	57.6	63.0	56.5	66.4	57.6	66.9	55.7	70.6	56.6
Female	24.5	26.8	29.0	31.4	27.1	27.8	26.1	25.7	26.1	24.7	25.3	24.8	24.3	21.7	24.9	21.6	24.1	21.1	23.1	19.4
65 and over	64.5	19.8	74.7	22.2	77.9	20.8	74.7	19.4	75.5	19.5	73.0	17.6	70.8	16.3	71.9	15.9	70.3	15.1	67.5	14.0
Male	41.1	32.1	47.1	35.2	49.4	33.0	48.7	30.6	48.4	29.8	46.2	26.7	45.8	25.0	46.5	23.8	47.7	23.9	47.1	22.4
Female	23.4	11.9	27.6	13.7	28.5	12.7	26.0	11.5	27.0	12.0	26.8	11.1	25.0	10.0	25.4	9.9	22.6	8.6	20.4	7.6
Total	2 323.4	63.3	2 489.5	66.3	2 498.1	64.7	2 540.5	64.5	2 606.2	65.5	2 626.9	64.8	2 701.5	65.1	2 736.0	64.8	2 778.6	64.5	2 778.5	63.5
Male	1 516.8	80.2	1 602.2	82.5	1 600.3	81.3	1 623.6	80.9	1 646.5	81.3	1 671.5	80.4	1 714.9	80.5	1 732.4	80.2	1 764.2	80.0	1 767.0	79.4
Female	806.6	45.3	887.3	49.0	897.8	47.5	916.9	47.4	959.7	49.1	955.4	48.5	986.6	48.9	1 003.6	48.6	1 014.5	48.2	1 011.5	47.1

Notes: Figures are averages of the quarterly General Household Surveys of the year.  
 \*Average of March and September Labour Force Surveys of the year.  
 # Average of August-October 1981 General Household Survey and 1981 Census.

Source: General Household Survey Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 3.2 Unemployment and Unemployment Rate by Age Group and Sex

Age group	1980*		1981#		1982		1983		1984		1985		1986		1987		1988		1989	
	Number ( <sup>000</sup> )	Rate (%)	Number ( <sup>000</sup> )	Rate (%)	Number ( <sup>000</sup> )	Rate (%)	Number ( <sup>000</sup> )	Rate (%)	Number ( <sup>000</sup> )	Rate (%)	Number ( <sup>000</sup> )	Rate (%)	Number ( <sup>000</sup> )	Rate (%)	Number ( <sup>000</sup> )	Rate (%)	Number ( <sup>000</sup> )	Rate (%)	Number ( <sup>000</sup> )	Rate (%)
15-19	20.6	9.1	19.5	7.9	18.7	9.2	20.5	11.1	19.5	11.5	16.4	10.9	14.9	10.3	8.8	6.6	7.5	5.7	5.6	4.4
20-29	33.3	4.0	31.4	3.5	34.7	3.9	43.6	4.7	39.1	4.1	33.3	3.5	31.7	3.3	20.3	2.1	17.6	1.9	14.6	1.6
30-39	10.3	2.3	13.0	2.6	12.3	2.3	17.1	3.0	14.4	2.3	12.1	1.8	11.9	1.7	8.1	1.1	6.1	0.8	4.5	0.6
40-49	9.9	2.6	11.5	3.0	10.5	2.7	12.6	3.4	11.0	2.9	8.8	2.3	6.2	1.6	4.2	1.0	3.1	0.7	2.4	0.5
50-59	10.1	3.4	14.9	4.9	11.1	3.6	14.7	4.6	12.5	3.8	9.3	2.9	8.8	2.7	4.6	1.4	2.7	0.8	2.2	0.7
60 and over	3.2†	3.7†	6.4@	3.9@	3.8	2.3	5.6	3.4	4.5	2.8	3.7	2.3	2.9	1.9	1.6	0.9	0.9	0.6	0.6	0.4
Total	87.3	3.8	96.4	3.9	91.1	3.6	113.9	4.5	101.0	3.9	83.6	3.2	76.3	2.8	47.5	1.7	37.9	1.4	30.0	1.1
Male	59.5	3.9	64.4	4.1	63.5	4.0	81.6	5.0	68.8	4.2	58.6	3.5	51.3	3.0	29.8	1.7	24.1	1.4	19.3	1.1
Female	27.8	3.4	32.1	3.6	27.6	3.1	32.3	3.5	32.2	3.4	25.1	2.6	25.0	2.5	17.7	1.8	13.8	1.4	10.7	1.1

Notes: Figures are averages of the quarterly General Household Surveys of the year.  
 \*Figures for 1980 are average of March and September Labour Force Surveys of the year.  
 # Figures for 1981 (except for the age group 60 and over) are average of August-October 1981 General Household Survey and 1981 Census.  
 †Figures refer to the age group '60-64' only.  
 @Figures are estimate derived from August-October 1981 General Household Survey only.

Source: General Household Survey Section, Census and Statistics Department.



### 3.3 Labour Force by Occupation, 1989

<i>Occupation</i>	<i>Number of persons</i>
Professional, technical and related workers	212 300
Administrative and managerial workers	107 100
Clerical and related workers	523 100
Sales workers	334 500
Service workers	470 200
Agriculture, animal husbandry and forestry workers and fishermen	32 800
Production and related workers, transport equipment operators and labourers	1 094 400
Unclassifiable	100
Unemployed without previous job	4 200
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 778 500</b>

*Note:* Figures are averages of the 1989 quarterly General Household Surveys.

*Source:* General Household Survey Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 3.4 Labour Force by Industry, 1989

<i>Industry</i>	<i>Number of persons</i>
Agriculture, forestry, hunting and fishing	31 000
Mining and quarrying	600
Manufacturing (textiles and wearing apparel)	349 300
Manufacturing (others)	475 500
Electricity, gas and water	17 300
Construction	234 100
Wholesale and retail trade, restaurants and hotels	693 600
Transport, storage and communication	265 700
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	204 400
Services	502 900
Unclassifiable	—
Unemployed without previous job	4 200
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 778 500</b>

*Note:* Figures are averages of the 1989 quarterly General Household Surveys.

*Source:* General Household Survey Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 3.5 Labour Force by Activity Status, 1989

<i>Activity status</i>	<i>Number of persons</i>
Self-employed and outworkers	165 500
Employers	140 400
Employees	2 397 300
Unpaid family workers	35 900
Student workers	9 500
Unemployed	30 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 778 500</b>

*Note:* Figures are averages of the 1989 quarterly General Household Surveys.

*Source:* General Household Survey Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 3.6 Working Population by Occupation by Sex by Educational Attainment, 1986 By-census

Number of persons

Occupation	Sex	Educational attainment							Total
		No schooling/ Kindergarten	Primary	Lower secondary	Upper* secondary	Matri-# culation	Non-degree† courses	Degree courses	
Professional, technical and related workers	M	273	3 332	7 875	27 006	21 028	22 904	42 672	125 090
	F	63	1 015	1 932	28 623	14 119	29 918	19 768	95 438
Administrative and managerial workers	M	—	6 580	9 394	25 305	9 716	5 922	22 414	79 331
	F	—	938	1 204	6 139	2 541	1 316	3 948	16 086
Clerical and related workers	M	700	10 759	17 612	81 242	30 926	7 763	10 696	159 698
	F	238	5 341	13 453	151 298	42 196	6 580	6 783	225 889
Sales workers	M	12 870	65 354	41 782	62 405	13 559	4 809	12 873	213 652
	F	14 530	21 706	17 759	33 068	4 305	1 379	2 660	95 407
Service workers	M	18 380	103 884	71 700	60 207	9 499	1 967	3 514	269 151
	F	43 795	51 225	19 179	29 547	8 428	2 338	5 726	160 238
Agricultural workers and fishermen	M	9 922	16 201	3 779	2 224	287	105	168	32 686
	F	10 814	4 871	939	721	63	28	28	17 464
Production and related workers, transport equipment operators and labourers	M	45 282	308 944	226 701	143 261	24 171	5 838	7 161	761 358
	F	57 208	169 587	91 644	54 691	5 222	1 456	2 114	381 922
Armed forces and unclassifiable	M	308	1 204	2 674	2 982	1 029	168	357	8 722
	F	133	182	133	378	119	112	84	1 141
<b>Total</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>87 735</b>	<b>516 258</b>	<b>381 517</b>	<b>404 632</b>	<b>110 215</b>	<b>49 476</b>	<b>99 855</b>	<b>1 649 688</b>
	<b>F</b>	<b>126 781</b>	<b>254 865</b>	<b>146 243</b>	<b>304 465</b>	<b>76 993</b>	<b>43 127</b>	<b>41 111</b>	<b>993 585</b>
	<b>T</b>	<b>214 516</b>	<b>771 123</b>	<b>527 760</b>	<b>709 097</b>	<b>187 208</b>	<b>92 603</b>	<b>140 966</b>	<b>2 643 273</b>

Notes: Figures refer to the 1986 By-census.

\*Figures include craft courses in Technical Institutes.

# Figures include diploma/certificate courses in Polytechnics/Technical Institutes.

†Figures include higher diploma/endorsement, certificate, associateship and other non-degree courses in Polytechnics and other post-secondary colleges, diploma/certificate courses in Colleges of Education and Technical Teacher's Colleges, and nurse training courses.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 3.7 Working Population by Occupation by Sex by Activity Status, 1986 By-census

Number of persons

Occupation	Sex	Activity Status					Total
		Self-employed	Employers	Outworkers	Employees	Unpaid family workers	
Professional, technical and related workers	M	5 670	4 508	315	114 478	119	125 090
	F	3 220	672	98	91 077	371	95 438
Administrative and managerial workers	M	5 866	26 516	—	46 781	168	79 331
	F	742	2 989	—	11 648	707	16 086
Clerical and related workers	M	448	938	70	157 927	315	159 698
	F	413	518	196	222 809	1 953	225 889
Sales workers	M	61 060	45 891	—	102 557	4 144	213 652
	F	21 069	6 250	—	54 207	13 881	95 407
Service workers	M	4 382	5 810	42	258 197	720	269 151
	F	9 324	987	133	146 476	3 318	160 238
Agricultural workers and fishermen	M	14 054	2 919	—	11 502	4 211	32 686
	F	5 055	189	—	4 067	8 153	17 464
Production and related workers, transport equipment operators and labourers	M	36 589	11 746	5 607	705 120	2 296	761 358
	F	4 592	1 225	42 056	325 460	8 589	381 922
Armed forces and unclassifiable	M	308	350	56	7 980	28	8 722
	F	84	105	154	693	105	1 141
<b>Total</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>128 377</b>	<b>98 678</b>	<b>6 090</b>	<b>1 404 542</b>	<b>12 001</b>	<b>1 649 688</b>
	<b>F</b>	<b>44 499</b>	<b>12 935</b>	<b>42 637</b>	<b>856 437</b>	<b>37 077</b>	<b>993 585</b>
	<b>T</b>	<b>172 876</b>	<b>111 613</b>	<b>48 727</b>	<b>2 260 979</b>	<b>49 078</b>	<b>2 643 273</b>

Note: Figures refer to the 1986 By-census.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 3.8 Working Population by Industry by Sex by Activity Status, 1986 By-census

Number of persons

Industry	Sex	Activity Status					Total
		Self-employed	Employers	Outworkers	Employees	Unpaid family workers	
Agriculture and fishing	M	14 096	2 947	—	9 130	4 232	30 405
	F	5 055	203	—	3 837	8 202	17 297
Mining and quarrying	M	28	21	—	693	—	742
	F	7	—	—	56	7	70
Manufacturing (textiles and wearing apparel)	M	3 822	6 468	2 590	138 816	518	152 214
	F	1 715	1 099	26 544	202 146	3 878	235 382
Manufacturing (others)	M	9 646	14 917	3 318	329 119	1 239	358 239
	F	1 617	1 568	15 820	176 696	5 117	200 818
Electricity, gas and water	M	49	98	—	15 694	—	15 841
	F	—	14	—	1 869	—	1 883
Construction	M	3 857	4 410	—	145 306	217	153 790
	F	140	175	—	9 890	273	10 478
Wholesale and retail trade, restaurants and hotels	M	60 801	54 676	—	267 525	4 997	387 999
	F	21 048	7 671	—	156 197	17 003	201 919
Transport, storage and communication	M	19 894	4 424	—	155 942	322	180 582
	F	994	476	—	27 671	644	29 785
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	M	2 093	4 200	21	95 942	119	102 375
	F	322	616	35	66 325	294	67 592
Services	M	13 727	6 209	112	240 355	280	260 683
	F	13 482	1 050	105	209 342	1 505	225 484
Unclassifiable	M	364	308	49	6 020	77	6 818
	F	119	63	133	2 408	154	2 877
<b>Total</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>128 377</b>	<b>98 678</b>	<b>6 090</b>	<b>1 404 542</b>	<b>12 001</b>	<b>1 649 688</b>
	<b>F</b>	<b>44 499</b>	<b>12 935</b>	<b>42 637</b>	<b>856 437</b>	<b>37 077</b>	<b>993 585</b>
	<b>T</b>	<b>172 876</b>	<b>111 613</b>	<b>48 727</b>	<b>2 260 979</b>	<b>49 078</b>	<b>2 643 273</b>

Note: Figures refer to the 1986 By-census.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 3.9 Working Population by Industry by Sex by Number of Hours Worked Per Week, 1986 By-census

Number of persons

Industry	Sex	Number of hours worked per week								Total
		Less than 15	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65-74	75 and over	
Agriculture and fishing	M	4 088	1 760	2 209	4 053	3 311	4 882	5 220	4 882	30 405
	F	2 612	1 265	1 463	2 660	1 757	2 505	2 576	2 459	17 297
Mining and quarrying	M	28	—	—	98	329	203	56	28	742
	F	7	—	—	14	35	7	—	7	70
Manufacturing (textiles and wearing apparel)	M	5 859	3 983	3 346	18 872	78 189	23 765	11 515	6 685	152 214
	F	20 314	16 919	12 922	37 121	126 889	16 170	3 381	1 666	235 382
Manufacturing (others)	M	9 548	6 076	7 153	64 686	179 769	57 323	22 967	10 717	358 239
	F	10 220	12 956	7 973	66 577	84 808	12 642	3 626	2 016	200 818
Electricity, gas and water	M	189	112	189	6 391	6 937	1 554	329	140	15 841
	F	35	7	28	1 260	462	42	28	21	1 883
Construction	M	8 280	6 132	6 776	23 207	54 490	40 219	10 024	4 662	153 790
	F	441	357	329	4 402	2 926	1 421	413	189	10 478
Wholesale and retail trade, restaurants and hotels	M	13 384	6 955	8 112	66 514	96 819	72 035	63 330	60 850	387 999
	F	10 367	6 867	6 887	54 885	54 495	31 878	19 593	16 947	201 919
Transport, storage and communication	M	8 085	4 886	5 313	37 233	64 267	34 024	17 107	9 667	180 582
	F	1 155	1 183	1 064	15 106	8 386	1 862	560	469	29 785
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	M	1 708	1 176	1 722	50 498	24 976	10 577	6 643	5 075	102 375
	F	1 463	854	1 267	46 802	13 552	2 793	567	294	67 592
Services	M	12 662	5 068	9 757	84 618	88 597	32 793	17 255	9 933	260 683
	F	15 764	10 954	17 493	77 332	51 882	21 868	15 309	14 882	225 484
Unclassifiable	M	455	189	224	1 456	2 415	924	686	469	6 818
	F	357	231	147	882	721	308	91	140	2 877
<b>Total</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>64 286</b>	<b>36 337</b>	<b>44 801</b>	<b>357 626</b>	<b>600 099</b>	<b>278 299</b>	<b>155 132</b>	<b>113 108</b>	<b>1 649 688</b>
	<b>F</b>	<b>62 735</b>	<b>51 593</b>	<b>49 573</b>	<b>307 041</b>	<b>345 913</b>	<b>91 496</b>	<b>46 144</b>	<b>39 090</b>	<b>993 585</b>
	<b>T</b>	<b>127 021</b>	<b>87 930</b>	<b>94 374</b>	<b>664 667</b>	<b>946 012</b>	<b>369 795</b>	<b>201 276</b>	<b>152 198</b>	<b>2 643 273</b>

Note: Figures refer to the 1986 By-census.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 3.10 Establishments and Persons Engaged in the Public and Private Sectors by Major Division

Number

Major division		1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Public sector</b>	Persons engaged	136 200	149 638	164 483	169 712	173 452	174 891	178 094	182 199	185 486	187 883
<b>Private sector</b>											
Mining and quarrying	Establishments	19	18	18	11	10	9	10	7	7	7
	Persons engaged	809	864	900	771	637	638	613	543	514	499
Manufacturing	Establishments	45 025	47 996	46 448	45 576	48 038	45 915	46 816	49 403	49 843	50 566
	Persons engaged	907 463	905 899	847 194	855 417	898 947	847 615	865 614	867 947	837 072	791 519
Electricity and gas	Establishments	4	4	4	4	3	3	3	3	3	3
	Persons engaged	9 312	10 562	11 458	10 684	10 543	10 975	11 219	11 014	10 884	11 182
Construction sites	Sites	1 239	1 306	1 243	1 094	1 046	1 078	1 157	1 235	1 249	1 363
	Persons engaged	90 498	88 877	82 055	70 611	68 603	66 313	70 808	72 480	76 340	69 489
Wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels	Establishments	70 766	76 181	83 168	87 778	94 012	99 916	102 704	107 139	118 278	127 962
	Persons engaged	455 100	483 818	517 710	531 959	573 828	600 405	620 081	657 856	711 327	774 020
Transport, storage and communication	Establishments	2 761	3 311	3 345	3 090	3 481	3 623	3 635	4 143	4 828	5 637
	Persons engaged	77 272	85 067	87 578	89 726	95 655	95 352	98 645	105 974	115 549	126 036
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	Establishments	10 872	12 892	13 660	13 981	14 757	15 673	16 965	18 597	22 584	26 260
	Persons engaged	131 600	154 769	166 124	161 691	169 523	180 851	194 261	212 243	235 452	254 792
Community, social and personal services	Establishments	14 626	16 040	17 428	18 326	19 040	19 280	19 616	20 044	20 600	21 847
	Persons engaged	167 966	181 205	190 390	194 770	201 829	205 403	208 468	215 252	224 828	236 445

Notes: Figures refer to the *fourth quarter* (or more specifically to the last full working day) of the year except those for the public sector for 1985 and onwards which refer to the first of January of the following year.

Source: Employment and Earnings Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 3.11 Establishments in the Private Sector by Industry Group

Number of establishments

Industry group	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Mining and quarrying</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>7</b>
Iron ore mining	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other mining	18	18	18	11	10	9	10	7	7	7
<b>Manufacturing</b>	<b>45 025</b>	<b>47 996</b>	<b>46 448</b>	<b>45 576</b>	<b>48 038</b>	<b>45 915</b>	<b>46 816</b>	<b>49 403</b>	<b>49 843</b>	<b>50 566</b>
Food products	1 153	1 127	1 124	971	974	924	952	946	925	874
Beverages	28	23	28	32	30	29	30	31	27	30
Tobacco	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	7	7	7
Wearing apparel, except footwear	8 654	9 805	9 107	9 004	9 396	8 559	8 798	9 126	8 890	9 116
Leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel	215	251	220	203	215	238	227	248	239	231
Footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear	476	560	542	530	504	456	455	488	428	386
Textiles	4 970	4 865	4 854	4 737	4 971	4 555	4 809	5 196	5 188	5 366
Wood and cork products, except furniture	1 277	1 222	1 152	1 039	1 012	958	901	850	819	780
Furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal	1 536	1 521	1 489	1 281	1 369	1 261	1 237	1 224	1 149	1 144
Paper and paper products	1 308	1 308	1 341	1 288	1 384	1 394	1 501	1 606	1 720	1 657
Printing, publishing and allied industries	2 654	2 874	2 930	2 809	3 102	3 246	3 282	3 574	3 765	3 998
Chemicals and chemical products	628	693	710	761	822	818	793	811	881	866
Products of petroleum and coal	4	6	7	6	5	6	5	3	3	3
Rubber products	409	416	348	322	313	268	256	224	216	197
Plastic products	4 939	5 431	5 021	5 041	5 336	5 031	5 506	5 605	5 599	5 553
Non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal	387	398	398	375	376	358	367	393	414	451
Basic metal industries	309	302	286	245	264	254	229	264	267	255
Fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	7 519	7 747	7 119	6 458	6 715	6 360	6 243	6 696	6 727	6 497
Machinery, except electrical	1 859	2 230	2 403	3 123	3 526	3 806	4 083	4 558	5 010	5 392
Electrical machinery, apparatus, appliances and supplies	2 132	2 331	2 378	2 273	2 392	1 972	1 921	2 123	2 019	2 135
Transport equipment	404	452	489	521	546	557	547	504	489	481
Scientific, measuring and controlling equipment n.e.c. and photographic and optical goods	1 346	1 415	1 489	1 571	1 540	1 629	1 361	1 537	1 581	1 569
Other manufacturing industries	2 815	3 017	3 008	2 984	3 243	3 234	3 307	3 389	3 481	3 580
<b>Electricity and gas</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Construction sites</b>	<b>1 239</b>	<b>1 306</b>	<b>1 243</b>	<b>1 094</b>	<b>1 046</b>	<b>1 078</b>	<b>1 157</b>	<b>1 235</b>	<b>1 249</b>	<b>1 363</b>
Public Sector										
Building	337	456	176	175	146	153	172	162	177	180
Civil Engineering			288	292	301	269	248	229	206	225
Private Sector										
Building	862	850	678	557	543	588	660	768	768	755
Civil Engineering			101	70	56	68	77	76	98	203
<b>Wholesale, retail and I/E trades and restaurants and hotels</b>	<b>70 766</b>	<b>76 181</b>	<b>83 168</b>	<b>87 778</b>	<b>94 012</b>	<b>99 916</b>	<b>102 704</b>	<b>107 139</b>	<b>118 278</b>	<b>127 962</b>
Wholesale	8 902	9 613	10 539	11 136	11 392	11 554	11 441	12 343	13 278	14 668
Retail	39 325	40 378	44 381	45 374	45 623	48 204	48 019	47 835	49 176	50 499
Import/Export	17 454	20 588	22 338	24 991	30 069	32 890	35 753	38 946	47 431	53 817
Restaurants, cafes and bars	4 400	4 949	5 253	5 544	6 078	6 388	6 634	6 910	7 096	7 643
Hotels and boarding houses	685	654	657	734	850	881	857	1 104	1 297	1 335
<b>Transport, storage and communication</b>	<b>2 761</b>	<b>3 311</b>	<b>3 345</b>	<b>3 090</b>	<b>3 481</b>	<b>3 623</b>	<b>3 635</b>	<b>4 143</b>	<b>4 828</b>	<b>5 637</b>
Land transport	31	36	37	49	68	76	72	81	104	137
Water transport	372	551	739	624	819	907	925	1 084	1 331	1 836
Air transport	74	74	87	85	109	119	117	113	124	141
Services allied to transport	2 248	2 587	2 395	2 214	2 346	2 361	2 342	2 656	2 956	3 197
Communication	36	64	87	119	139	161	180	209	312	327
<b>Financing, insurance, real estate and business services</b>	<b>10 872</b>	<b>12 892</b>	<b>13 660</b>	<b>13 981</b>	<b>14 757</b>	<b>15 673</b>	<b>16 965</b>	<b>18 597</b>	<b>22 584</b>	<b>26 260</b>
Financial institutions	3 703	4 176	4 358	4 105	3 960	4 050	4 066	4 218	4 848	4 999
Insurance	707	815	1 100	1 163	1 377	1 614	1 975	2 450	3 269	3 933
Real estate	2 880	3 636	3 360	3 616	3 643	3 899	4 232	4 503	5 563	6 676
Machinery and equipment rental and leasing	88	122	157	128	95	68	77	68	75	92
Business services except machinery and equipment rental and leasing	3 494	4 142	4 686	4 969	5 682	6 042	6 615	7 358	8 828	10 560
<b>Community, social and personal services</b>	<b>14 626</b>	<b>16 040</b>	<b>17 428</b>	<b>18 326</b>	<b>19 040</b>	<b>19 280</b>	<b>19 616</b>	<b>20 044</b>	<b>20 600</b>	<b>21 847</b>
Sanitary and similar services	332	497	626	731	756	815	703	710	761	820
Education services	2 051	2 119	2 086	2 110	2 170	2 102	2 121	2 037	2 035	1 974
Research and scientific institutes	22	16	22	25	23	40	26	21	15	15
Medical, dental, other health and veterinary services	2 393	2 624	2 774	2 901	3 017	3 260	3 339	3 565	3 592	3 828
Welfare institutions	109	128	204	226	356	526	644	661	766	849
Business, professional and labour associations	357	360	406	395	420	365	327	370	342	275
Other social and related community services	544	689	713	690	701	711	718	653	672	632
Motion picture and other entertainment services	435	533	657	736	871	975	1 028	1 242	1 679	2 036
Libraries, museums, gardens, and other cultural services, n.e.c.	21	24	27	19	19	31	43	31	29	31
Amusement and recreational services n.e.c.	188	232	188	227	226	247	216	237	310	260
Repair services n.e.c.	4 044	4 255	4 661	4 943	4 720	4 341	4 346	4 100	3 988	4 201
Laundries, laundry services, and cleaning and dyeing plants	628	670	733	768	865	902	940	983	974	1 028
Miscellaneous personal services	3 502	3 892	4 332	4 555	4 896	4 965	5 165	5 433	5 436	5 899

Notes: Figures refer to the fourth quarter (or more specifically to the last full working day) of the year.  
'n.e.c.' denotes not elsewhere classified.

Source: Employment and Earnings Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 3.12 Persons Engaged in the Private Sector by Industry group

Number of persons

Industry group	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Mining and quarrying</b>	<b>809</b>	<b>864</b>	<b>900</b>	<b>771</b>	<b>637</b>	<b>638</b>	<b>613</b>	<b>543</b>	<b>514</b>	<b>499</b>
Iron ore mining	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other mining	807	864	900	771	637	638	613	543	514	499
<b>Manufacturing</b>	<b>907 463</b>	<b>905 899</b>	<b>847 194</b>	<b>855 417</b>	<b>898 947</b>	<b>847 615</b>	<b>865 614</b>	<b>867 947</b>	<b>837 072</b>	<b>791 519</b>
Food products	17 967	17 268	18 392	16 733	17 140	17 995	17 825	18 667	17 635	18 079
Beverages	3 974	4 192	4 339	4 465	4 360	4 291	4 558	4 288	4 217	4 782
Tobacco	855	906	890	912	1 051	1 204	1 114	1 167	1 174	1 227
Wearing apparel, except footwear	263 682	259 709	257 257	253 307	268 938	264 569	263 428	258 221	247 557	237 345
Leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel	3 754	3 600	2 959	3 122	3 399	3 269	3 253	3 099	2 636	2 276
Footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear	6 890	8 053	7 424	7 296	7 464	7 513	8 493	8 556	7 207	5 142
Textiles	127 609	122 623	111 871	111 344	117 356	110 606	116 334	119 081	116 509	113 487
Wood and cork products, except furniture	7 395	6 965	6 337	5 742	5 389	4 766	4 812	4 111	3 831	3 550
Furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal	11 358	10 733	9 369	8 115	8 338	7 955	8 069	7 487	6 808	6 695
Paper and paper products	11 809	11 716	12 385	11 999	12 887	13 488	14 276	15 425	16 694	16 527
Printing, publishing and allied industries	27 266	28 513	28 477	27 357	29 554	30 809	32 049	32 718	35 800	35 351
Chemicals and chemical products	7 964	7 910	7 615	8 152	8 645	8 087	8 347	8 654	8 761	8 758
Products of petroleum and coal	90	261	348	213	182	225	195	186	201	277
Rubber products	4 873	4 561	3 752	2 846	3 225	2 391	2 328	1 827	1 634	1 623
Plastic products	86 064	89 131	80 749	81 076	90 620	82 517	87 703	77 963	70 145	59 248
Non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal	4 763	4 855	4 639	4 879	4 175	4 190	4 538	4 655	4 133	4 518
Basic metal industries	4 914	4 682	4 174	3 411	3 502	3 682	3 573	3 740	3 379	3 175
Fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	84 240	82 419	70 820	66 134	66 709	61 773	62 329	60 800	59 720	54 670
Machinery, except electrical	14 270	16 280	14 075	17 887	20 885	21 918	24 227	25 693	28 984	29 621
Electrical machinery, apparatus, appliances and supplies	122 124	124 807	113 058	131 566	135 268	111 186	115 250	125 841	117 471	105 985
Transport equipment	15 361	17 134	17 159	14 482	13 313	12 627	12 918	13 197	12 184	13 043
Scientific, measuring and controlling equipment n.e.c. and photographic and optical goods	48 137	46 507	43 356	45 524	46 238	42 130	38 827	38 305	36 862	34 047
Other manufacturing industries	32 104	33 072	27 749	28 856	30 310	30 427	31 167	34 266	33 531	32 095
<b>Electricity and gas</b>	<b>9 312</b>	<b>10 562</b>	<b>11 458</b>	<b>10 684</b>	<b>10 543</b>	<b>10 975</b>	<b>11 219</b>	<b>11 014</b>	<b>10 884</b>	<b>11 182</b>
<b>Construction sites (for manual workers only)</b>	<b>90 498</b>	<b>88 877</b>	<b>82 055</b>	<b>70 611</b>	<b>68 603</b>	<b>66 313</b>	<b>70 808</b>	<b>72 480</b>	<b>76 340</b>	<b>69 489</b>
Public Sector										
Building	36 291	38 863	21 938	17 996	14 468	15 343	17 503	16 216	16 637	17 005
Civil Engineering			19 655	21 159	18 101	12 915	12 357	12 174	10 901	12 936
Private Sector										
Building	54 207	50 014	34 707	26 179	31 722	34 694	37 084	39 673	44 280	35 061
Civil Engineering			5 755	5 277	4 312	3 361	3 864	4 417	4 522	4 487
<b>Wholesale, retail and I/E trades and restaurants and hotels</b>	<b>455 100</b>	<b>483 818</b>	<b>517 710</b>	<b>531 959</b>	<b>573 828</b>	<b>600 405</b>	<b>620 081</b>	<b>657 856</b>	<b>711 327</b>	<b>774 020</b>
Wholesale	50 678	53 332	57 181	59 774	58 195	60 798	56 274	60 819	62 471	67 596
Retail	152 841	156 470	167 656	165 880	165 357	174 361	165 578	172 663	179 899	190 790
Import/Export	113 761	124 001	132 629	140 212	172 033	191 852	216 225	240 167	278 448	311 045
Restaurants, cafes and bars	118 199	128 633	137 599	143 389	154 407	149 045	155 678	156 062	158 272	168 737
Hotels and boarding houses	19 621	21 382	22 645	22 704	23 836	24 350	26 325	28 145	32 237	35 852
<b>Transport, storage and communication</b>	<b>77 272</b>	<b>85 067</b>	<b>87 578</b>	<b>89 726</b>	<b>95 655</b>	<b>95 352</b>	<b>98 645</b>	<b>105 974</b>	<b>115 549</b>	<b>126 036</b>
Land transport	16 462	16 914	18 405	20 927	21 749	22 813	23 211	23 381	23 308	24 853
Water transport	12 912	14 638	15 789	15 416	16 967	17 087	17 460	18 447	20 922	23 753
Air transport	6 241	6 308	6 617	6 609	7 213	7 623	8 278	9 111	10 869	12 312
Services allied to transport	25 581	29 418	27 568	27 315	29 376	27 884	29 385	33 954	37 311	39 461
Communication	16 076	17 790	19 199	19 460	20 351	19 945	20 313	21 081	23 138	25 658
<b>Financing, insurance, real estate and business services</b>	<b>131 600</b>	<b>154 769</b>	<b>166 124</b>	<b>161 691</b>	<b>169 523</b>	<b>180 851</b>	<b>194 261</b>	<b>212 243</b>	<b>235 452</b>	<b>254 792</b>
Financial institutions	65 344	76 275	78 591	73 719	75 723	78 440	82 612	90 299	97 885	102 796
Insurance	6 728	7 736	8 728	8 040	8 652	9 283	11 274	12 325	14 612	17 786
Real estate	19 304	23 103	25 420	26 424	27 728	28 313	30 909	32 775	38 093	40 247
Machinery and equipment rental and leasing	664	836	800	735	651	507	573	330	372	452
Business services except machinery and equipment rental and leasing	39 560	46 819	52 585	52 774	56 769	64 309	68 892	76 513	84 490	93 512
<b>Community, social and personal services</b>	<b>167 966</b>	<b>181 205</b>	<b>190 390</b>	<b>194 770</b>	<b>201 829</b>	<b>205 403</b>	<b>208 468</b>	<b>215 252</b>	<b>224 828</b>	<b>236 445</b>
Sanitary and similar services	10 164	12 335	15 215	14 652	16 812	17 990	16 565	19 734	21 641	24 896
Education services	58 869	62 744	64 270	67 590	69 552	71 414	72 885	74 105	76 148	76 158
Research and scientific institutes	159	144	257	300	326	413	450	187	74	105
Medical, dental, other health and veterinary services	21 372	22 776	24 575	25 667	26 312	27 217	27 927	28 230	29 127	30 516
Welfare institutions	6 587	6 647	7 927	8 598	9 825	8 635	9 901	10 439	11 594	12 515
Business, professional and labour associations	2 121	2 337	2 852	2 487	2 658	2 536	2 444	2 592	2 609	2 488
Other social and related community services	4 206	5 842	5 886	6 470	6 550	7 169	7 591	7 129	7 726	8 355
Motion picture and other entertainment services	8 446	8 810	9 282	9 442	10 013	10 501	11 313	12 594	13 343	16 727
Libraries, museums, gardens, and other cultural services, n.e.c.	286	360	342	296	302	316	446	530	358	310
Amusement and recreational services n.e.c.	6 412	6 709	6 690	6 935	7 854	8 783	8 485	9 045	9 833	10 300
Repair services n.e.c.	23 584	23 984	21 773	20 484	19 310	16 694	16 834	16 692	17 606	18 303
Laundries, laundry services, and cleaning and dyeing plants	4 229	4 465	4 958	4 858	4 729	5 458	5 087	5 230	5 490	5 770
Miscellaneous personal services	21 531	24 052	26 363	26 993	27 586	28 278	28 539	28 746	29 281	30 001

Notes: Figures refer to the *fourth quarter* (or more specifically to the last full working day) of the year.  
'n.e.c.' denotes not elsewhere classified.

Source: Employment and Earnings Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 3.13 Establishments and Persons Engaged in Selected Major Divisions by Employment Size

#### (a) Manufacturing (as at September of the year)

		Number									
Number of persons engaged		1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
1-9	Establishments	29 747	30 541	31 741	31 368	33 022	32 827	32 987	34 354	35 066	34 802
	Persons engaged	117 124	120 129	120 410	118 192	124 413	121 291	123 787	128 079	133 425	129 666
10-19	Establishments	6 970	7 294	6 791	6 875	7 028	6 760	7 010	7 241	7 219	7 270
	Persons engaged	93 898	98 216	91 641	92 141	94 303	90 156	93 704	97 061	96 809	97 739
20-49	Establishments	5 119	5 198	5 097	5 108	5 342	5 040	5 084	5 336	5 032	4 735
	Persons engaged	157 222	161 637	155 949	157 434	164 478	154 161	156 457	164 012	154 807	145 104
50-99	Establishments	2 111	2 181	2 041	1 993	2 095	2 016	2 115	2 090	1 977	1 919
	Persons engaged	144 974	146 760	139 058	135 722	142 352	137 110	143 876	142 618	135 628	131 443
100-199	Establishments	895	958	897	938	942	904	889	869	828	741
	Persons engaged	122 680	130 633	122 043	127 159	128 684	122 734	120 249	118 898	112 678	100 345
200-499	Establishments	410	419	386	396	424	393	414	387	356	346
	Persons engaged	120 353	123 905	112 688	116 213	126 911	117 266	120 946	114 423	105 068	103 178
500-999	Establishments	117	105	108	107	104	99	93	104	105	88
	Persons engaged	77 567	71 355	71 378	70 926	71 362	67 257	64 348	71 210	71 949	58 611
1 000-1 999	Establishments	36	30	24	28	31	23	27	26	20	24
	Persons engaged	46 752	40 115	31 228	35 890	40 828	29 143	34 360	31 568	25 145	29 510
2 000 and over	Establishments	4	4	4	4	4	3	4	2	3	2
	Persons engaged	11 570	11 895	11 742	11 396	11 378	9 782	12 026	7 381	9 066	7 386
<b>Total</b>	<b>Establishments</b>	<b>45 409</b>	<b>46 729</b>	<b>47 089</b>	<b>46 817</b>	<b>48 992</b>	<b>48 065</b>	<b>48 623</b>	<b>50 409</b>	<b>50 606</b>	<b>49 926</b>
	<b>Persons engaged</b>	<b>892 140</b>	<b>904 646</b>	<b>856 137</b>	<b>865 073</b>	<b>904 709</b>	<b>848 900</b>	<b>869 753</b>	<b>875 250</b>	<b>844 575</b>	<b>802 983</b>

### 3.13 Establishments and Persons Engaged in Selected Major Divisions by Employment Size (Continued)

#### (b) Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels (as at June of the year)

		Number									
Number of persons engaged		1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<i>Wholesale, retail and import/export trades</i>											
1-4	Establishments	45 278	51 098	57 237	61 165	65 600	72 837	74 815	78 294	83 908	88 295
	Persons engaged	101 792	112 429	123 219	129 498	136 802	150 606	155 947	163 231	177 944	187 268
5-9	Establishments	12 079	12 288	13 020	13 280	13 434	14 584	15 113	15 757	18 435	19 539
	Persons engaged	75 755	77 150	82 064	83 576	84 470	92 016	95 290	99 613	116 538	123 142
10-19	Establishments	3 915	3 765	4 194	4 247	4 428	4 868	5 161	5 693	6 370	6 743
	Persons engaged	50 809	48 860	54 174	55 025	57 145	62 986	66 673	73 659	82 048	85 925
20-49	Establishments	1 388	1 297	1 462	1 452	1 597	1 751	1 848	2 053	2 208	2 362
	Persons engaged	38 700	36 869	41 108	41 008	45 175	50 040	52 918	58 472	63 308	64 212
50-99	Establishments	248	241	269	264	296	326	333	388	443	472
	Persons engaged	16 503	15 978	17 947	17 927	20 045	22 526	22 873	26 586	29 853	34 629
100-199	Establishments	82	84	90	112	110	120	129	141	176	187
	Persons engaged	11 021	11 333	11 805	15 191	15 065	16 142	17 649	19 342	23 446	26 124
200-499	Establishments	31	32	43	38	46	53	53	61	63	68
	Persons engaged	9 622	9 436	12 281	11 568	13 528	15 304	15 485	17 337	18 068	20 779
500-999	Establishments	4	4	2	3	3	5	7	9	11	8
	Persons engaged	2 209	2 429	1 307	1 886	1 971	3 264	4 438	5 799	6 389	5 181
1 000 and over	Establishments	2	1	1	1	1	1	—	—	—	—
	Persons engaged	2 500	1 468	1 483	1 397	1 368	1 295	—	—	—	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>Establishments</i>	<i>63 027</i>	<i>68 810</i>	<i>76 318</i>	<i>80 562</i>	<i>85 515</i>	<i>94 545</i>	<i>97 459</i>	<i>102 396</i>	<i>111 614</i>	<i>117 674</i>
	<i>Persons engaged</i>	<i>308 911</i>	<i>315 952</i>	<i>345 388</i>	<i>357 076</i>	<i>375 569</i>	<i>414 179</i>	<i>431 273</i>	<i>464 039</i>	<i>517 594</i>	<i>547 260</i>
<i>Restaurants and hotels</i>											
1-4	Establishments	1 294	1 530	1 592	1 720	1 939	2 241	2 433	2 556	2 668	2 779
	Persons engaged	3 517	4 078	4 234	4 619	5 230	5 855	6 482	6 792	6 932	7 376
5-9	Establishments	1 307	1 147	1 292	1 469	1 646	1 794	1 908	1 967	2 192	2 185
	Persons engaged	8 154	7 650	8 605	9 813	11 020	11 996	12 771	12 981	14 840	14 680
10-19	Establishments	1 030	1 089	1 200	1 305	1 437	1 523	1 541	1 607	1 738	1 779
	Persons engaged	14 412	14 976	16 427	17 787	19 616	20 487	20 845	21 619	23 751	24 107
20-49	Establishments	839	891	972	1 025	1 109	1 063	1 051	1 119	1 213	1 219
	Persons engaged	26 335	26 775	28 995	30 633	33 344	31 827	31 357	33 331	36 571	35 782
50-99	Establishments	266	287	298	297	330	330	339	357	391	385
	Persons engaged	18 669	19 857	20 238	20 448	22 835	23 438	23 354	24 395	27 496	29 613
100-199	Establishments	203	217	235	236	245	235	246	256	257	264
	Persons engaged	28 176	30 462	33 244	32 948	34 642	33 788	34 407	35 983	35 813	36 966
200-499	Establishments	75	81	93	109	104	101	111	107	95	97
	Persons engaged	19 496	21 388	25 357	29 831	27 986	28 584	31 513	29 591	27 066	26 812
500-999	Establishments	10	11	12	15	18	18	17	20	19	24
	Persons engaged	8 135	9 242	9 550	11 549	13 593	13 761	12 963	15 220	14 671	17 683
1 000 and over	Establishments	4	5	6	5	4	4	5	4	5	5
	Persons engaged	5 108	5 372	6 685	5 648	4 759	4 763	5 799	4 726	5 683	6 029
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>Establishments</i>	<i>5 028</i>	<i>5 258</i>	<i>5 700</i>	<i>6 181</i>	<i>6 832</i>	<i>7 309</i>	<i>7 651</i>	<i>7 993</i>	<i>8 578</i>	<i>8 737</i>
	<i>Persons engaged</i>	<i>132 002</i>	<i>139 800</i>	<i>153 335</i>	<i>163 276</i>	<i>173 025</i>	<i>174 499</i>	<i>179 491</i>	<i>184 638</i>	<i>192 823</i>	<i>199 048</i>
<b>Total</b>	<b>Establishments</b>	<b>68 055</b>	<b>74 068</b>	<b>82 018</b>	<b>86 743</b>	<b>92 347</b>	<b>101 854</b>	<b>105 110</b>	<b>110 389</b>	<b>120 192</b>	<b>126 411</b>
	<b>Persons engaged</b>	<b>440 913</b>	<b>455 752</b>	<b>498 723</b>	<b>520 352</b>	<b>548 594</b>	<b>588 678</b>	<b>610 764</b>	<b>648 677</b>	<b>710 417</b>	<b>746 308</b>



### 3.13 Establishments and Persons Engaged in Selected Major Divisions by Employment Size (Continued)

#### (c) Financing, Insurance, Real Estate and Business Services (as at March of the year)

		Number									
Number of persons engaged		1980*	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
1-4	Establishments	5 565	6 307	7 518	8 094	8 621	9 354	10 440	11 965	13 925	17 655
	Persons engaged	12 679	13 778	15 741	16 328	17 217	18 482	20 696	23 373	27 063	34 240
5-9	Establishments	2 209	2 423	2 655	2 775	2 756	2 837	3 036	3 186	3 634	3 906
	Persons engaged	14 316	15 958	17 472	18 264	18 101	18 581	19 857	20 809	23 517	25 260
10-19	Establishments	1 322	1 613	1 777	1 791	1 813	1 853	1 879	1 957	2 019	2 179
	Persons engaged	17 950	21 879	24 040	24 270	24 409	24 996	25 316	26 439	27 387	29 365
20-49	Establishments	725	829	1 005	1 023	969	991	1 071	1 119	1 217	1 344
	Persons engaged	21 310	24 556	29 608	30 232	28 336	29 253	31 456	32 972	35 822	39 764
50-99	Establishments	216	226	275	283	280	274	298	325	341	362
	Persons engaged	14 839	15 553	18 860	19 522	19 559	19 000	20 683	22 704	23 494	24 841
100-199	Establishments	84	106	115	113	123	127	129	143	174	186
	Persons engaged	11 289	14 564	15 469	15 688	17 014	17 309	17 388	19 078	23 431	25 353
200-499	Establishments	40	50	61	63	67	74	84	86	96	108
	Persons engaged	11 978	15 233	17 810	18 999	20 659	22 627	25 481	25 288	30 005	33 522
500-999	Establishments	6	5	10	13	17	17	15	19	17	17
	Persons engaged	3 569	3 134	6 479	8 444	11 105	11 986	10 511	12 648	11 496	11 329
1 000 and over	Establishments	4	4	5	6	5	5	7	6	6	9
	Persons engaged	8 070	9 392	12 184	12 706	8 632	9 397	14 314	13 938	11 665	17 341
<b>Total</b>	<b>Establishments</b>	<b>10 171</b>	<b>11 563</b>	<b>13 421</b>	<b>14 161</b>	<b>14 651</b>	<b>15 532</b>	<b>16 959</b>	<b>18 806</b>	<b>21 429</b>	<b>25 766</b>
	<b>Persons engaged</b>	<b>116 000</b>	<b>134 047</b>	<b>157 663</b>	<b>164 453</b>	<b>165 032</b>	<b>171 631</b>	<b>185 702</b>	<b>197 249</b>	<b>213 880</b>	<b>241 015</b>

Notes: Figures refer to the period in which a full-scale survey of the economic sector is carried out. (Full-scale surveys of different economic sectors are carried out in different quarters of a year.) However, figures for the manufacturing sector for 1989 are compiled based on a one-sixth sample survey of the sector, and figures for the wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels sector for 1989 are compiled based on a one-third sample survey of the sector.

\*Figures refer to February of the year.

Source: Employment and Earnings Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 3.14 Establishments in Selected Major Divisions by Census District

#### (a) Manufacturing (as at September of the year)

		Number of establishments									
Census area/district		1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Hong Kong Island</b>											
Central		440	..	425	376	376	373	357	363	358	..
Sheung Wan		1 103	..	1 081	1 041	1 062	1 040	1 047	1 045	1 059	..
West		1 212	..	1 250	1 175	1 133	1 073	1 034	997	986	..
Mid-levels and Pokfulam		57	..	50	45	39	30	34	38	29	..
Peak		..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Wan Chai		1 315	..	1 260	1 181	1 156	1 102	1 071	1 070	1 056	..
Tai Hang		334	..	318	283	286	246	234	229	200	..
North Point		1 192	..	1 105	1 067	1 114	1 062	1 025	1 005	1 005	..
Shau Kei Wan		1 541	..	1 543	1 470	1 548	1 456	1 456	1 604	1 655	..
Aberdeen		730	..	785	845	941	991	1 088	1 189	1 190	..
South		26	..	35	30	27	30	31	34	30	..
<b>Sub-total</b>		<b>7 950</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>7 853</b>	<b>7 513</b>	<b>7 682</b>	<b>7 403</b>	<b>7 377</b>	<b>7 574</b>	<b>7 568</b>	<b>..</b>
<b>Kowloon</b>											
Tsim Sha Tsui		989	..	1 027	1 001	1 130	1 063	1 020	1 027	1 032	..
Yau Ma Tei		1 778	..	1 613	1 380	1 378	1 290	1 254	1 198	1 137	..
Mong Kok		3 075	..	2 952	2 855	2 837	2 595	2 647	2 612	2 549	..
Hung Hom		3 388	..	3 003	2 768	2 704	2 560	2 556	2 812	2 749	..
Ho Man Tin		81	..	96	87	74	66	61	67	68	..
<b>Sub-total</b>		<b>9 311</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>8 691</b>	<b>8 091</b>	<b>8 123</b>	<b>7 574</b>	<b>7 538</b>	<b>7 716</b>	<b>7 535</b>	<b>..</b>
<b>New Kowloon</b>											
Cheung Sha Wan		6 301	..	5 817	5 857	5 929	5 951	5 937	5 831	5 639	..
Shek Kip Mei		536	..	460	454	434	390	357	294	272	..
Kowloon Tong		107	..	74	70	68	63	53	49	52	..
Kai Tak		4 497	..	3 900	3 637	3 597	3 334	3 271	3 169	3 127	..
Ngau Tau Kok		4 200	..	5 528	5 578	5 983	5 967	6 433	7 110	7 493	..
Lei Yue Mun		717	..	704	662	649	594	562	549	536	..
<b>Sub-total</b>		<b>16 358</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>16 483</b>	<b>16 258</b>	<b>16 660</b>	<b>16 299</b>	<b>16 613</b>	<b>17 002</b>	<b>17 119</b>	<b>..</b>
<b>New Territories</b>											
Tsuen Wan area		7 665	..	9 534	10 161	10 985	11 130	11 292	11 811	11 682	..
Yuen Long area		2 035	..	2 329	2 568	2 955	3 017	3 079	3 438	3 595	..
Tai Po area		1 546	..	1 715	1 783	2 182	2 315	2 398	2 582	2 792	..
Islands and Sai Kung area		544	..	484	443	405	327	326	286	315	..
<b>Sub-total</b>		<b>11 790</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>14 062</b>	<b>14 955</b>	<b>16 527</b>	<b>16 789</b>	<b>17 095</b>	<b>18 117</b>	<b>18 384</b>	<b>..</b>
<b>Total</b>		<b>45 409</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>47 089</b>	<b>46 817</b>	<b>48 992</b>	<b>48 065</b>	<b>48 623</b>	<b>50 409</b>	<b>50 606</b>	<b>..</b>

### 3.14 Establishments in Selected Major Divisions by Census District (Continued)

#### (b) Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels (as at June of the year)

Census area/district	Number of establishments									
	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Hong Kong Island</b>										
Central	..	4 221	4 211	4 122	4 225	4 534	4 764	5 180	5 407	5 381
Sheung Wan	..	6 498	6 995	6 940	7 317	7 569	7 675	7 995	8 898	8 844
West	..	2 132	2 437	2 712	2 685	2 862	3 030	3 101	3 361	3 345
Mid-levels and Pokfulam	..	284	285	303	313	303	291	269	317	450
Peak	..	39	37	57	54	57	46	35	48	
Wan Chai	..	3 676	3 935	4 192	4 515	5 107	5 488	5 724	6 254	6 510
Tai Hang	..	2 209	2 330	2 272	2 416	2 649	2 788	2 820	2 982	3 142
North Point	..	2 956	3 317	3 653	3 814	4 258	4 490	4 776	5 294	5 665
Shau Kei Wan	..	1 699	1 902	1 916	2 169	2 298	2 345	2 462	2 413	2 671
Aberdeen	..	1 132	1 584	1 938	2 020	2 037	2 054	2 131	2 205	2 312
South	..	205	209	227	238	269	272	280	322	316
<i>Sub-total</i>	..	25 051	27 242	28 332	29 766	31 943	33 243	34 773	37 501	38 636
<b>Kowloon</b>										
Tsim Sha Tsui	..	7 306	7 960	8 989	9 789	11 010	11 419	11 647	12 634	13 302
Yau Ma Tei	..	5 968	6 320	6 287	6 449	7 162	7 315	7 908	8 677	9 106
Mong Kok	..	3 944	4 287	4 364	4 581	5 101	5 137	5 387	5 848	6 284
Hung Hom	..	2 899	3 049	3 195	3 751	4 102	4 198	4 564	4 943	5 370
Ho Man Tin	..	950	989	984	992	957	924	939	994	1 044
<i>Sub-total</i>	..	21 067	22 605	23 819	25 562	28 332	28 993	30 445	33 096	35 106
<b>New Kowloon</b>										
Cheung Sha Wan	..	4 875	5 440	5 825	6 317	6 788	7 033	7 461	8 444	8 766
Shek Kip Mei	..	1 249	1 272	1 270	1 247	1 161	1 166	1 075	1 128	1 082
Kowloon Tong	..	181	204	226	234	240	231	235	259	245
Kai Tak	..	4 867	5 191	5 166	5 148	5 867	5 836	5 940	5 894	5 500
Ngau Tau Kok	..	2 255	3 153	3 257	3 424	4 504	4 602	4 981	6 371	7 118
Lei Yue Mun	..	1 973	1 893	1 858	1 843	2 112	2 008	1 900	1 846	1 804
<i>Sub-total</i>	..	15 400	17 153	17 602	18 213	20 672	20 876	21 592	23 942	24 515
<b>New Territories</b>										
Tsuen Wan area	..	5 508	6 722	7 160	8 054	8 867	9 358	9 787	10 380	11 155
Yuen Long area	..	3 203	3 904	4 471	4 830	5 263	5 581	6 129	6 643	7 176
Tai Po area	..	2 755	3 277	4 132	4 661	5 342	5 582	6 239	7 129	8 066
Islands and Sai Kung area	..	1 084	1 115	1 227	1 261	1 435	1 477	1 424	1 501	1 757
<i>Sub-total</i>	..	12 550	15 018	16 990	18 806	20 907	21 998	23 579	25 653	28 154
<b>Total</b>	..	<b>74 068</b>	<b>82 018</b>	<b>86 743</b>	<b>92 347</b>	<b>101 854</b>	<b>105 110</b>	<b>110 389</b>	<b>120 192</b>	<b>126 411</b>

#### (c) Financing, Insurance, Real Estate and Business Services (as at March of the year)

Census area/district	Number of establishments									
	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Hong Kong Island</b>										
Central	..	3 126	3 370	3 246	3 241	3 472	3 795	4 156	4 572	5 170
Sheung Wan	..	1 617	1 728	1 732	1 695	1 716	1 732	1 867	2 095	2 405
West	..	153	203	228	225	248	249	277	312	392
Mid-levels and Pokfulam	..	136	167	194	221	211	223	233	241	332
Peak	..	10	15	19	27	27	25	21	27	30
Wan Chai	..	1 153	1 345	1 485	1 585	1 813	2 072	2 242	2 521	2 903
Tai Hang	..	572	696	740	755	818	915	1 085	1 216	1 312
North Point	..	409	521	594	687	704	801	948	1 230	1 550
Shau Kei Wan	..	116	136	144	181	182	195	231	283	399
Aberdeen	..	87	113	168	196	182	221	236	229	290
South	..	30	33	28	33	31	37	32	55	71
<i>Sub-total</i>	..	7 409	8 327	8 578	8 846	9 404	10 265	11 328	12 781	14 854
<b>Kowloon</b>										
Tsim Sha Tsui	..	728	874	1 052	1 161	1 283	1 539	1 673	1 892	2 413
Yau Ma Tei	..	907	1 018	984	907	919	983	1 086	1 131	1 386
Mong Kok	..	477	545	546	574	593	623	638	675	767
Hung Hom	..	264	297	326	338	365	380	431	530	651
Ho Man Tin	..	156	208	245	243	240	230	255	298	333
<i>Sub-total</i>	..	2 532	2 942	3 153	3 223	3 400	3 755	4 083	4 526	5 550
<b>New Kowloon</b>										
Cheung Sha Wan	..	360	473	534	620	586	608	695	790	928
Shek Kip Mei	..	33	48	53	58	58	63	72	79	105
Kowloon Tong	..	60	91	108	103	126	127	128	121	136
Kai Tak	..	199	240	269	268	269	268	289	323	404
Ngau Tau Kok	..	217	304	341	350	340	379	462	627	787
Lei Yue Mun	..	41	50	55	59	52	53	60	72	98
<i>Sub-total</i>	..	910	1 206	1 360	1 458	1 431	1 498	1 706	2 012	2 458
<b>New Territories</b>										
Tsuen Wan area	..	321	426	476	500	591	627	706	834	1 037
Yuen Long area	..	205	279	289	297	311	322	408	529	744
Tai Po area	..	139	190	240	252	319	396	477	631	919
Islands and Sai Kung area	..	47	51	65	75	76	96	98	116	204
<i>Sub-total</i>	..	712	946	1 070	1 124	1 297	1 441	1 689	2 110	2 904
<b>Total</b>	..	<b>11 563</b>	<b>13 421</b>	<b>14 161</b>	<b>14 651</b>	<b>15 532</b>	<b>16 959</b>	<b>18 806</b>	<b>21 429</b>	<b>25 766</b>

**Notes:** Figures refer to the period in which a full-scale survey of the economic sector is carried out. (Full-scale surveys of different economic sectors are carried out in different quarters of a year.) However, figures for the wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels sector for 1989 are compiled based on a one-third sample survey of the sector.

**Source:** Employment and Earnings Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 3.15 Persons Engaged in Selected Major Divisions by Census District

#### (a) Manufacturing (as at September of the year)

Census area/district	Number of persons									
	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Hong Kong Island</b>										
Central	3 262	..	3 983	3 473	3 509	2 838	2 820	3 023	3 028	..
Sheung Wan	8 238	..	7 366	6 597	6 540	6 081	5 980	5 502	5 360	..
West	14 927	..	14 142	13 852	13 368	11 650	10 934	10 156	9 381	..
Mid-levels and Pokfulam	448	..	364	273	184	76	83	140	100	..
Peak	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Wan Chai	8 830	..	7 960	7 016	6 688	5 830	5 635	5 789	5 792	..
Tai Hang	1 856	..	1 682	1 505	1 863	1 279	1 167	1 088	980	..
North Point	35 777	..	28 536	28 345	29 557	29 244	27 514	24 495	22 299	..
Shau Kei Wan	30 969	..	31 071	31 544	30 944	27 689	27 765	27 993	25 490	..
Aberdeen	24 707	..	25 246	25 029	25 214	24 309	23 392	24 418	24 216	..
South	286	..	262	216	142	118	149	141	122	..
Sub-total	129 300	..	120 613	117 850	118 009	109 114	105 439	102 745	96 768	..
<b>Kowloon</b>										
Tsim Sha Tsui	7 571	..	8 513	8 019	8 124	7 601	7 160	7 159	6 890	..
Yau Ma Tei	9 625	..	8 359	7 179	6 723	6 084	5 532	5 196	4 973	..
Mong Kok	43 141	..	39 079	37 474	37 871	36 270	35 742	34 910	32 649	..
Hung Hom	71 915	..	63 819	58 853	60 558	57 479	58 479	62 292	62 039	..
Ho Man Tin	581	..	432	390	341	262	278	267	233	..
Sub-total	132 833	..	120 202	111 915	113 617	107 696	107 191	109 824	106 784	..
<b>New Kowloon</b>										
Cheung Sha Wan	108 406	..	102 801	101 821	103 884	100 869	101 541	99 013	93 127	..
Shek Kip Mei	2 499	..	2 023	1 957	1 918	1 751	1 498	1 048	946	..
Kowloon Tong	736	..	429	419	373	303	254	234	248	..
Kai Tak	101 698	..	89 942	91 968	94 170	85 476	85 490	82 687	78 694	..
Ngau Tau Kok	145 179	..	144 773	147 253	156 824	143 308	151 286	154 127	150 594	..
Lei Yue Mun	15 114	..	15 215	14 444	14 793	12 756	12 805	13 789	11 577	..
Sub-total	373 632	..	355 183	357 862	371 962	344 463	352 874	350 898	335 186	..
<b>New Territories</b>										
Tsuen Wan area	188 565	..	191 875	203 804	216 721	200 991	211 018	212 059	205 590	..
Yuen Long area	35 706	..	35 174	37 599	42 722	42 153	46 971	50 261	48 553	..
Tai Po area	24 339	..	26 598	30 123	36 289	40 144	42 364	45 717	48 163	..
Islands and Sai Kung area	7 765	..	6 492	5 920	5 389	4 339	3 896	3 746	3 531	..
Sub-total	256 375	..	260 139	277 446	301 121	287 627	304 249	311 783	305 837	..
<b>Total</b>	<b>892 140</b>	..	<b>856 137</b>	<b>865 073</b>	<b>904 709</b>	<b>848 900</b>	<b>869 753</b>	<b>875 250</b>	<b>844 575</b>	..

#### (b) Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels (as at June of the year)

Census area/district	Number of persons									
	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Hong Kong Island</b>										
Central	..	36 935	36 717	34 803	35 219	37 556	39 432	44 089	45 025	47 968
Sheung Wan	..	39 865	41 271	41 011	41 276	42 468	42 317	42 640	46 147	44 575
West	..	11 130	12 124	12 557	12 469	12 885	13 222	13 548	15 100	14 622
Mid-levels and Pokfulam	..	859	801	874	856	806	819	779	905	1 362
Peak	..	383	327	345	340	331	364	358	292	
Wan Chai	..	30 002	32 329	33 687	36 413	39 391	41 731	44 495	49 604	49 220
Tai Hang	..	21 455	23 873	22 522	22 605	24 354	24 919	25 323	25 246	25 220
North Point	..	18 048	20 191	20 801	21 119	23 097	24 207	28 585	32 147	33 345
Shau Kei Wan	..	6 717	7 332	7 635	8 070	8 313	8 558	9 122	9 980	12 160
Aberdeen	..	6 739	8 123	9 877	10 738	12 082	12 204	13 119	13 199	14 292
South	..	1 196	1 231	1 142	1 313	1 501	1 367	1 310	1 564	1 497
Sub-total	..	173 329	184 319	185 254	190 418	202 784	209 140	223 368	239 209	244 261
<b>Kowloon</b>										
Tsim Sha Tsui	..	63 602	69 155	77 679	85 564	95 055	98 461	101 198	107 955	114 892
Yau Ma Tei	..	39 083	40 505	40 223	40 187	42 075	42 046	44 704	47 628	49 588
Mong Kok	..	23 718	25 135	25 269	25 834	26 672	27 006	27 632	29 727	30 296
Hung Hom	..	18 093	19 861	21 127	22 970	24 485	25 276	28 763	32 710	35 916
Ho Man Tin	..	5 396	5 590	5 300	5 156	5 170	5 148	4 883	5 526	5 451
Sub-total	..	149 892	160 246	169 598	179 711	193 457	197 937	207 180	223 546	236 143
<b>New Kowloon</b>										
Cheung Sha Wan	..	30 415	32 994	34 970	38 378	39 379	40 632	43 108	47 563	48 264
Shek Kip Mei	..	3 563	3 834	3 983	3 770	4 106	4 161	3 594	3 667	3 860
Kowloon Tong	..	910	1 297	1 434	1 432	1 384	1 342	1 490	1 806	2 057
Kai Tak	..	20 913	23 539	22 982	22 619	24 102	24 557	25 358	26 384	24 588
Ngau Tau Kok	..	13 322	17 426	17 920	19 490	21 912	24 578	28 126	36 042	41 933
Lei Yue Mun	..	7 269	7 216	6 679	6 533	6 740	6 731	6 663	6 643	7 196
Sub-total	..	76 392	86 306	87 968	92 222	97 623	102 001	108 339	122 105	127 898
<b>New Territories</b>										
Tsuen Wan area	..	25 849	32 469	35 984	40 288	43 141	46 250	48 457	53 858	59 036
Yuen Long area	..	14 448	16 750	18 596	20 169	20 798	22 420	23 661	28 158	31 887
Tai Po area	..	12 338	14 769	18 518	21 428	25 937	28 161	32 449	38 292	40 999
Islands and Sai Kung area	..	3 504	3 864	4 434	4 358	4 938	4 855	5 223	5 249	6 084
Sub-total	..	56 139	67 852	77 532	86 243	94 814	101 686	109 790	125 557	138 006
<b>Total</b>	..	<b>455 752</b>	<b>498 723</b>	<b>520 352</b>	<b>548 594</b>	<b>588 678</b>	<b>610 764</b>	<b>648 677</b>	<b>710 417</b>	<b>746 308</b>

### 3.15 Persons Engaged in Selected Major Divisions by Census District (Continued)

#### (c) Financing, Insurance, Real Estate and Business Services (as at March of the year)

Number of persons

Census area/district	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Hong Kong Island</b>										
Central	..	54 009	61 542	59 632	57 608	58 968	65 256	70 363	76 591	84 858
Sheung Wan	..	14 054	14 817	15 214	14 617	15 270	15 333	16 359	17 244	18 833
West	..	899	1 188	1 458	1 170	1 317	1 229	1 280	1 445	1 730
Mid-levels and Pokfulam	..	904	585	641	1 406	1 444	1 114	703	700	907
Peak	..	27	31	61	86	108	101	75	94	75
Wan Chai	..	15 351	19 089	21 779	21 391	23 908	27 387	27 602	30 268	32 240
Tai Hang	..	5 497	7 684	7 936	7 972	7 474	8 322	8 791	9 852	10 087
North Point	..	3 318	4 205	4 865	5 702	5 101	5 778	6 582	8 348	9 249
Shau Kei Wan	..	901	1 024	1 069	1 110	1 110	1 099	1 247	1 551	1 838
Aberdeen	..	748	934	1 346	1 554	1 570	1 922	1 926	1 907	1 966
South	..	94	90	78	93	94	109	93	162	180
Sub-total	..	95 802	111 189	114 079	112 709	116 364	127 650	135 021	148 162	161 963
<b>Kowloon</b>										
Tsim Sha Tsui	..	7 884	9 234	10 385	11 153	12 928	14 124	14 601	15 573	17 952
Yau Ma Tei	..	7 623	8 426	8 458	8 460	8 121	8 820	9 043	9 014	10 693
Mong Kok	..	3 414	3 936	3 799	3 932	4 051	4 320	4 226	4 327	4 642
Hung Hom	..	2 394	3 127	3 423	2 987	3 284	3 229	4 990	5 159	5 300
Ho Man Tin	..	676	798	808	767	762	788	1 050	908	1 047
Sub-total	..	21 991	25 521	26 873	27 299	29 146	31 281	33 910	34 981	39 634
<b>New Kowloon</b>										
Cheung Sha Wan	..	4 928	6 562	6 509	7 101	6 718	7 127	6 589	6 850	9 676
Shek Kip Mei	..	178	219	209	224	204	234	234	300	385
Kowloon Tong	..	238	334	443	394	469	402	416	368	442
Kai Tak	..	2 580	2 755	2 951	3 082	3 021	3 011	3 274	3 272	3 834
Ngau Tau Kok	..	2 015	2 738	3 331	3 361	3 679	3 987	4 057	4 933	6 064
Lei Yue Mun	..	344	362	381	695	392	358	433	444	483
Sub-total	..	10 283	12 970	13 824	14 857	14 483	15 119	15 003	16 167	20 884
<b>New Territories</b>										
Tsuen Wan area	..	2 953	4 027	5 172	5 440	6 518	6 582	7 319	7 357	8 590
Yuen Long area	..	1 694	2 195	2 237	2 219	2 146	1 999	2 483	2 855	3 839
Tai Po area	..	1 088	1 497	1 957	2 097	2 448	2 679	3 100	3 873	5 402
Islands and Sai Kung area	..	236	264	311	411	526	392	413	485	703
Sub-total	..	5 971	7 983	9 677	10 167	11 638	11 652	13 315	14 570	18 534
<b>Total</b>	..	<b>134 047</b>	<b>157 663</b>	<b>164 453</b>	<b>165 032</b>	<b>171 631</b>	<b>185 702</b>	<b>197 249</b>	<b>213 880</b>	<b>241 015</b>

Notes: Figures refer to the period in which a full-scale survey of the economic sector is carried out. (Full-scale surveys of different economic sectors are carried out in different quarters of a year.) However, figures for the wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels sector for 1989 are compiled based on a one-third sample survey of the sector.

Source: Employment and Earnings Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 3.16 Reported Vacancies in the Public and Private Sectors by Industry Group

Industry group	Number of reported vacancies									
	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Public sector</b>	<b>15 140</b>	<b>15 541</b>	<b>8 126</b>	<b>6 357</b>	<b>7 160</b>	<b>6 069</b>	<b>6 531</b>	<b>7 654</b>	<b>10 052</b>	<b>10 613</b>
<b>Private sector</b>										
<b>Mining and quarrying</b>										
Iron ore mining	**	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other mining	**	8	15	2	2	3	—	—	**	3
Sub-total	—	8	15	2	2	3	—	—	**	3
<b>Manufacturing</b>										
Food products	353	222	175	120	217	101	230	543	845	378
Beverages	27	23	13	6	12	11	112	95	81	81
Tobacco	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	43	36	31
Wearing apparel, except footwear	21 109	22 151	13 699	15 427	13 114	8 619	10 877	16 523	21 568	16 323
Leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel	123	153	85	133	91	37	86	143	109	76
Footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear	67	86	110	86	57	37	78	123	28	52
Textiles	3 693	2 514	1 544	1 960	1 710	1 077	1 010	1 830	3 517	2 346
Wood and cork products, except furniture	152	136	35	98	40	13	59	100	178	81
Furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal	197	190	23	155	178	119	62	221	335	220
Paper and paper products	244	184	123	117	46	147	275	489	904	379
Printing, publishing and allied industries	556	336	196	343	412	214	518	1 056	1 671	1 382
Chemicals and chemical products	139	179	104	93	52	76	129	146	371	270
Products of petroleum and coal	—	5	2	2	14	3	—	—	2	1
Rubber products	60	53	22	49	44	53	24	53	51	22
Plastic products	2 657	4 096	1 070	2 539	1 103	733	1 544	2 611	3 159	1 569
Non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal	112	85	77	81	73	24	116	144	153	229
Basic metal industries	50	52	29	27	38	19	82	111	135	82
Fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	2 142	2 569	801	1 581	1 118	475	1 502	2 915	3 313	2 179
Machinery, except electrical	293	366	249	365	469	405	803	2 108	2 722	2 186
Electrical machinery, apparatus, appliances and supplies	6 860	7 439	3 357	6 434	3 507	1 860	6 118	9 053	8 136	5 676
Transport equipment	50	166	68	140	6	37	65	53	93	133
Scientific, measuring and controlling equipment n.e.c. and photographic and optical goods	2 091	1 744	1 596	2 212	1 187	614	999	2 301	2 605	1 643
Other manufacturing industries	1 065	1 334	406	560	325	407	1 070	1 060	1 775	834
Sub-total	42 040	44 083	23 783	32 526	23 814	15 081	25 764	41 722	51 787	36 174
<b>Electricity and gas</b>	251	270	32	46	88	24	101	55	252	206
<b>Construction sites (for manual workers only)</b>										
Public Sector										
Building	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3 917	2 329
Civil Engineering	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 596	988
Private Sector										
Building	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 979	700
Civil Engineering	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	108	37
Sub-total	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	7 600	4 054
<b>Wholesale, retail and I/E trades and restaurants and hotels</b>										
Wholesale	541	645	407	530	713	733	955	1 677	2 414	1 658
Retail	1 726	1 781	1 077	1 139	1 285	1 437	3 105	7 818	7 240	6 928
Import/Export	2 222	2 286	1 323	1 884	2 435	2 322	3 902	8 506	14 231	10 569
Restaurants, cafes and bars	980	1 248	645	1 026	1 405	824	2 389	5 234	6 802	5 447
Hotels and boarding houses	369	581	403	243	321	211	496	829	1 910	2 450
Sub-total	5 838	6 541	3 855	4 822	6 160	5 527	10 848	24 064	32 598	27 053
<b>Transport, storage and communication</b>										
Land transport	446	724	245	185	145	84	118	216	569	1 255
Water transport	296	185	45	55	111	65	118	528	728	675
Air transport	58	53	29	28	24	21	56	76	95	96
Services allied to transport	395	482	164	312	397	313	432	1 035	1 832	1 700
Communication	307	180	80	81	186	90	241	403	495	676
Sub-total	1 502	1 625	564	661	862	574	963	2 259	3 719	4 403
<b>Financing, insurance, real estate and business services</b>										
Financial institutions	758	500	232	312	279	342	588	1 270	2 892	1 863
Insurance	235	120	269	230	127	341	314	628	1 148	1 730
Real estate	405	263	567	228	460	251	417	879	1 639	1 612
Machinery and equipment rental and leasing	3	5	—	7	21	8	7	10	6	29
Business services except machinery and equipment rental and leasing	1 533	1 379	726	1 001	1 440	1 411	1 972	4 083	4 953	5 283
Sub-total	2 935	2 266	1 793	1 778	2 328	2 352	3 299	6 870	10 637	10 517
<b>Community, social and personal services</b>										
Sanitary and similar services	247	409	278	212	776	311	372	901	1 061	1 106
Education services	364	516	425	411	379	397	494	603	954	1 034
Research and scientific institutes	5	6	7	3	8	10	**	5	**	7
Medical, dental, other health and veterinary services	1 129	1 036	1 021	779	641	681	555	858	1 306	1 444
Welfare institutions	91	117	118	102	387	144	153	314	414	543
Business, professional and labour associations	67	49	60	55	17	70	49	131	131	145
Other social and related community services	146	58	35	121	70	49	26	76	228	354
Motion picture and other entertainment services	251	206	80	92	132	163	257	403	657	709
Libraries, museums, gardens, and other cultural services n.e.c.	26	8	9	—	3	4	**	4	**	6
Amusement and recreational services n.e.c.	327	149	61	78	42	40	690	227	547	1 079
Repair services n.e.c.	595	366	181	207	208	116	264	650	980	993
Laundries, laundry services, and cleaning and dyeing plants	73	66	14	29	92	35	112	164	234	212
Miscellaneous personal services	323	411	488	460	661	581	802	1 457	1 724	1 736
Sub-total	3 644	3 396	2 777	2 549	3 416	2 601	3 803	5 792	8 238	9 367
<b>Total in Private sector</b>	<b>56 210</b>	<b>58 189</b>	<b>32 819</b>	<b>42 384</b>	<b>36 670</b>	<b>26 162</b>	<b>44 778</b>	<b>80 762</b>	<b>114 831</b>	<b>91 777</b>
<b>Total in Public and Private sector</b>	<b>71 350</b>	<b>73 730</b>	<b>40 945</b>	<b>48 741</b>	<b>43 830</b>	<b>32 231</b>	<b>51 309</b>	<b>88 416</b>	<b>124 883</b>	<b>102 390</b>

Notes: Figures refer to the fourth quarter (or more specifically to the last full working day) of the year except those for the public sector for 1985 and onwards which refer to the first of January of the following year and those for the construction sites (for manual workers only) which refer to the third quarter of the year.

'n.e.c.' denotes not elsewhere classified.

\*\*Data suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

Source: Employment and Earnings Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 3.17 Nominal and Real Indexes of Payroll Per Person Engaged by Industry Group

June 1980 = 100

Major division/ Industry group	Nominal index									Real index								
	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Mining and quarrying</b>	<b>120.8</b>	<b>151.4</b>	<b>163.5</b>	<b>165.4</b>	<b>176.8</b>	<b>235.2</b>	<b>221.0</b>	<b>237.2</b>	<b>362.0</b>	<b>99.5</b>	<b>113.7</b>	<b>110.6</b>	<b>106.9</b>	<b>111.3</b>	<b>142.8</b>	<b>124.9</b>	<b>124.5</b>	<b>173.1</b>
Other mining	120.5	150.9	162.9	164.9	176.2	234.3	220.1	236.2	360.2	99.3	113.3	110.2	106.6	111.0	142.3	124.4	124.0	172.3
<b>Manufacturing</b>	<b>138.4</b>	<b>150.7</b>	<b>171.9</b>	<b>190.3</b>	<b>212.2</b>	<b>242.4</b>	<b>263.4</b>	<b>307.4</b>	<b>355.0</b>	<b>114.0</b>	<b>113.1</b>	<b>116.3</b>	<b>123.0</b>	<b>133.6</b>	<b>147.2</b>	<b>148.8</b>	<b>161.4</b>	<b>170.0</b>
Food products	148.5	154.8	174.9	184.9	222.3	246.0	260.2	324.2	390.3	122.3	116.2	118.3	119.5	140.0	149.4	147.0	170.2	186.7
Beverages	135.4	141.2	171.6	163.5	179.6	237.1	257.3	326.8	403.6	111.5	106.0	116.1	105.7	113.1	144.0	145.4	171.5	193.0
Tobacco	145.3	197.1	247.7	256.3	228.3	316.3	305.5	327.9	466.1	119.7	148.0	167.6	165.7	143.8	192.0	172.6	172.1	222.9
Wearing apparel, except footwear	143.0	161.0	191.3	209.7	232.9	259.9	281.5	327.5	359.4	117.8	120.9	129.4	135.6	146.7	157.8	159.0	171.9	171.9
Leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel	118.3	135.6	145.4	162.7	153.5	215.0	232.4	247.8	266.1	97.4	101.8	98.4	105.2	96.7	130.5	131.3	130.1	127.3
Footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear	115.0	146.0	173.0	186.1	190.6	228.6	222.5	233.1	251.5	94.7	109.6	117.1	120.3	120.0	138.8	125.7	122.4	120.3
Textiles	129.8	143.8	167.7	180.4	202.4	244.9	250.4	298.7	322.1	106.9	108.0	113.5	116.6	127.5	148.7	141.5	156.8	154.0
Wood and cork products, except furniture	143.6	141.7	153.4	183.5	190.8	220.7	229.7	269.8	302.8	118.3	106.4	103.8	118.6	120.2	134.0	129.8	141.6	144.8
Furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal	167.9	141.4	177.0	197.1	198.1	222.5	253.0	287.7	342.6	138.3	106.2	119.8	127.4	124.7	135.1	142.9	151.0	163.8
Paper and paper products	126.9	141.2	151.5	161.2	199.6	223.5	228.4	279.1	313.6	104.5	106.0	102.5	104.2	125.7	135.7	129.0	146.5	150.0
Printing, publishing and allied industries	144.1	148.5	184.1	203.0	217.2	231.8	263.3	294.5	335.5	118.7	111.5	124.6	131.2	136.8	140.7	148.8	154.6	160.4
Chemicals and chemical products including products of petroleum and coal	159.8	194.7	196.5	196.7	213.1	244.8	253.6	306.8	334.1	131.6	146.2	132.9	127.1	134.2	148.6	143.3	161.0	160.0
Rubber products	110.5	122.3	128.3	164.4	158.8	168.5	198.9	202.6	266.4	91.0	91.8	86.8	106.3	100.0	102.3	112.4	106.4	127.4
Plastic products	137.7	142.5	162.9	181.9	219.3	215.5	250.1	298.2	357.1	113.4	107.0	110.2	117.6	138.1	130.8	141.3	156.5	170.8
Non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal	142.9	177.2	209.8	198.3	240.7	270.3	290.0	308.1	384.7	117.7	133.0	141.9	128.2	151.6	164.1	163.8	161.7	184.0
Basic metal industries	134.3	155.0	158.2	177.2	161.7	180.2	217.0	256.4	325.9	110.6	116.4	107.0	114.5	101.8	109.4	122.6	134.6	155.9
Fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	142.2	153.9	164.3	185.8	201.0	232.6	269.4	306.8	324.7	117.1	115.5	111.2	120.1	126.6	141.2	152.2	161.0	155.3
Machinery, except electrical	134.3	136.3	136.1	159.1	164.4	207.3	210.4	234.5	293.5	110.6	102.3	92.1	102.8	103.5	125.9	118.9	123.1	140.4
Electrical machinery, apparatus, appliances and supplies	136.2	147.1	168.7	193.9	210.4	258.1	277.7	327.9	422.9	112.2	110.4	114.1	125.3	132.5	156.7	156.9	172.1	202.2
Transport equipment	163.9	130.3	156.4	179.7	198.6	225.9	251.0	274.1	332.6	135.0	97.8	105.8	116.2	125.1	137.2	141.8	143.9	159.1
Scientific, measuring and controlling equipment n.e.c. and photographic and optical goods	107.1	129.2	133.3	151.7	174.6	193.4	225.2	254.7	292.8	88.2	97.0	90.2	98.1	109.9	117.4	127.2	133.7	140.0
Other manufacturing industries	148.0	154.3	165.7	195.8	213.9	252.2	264.4	306.0	376.3	121.9	115.8	112.1	126.6	134.7	153.1	149.4	160.6	180.0
<b>Electricity and gas</b>	<b>171.3</b>	<b>197.6</b>	<b>212.4</b>	<b>238.1</b>	<b>299.6</b>	<b>325.6</b>	<b>390.8</b>	<b>408.8</b>	<b>505.7</b>	<b>141.1</b>	<b>148.3</b>	<b>143.7</b>	<b>153.9</b>	<b>188.7</b>	<b>197.7</b>	<b>220.8</b>	<b>214.6</b>	<b>241.8</b>
<b>Wholesale, retail and I/E trades and restaurants and hotels</b>	<b>155.6</b>	<b>168.7</b>	<b>190.0</b>	<b>215.9</b>	<b>229.2</b>	<b>264.9</b>	<b>288.5</b>	<b>318.4</b>	<b>371.2</b>	<b>128.2</b>	<b>126.7</b>	<b>128.6</b>	<b>139.6</b>	<b>144.3</b>	<b>160.8</b>	<b>163.0</b>	<b>167.1</b>	<b>177.5</b>
Wholesale	152.3	169.1	177.7	207.4	218.1	237.6	266.9	279.1	350.7	125.5	127.0	120.2	134.1	137.3	144.3	150.8	146.5	167.7
Retail	146.8	164.3	166.9	196.5	209.8	227.6	259.9	303.6	350.3	120.9	123.3	112.9	127.0	132.1	138.2	146.8	159.4	167.5
Import/Export	170.1	186.3	222.4	238.2	242.7	290.8	297.2	308.9	360.0	140.1	139.9	150.5	154.0	152.8	176.6	167.9	162.2	172.2
Restaurants, cafes and bars	139.9	142.5	159.1	176.6	186.7	207.2	235.0	273.8	310.4	115.2	107.0	107.6	114.2	117.6	125.8	132.8	143.7	148.4
Hotels and boarding houses	176.5	195.7	217.3	258.2	312.0	291.7	341.1	380.2	406.5	145.4	146.9	147.0	166.9	196.5	177.1	192.7	199.6	194.4
<b>Transport, storage and communication</b>	<b>142.9</b>	<b>175.4</b>	<b>191.3</b>	<b>220.4</b>	<b>241.6</b>	<b>274.1</b>	<b>301.8</b>	<b>355.8</b>	<b>427.5</b>	<b>117.7</b>	<b>131.7</b>	<b>129.4</b>	<b>142.5</b>	<b>152.1</b>	<b>166.4</b>	<b>170.5</b>	<b>186.8</b>	<b>204.4</b>
Land transport	122.2	149.0	164.2	179.2	184.0	209.0	205.7	235.4	287.3	100.7	111.9	111.1	115.8	115.9	126.9	116.2	123.6	137.4
Water transport	155.2	195.5	188.6	221.2	232.9	273.0	292.0	349.6	395.2	127.8	146.8	127.6	143.0	146.7	165.8	165.0	183.5	189.0
Air transport	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
Services allied to transport	164.3	198.6	207.6	258.8	249.8	281.9	318.3	346.4	390.9	135.3	149.1	140.5	167.3	157.3	171.2	179.8	181.8	186.9
Communication	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
<b>Financing, insurance, real estate and business services</b>	<b>172.9</b>	<b>194.9</b>	<b>231.2</b>	<b>253.8</b>	<b>279.3</b>	<b>305.8</b>	<b>327.7</b>	<b>358.1</b>	<b>405.1</b>	<b>142.4</b>	<b>146.3</b>	<b>156.4</b>	<b>164.1</b>	<b>175.9</b>	<b>185.7</b>	<b>185.1</b>	<b>188.0</b>	<b>193.7</b>
Financial institutions	181.7	230.2	281.6	313.0	348.0	392.8	386.6	451.0	520.8	149.7	172.8	190.5	202.3	219.1	238.5	218.4	236.7	249.1
Insurance	183.2	182.9	241.9	247.7	295.3	273.3	329.3	317.9	308.2	150.9	137.3	163.7	160.1	186.0	165.9	186.0	166.9	147.4
Real estate	218.7	196.9	224.3	254.3	285.0	293.3	276.0	329.9	403.5	180.1	147.8	151.8	164.4	179.5	178.1	155.9	173.2	193.0
Machinery and equipment rental and leasing	148.9	203.5	336.8	303.2	334.0	337.3	405.3	366.2	349.8	122.7	152.8	227.9	196.0	210.3	204.8	229.0	192.2	167.3
Business services except machinery and equipment rental and leasing	145.8	149.1	169.1	184.9	199.7	220.3	276.6	276.7	308.3	120.1	111.9	114.4	119.5	125.8	133.7	156.3	145.2	147.4
<b>Community, social and personal services</b>	<b>148.3</b>	<b>168.6</b>	<b>185.8</b>	<b>199.3</b>	<b>222.2</b>	<b>251.9</b>	<b>273.9</b>	<b>299.3</b>	<b>345.7</b>	<b>122.2</b>	<b>126.6</b>	<b>125.7</b>	<b>128.8</b>	<b>139.9</b>	<b>152.9</b>	<b>154.7</b>	<b>157.1</b>	<b>165.3</b>
Sanitary and similar services	152.4	156.9	150.7	153.2	155.1	171.9	195.0	214.9	296.7	125.5	117.8	102.0	99.0	97.7	104.4	110.2	112.8	141.9
Education services, including research and scientific institutes	151.6	178.0	195.5	210.4	241.1	275.4	295.8	323.4	377.3	124.9	133.6	132.3	136.0	151.8	167.2	167.1	169.8	180.4
Medical, dental, other health and veterinary services	143.9	172.5	183.0	202.6	210.4	248.0	274.5	293.9	358.7	118.5	129.5	123.8	131.0	132.5	150.6	155.1	154.3	171.5
Welfare institutions	151.5	174.1	175.0	210.2	220.4	233.8	245.8	276.1	329.4	124.8	130.7	118.4	135.9	138.8	142.0	138.9	144.9	157.5
Business, professional and labour associations	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
Other social and related community services	121.3	170.5	174.1	204.1	275.3	263.3	299.9	277.5	364.4	99.9	128.0	117.8	131.9	173.4	159.9	169.4	145.7	174.3
Motion picture, other entertainment and cultural services n.e.c., including libraries, museums and gardens	130.1	170.7	186.6	194.8	238.9	246.4	261.4	266.9	329.0	107.2	128.2	126.3	125.9	150.4	149.6	147.7	140.1	157.3
Amusement and recreational services n.e.c.	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
Repair services n.e.c.	137.9	137.3	143.2	155.9	171.1	177.8	200.4	256.5	279.0	113.6	103.1	96.9	100.8	107.7	107.9	113.2	134.6	133.4
Laundries, laundry services, and cleaning and dyeing plants	115.6	127.9	125.0	158.2	158.3	168.0	202.3	207.1	219.4	95.2	96.0	84.6	102.3	99.7	102.0	114.3	108.7	104.9
Miscellaneous personal services	149.1	140.7	172.7	167.7	176.4	194.6	225.4	242.7	274.4	122.8	105.6	116.8	108.4	111.1	118.2	127.3	127.4	131.2

Notes: Figures refer to December of the year.  
'n.e.c.' denotes not elsewhere classified.  
\*\*Data suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

Source: Employment and Earnings Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 3.18 Wage Indexes by Industry

March 1982 = 100

Major division/ Industry	Craftsmen and other operatives									Daily Wages in 1989 (HK\$)	Supervisory, technical, clerical and misc. non-production workers									Monthly Salaries in 1989 (HK\$)	All employees 1989
	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1982		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989				
Nominal wage index																					
Manufacturing	102.9	109.6	118.8	125.3	132.3	145.0	156.5	174.3	163	102.5	113.1	125.0	134.4	144.5	159.3	176.0	201.2	5,131	180.6		
Bakery products	101.5	111.7	117.3	125.8	141.4	161.4	188.0	216.1	169	101.8	125.0	145.3	153.8	170.7	176.6	206.2	250.4	5,128	230.5		
Garments	102.5	107.8	113.5	117.5	122.3	127.6	133.7	145.5	161	103.1	112.1	123.3	133.8	142.5	154.2	166.3	188.5	4,508	153.1		
Gloves	103.5	106.6	131.1	138.7	144.6	154.4	169.5	191.9	119	103.4	112.8	124.0	135.5	143.3	153.7	166.9	193.1	4,398	192.2		
Handbags	101.4	104.9	113.1	120.7	126.4	138.1	142.3	168.9	145	100.6	112.5	123.6	130.5	137.1	153.9	183.5	221.6	4,957	180.5		
Footwear	103.0	102.3	106.0	105.6	107.0	111.6	114.0	113.8	166	99.1	107.3	114.7	120.7	123.9	135.8	144.2	161.5	4,513	121.0		
Cotton spinning and weaving	101.9	109.5	117.8	126.4	140.8	158.6	167.5	184.5	150	100.8	114.7	125.7	134.1	151.9	177.4	190.2	211.5	4,617	193.0		
Knitting	104.7	112.1	121.6	125.3	132.7	141.0	143.6	154.4	157	102.1	113.2	127.7	139.8	152.2	164.7	174.2	200.9	5,026	168.3		
Bleaching and dyeing	103.2	111.6	120.9	131.7	148.6	168.7	182.6	201.0	210	101.4	109.2	121.4	135.6	147.7	167.4	180.3	199.4	6,909	200.6		
Wooden furniture and fixtures	103.2	96.8	103.6	112.8	116.5	137.4	164.2	166.1	183	104.3	108.0	120.9	130.6	136.3	175.5	193.6	231.7	5,016	175.6		
Paper boxes	102.9	110.8	121.1	131.4	144.4	158.9	180.8	197.0	202	101.7	113.8	130.0	142.8	150.7	169.1	194.7	217.6	5,273	205.3		
Printing	105.1	113.5	123.9	134.6	141.1	161.7	186.5	222.0	210	103.6	112.9	122.9	131.4	142.3	163.5	186.5	224.2	5,678	222.9		
Plastic products	100.9	108.2	119.8	123.1	130.4	140.4	152.2	160.0	134	103.5	121.3	135.5	143.9	154.4	170.2	188.0	209.3	5,291	170.5		
Metal products	101.2	111.3	117.4	126.7	137.3	150.4	165.7	186.0	160	103.4	116.4	128.7	136.6	142.8	157.8	179.5	209.7	4,929	193.9		
Wrist watch bands	100.7	105.7	114.8	125.7	133.6	149.9	159.0	183.9	137	101.6	108.2	118.3	129.1	140.1	153.7	174.1	183.2	5,221	184.1		
Electrical appliances	103.0	115.2	134.9	143.2	154.8	174.8	194.1	239.0	129	101.3	106.0	116.1	123.0	132.2	143.7	167.7	200.0	4,791	227.7		
Electronics	103.7	110.8	124.2	132.5	139.9	166.0	188.2	215.7	149	102.2	113.4	123.1	130.7	141.3	152.6	172.5	197.1	5,258	210.6		
Boatyards and shipyards	112.1	121.8	130.4	142.2	150.1	163.0	179.9	208.2	191	105.2	112.0	120.1	125.4	132.8	142.9	150.2	170.4	5,931	199.3		
Photographic and optical goods	100.4	117.8	136.4	155.5	170.4	185.3	205.2	247.0	146	100.6	109.4	118.2	129.1	135.7	156.2	181.8	229.1	5,303	244.1		
Watches and clocks	103.5	113.2	121.4	131.7	141.8	174.8	190.3	228.1	151	102.0	112.1	132.8	142.0	152.2	173.7	191.3	214.8	5,102	224.6		
Jewellery	99.6	100.2	111.9	116.5	116.7	130.0	148.3	162.3	301	103.2	112.9	132.1	145.3	158.5	177.1	202.4	233.6	7,005	179.1		
Wholesale/retail trades, restaurants and hotels																					
Wholesale	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	101.7	108.1	115.6	120.8	128.3	141.5	159.6	181.0	5,149	181.0		
Retail	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	103.2	115.9	126.5	136.6	148.1	167.0	187.8	202.6	5,041	202.6		
Import/export	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	101.1	108.0	121.2	132.8	148.1	178.0	215.5	248.3	4,854	248.3		
Restaurants, exclusively Chinese	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	105.2	117.8	140.0	151.9	169.8	194.9	224.1	250.0	6,651	250.0		
Restaurants, other than Chinese	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	101.4	106.4	109.7	111.7	114.9	123.5	137.0	154.9	5,166	154.9		
Hotels	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	101.8	107.5	114.7	121.3	132.1	146.0	162.3	185.6	5,323	185.6		
Transport services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	100.2	108.3	121.9	132.2	146.2	158.8	180.2	206.1	4,739	206.1		
Air freight forwarder/travel agency	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	105.0	112.9	124.4	136.4	147.8	163.0	184.2	220.4	5,956	222.3		
Business services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	103.1	112.7	123.1	135.9	144.3	159.3	185.4	214.1	4,758	214.1		
Banks	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	102.6	110.4	120.4	130.3	143.7	155.8	182.3	217.0	6,596	217.0		
Insurance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	101.7	109.9	120.5	129.6	143.9	156.0	186.0	215.6	6,504	215.6		
Technical consultancy firms	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	102.3	113.3	125.6	142.7	155.0	167.9	191.5	235.2	6,121	235.2		
Personal services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	107.7	109.9	115.2	122.4	131.7	143.3	155.8	203.2	7,639	203.2		
Sanitary and similar services	102.0	100.1	108.7	124.7	134.7	156.0	181.1	217.7	251	103.1	112.5	117.3	124.5	129.3	144.1	169.7	207.9	2,394	209.4		
Motor vehicles repairing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	103.3	114.1	118.2	124.5	128.2	141.9	168.1	207.2	2,160	207.2		
Overall	102.0	100.1	108.7	124.7	134.7	156.0	181.1	217.7	251	102.2	102.6	112.1	125.1	137.7	160.7	180.8	212.6	5,726	215.7		
Overall	103.6	110.5	120.1	127.0	134.3	147.1	158.9	177.5	167	102.6	110.9	120.6	128.5	138.1	151.9	171.3	197.2	5,149	186.7		
Real wage index																					
Overall	99.0	95.5	96.9	98.8	102.4	105.9	105.3	106.8	101*	98.1	95.9	97.4	99.9	105.3	109.5	113.5	118.7	3,100*	112.4		

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year.

\*Real wages are expressed in terms of March 1982 dollars.

\*\*Data suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

Source: Wages and Labour Costs Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 3.19 Average Daily Wages of Workers Engaged in Government Building and Construction Projects by Occupation

HK\$

Occupation	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
Male labourer	94.6	105.5	113.7	119.1	123.5	129.7	145.7	185.7	226.9	270.4
Female labourer	78.2	85.3	93.3	93.0	103.4	103.3	118.6	154.2	188.0	221.9
Concretor/Bricklayer	144.5	161.8	175.7	170.5	176.4	185.5	207.1	249.3	316.7	382.3
Mason	152.3	164.5	179.1	183.8	180.9	199.2	183.0	249.0	316.4	357.8
Steel bender	182.2	193.3	215.4	210.6	211.2	237.9	271.6	357.2	450.2	494.3
Blacksmith	138.4	164.2	182.6	177.3	182.3	186.1	203.1	256.9	293.0	373.0
Carpenter and joiner	154.5	166.1	180.0	180.1	186.5	192.1	208.9	280.2	349.3	396.8
Plumber	117.7	137.9	157.6	160.4	162.5	176.0	197.9	236.2	295.9	363.8
Fitter	113.0	127.2	139.5	149.3	153.2	162.0	175.6	211.3	275.6	334.3
Plasterer	147.8	167.2	185.4	181.0	186.7	198.2	216.1	282.5	339.5	411.1
Terrazzo and granolithic worker	145.2	185.9	204.6	169.6	205.5	217.1	212.5	291.8	321.5	418.1
Glazier	146.6	160.7	174.8	168.2	173.4	179.8	207.1	247.7	303.0	362.5
Painter	129.2	154.7	163.0	166.8	176.8	177.0	200.7	251.6	290.0	337.8
Electrician	104.8	122.9	141.3	142.0	160.4	171.5	180.4	213.5	254.2	325.8
Plant operator	112.5	126.8	154.7	159.8	164.0	167.7	179.2	220.0	261.9	315.7
Truck driver	99.7	115.8	127.6	138.2	146.5	151.7	162.8	193.9	240.6	286.2
Coolie	133.9	135.7	149.8	157.1	155.4	168.4	181.7	220.3	298.1	326.0
Pneumatic driller	133.9	151.5	175.5	160.6	179.3	179.5	202.3	263.4	313.7	373.5
Bamboo worker and scaffolder	203.5	199.1	214.1	207.2	208.6	223.2	241.7	286.5	390.5	456.1
Structural steel erector	124.6	136.1	201.3	173.4	189.1	219.7	212.9	253.0	317.8	409.2
Diver	215.9	317.4	252.8	288.0	294.9	332.9	388.3	407.3	421.3	513.5
Diver's linesman	80.0	109.5	127.1	133.3	122.5	148.7	160.1	231.6	256.3	291.1

*Note:* Figures are as at December of the year.

*Source:* Wages and Labour Costs Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.



### 3.20 Salary Index (A) by Major Divisions by Company Size

June 1983 = 100

Major division/ Company size (Number of persons engaged)	Nominal salary index						Real salary index					
	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Manufacturing/electricity, gas and steam</b>												
Medium (200-1 999)	114.8	128.6	134.8	144.3	167.0	185.8	104.2	113.0	112.8	113.4	121.0	121.3
Large (2 000 and over)	110.0	123.2	133.2	145.0	153.1	178.5	99.8	108.3	111.4	113.9	110.9	116.5
All companies (200 and over)	113.8	127.5	134.5	144.4	164.1	184.2	103.3	112.1	112.5	113.5	118.9	120.3
<b>Building and construction and related trades</b>												
Medium (50-499)	106.6	121.0	134.0	140.0	163.1	186.5	96.8	106.3	112.2	109.9	118.2	121.8
Large (500 and over)	98.1	105.8	115.3	122.3	133.2	147.8	89.0	93.0	96.4	96.1	96.5	96.5
All companies (50 and over)	105.6	119.2	131.8	137.9	159.6	182.0	95.8	104.8	110.3	108.3	115.7	118.9
<b>Wholesale/retail and import/export trades</b>												
Medium (100-499)	114.3	128.1	143.8	161.6	175.9	198.8	103.7	112.6	120.4	127.0	127.4	129.8
Large (500 and over)	112.7	119.2	130.7	145.9	166.5	195.4	102.3	104.7	109.4	114.6	120.6	127.6
All companies (100 and over)	114.0	126.5	141.5	158.9	174.2	198.2	103.5	111.2	118.4	124.8	126.2	129.4
<b>Transport, storage and communication</b>												
Medium (100-499)	109.9	122.4	127.9	128.5	140.9	165.6	99.7	107.6	107.1	101.0	102.1	108.1
Large (500 and over)	112.0	122.1	134.0	140.4	150.1	172.0	101.6	107.3	112.1	110.3	108.8	112.3
All companies (100 and over)	110.9	122.2	130.9	134.4	145.4	168.7	100.6	107.5	109.5	105.6	105.4	110.2
<b>Financial institutions and insurance</b>												
Medium* (100-999)	114.9	131.3	142.3	155.7	178.6	211.8	104.3	115.4	119.1	122.3	129.4	138.3
Large # (1 000 and over)	111.6	123.3	136.2	153.0	169.0	203.9	101.3	108.4	114.0	120.2	122.5	133.1
All companies† (100 and over)	114.1	129.3	140.9	155.1	176.3	209.9	103.5	113.7	117.9	121.8	127.7	137.1
<b>Overall</b>												
Medium	112.3	126.3	137.5	147.7	168.2	192.8	101.9	111.0	115.0	116.1	121.9	125.9
Large	110.0	119.7	131.0	142.6	155.4	181.2	99.9	105.2	109.6	112.0	112.6	118.3
All companies	111.8	124.9	136.1	146.6	165.5	190.3	101.5	109.8	113.9	115.2	119.9	124.3

Notes: Figures are as at June of the year and refer only to managerial and professional employees.

\*Investment and holding companies with 20-499 persons engaged are also included.

# Investment and holding companies with 500 or more persons engaged are also included.

†Investment and holding companies with 20 or more persons engaged are also included.

Source: Wages and Labour Costs Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 3.21 Salary Index (B) by Major Divisions by Company Size

June 1983 = 100

Major division/ Company size (Number of persons engaged)	Nominal salary index						Real salary index					
	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Manufacturing/electricity, gas and steam</b>												
Medium (200-1 999)	114.4	130.0	140.0	159.6	186.1	215.3	103.8	114.3	117.2	125.4	134.8	140.6
Large (2 000 and over)	112.1	128.0	143.7	162.3	182.7	231.9	101.7	112.5	120.3	127.5	132.4	151.4
All companies (200 and over)	113.9	129.6	140.8	160.2	185.3	219.3	103.4	113.9	117.8	125.8	134.3	143.2
<b>Building and construction and related trades</b>												
Medium (50-499)	110.6	124.9	140.7	156.8	191.4	235.1	100.3	109.8	117.7	123.2	138.6	153.5
Large (500 and over)	108.0	122.7	140.4	157.6	184.4	218.7	98.0	107.9	117.5	123.8	133.6	142.8
All companies (50 and over)	110.3	124.7	140.7	156.9	190.7	233.5	100.1	109.6	117.7	123.2	138.2	152.5
<b>Wholesale/retail and import/export trades</b>												
Medium (100-499)	115.9	132.5	151.8	174.5	195.9	238.9	105.2	116.4	127.0	137.1	141.9	156.0
Large (500 and over)	112.4	126.9	142.6	160.8	187.7	230.6	102.0	111.6	119.3	126.3	136.0	150.6
All companies (100 and over)	115.3	131.5	150.2	172.1	194.4	237.4	104.6	115.6	125.7	135.2	140.9	155.0
<b>Transport, storage and communication</b>												
Medium (100-499)	114.2	126.8	137.1	148.9	168.7	202.5	103.6	111.5	114.8	117.0	122.2	132.2
Large (500 and over)	112.5	127.4	142.9	157.9	178.8	214.8	102.1	112.0	119.6	124.0	129.6	140.2
All companies (100 and over)	113.3	127.1	140.1	153.5	173.8	208.7	102.9	111.7	117.2	120.6	126.0	136.3
<b>Financial institutions and insurance</b>												
Medium* (100-999)	114.7	134.1	151.5	171.2	205.0	246.4	104.1	117.9	126.8	134.5	148.5	160.9
Large # (1 000 and over)	112.3	127.2	145.8	168.5	194.9	237.1	102.0	111.8	122.0	132.4	141.3	154.8
All companies† (100 and over)	114.1	132.5	150.1	170.6	202.5	244.1	103.6	116.4	125.6	134.0	146.7	159.4
<b>Overall</b>												
Medium	113.6	129.6	144.8	163.5	192.5	232.3	103.1	113.9	121.1	128.4	139.5	151.7
Large	111.8	126.8	143.3	161.9	185.8	227.1	101.4	111.5	119.9	127.2	134.6	148.3
All companies	113.2	129.0	144.5	163.1	191.1	231.2	102.7	113.4	120.9	128.2	138.5	150.9

Notes: Figures are as at June of the year and refer only to managerial and professional employees.

\*Investment and holding companies with 20-499 persons engaged are also included.

# Investment and holding companies with 500 or more persons engaged are also included.

†Investment and holding companies with 20 or more persons engaged are also included.

Source: Wages and Labour Costs Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 3.22 Reported Occupational Accidents by Cause

		Number of accidents									
Cause of accident		1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
Machinery: power driven	Fatal	18	18	20	25	8	10	14	24	26	18
	Non-fatal	13 663	13 236	12 562	11 871	12 812	9 969	10 440	10 158	9 380	8 673
Machinery: non power driven	Fatal	1	—	—	3	1	—	—	1	1	—
	Non-fatal	665	644	530	469	437	322	328	254	203	201
Transport	Fatal	44	64	47	46	32	26	37	40	35	53
	Non-fatal	2 673	2 687	2 780	3 074	3 279	2 881	3 120	3 369	2 467	3 992
Explosion or fire	Fatal	18	20	11	6	7	2	17	18	5	11
	Non-fatal	307	393	460	521	569	584	519	466	537	640
Hot or corrosive substance	Fatal	1	2	2	3	5	1	—	—	—	1
	Non-fatal	3 242	3 161	3 444	3 810	4 179	4 555	4 918	5 282	5 481	5 483
Gassing, poisoning and other toxic substances	Fatal	5	4	1	—	1	—	4	—	—	4
	Non-fatal	48	19	18	182	38	24	28	65	79	80
Electricity	Fatal	18	14	12	11	8	13	9	10	7	9
	Non-fatal	212	170	190	141	131	88	164	143	112	179
Fall of person	Fatal	55	68	70	50	47	39	49	38	45	64
	Non-fatal	5 988	5 900	7 116	7 701	7 874	7 994	11 381	11 325	8 356	8 625
Stepping on or striking against object	Fatal	2	—	2	5	1	6	6	2	6	9
	Non-fatal	15 764	14 147	16 171	13 252	17 667	18 839	14 374	22 874	23 723	24 592
Falling object	Fatal	6	13	10	9	12	11	8	6	13	11
	Non-fatal	3 761	3 410	3 739	2 644	3 659	3 974	5 989	5 331	3 925	4 145
Fall of ground	Fatal	3	—	8	4	2	5	2	2	1	2
	Non-fatal	36	35	22	22	26	14	11	11	12	9
Handling without machinery	Fatal	4	2	2	7	1	3	—	—	1	1
	Non-fatal	8 079	8 423	7 870	10 285	11 645	10 363	7 768	10 194	12 520	14 179
Hand tool	Fatal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Non-fatal	5 990	6 489	6 957	7 086	8 123	8 111	8 063	7 871	9 186	9 604
Miscellaneous or causes not yet assessed	Fatal	60	65	60	77	92	100	75	87	76	33
	Non-fatal	9 958	10 444	9 020	9 837	10 515	11 622	19 777	19 938	26 999	16 832
<b>Total</b>		<b>Fatal*</b>	<b>235</b>	<b>270</b>	<b>245</b>	<b>246</b>	<b>217</b>	<b>216</b>	<b>221</b>	<b>228</b>	<b>216</b>
		<b>Non-fatal</b>	<b>70 386</b>	<b>69 158</b>	<b>70 879</b>	<b>70 895</b>	<b>80 954</b>	<b>79 340</b>	<b>86 880</b>	<b>97 281</b>	<b>102 980</b>
											<b>97 234</b>

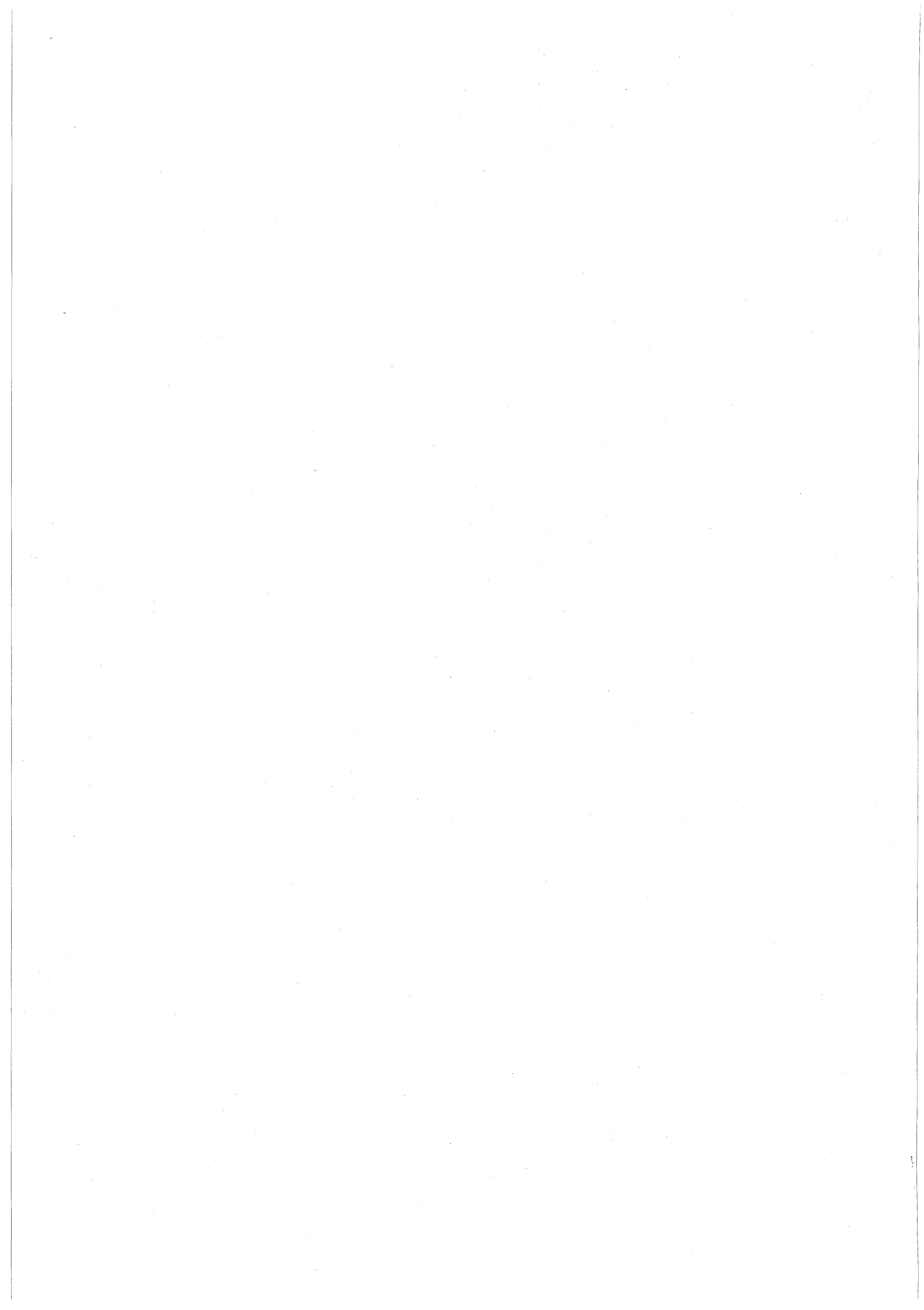
Note: \*Figures include cases in which the employees died of natural causes, during working hours.

Source: Labour Department.

### 3.23 Stoppages of Work by Major Divisions

		Number									
Major division		1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
Agriculture, forestry, fishing	Work stoppages	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Working days lost	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mining and quarrying	Work stoppages	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Working days lost	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Manufacturing	Work stoppages	25	28	27	4	4	2	3	3	2	1
	Working days lost	18 581	8 536	16 975	1 300	2 185	1 080	2 046	646	1 652	324
Electricity, gas, water	Work stoppages	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Working days lost	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Construction	Work stoppages	8	11	3	3	1	—	3	1	3	2
	Working days lost	1 076	880	530	66	102	—	131	471	376	130
Wholesale and retail trades, restaurants and hotels	Work stoppages	2	3	1	1	2	1	—	3	1	2
	Working days lost	64	375	36	780	54	80	—	637	90	892
Transport, storage, communication	Work stoppages	2	4	3	2	4	—	2	3	—	1
	Working days lost	1 348	4 953	419	220	780	—	2 645	404	—	1 867
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	Work stoppages	—	3	—	1	—	—	1	3	—	—
	Working days lost	—	575	—	164	—	—	85	530	—	—
Community, social and personal services	Work stoppages	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	2	1
	Working days lost	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	85	227	57
<b>Total</b>		<b>Work stoppages</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>7</b>
		<b>Working days lost</b>	<b>21 069</b>	<b>15 319</b>	<b>17 960</b>	<b>2 530</b>	<b>3 121</b>	<b>1 160</b>	<b>4 907</b>	<b>2 773</b>	<b>3 270</b>

Source: Labour Department.



# Section 4

## Industrial Production

### Tables 4.1 to 4.8 General Information

Statistics concerning the output, cost structure and other salient features of the manufacturing industry in Tables 4.1 to 4.6 are obtained from the Annual Survey of Industrial Production, while the indexes of industrial production and the textile production statistics in Tables 4.7 and 4.8 are compiled from data collected in the Quarterly Survey of Industrial Production and the Textile Production Survey respectively.

### Concepts and Definitions

*Government industrial undertakings* consist of 1 quarry, 1 printing house, 19 prison workshops (treated collectively as 1 establishment), 2 abattoirs and 1 water works establishment. *Workshops* in non-profit institutions are those run by the Social Welfare Department, the Society for the Rehabilitation of Offenders Hong Kong, Hong Kong Society for the Blind, New Life Psychiatric Rehabilitation Association, Po Leung Kuk, St. James Sheltered Workshop for the Handicapped, Caritas Hong Kong, Hong Kong Federation of Handicapped Youth, Spastics Association of Hong Kong, Mental Health Association of Hong Kong, Challenge Venture Limited, Steward's Co. (H.K.) Limited, Parents' Association of the Mentally Handicapped Limited and Hong Kong Association for the Mentally Handicapped. In the case of mining and quarrying, the figures include one sand dredging establishment which is permitted to work on the fringe territory of China. In the monthly trade statistics, the sand thus obtained is reckoned as merchandise imports.

<i>Establishment</i>	—An establishment is ideally an economic unit which engages, under a single ownership or control, in one or predominantly one kind of economic activity at a single physical location. Where separate figures relating to different activities or different locations under the same management are not available, a combined return is accepted and in this case, the reporting unit is treated as an establishment.
<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	—equals number of working proprietors, active partners and unpaid family workers plus number of employees averaged over the four quarters covered by the reporting period
<i>Compensation of employees</i>	—equals wages and salaries to operatives and other employees plus payments in kind and employer's social security expenditure plus payments to outworkers
<i>Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services*</i>	—equals purchases of fuels plus purchases of electricity plus purchases of water plus value of all other purchases of materials/supplies for production and business operation plus payments for sub-contract work plus payments for repair and maintenance services
<i>Consumption of materials, supplies and industrial work/services</i>	—equals purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services* plus stocks of materials/supplies at beginning of year less stocks of materials/supplies at end of year
<i>Other expenses</i>	—equals rent and rates for land and buildings plus rentals for hiring machinery and equipment plus interest payments plus textile export quota transfer payments plus other operating expenses
<i>Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services #</i>	—equals value of all sales of goods produced plus machinery produced for own use plus value of resales of goods in same condition as purchased plus receipts for industrial work and industrial services rendered to other establishments

\* As from the 1984 Survey, the "Purchases of goods for resale in same condition" is not included.

# As from the 1986 Survey, the term "Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services" is adopted to replace the term "Sales and work done", but the definition remains unchanged.

<i>Other receipts</i>	—equals	rents received
	plus	textile export quota transfer receipts
	plus	income from other sources
<i>Gross output†</i>	—equals	sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services
	plus	rents received
	plus	income from other sources
	plus	stocks of work-in-progress, finished products and goods for resale at end of year
	less	stocks of work-in-progress, finished products and goods for resale at beginning of year
	less	purchases of goods for resale in same condition
<i>Value added@</i>	—equals	gross output (net of stock appreciation for work-in-progress, finished products and goods for resale)
	less	consumption of materials, supplies and industrial work/services (net of stock appreciation for materials/supplies)
	less	rent and rates for land and buildings
	less	rentals for hiring machinery and equipment
	less	other operating expenses
<i>Gross surplus</i>	—equals	gross output
	plus	textile export quota transfer receipts
	less	consumption of materials, supplies and industrial work/services
	less	other expenses
	less	compensation of employees
<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	—equals	acquisitions of fixed assets of
		(i) land and buildings
		(ii) plant and machinery
		(iii) other fixed assets
	less	disposals of fixed assets of
		(i) land and buildings
		(ii) plant and machinery
		(iii) other fixed assets

### Data Sources

The 1988 Survey of Industrial Production was one in a series of annual surveys covering the economic activities of mining and quarrying; manufacturing; and electricity, gas and water. For establishments in the manufacturing industry (other than Government industrial undertakings and private non-profit institutions), a stratified sample was selected from a comprehensive register maintained by the Census and Statistics Department, using industry and employment size range as the two stratifying factors and adopting the Neyman's allocation method in determining the sample size for each stratum. Establishments engaged in the economic activities of mining and quarrying, electricity and gas (including manufacturing of towngas and distribution of towngas and liquefied petroleum gas through systems of mains), together with Government industrial undertakings and workshops in non-profit institutions were enumerated in full. Data collected in the survey included the number of persons engaged; compensation of employees; sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services; purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services; other expenses; and capital expenditure. Establishments were required to provide data relating to a particular reference year (e.g. the calendar year 1988 in the case of the 1988 Survey), or any 12-month period between 1 January of the reference year and 31 March of the subsequent year. Because of differences in the accounting practices of establishments, the data collected were in fact a mixture of data over slightly different periods. For establishments which commenced or ceased operation during the reference year, data reported were for that part of the reference year during which the establishments were in operation.

The indexes of industrial production, the purpose of which is to reflect the changes over time of net output at constant prices, are based on results of the Quarterly Survey of Industrial Production. This survey is conducted by the Census and Statistics Department and covers all manufacturing establishments engaging 500 or more persons as well as a sample of the smaller establishments. The production index for an industry is compiled by aggregating the production quantity relatives or deflated value relatives of the primary products or industrial services in respect of the industry, using the values of sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services

† As from the 1984 Survey, the "Purchases of goods for resale in same condition" is included in the definition as an item to be deducted in calculating gross output.

@ As from the 1986 Survey, the term "Value added" is adopted to replace the term "National accounts value added", but the definition remains unchanged.

as weights. Deflated value relatives are adopted for those products that are too heterogeneous for quantity measurement. The production indexes of different industries are then aggregated to form indexes of industry groups, broad industry groups and "All manufacturing industries", using the value added of different industries as weights which are updated annually based on the results of the latest round of the Annual Survey of Industrial Production.

The indexes of industrial production in Table 4.7 cover the whole manufacturing industry, including the spinning and weaving industries. Statistics for the latter two industries, obtained by enumerating all spinning and weaving establishments engaging 20 or more persons and a random sample of the smaller establishments, are also shown separately in greater detail in Table 4.8. Starting from the 1st quarter of 1988, indexes with 1986 as the base year were published to replace the old index series with 1981 as the base year. The new series of past indexes dating back to 1982 have been imputed using the splicing method.

#### **Compilation and Calculation**

The statistics contained in the tables covered all establishments that had ever operated during the whole or part of the reference year, including both the reporting and non-reporting establishments. Non-reporting establishments refer to those which operated during the whole or part of the reference year but became untraceable during the survey enumeration period due to closure or removal. The economic contributions of non-reporting establishments were imputed on the basis of reporting establishments of the same industry and employment size group.

The definition of gross output has been revised from the 1984 Survey of Industrial Production onwards. The values of gross output given in Table 4.6 for the years prior to 1984 have already been adjusted to the new definition for the sake of comparison with figures of the latter years.

#### **Further References**

Further details about the methodology and results of the Annual Survey of Industrial Production are available in the report 1988 *Survey of Industrial Production* and those about the methodology and results of the Quarterly Survey of Industrial Production and the Textile Production Survey are available in the reports entitled *Report on the Quarterly Index of Industrial Production* and *Report on Textile Production Statistics*, both published by the Census and Statistics Department.

#### **Table 4.9 Data Sources**

Statistics of mining production are supplied by the Mines Division of the Labour Department and those of cement and quarry production by the cement manufacturing companies and the Geotechnical Control Office of the Civil Engineering Services Department respectively.

#### **Table 4.10 Data Sources**

Electricity and gas consumption are provided by the respective public utilities companies, and water supplies data by the Water Supplies Department.



#### 4.1 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Industrial Activity, 1988 Survey of Industrial Production

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Industrial activity	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services	Other expenses	Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services	Other receipts	Gross output	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
<b>All establishments, except Government and private non-profit institutions</b>										
Manufacturing establishments	51 671	885 963	49,062	213,067	27,115	349,720	4,177	315,940	83,182	13,523
Mining and quarrying establishments	8	598	63	107	73	486	14	398	218	3
Electricity and gas establishments:										
Manufacture and distribution of electricity and town gas	3	10 842	1,510	2,818	1,798	13,726	32	13,540	9,986	4,209
Distribution of LP gas through systems of mains	16	223	13	109	8	155	2	143	27	3
Sub-total	51 698	897 626	50,648	216,101	28,994	364,087	4,225	330,021	93,413	17,738
<b>Government and private non-profit institutions</b>										
Government industrial undertakings	6	12 304	868	517	99	1,815	882	2,078	1,463	560
Workshops in private non-profit institutions	31	2 977	34	20	4	43	*	42	18	5
Sub-total	37	15 281	902	537	103	1,858	882	2,120	1,481	565
<b>Total</b>	<b>51 735</b>	<b>912 908</b>	<b>51,549</b>	<b>216,638</b>	<b>29,098</b>	<b>365,946</b>	<b>5,107</b>	<b>332,142</b>	<b>94,895</b>	<b>18,304</b>

Note: \*Denotes figure within  $\pm$  HK\$0.5 million.

Source: Industrial Production Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

#### 4.2 Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments Analysed by Industry Group, 1988 Survey of Industrial Production

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Industry group	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services	Other expenses	Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services	Other receipts	Gross output	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Food	950	19 336	1,094	4,717	783	8,827	124	7,740	2,387	260
Beverages	24	4 794	382	1,238	470	2,717	40	2,559	877	75
Tobacco	5	1 144	131	933	419	3,003	17	2,036	876	219
Wearing apparel, except knitwear and footwear	9 530	252 571	13,041	38,004	5,495	64,505	1,462	59,771	17,858	1,808
Leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel	223	3 257	170	995	117	1,581	7	1,361	287	35
Footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear	460	9 530	504	1,248	158	2,426	15	2,003	625	44
Textiles (including knitting)	5 197	124 354	7,644	31,314	4,017	50,070	875	47,445	12,925	1,525
Wood and cork products, except furniture	892	4 468	194	978	141	1,823	13	1,441	327	45
Furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal	1 130	7 160	347	815	196	1,669	33	1,488	506	42
Paper and paper products	1 707	17 871	1,019	5,438	695	8,134	27	7,676	1,723	573
Printing, publishing and allied industries	4 716	40 482	2,456	6,080	1,518	11,917	103	11,955	4,802	1,441
Chemicals and chemical products	800	8 655	568	3,867	536	6,568	89	5,616	1,346	171
Products of petroleum and coal	3	185	20	63	13	100	18	118	43	2
Rubber products	193	1 814	90	258	38	473	1	428	139	13
Plastic products	5 566	74 483	3,846	16,389	2,196	28,760	170	24,966	6,619	1,622
Non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal	337	5 203	353	3,565	504	4,816	53	4,654	621	119
Basic metal industries	308	3 547	251	2,592	187	3,671	34	3,277	516	215
Fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	7 698	67 472	3,301	14,114	1,689	22,471	185	21,442	5,902	937
Machinery, except electrical	5 170	30 892	1,681	5,458	851	9,769	68	9,194	3,111	709
Electrical and electronic consumer products	864	67 467	3,435	27,965	2,578	40,514	292	35,311	6,230	1,506
Electrical and electronic parts, accessories and machinery	1 113	54 477	3,074	16,957	2,109	31,412	217	24,876	6,440	1,660
Professional and scientific, measuring and controlling equipment, not elsewhere classified, and of photographic and optical goods	1 323	39 457	2,175	18,268	1,234	26,160	154	22,780	3,993	473
Transport equipment	560	14 403	1,367	1,213	299	3,187	113	3,399	1,886	-305
Other manufacturing industries	2 902	32 941	1,920	10,597	871	15,147	66	14,405	3,146	334
<b>Total</b>	<b>51 671</b>	<b>885 963</b>	<b>49,062</b>	<b>213,067</b>	<b>27,115</b>	<b>349,720</b>	<b>4,177</b>	<b>315,940</b>	<b>83,182</b>	<b>13,523</b>

Source: Industrial Production Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.



#### 4.3 Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged, 1988 Survey of Industrial Production

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Number of persons engaged	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services	Other expenses	Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services	Other receipts	Gross output	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
1-9	35 906	135 249	4,874	16,146	2,564	28,585	117	27,306	8,824	2,008
10-19	6 934	90 812	4,766	19,615	2,184	30,648	121	28,446	7,073	1,322
20-49	5 425	161 823	9,239	38,215	4,387	60,095	342	54,902	13,589	2,552
50-99	2 018	135 918	8,046	34,147	4,076	55,044	363	50,304	13,012	1,678
100-199	853	116 820	7,127	34,745	4,453	53,130	836	49,540	11,744	2,040
200-499	398	115 647	7,124	34,459	4,610	57,804	804	49,963	12,745	1,899
500-999	97	65 142	4,066	20,708	2,731	37,335	916	31,311	8,603	757
1 000 and over	41	64 551	3,819	15,032	2,110	27,078	678	24,169	7,592	1,266
<b>Total</b>	<b>51 671</b>	<b>885 963</b>	<b>49,062</b>	<b>213,067</b>	<b>27,115</b>	<b>349,720</b>	<b>4,177</b>	<b>315,940</b>	<b>83,182</b>	<b>13,523</b>

Source: Industrial Production Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

#### 4.4 Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments Analysed by Value of Gross Output, 1988 Survey of Industrial Production

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Value of gross output (HK\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services	Other expenses	Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services	Other receipts	Gross output	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Under 100	3 662	4 703	25	67	56	230	3	232	111	118
100-499	15 588	43 570	934	1,618	620	4,376	14	4,214	2,007	614
500-999	9 555	51 147	1,956	3,074	762	7,207	39	6,696	2,919	467
1,000-1,999	7 316	58 563	2,650	5,634	988	10,622	32	10,297	3,734	683
2,000-4,999	6 658	95 443	4,870	12,640	1,813	21,867	98	20,837	6,708	1,349
5,000-9,999	3 570	95 049	5,215	16,515	2,005	27,279	117	25,333	7,250	1,381
10,000-19,999	2 449	105 131	6,154	23,123	2,825	37,832	310	34,136	8,857	1,454
20,000-49,999	1 740	137 568	8,352	37,017	4,545	58,241	562	53,023	12,647	1,832
50,000-99,999	669	92 299	5,882	31,664	3,770	49,973	576	44,698	10,423	1,599
100,000 and over	463	202 491	13,022	81,713	9,732	132,092	2,428	116,474	28,526	4,026
<b>Total</b>	<b>51 671</b>	<b>885 963</b>	<b>49,062</b>	<b>213,067</b>	<b>27,115</b>	<b>349,720</b>	<b>4,177</b>	<b>315,940</b>	<b>83,182</b>	<b>13,523</b>

Source: Industrial Production Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

#### 4.5 Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments Analysed by Value Added, 1988 Survey of Industrial Production

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Value added (HK\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services	Other expenses	Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services	Other receipts	Gross output	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Under 50	4 226	10 688	323	4,172	393	4,560	25	3,971	-336	467
50-249	18 060	50 481	1,119	3,818	834	7,220	17	6,965	2,381	684
250-499	10 736	63 542	2,523	6,629	1,103	12,028	32	11,409	3,748	679
500-999	7 156	74 245	3,454	11,320	1,360	18,036	52	17,443	4,976	836
1,000-2,499	5 895	127 502	6,888	26,545	2,991	40,503	144	38,087	9,222	1,599
2,500-4,999	2 800	116 338	6,784	27,241	2,899	42,479	292	38,920	9,557	1,749
5,000-9,999	1 486	109 824	6,702	28,163	3,537	45,691	389	41,106	10,330	1,435
10,000-24,999	852	123 297	7,608	35,954	4,657	56,059	888	51,962	12,769	2,186
25,000 and over	459	210 046	13,661	69,225	9,342	123,144	2,338	106,077	30,537	3,889
<b>Total</b>	<b>51 671</b>	<b>885 963</b>	<b>49,062</b>	<b>213,067</b>	<b>27,115</b>	<b>349,720</b>	<b>4,177</b>	<b>315,940</b>	<b>83,182</b>	<b>13,523</b>

Source: Industrial Production Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

# 4.6 Comparison of Selected Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments Analysed by Broad Industry Group, 1979-1988

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Broad industry group		Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services	Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services	Gross output	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Food, beverages and tobacco	1979	452	1,741	3,613	3,170	1,131	177
	1980	578	2,260	4,430	3,990	1,306	227
		(+28.1)	(+29.8)	(+22.6)	(+25.9)	(+15.6)	(+28.8)
	1981	653	2,880	5,017#	4,638#	1,254#	215
		(+12.9)	(+27.5)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(-5.6)
	1982	804	3,963	6,606	6,199	1,582	335
		(+23.1)	(+37.6)	(+31.7)	(+33.6)	(+26.1)	(+55.8)
	1983	893	4,293	7,382	6,817	1,815	434
		(+11.1)	(+8.3)	(+11.8)	(+10.0)	(+14.8)	(+29.8)
	1984	1,039	5,075	8,806	8,021	2,181	293
		(+16.3)	(+18.2)	(+19.3)	(+17.7)	(+20.2)	(-32.5)
	1985	1,126	4,793	9,201	8,155	2,398	102
		(+8.3)	(-5.6)	(+4.5)	(+1.7)	(+9.9)	(-65.1)
	1986	1,254	5,199	10,217	8,785	2,566	336
		(+11.4)	(+8.5)	(+11.0)	(+7.7)	(+7.0)	(+228.6)
Textiles (including knitting)	1979	2,705	11,660	16,858	16,604	3,957	748
	1980	3,054	12,567	18,536	18,209	4,387	840
		(+12.9)	(+7.8)	(+10.0)	(+9.7)	(+10.8)	(+12.2)
	1981	3,211	14,144	21,196	20,087	4,594	557
		(+5.1)	(+12.5)	(+14.3)	(+10.3)	(+4.7)	(-33.7)
	1982	3,110	13,274	20,109	19,126	4,537	312
		(-3.1)	(-6.2)	(-5.1)	(-4.8)	(-1.2)	(-43.9)
	1983	3,775	19,231	28,173	26,610	6,409	728
		(+21.4)	(+44.9)	(+40.1)	(+39.1)	(+41.3)	(+133.0)
	1984	4,179	19,818	32,923	29,076	7,294	631
		(+10.7)	(+3.1)	(+16.9)	(+9.3)	(+13.8)	(-13.2)
	1985	4,782	19,648	32,552	28,966	7,509	865
		(+14.4)	(-0.9)	(-1.1)	(-0.4)	(+2.9)	(+37.0)
	1986	6,241	27,844	44,462	40,813	10,990	2,017
		(+30.5)	(+41.7)	(+36.6)	(+40.9)	(+46.4)	(+133.1)
Wearing apparel, except knitwear and footwear	1979	5,167	13,882	22,470	21,742	6,553	528
	1980	6,223	16,182	26,782	25,795	7,880	698
		(+20.4)	(+16.6)	(+19.2)	(+18.6)	(+20.3)	(+32.1)
	1981	6,814	18,497	30,216	29,135	9,057	987
		(+9.5)	(+14.3)	(+12.8)	(+12.9)	(+14.9)	(+41.4)
	1982	7,214	16,396	29,347	27,958	9,600	589
		(+5.9)	(-11.4)	(-2.9)	(-4.0)	(+6.0)	(-40.3)
	1983	8,223	21,001	35,669	34,026	11,132	611
		(+14.0)	(+28.1)	(+21.5)	(+21.7)	(+16.0)	(+3.8)
	1984	9,874	25,508	43,488	41,309	13,171	625
		(+20.1)	(+21.5)	(+21.9)	(+21.4)	(+18.3)	(+2.3)
	1985	9,877	23,190	40,185	38,100	12,416	667
		(*)	(-9.1)	(-7.6)	(-7.8)	(-5.7)	(+6.6)
	1986	11,307	29,175	48,879	46,071	14,540	920
		(+14.5)	(+25.8)	(+21.6)	(+20.9)	(+17.1)	(+38.0)
Leather, wood and cork products	1979	608	1,928	2,861	2,835	764	57
	1980	727	1,883	3,077	3,037	920	86
		(+19.6)	(-2.3)	(+7.6)	(+7.1)	(+20.4)	(+51.1)
	1981	842	2,460	3,971	3,861	1,105	87
		(+15.8)	(+30.6)	(+29.1)	(+27.2)	(+20.1)	(+0.7)
	1982	698	1,807	3,158	2,996	914	41
		(-17.1)	(-26.5)	(-20.5)	(-22.4)	(-17.3)	(-52.8)
	1983	798	2,562	4,430	3,999	1,097	75
		(+14.3)	(+41.8)	(+40.3)	(+33.5)	(+20.1)	(+82.4)
	1984	1,013	2,885	4,961	4,590	1,356	82
		(+27.0)	(+12.6)	(+12.0)	(+14.8)	(+23.5)	(+9.1)
	1985	1,046	2,788	4,844	4,509	1,352	66
		(+3.3)	(-3.4)	(-2.4)	(-1.8)	(-0.3)	(-19.4)
	1986	1,101	3,264	5,602	5,181	1,487	138
		(+5.3)	(+17.1)	(+15.7)	(+14.9)	(+10.0)	(+110.6)

4.6 Comparison of Selected Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments Analysed by Broad Industry Group, 1979-1988 (Continued)

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Broad industry group		Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services	Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services	Gross output	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Paper products, printing and publishing	1979	871	2,276	3,937	3,924	1,340	326
	1980	1,118	2,920	5,054	5,072	1,716	356
		(+28.4)	(+28.3)	(+28.4)	(+29.3)	(+28.1)	(+9.1)
	1981	1,282	3,643	6,403	6,399	2,210	447
		(+14.6)	(+24.8)	(+26.7)	(+26.2)	(+28.8)	(+25.4)
	1982	1,340	3,331	6,124	6,109	2,212	368
		(+4.5)	(-8.6)	(-4.4)	(-4.5)	(+0.1)	(-17.7)
	1983	1,515	4,506	7,716	7,700	2,584	233
		(+13.1)	(+35.3)	(+26.0)	(+26.0)	(+16.8)	(-36.6)
	1984	1,811	5,776	9,871	9,742	3,158	397
		(+19.5)	(+28.2)	(+27.9)	(+26.5)	(+22.2)	(+70.3)
	1985	2,001	5,271	9,890	9,591	3,435	516
		(+10.4)	(-8.7)	(+0.2)	(-1.5)	(+8.8)	(+29.9)
	1986	2,336	6,876	11,861	11,734	3,934	947
		(+16.8)	(+30.4)	(+19.9)	(+22.3)	(+14.5)	(+83.7)
	1987	2,681	8,387	14,750	14,506	4,987	1,518
		(+14.7)	(+22.0)	(+24.4)	(+23.6)	(+26.8)	(+60.3)
	1988	3,474	11,518	20,051	19,630	6,525	2,014
		(+29.6)	(+37.3)	(+35.9)	(+35.3)	(+30.8)	(+32.7)
Chemicals, rubber and non-metallic mineral products	1979	378	1,914	3,059	2,944	843	204
	1980	412	2,549	3,854	3,697	846	280
		(+8.9)	(+33.2)	(+26.0)	(+25.6)	(+0.4)	(+37.2)
	1981	484	3,102	4,550	4,467	1,043	381
		(+17.6)	(+21.7)	(+18.1)	(+20.8)	(+23.3)	(+36.0)
	1982	540	3,013	4,379	4,332	1,005	353
		(+11.5)	(-2.9)	(-3.8)	(-3.0)	(-3.6)	(-7.3)
	1983	671	4,148	6,038	5,942	1,348	397
		(+24.3)	(+37.7)	(+37.9)	(+37.2)	(+34.0)	(+12.5)
	1984	751	4,105	6,412	6,146	1,532	-72
		(+11.8)	(-1.1)	(+6.2)	(+3.4)	(+13.7)	(-)
	1985	725	3,858	6,216	5,846	1,392	274
		(-3.5)	(-6.0)	(-3.1)	(-4.9)	(-9.2)	(-)
	1986	880	4,900	7,784	7,497	1,854	232
		(+21.4)	(+27.0)	(+25.2)	(+28.2)	(+33.2)	(-15.5)
	1987	995	6,082	9,899	8,904	1,941	-697
		(+13.1)	(+24.1)	(+27.2)	(+18.8)	(+4.7)	(-)
	1988	1,031	7,753	11,958	10,816	2,148	306
		(+3.6)	(+27.5)	(+20.8)	(+21.5)	(+10.7)	(-)
Plastic products	1979	1,624	4,504	7,255	7,208	2,222	419
	1980	1,696	4,583	7,765	7,663	2,383	460
		(+4.4)	(+1.7)	(+7.0)	(+6.3)	(+7.2)	(+9.9)
	1981	1,991	5,515	9,271	9,218	2,923	350
		(+17.4)	(+20.3)	(+19.4)	(+20.3)	(+22.7)	(-24.0)
	1982	2,026	5,208	9,061	8,888	2,919	410
		(+1.7)	(-5.6)	(-2.3)	(-3.6)	(-0.1)	(+17.1)
	1983	2,213	7,170	11,765	11,244	3,252	492
		(+9.2)	(+37.7)	(+29.8)	(+26.5)	(+11.4)	(+20.2)
	1984	2,967	10,901	17,579	16,864	4,809	747
		(+34.1)	(+52.0)	(+49.4)	(+50.0)	(+47.9)	(+51.7)
	1985	2,962	9,624	16,834	15,713	4,769	706
		(-0.2)	(-11.7)	(-4.2)	(-6.8)	(-0.8)	(-5.5)
	1986	3,757	13,454	22,601	21,094	6,196	1,406
		(+26.9)	(+39.8)	(+34.3)	(+34.2)	(+29.9)	(+99.1)
	1987	3,872	15,695	27,331	23,778	6,064	813
		(+3.1)	(+16.7)	(+20.9)	(+12.7)	(-2.1)	(-42.2)
	1988	3,846	16,389	28,760	24,966	6,619	1,622
		(-0.7)	(+4.4)	(+5.2)	(+5.0)	(+9.2)	(+99.5)
Basic metals, fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment	1979	3,305	11,950	17,555	17,260	4,536	1,238
	1980	4,386	15,113	22,877	22,528	6,078	1,087
		(+32.7)	(+26.5)	(+30.3)	(+30.5)	(+34.0)	(-12.2)
	1981	4,616	16,761	25,544	24,874	6,625	900
		(+5.2)	(+10.9)	(+11.7)	(+10.4)	(+9.0)	(-17.2)
	1982	4,568	15,122	24,420	23,445	6,485	879
		(-1.0)	(-9.8)	(-4.4)	(-5.7)	(-2.1)	(-2.2)
	1983	5,067	20,188	31,137	29,382	7,627	686
		(+10.9)	(+33.5)	(+27.5)	(+25.3)	(+17.6)	(-22.0)
	1984	5,384	20,105	32,283	30,193	8,325	838
		(+6.3)	(-0.4)	(+3.7)	(+2.8)	(+9.2)	(+22.2)
	1985	5,859	20,188	33,099	31,060	8,558	832
		(+8.8)	(+0.4)	(+2.5)	(+2.9)	(+2.8)	(-0.7)
	1986	6,424	26,379	41,439	38,764	10,235	959
		(+9.6)	(+30.7)	(+25.2)	(+24.8)	(+19.6)	(+15.2)
	1987	7,636	33,621	53,062	48,629	12,539	2,021
		(+18.9)	(+27.5)	(+28.0)	(+25.4)	(+22.5)	(+110.7)
	1988	8,775	41,645	65,258	60,093	15,408	2,029
		(+14.9)	(+23.9)	(+23.0)	(+23.6)	(+22.9)	(+0.4)

4.6 Comparison of Selected Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments Analysed by Broad Industry Group, 1979-1988 (Continued)

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Broad industry group		Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services	Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services	Gross output	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Electrical and electronic products							
	1979	2,209	10,806	15,669	15,004	3,595	544
	1980	2,700	12,948	19,171	18,276	4,092	683
		(+22.3)	(+19.8)	(+22.3)	(+21.8)	(+13.8)	(+25.4)
	1981	2,950	16,378	24,885	23,603	5,898	729
		(+9.3)	(+26.5)	(+29.8)	(+29.2)	(+44.1)	(+6.8)
	1982	3,139	15,027	24,147	22,592	5,869	771
		(+6.4)	(-8.2)	(-3.0)	(-4.3)	(-0.5)	(+5.7)
	1983	3,835	20,671	30,610	28,986	7,246	994
		(+22.1)	(+37.6)	(+26.8)	(+28.3)	(+23.5)	(+28.9)
	1984	4,670	24,958	40,746	35,815	8,912	1,561
		(+21.8)	(+20.7)	(+33.1)	(+23.6)	(+23.0)	(+57.1)
	1985	4,332	18,587	31,466	28,291	6,489	1,172
		(-7.2)	(-25.5)	(-22.8)	(-21.0)	(-27.2)	(-24.9)
	1986	5,030	27,870	43,499	38,730	8,780	1,781
		(+16.1)	(+49.9)	(+38.2)	(+36.9)	(+35.3)	(+52.0)
	1987	5,878	38,939	60,475	53,389	11,570	2,581
		(+16.9)	(+39.7)	(+39.0)	(+37.8)	(+31.8)	(+44.9)
	1988	6,510	44,922	71,926	60,186	12,670	3,166
		(+10.8)	(+15.4)	(+18.9)	(+12.7)	(+9.5)	(+22.7)
Other manufacturing industries							
	1979	686	2,016	3,225	3,067	838	82
	1980	850	2,430	4,021	3,826	1,152	105
		(+23.9)	(+20.5)	(+24.7)	(+24.8)	(+37.5)	(+28.7)
	1981	962	2,919	4,608	4,533	1,341	107
		(+13.2)	(+20.1)	(+14.6)	(+18.5)	(+16.4)	(+1.0)
	1982	897	2,944	4,691	4,505	1,266	78
		(-6.8)	(+0.8)	(+1.8)	(-0.6)	(-5.6)	(-27.0)
	1983	1,066	3,845	5,886	5,815	1,629	113
		(+18.9)	(+30.6)	(+25.5)	(+29.1)	(+28.7)	(+45.4)
	1984	1,241	5,512	8,047	7,855	2,004	153
		(+16.4)	(+43.4)	(+36.7)	(+35.1)	(+23.0)	(+35.1)
	1985	1,315	4,423	7,028	6,774	1,970	157
		(+6.0)	(-19.7)	(-12.7)	(-13.8)	(-1.7)	(+2.5)
	1986	1,355	6,023	8,840	8,556	2,198	302
		(+3.1)	(+36.2)	(+25.8)	(+26.3)	(+11.6)	(+92.9)
	1987	1,782	8,655	12,781	12,410	3,290	386
		(+31.5)	(+43.7)	(+44.6)	(+45.0)	(+49.7)	(+27.6)
	1988	1,920	10,597	15,147	14,405	3,146	334
		(+7.7)	(+22.4)	(+18.5)	(+16.1)	(-4.4)	(-13.5)
All manufacturing industries							
	1979	18,005	62,677	96,503	93,757	25,779	4,323
	1980	21,745	73,434	115,566	112,093	30,761	4,822
		(+20.8)	(+17.2)	(+19.8)	(+19.6)	(+19.3)	(+11.5)
	1981	23,805	86,299	135,661	130,816	36,049	4,758
		(+9.5)	(+17.5)	(+17.4)	(+16.7)	(+17.2)	(-1.3)
	1982	24,336	80,086	132,043	126,149	36,390	4,135
		(+2.2)	(-7.2)	(-2.7)	(-3.6)	(+0.9)	(-13.1)
	1983	28,056	107,616	168,807	160,522	44,140	4,763
		(+15.3)	(+34.4)	(+27.8)	(+27.2)	(+21.3)	(+15.2)
	1984	32,930	124,644	205,115	189,612	52,741	5,255
		(+17.4)	(+15.8)	(+21.5)	(+18.1)	(+19.5)	(+10.3)
	1985	34,024	112,370	191,314	177,006	50,287	5,357
		(+3.3)	(-9.8)	(-6.7)	(-6.6)	(-4.7)	(+1.9)
	1986	39,686	150,985	245,183	227,225	63,779	9,038
		(+16.6)	(+34.4)	(+28.2)	(+28.4)	(+24.8)	(+68.7)
	1987	45,569	189,322	312,811	283,340	75,761	10,184
		(+14.8)	(+25.4)	(+27.6)	(+24.7)	(+20.7)	(+12.7)
	1988	49,062	213,067	349,720	315,940	83,182	13,523
		(+7.7)	(+12.5)	(+11.8)	(+11.5)	(+9.8)	(+32.8)

Notes: Figures in brackets denote percentage changes over the preceding year.

As from the 1984 Survey, new definitions have been adopted for "Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services" and "Gross output".

The relevant figures for past years have been adjusted to the new definitions.

\*Denotes changes within  $\pm 0.05\%$ .

# Prior to 1981, excise duties for tobacco and alcoholic beverages were included in the values of sales, gross output and value added. As from the 1981 Survey, excise duties for tobacco and alcoholic beverages have been excluded so as to derive value added at factor cost.

Source: Industrial Production Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 4.7 Index of Industrial Production by Industry Group

1986 = 100

Industry group	Index of industrial production							
	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
Food	65	78	78	88	100	102	115	119
Beverages	93	86	96	94	100	105	114	117
Tobacco	42	46	67	105	100	131	162	177
Wearing apparel, except knitwear and footwear	80	85	91	84	100	113	112	113
Textiles (including knitting)	63	69	77	80	100	114	111	117
Paper and paper products	45	71	94	88	100	146	177	189
Newspaper printing, job printing and other printing	67	73	83	85	100	118	142	157
Chemicals and chemical products	51	65	69	83	100	99	112	121
Rubber products	137	154	173	131	100	133	122	104
Plastic products	55	62	89	87	100	106	101	88
Non-metallic mineral products	102	95	85	90	100	118	118	116
Basic metals	128	137	123	113	100	117	136	134
Fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	65	63	91	88	100	116	139	125
Machinery, except electrical	66	85	74	84	100	128	157	177
Consumer electrical and electronic products	61	72	95	86	100	136	136	131
Electrical and electronic parts, accessories and machinery	90	114	105	100	100	134	159	161
Professional and scientific equipment, photographic and optical goods, watches and clocks	69	90	78	88	100	102	126	128
Leather products and footwear (except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear)	83	87	82	80	100	132	135	118
Wood and cork products, and furniture and fixtures (except primarily of metal)	86	84	85	88	100	107	95	85
Transport equipment	79	73	98	83	100	101	112	111
Miscellaneous manufacturing industries n.e.c.	62	105	150	92	100	119	128	122
<b>All manufacturing industries</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>124</b>

Notes: 'n.e.c.' denotes not elsewhere classified.

As a result of a review of product classification in 1987, sponge goods and foam rubber goods have been re-classified from the rubber products industry to the plastic products industry. The indexes in respect of industry groups "Rubber products", "Plastic products" and that of "All manufacturing industries" are thereby affected. The indexes shown are based on the new classification.

Source: Industrial Research Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 4.8 Textile Production Statistics

### (a) Production Indexes

1986 = 100

	Weights	Production index									
		1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Spinning industry</b>	<b>444</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>115</b>
Cotton yarn	364	93	74	74	79	78	80	100	119	118	121
Cotton/man-made fibre yarn*	37	325	278	199	197	151	109	100	95	76	62
Woollen and worsted yarn	43	98	100	76	64	76	83	100	104	103	104
<b>Weaving industry</b>	<b>556</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>117</b>
Cotton piece-goods	535	83	78	71	83	80	82	100	118	111	119
Cotton/man-made fibre piece-goods#	21	240	233	153	158	140	95	100	91	94	66
<b>Spinning and weaving industries</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>116</b>

### (b) Production and Stocks of Selected Products

	Unit	1980		1981		1982		1983		1984		1985		1986		1987		1988		1989	
		Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year
Cotton yarn, grey	Tonne	163 992	6 941	129 360	2 913	126 379	2 652	140 570	2 359	136 463	4 761	142 477	4 451	180 149	2 958	215 132	4 891	210 606	3 485	216 922	5 977
Cotton/man-made fibre yarn	Tonne	36 620	2 175	31 945	1 123	21 914	1 858	21 560	1 023	16 849	1 494	11 572	1 300	10 511	431	9 769	564	7 604	308	4 512	509
Man-made (staple) fibre yarn	Tonne	7 335	1 651	5 467	1 037	4 813	978	4 961	928	3 470	595	3 162	744	2 803	428	3 047	695	2 555	622	3 808	956
Cotton piece-goods	'000 m <sup>2</sup>	653 782	58 590	612 697	51 191	563 398	47 340	637 517	49 251	654 739	46 848	634 746	28 409	757 650	32 600	848 157	47 651	802 063	45 352	816 365	47 769
Cotton towelling	'000 m <sup>2</sup>	6 761	791	2 990	356	2 871	233	4 463	209	4 441	383	4 146	354	**	158	3 043	174	2 232	102	1 158	184
Cotton/man-made fibre piece-goods	'000 m <sup>2</sup>	98 289	12 806	95 654	10 124	62 992	10 445	65 030	6 431	58 003	9 312	39 285	3 554	40 632	3 181	37 276	2 652	37 327	3 103	26 645	1 905
Labels	'000	2 064 519	33 558	2 456 097	49 145	3 172 156	94 451	3 702 687	29 125	4 588 914	37 407	5 172 408	38 779	6 348 336	50 420	3 896 402	53 488	3 754 366	51 423	7 443 883	70 587

Notes: \*Figures include pure man-made fibre yarn.  
# Figures include pure man-made fibre piece-goods.  
\*\*Figure is suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

Source: Industrial Research Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 4.9 Mining, Cement and Quarry Production

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Mining production</b>										
Feldspar	2 974	194	1 744	5 275	23 101	26 777	35 208	22 853	11 050	5 152
Quartz	12	—	—	—	34	116	33	—	—	—
Kaolin/feldspar sand	13 712	11 541	31 400	52 106	92 363	92 048	69 587	92 504	61 888	44 562
<b>Cement production</b>	1 488 736	1 517 315	1 435 596	1 716 577	1 847 492	1 835 413	2 236 087	2 226 225	2 189 186	2 141 030
<b>Quarry production*</b>	13 338 409	15 597 621	14 196 646	12 441 706	11 447 968	10 912 848	10 834 530	10 090 185	10 687 673	10 999 089

Note: \*Figures include Government quarries, contract quarries, rock crushing sites and site crushers.

Sources: Mines Division, Labour Department.  
Publications Section, Census and Statistics Department.  
Geotechnical Control Office, Civil Engineering Services Department.

## 4.10 Electricity, Gas and Water Consumption

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Electricity (terajoules)</b>										
Domestic	8 414	8 733	9 227	10 685	10 817	11 519	12 808	14 022	15 711	17 075
Commercial	15 647	17 340	19 953	22 849	24 609	26 793	29 180	32 403	34 818	38 097
Industrial	15 125	15 406	15 436	16 820	18 543	18 819	21 391	23 979	24 876	25 178
Street lighting	132	141	153	171	196	208	213	222	228	239
Export to China	1 109	851	979	1 323	2 663	3 780	4 350	4 904	5 186	6 371
<b>Total</b>	<b>40 427</b>	<b>42 471</b>	<b>45 748</b>	<b>51 849</b>	<b>56 829</b>	<b>61 120</b>	<b>67 942</b>	<b>75 529</b>	<b>80 819</b>	<b>86 960</b>
<b>Gas (terajoules)</b>										
Domestic	1 758	2 024	2 500	3 021	3 476	4 036	4 593	5 254	6 127	6 943
Commercial	1 553	1 784	2 138	2 670	3 174	3 669	4 123	4 930	5 680	6 218
Industrial	212	225	220	233	257	273	327	399	440	510
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 524</b>	<b>4 033</b>	<b>4 858</b>	<b>5 924</b>	<b>6 907</b>	<b>7 979</b>	<b>9 043</b>	<b>10 584</b>	<b>12 247</b>	<b>13 671</b>
<b>Water (million cubic metres)</b>										
Domestic	184.39	507.41	519.46	592.03	627.11	636.98	703.02	750.12	807.53	845.03
Trade	143.58									
Miscellaneous	180.04									
<b>Total</b>	<b>508.00</b>	<b>507.41</b>	<b>519.46</b>	<b>592.03</b>	<b>627.11</b>	<b>636.98</b>	<b>703.02</b>	<b>750.12</b>	<b>807.53</b>	<b>845.03</b>

Notes: Figures on water consumption are affected by water restrictions imposed:

- from 8.10.81 to 25.10.81 on a 16-hour supply daily basis;
- from 26.10.81 to 4.5.82 on a 10-hour supply daily basis;
- from 5.5.82 to 28.5.82 on a 16-hour supply daily basis.

Sources: Publications Section, Census and Statistics Department.  
Hong Kong and China Gas Co., Ltd.  
Water Supplies Department.

# Section 5

## Distributive Trades, Transport and Services

### Tables 5.1 to 5.15 General Information

Statistics in Tables 5.1 to 5.5 are obtained from the Survey of Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels. Those in Tables 5.6 to 5.9 are obtained from the Survey of Transport and Related Services; and those in Tables 5.10 to 5.15 are obtained from the Survey of Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services. All these surveys are conducted annually by the Census and Statistics Department.

#### Concepts and Definitions

##### *For wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotel industries:*

<i>Establishment</i>	—An establishment is ideally an economic unit which engages under a single ownership or control, in one or predominantly one kind of economic activity at a single physical location. Where separate figures relating to different activities or different locations under the same management are not available, a combined return is accepted and in this case, the reporting unit is treated as an establishment.
<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	—equals number of working proprietors, active partners and unpaid family workers plus number of employees
<i>Compensation of employees</i>	—equals wages and salaries plus payments in kind and employer's social security expenditure
<i>Operating expenses</i>	—equals rent and rates for land and buildings plus interest payments plus repair and maintenance plus materials and supplies used in business plus fuels plus water plus electricity plus commissions and contract work plus textiles export quota transfer payments (not applicable to restaurants and hotels/boarding houses) plus other operating expenses
<i>Purchases of foodstuffs, beverages and other goods for sale (for restaurants and hotels/boarding houses)</i>	—equals purchases of foodstuffs plus purchases of beverages plus purchases of other goods for sale
<i>Changes in stocks</i>	—equals book value of stocks at end of reporting year less book value of stocks at beginning of reporting year
<i>Sales and other receipts (for wholesale, retail and import/export establishments)</i>	—equals value of all sales of goods plus receipts for services plus rental income plus textiles export quota transfer receipts plus income from other sources
<i>Sales and other receipts (for restaurants and hotels/boarding houses)</i>	—equals sales of foodstuffs, beverages and other goods plus room sales and receipts for services plus rental income plus income from other sources
<i>Gross margin (for wholesale, retail and import/export establishments)</i>	—equals value of all sales of goods plus receipts for services less purchases of goods for sale plus changes in stocks
<i>Value added (for wholesale, retail and import/export establishments)</i>	—equals sales and other receipts less income from other sources less textiles export quota transfer receipts less purchases of goods for sale less operating expenses



	plus	interest payments
	plus	textiles export quota transfer payments
	plus	changes in stocks
<i>Value added (for restaurants and hotels/boarding houses)</i>	—equals	sales and other receipts
	less	income from other sources
	less	purchases of foodstuffs, beverages and other goods for sale
	less	operating expenses
	plus	interest payments
	plus	changes in stocks
<i>Gross surplus (for wholesale, retail and import/export establishments)</i>	—equals	sales and other receipts
	less	compensation of employees
	less	operating expenses
	less	purchases of goods for sale
	plus	changes in stocks
<i>Gross surplus (for restaurants and hotels/boarding houses)</i>	—equals	sales and other receipts
	less	compensation of employees
	less	operating expenses
	less	purchases of foodstuffs, beverages and other goods for sale
	plus	changes in stocks
<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	—equals	acquisition of fixed assets
	less	proceeds from sales of fixed assets
<i>Floor area</i>	—Floor area refers to all permanently built-up enclosed space(s) available at the establishment(s), whether owned or leased from others, including space open to customers, storage space, offices and showrooms measured to the internal face of enclosing external and/or party walls.	

#### **For transport and related services industries:**

<i>Establishment</i>	—An establishment is ideally an economic unit which engages, under a single ownership or control, in one or predominantly one kind of economic activity at a single physical location. Where separate figures relating to different activities or different locations under the same management are not available, a combined return is accepted and in this case, the reporting unit is treated as an establishment.	
<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	—equals	number of working proprietors, active partners and unpaid family workers
	plus	number of employees
<i>Compensation of employees</i>	—equals	wages and salaries
	plus	payments in kind and employer's social security expenditure
<i>Operating expenses</i>	—equals	rent and rates for land and buildings
	plus	interest payments
	plus	repair and maintenance
	plus	materials and supplies used in business
	plus	fuels
	plus	water
	plus	electricity
	plus	freight charges, charter hire of transport equipment and cost of transport contract work
	plus	agency fees, commissions and brokerage fees
	plus	payments to outworkers
	plus	tours cost
	plus	cost of airline, vessel, train and bus tickets sold
	plus	other operating expenses
<i>Business receipts and other income</i>	—equals	passenger revenue
	plus	freight revenue
	plus	rental for charter hire of vehicles, vessels, aircraft and other transport equipment
	plus	other business receipts
	plus	rental income from letting/subletting land and premises
	plus	income from other sources
<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	—equals	acquisition of fixed assets
	less	proceeds from sales of fixed assets

<i>Value added</i>	—equals business receipts and other income less income from other sources less operating expenses plus interest payments plus payments to outworkers
<i>Gross surplus</i>	—equals business receipts and other income less compensation of employees less operating expenses
<i>Floor area</i>	—Floor area refers to all permanently built-up enclosed space(s) available at the establishment(s), whether owned or leased from others, including space open to customers, storage space, offices and showrooms measured to the internal face of enclosing external and/or party walls.
<i>Land passenger transport</i>	—Includes the Hong Kong Tramways Ltd.; Peak Tramways Co. Ltd.; Mass Transit Railway Corp.; Kowloon-Canton Railway Corp.; Kowloon Motor Bus Co. (1933) Ltd.; China Motor Bus Co. Ltd.; New Lantao Bus Co. (1973) Ltd.; owners of urban, New Territories and Lantao taxis; owners of public light buses; and establishments operating maxicab service, school hired car service, rental of tourist buses, school buses and other passenger vehicles with drivers and miscellaneous land passenger transport service, including passenger transportation service by trucks in the New Territories.
<i>Land freight transport</i>	—Includes establishments engaging in land transport service by trucks or vans, either self-owned or rented from others, for cargo handling or furniture-moving; also includes rental of trucks with drivers and labour services for cargo handling on land.
<i>Supporting services to land transport</i>	—Includes the Cross Harbour Tunnel; rental of automobiles without driver (except rental of taxis or public light buses without driver which are classified under 'Land passenger transport'); and car parks. Excludes car parks for use only by occupants of a building, and those operated as part of real-estate or other businesses (e.g. restaurants, supermarkets) with no separate accounts, and temporary parking lots with no business registration, such as those on vacant construction sites.
<i>Ocean and coastal water transport</i>	—Includes ship agents and managers (including general agents, management agents, crew agents, port agents and freight agents); shipowners and operators of sea-going and Hong Kong-Macau vessels; container terminals; and branch offices of overseas shipping companies in Hong Kong.
<i>Inland water transport</i>	—Includes owners and operators of licensed ferries, wala-walas, barges, lighters, tugboats, and other inland passenger and cargo vessels. Excludes sampans and vessels mainly for fishing or recreational purposes, and owners of both inland cargo vessels and trucks (which are classified as stevedoring establishments under 'Supporting services to water transport').
<i>Supporting services to water transport</i>	—Includes establishments engaged in haulage of containers and container leasing; stevedoring establishments; container freight stations; and establishments offering pilotage or salvaging service. Excludes stevedoring establishments with only vessels (which are classified under 'Inland water transport'); ship repairing (which is included in the Manufacturing sector); and ship chandling (which is included in the Wholesale and Retail Trade sector).
<i>Air transport</i>	—Includes Hong Kong-based airline companies; ground handling services at airport; and branch offices of overseas airline companies in Hong Kong. Excludes aircraft catering service and repair of aircraft (which are included in the Manufacturing sector).
<i>Services incidental to transport</i>	—Includes travel agents and airline ticket agents; air and sea cargo forwarding agents; shipbrokers; establishments engaged in packing and crating of goods for transportation; and establishments providing inspecting, sampling, weighing and measuring services connected with transportation.

**For storage, communication, financing and business services industries:**

<i>Establishment</i>	—An establishment is ideally an economic unit which engages, under a single ownership or control, in one or predominantly one kind of economic activity at a single physical location. Where separate figures relating to different activities or different locations under the same management are not available, a combined return is accepted and in this case, the reporting unit is treated as an establishment.
<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	—equals number of working proprietors, active partners and unpaid family workers plus number of employees
<i>Compensation of employees</i>	—equals wages and salaries plus payments in kind and employer's social security expenditure
<i>Operating expenses</i>	—equals rent and rates for land and buildings plus interest payments plus repair and maintenance plus materials and supplies used in business plus fuels plus water plus electricity plus commissions and brokerage fees plus cost of contract work (except financing sector) plus payments to outworkers (storage sector only) plus other operating expenses
<i>Changes in stocks (communication and business services sectors)</i>	—equals book value of stocks at end of reporting year less book value of stocks at beginning of reporting year
<i>Business receipts and other income</i>	—equals receipts from services rendered plus receipts from warehousing rental (storage sector only) plus receipts from leasing/rental of machinery and equipment (communication and business services sectors only) plus value of sales of goods (communication and business services sectors only) plus interest receipts plus rental income from letting/subletting land and premises plus dividends plus gain/loss from trading of financial assets (financing sector only) plus income from other sources
<i>Value added (except loan companies, finance leasing companies, investment and holding companies and pawnshops in financing sector)</i>	—equals receipts from services rendered plus receipts from warehousing rental (storage sector only) plus receipts from leasing/rental of machinery and equipment (communication and business services sectors only) plus value of sales of goods (communication and business services sectors only) plus rental income from letting/subletting land and premises less operating expenses plus interest payments plus payments to outworkers (storage sector only) less total value of purchases of goods for sale (communication and business services sectors only) plus changes in stocks (communication and business services sectors only)
<i>Value added (loan companies, finance leasing companies and pawnshops in financing sector)</i>	—equals receipts from services rendered plus interest receipts plus rental income from letting/subletting land and premises less operating expenses
<i>Gross surplus</i>	—equals business receipts and other income less compensation of employees less operating expenses

	less	total value of purchases of goods for sale (communication and business services sectors only)
	plus	changes in stocks (communication and business services sectors only)
<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	—equals	acquisition of fixed assets
	less	proceeds from sales of fixed assets
<i>Floor area</i>	—	Floor area refers to all permanently built-up enclosed space(s) available at the establishment(s), whether owned or leased from others, including space open to customers, storage space, offices and showrooms measured to the internal face of enclosing external and/or party walls.

**For insurance industry:**

<i>Establishment</i>	—	An establishment is ideally an economic unit which engages, under a single ownership or control, in one or predominantly one kind of economic activity at a single physical location. Where separate figures relating to different activities or different locations under the same management are not available, a combined return is accepted and in this case, the reporting unit is treated as an establishment.
<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	—equals	number of working proprietors, active partners and unpaid family workers
	plus	number of employees
<i>Compensation of employees</i>	—equals	wages and salaries
	plus	payments in kind and employer's social security expenditure
<i>Operating expenses</i>	—equals	rent and rates for land and buildings
	plus	interest payments
	plus	repair and maintenance
	plus	materials and supplies used in business
	plus	fuels
	plus	water
	plus	electricity
	plus	claims-handling expenses (insurers only)
	plus	other operating expenses
<i>Premiums received (direct insurance)</i>	—equals	gross premiums
	less	reinsurance premiums ceded
<i>Premiums received (inward reinsurance)</i>	—equals	gross reinsurance premiums accepted
	less	premiums retro-ceded
<i>Total premiums received (general and life insurers)</i>	—equals	premiums received (direct insurance)
	plus	premiums received (inward reinsurance)
<i>Net premiums (direct insurance)</i>	—equals	premiums received
	less	commissions and brokerages paid
<i>Net premiums (inward reinsurance)</i>	—equals	premiums received
	less	reinsurance commissions paid to ceding insurers
	less	commissions and brokerages paid to reinsurance agents and brokers
<i>Total net premiums (general and life insurers)</i>	—equals	net premiums (direct insurance)
	plus	net premiums (inward reinsurance)
<i>Net claims (direct insurance)</i>	—equals	gross value of claims
	less	recoveries from salvage, subrogation and reinsurers
<i>Net claims (inward reinsurance)</i>	—equals	share of claims
	less	recoveries from salvage, subrogation and reinsurers
<i>Total net claims (general and life insurers)</i>	—equals	net claims (direct insurance)
	plus	net claims (inward reinsurance)
<i>Funds and reserves (general and life insurers)</i>	—equals	unexpired risk reserve at end of reporting year
	plus	outstanding claims reserve at end of reporting year
	plus	life funds at end of reporting year (life insurers only)
<i>Net income from investment (general and life insurers)</i>	—equals	net income from financial assets during reporting year
	plus	net income from fixed assets during reporting year

<i>Income and receipts (general and life insurers)</i>	—equals	total premiums received
	plus	total reinsurance commissions received in respect of direct insurance and inward reinsurance
	plus	net income from investment
	plus	receipts from services rendered
	plus	income from other sources
<i>Income and receipts (insurance agents, brokers and other insurance services)</i>	—equals	receipts from services rendered
	plus	rental income from letting/subletting land and premises
	plus	income from other sources
<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	—equals	acquisition of fixed assets
	less	proceeds from sales of fixed assets
<i>Floor area</i>	—Floor area refers to all permanently built-up enclosed space(s) available at the establishment(s), whether owned or leased from others, including space open to customers, storage space, offices and showrooms measured to the internal face of enclosing external and/or party walls.	

### Data sources

The Survey of Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels covered all wholesale, retail and import/export establishments, restaurants and hotels registered with the Business Registration Office of the Inland Revenue Department, and market stalls registered with the Urban Services Department, the Regional Services Department and the Housing Department. Government and non-profit institutions included in the survey were the Government Publications Centre, the Fish and Vegetable Marketing Organisations, welfare handicraft shops of the Hong Kong Council of Social Service, canteens and hostels of the Chinese Young Men's Christian Association, the Young Men's Christian Association of Hong Kong, the Young Women's Christian Association and the Hong Kong Caritas. Excluded from the survey were hawkers, street vendors, retail pitches (other than market stalls), cooked food stalls operated outside the main structure of buildings, canteens attached to organisations open to members only, and establishments mainly engaged in gas distribution through system of mains.

The Survey of Transport and Related Services covered all transport establishments listed in a comprehensive register maintained by the Census and Statistics Department and updated by reference to records of the Business Registration Office of the Inland Revenue Department, taxi and public light bus owner records of the Transport Department and vessel owner records of the Marine Department. As the vehicle owner records of the Transport Department were used for compiling the register for urban taxis, New Territories taxis, Lantau taxis and public light buses, the survey included vehicle owners in these transport services irrespective of whether they operated their vehicles or rented them to others. Non-owner operators of taxis and public light buses were excluded because a sampling frame of such operators did not exist. Also excluded from the survey were minor transport activities such as those carried out by rickshaws, individual transport labourers, and temporary parking lots with no business registration.

The Survey of Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services covered all storage, communication, financing, insurance and business services establishments listed in a comprehensive register maintained by the Census and Statistics Department and updated by reference to records of the Business Registration Office of the Inland Revenue Department and the Insurance Authority of the Registrar General's Department. Excluded from the survey were banks, deposit-taking companies and representative offices of foreign banks which were separately covered by the Survey of Banks, Deposit-taking Companies, and Representative Offices of Foreign Banks. Also excluded were private warehouses, cold storage services for fur offered by fur companies to their customers, safe deposit vaults operated by banks, overseas insurance companies without local branch/representative offices but operating entirely through general agents, agents and/or management/accounting/legal firms, and self-employed insurance agents not registered with the Business Registration Office.

The above surveys were conducted on a sample basis, with the sample size for each trade/service group and employment size stratum determined by Neyman's allocation according to a desired level of precision for the estimated value added of each major trade/service group. Individual establishments were systematically selected at a uniform interval after a random start.

### **Compilation and Calculation**

The statistics contained in the tables covered all establishments that had operated during the whole or part of the reference year, including both the reporting and non-reporting establishments. Non-reporting establishments refer to those which operated during the whole or part of the reference year but became untraceable during the survey enumeration period as a result of closure or removal. The economic contributions of non-reporting establishments are imputed on the basis of reporting establishments of the same trade/service group and employment size range.

### **Further References**

Further details on the above surveys can be found in the publications entitled *Survey of Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels, Survey of Transport and Related Services and Survey of Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services*, published annually by the Census and Statistics Department.

Table 5.16 **General Information**

An Annual Survey of Banks, Deposit-taking Companies and Representative Offices of Foreign Banks has been implemented since the reference year 1980. In view of the number of establishments in the group, the nature of their business, and the distribution of business amongst them, it is not considered appropriate to collect and present statistics on these establishments in the same format, and in particular in the same degree of detail, as in the case of other groups of establishments covered in the Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services. Accordingly, a separate survey was organized, the main purpose of which was to obtain data for the compilation of estimates of gross domestic product. Summary statistics of the survey results for the years 1980 to 1988 are presented in this table.

### **Data Sources**

The survey covers all banks, deposit-taking companies and representative offices of foreign banks.

Table 5.17 **General Information**

A new retail sales index series based on the period October 1984 to September 1985 (monthly average in the period taken as 100) was compiled in June 1986, replacing the old series which was based on 1980 and introduced in 1982. The rebased retail sales indexes in Table 5.17 are therefore different from the indexes published in previous editions of this publication. Retail sales indexes are compiled on the basis of data collected from the Monthly Survey of Retail Sales conducted by the Census and Statistics Department.

### **Data Sources**

The Monthly Survey of Retail Sales covers all the retail establishments registered with the Business Registration Office of the Inland Revenue Department, and market stalls registered with the Urban Services Department, the Regional Services Department and the Housing Department. Excluded from the survey are hawkers, street vendors and retail pitches.

The survey is conducted on a sample basis, with the sample size for each trade and employment size stratum determined by Neyman's allocation according to a desired level of precision for the estimated sales value of each stratum.

### **Compilation and Calculation**

Value and volume indexes are being compiled for the entire retail trade sector as well as for major trade groups and selected trades. The value index measures the change in value terms, while the volume index, obtained by deflating the value index by specially constructed price index, measures the change in real terms.

### **Further References**

Further details on the retail sales indexes can be found in the publication entitled *Report on Monthly Survey of Retail Sales* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

Table 5.18 **General Information**

A new restaurant receipts index series based on the period October 1984 to September 1985 (quarterly average in the period taken as 100) was introduced in mid-1986, replacing the old series which was based on 1982 and introduced in 1984. The restaurant receipts indexes in table 5.18 are therefore different from the indexes published in previous editions of this publication. Restaurant receipts indexes are compiled on the basis of data collected from the Quarterly Survey of Restaurant Receipts and Purchases conducted by the Census and Statistics Department.

### **Data Sources**

The Quarterly Survey of Restaurant Receipts and Purchases covers all catering establishments registered with the Business Registration Office of the Inland Revenue Department, the Urban Services Department, the Regional Services Department and the Housing Department. Excluded from the survey are cooked food stalls operated outside the main structure of buildings, canteens attached to organizations open to members only, and catering outlets operated by and situated within hotels.

The survey is conducted on a sample basis, with the sample size for each restaurant type and employment size stratum determined by Neyman's allocation according to a desired level of precision for the estimated restaurant receipts of each stratum.

### **Compilation and Calculation**

Value and volume indexes of restaurant receipts are compiled for the entire restaurant sector as well as for each major type of restaurant. The *value index* measures the change in value terms, while the *volume index*, obtained by deflating the value index by specially constructed price index, measures the change in real terms.

### **Further References**

Further details on the restaurant receipts indexes can be found in the publication entitled *Report on Quarterly Survey of Restaurant Receipts and Purchases* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

## 5.1 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Activity, 1988 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Activity	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets	Floor area ('000 m <sup>2</sup> )
<b>All establishments, except Government and private non-profit institutions</b>												
Wholesale	14 917	68 229	51 359	3,029	5,530	76,966	1,166	87,363	11,370	6,199	799	1 231
Retail	51 233	190 145	129 690	7,806	14,506	99,191	3,298	127,596	30,578	17,463	2,953	3 271
Import/export	50 195	295 141	264 007	23,293	64,557	648,963	11,939	762,401	118,155	63,032	8,334	7 445
Restaurants	7 654	168 768	159 359	8,774	7,404	13,251	47	32,272	—	11,719	1,135	1 709
Hotels/boarding houses	1 369	31 058	29 777	2,056	3,217	961	13	9,599	—	5,947	-1,550	1 729
Sub-total	125 367	753 341	634 192	44,958	95,213	839,333	16,464	1,019,230	—	104,359	11,671	15 384
<b>Government and private non-profit institutions</b>												
Wholesale and retail trades	8	972	972	54	12	9	*	102	80	69	3	60
Restaurants and boarding houses	19	668	667	41	33	10	*	156	—	113	2	46
Sub-total	27	1 640	1 639	95	45	20	*	259	—	182	4	106
Total	125 394	754 981	635 831	45,053	95,258	839,352	16,464	1,019,489	—	104,541	11,675	15 490

Note: \*Denotes figure within  $\pm$  HK\$0.5 million.

Source: Wholesale/Retail Trade Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.



## 5.2 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Activity and Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged, 1988 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Activity/Number of persons engaged	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets	Floor area ('000 m <sup>2</sup> )
<b>Wholesale</b>												
Below 5	10 006	20 825	9 504	443	1,267	14,956	269	17,136	2,436	1,237	262	408
5-9	3 331	20 418	16 598	908	1,790	21,073	201	24,298	3,400	1,673	201	335
10-19	1 225	14 773	13 337	805	1,150	20,981	232	23,316	2,545	1,490	148	252
20-49	289	7 284	7 009	468	573	12,597	294	13,787	1,465	960	116	141
50-99	53	3 338	3 318	264	379	4,358	85	5,180	886	528	38	67
100-199	11	1 376	1 376	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
200-499	1	216	216	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
Sub-total	14 917	68 229	51 359	3,029	5,530	76,966	1,166	87,363	11,370	6,199	799	1 231
<b>Retail</b>												
Below 5	42 925	82 527	29 433	1,232	3,553	19,175	340	25,957	6,955	3,649	214	1 010
5-9	6 501	33 930	27 491	1,517	2,434	16,826	723	21,066	4,871	2,615	368	468
10-19	1 161	13 316	12 607	827	1,222	11,855	421	14,151	2,648	1,518	123	226
20-49	423	11 041	10 852	731	1,266	10,182	265	12,770	2,785	1,622	659	204
50-99	102	6 921	6 896	506	883	6,223	323	7,894	1,962	1,137	86	183
100-199	56	7 509	7 509	503	902	5,899	248	7,498	1,808	974	143	203
200-499	46	13 408	13 408	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
500-999	11	7 311	7 311	578	944	7,449	531	9,447	2,311	1,655	566	251
1 000 & over	7	14 183	14 183	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
Sub-total	51 233	190 145	129 690	7,806	14,506	99,191	3,298	127,596	30,578	17,463	2,953	3 271
<b>Import/Export</b>												
Below 5	33 048	65 112	41 914	2,271	9,132	111,455	1,037	124,766	13,695	5,514	1,904	1 067
5-9	10 346	61 227	55 293	4,040	13,278	117,603	1,603	138,195	21,638	10,164	2,537	1 301
10-19	4 426	55 597	53 960	4,567	13,598	128,466	2,670	150,230	22,763	11,419	1,237	1 637
20-49	1 797	49 232	48 909	4,709	11,433	129,762	2,698	151,337	22,937	13,158	805	1 324
50-99	376	25 048	25 008	2,769	6,401	64,808	1,774	78,815	14,370	9,009	992	575
100-199	135	17 932	17 929	2,196	6,356	59,568	924	71,739	12,393	7,222	847	724
200-499	60	15 974	15 974	2,102	3,415	29,851	941	37,447	7,901	4,922	-52	625
500-999	5	3 581	3 581	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
1 000 & over	1	1 439	1 439	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
Sub-total	50 195	295 141	264 007	23,293	64,557	648,963	11,939	762,401	118,155	63,032	8,334	7 445
<b>Restaurants</b>												
Below 5	1 689	4 677	1 942	94	129	315	1	658	—	214	9	43
5-9	1 862	11 889	8 646	429	403	971	1	2,022	—	649	30	103
10-19	2 063	26 162	23 798	1,323	935	2,221	-1	4,742	—	1,593	100	203
20-49	1 360	40 880	39 898	2,194	1,933	3,309	17	8,194	—	2,985	435	369
50-99	302	20 109	20 055	1,218	1,071	1,851	15	4,876	—	1,963	75	203
100-199	294	37 618	37 587	**	**	**	**	**	—	**	**	**
200-499	79	22 076	22 075	1,235	1,000	1,597	23	4,173	—	1,607	75	278
500-999	4	2 674	2 674	**	**	**	**	**	—	**	**	**
1 000 & over	1	2 684	2 684	**	**	**	**	**	—	**	**	**
Sub-total	7 654	168 768	159 359	8,774	7,404	13,251	47	32,272	—	11,719	1,135	1 709
<b>Hotels/Boarding Houses</b>												
Below 5	1 122	2 335	1 165	38	124	*	*	219	—	99	61	100
5-9	126	688	607	19	40	*	*	69	—	29	29	32
10-19	42	527	498	28	45	*	*	82	—	41	4	31
20-49	21	554	553	33	50	3	*	120	—	70	10	40
50-99	9	510	510	28	42	7	3	90	—	58	45	34
100-199	11	1 800	1 800	101	128	35	*	450	—	301	-146	95
200-499	15	4 791	4 791	273	483	118	3	1,204	—	657	456	303
500-999	18	14 073	14 073	1,045	1,437	525	7	4,920	—	3,155	-2,112	819
1 000 & over	5	5 780	5 780	491	868	272	1	2,444	—	1,536	103	276
Sub-total	1 369	31 058	29 777	2,056	3,217	961	13	9,599	—	5,947	-1,550	1 729
Total	125 367	753 341	634 192	44,958	95,213	839,333	16,464	1,019,230	—	104,359	11,671	15 384

Notes: \*Denotes figure less than HK\$0.5 million in magnitude.

\*\*Figures are suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

Source: Wholesale/Retail Trade Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 5.3 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Activity and Analysed by Sales and Other Receipts, 1988 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Activity/Sales and other receipts (HK\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets	Floor area ('000 m <sup>2</sup> )
<b>Wholesale</b>												
Below 100	782	824	239	4	11	54	33	31	11	*	1	13
100-499	2 351	3 418	890	26	96	402	12	576	185	90	29	56
500-999	2 229	4 714	1 952	78	178	1,105	-3	1,510	402	229	39	84
1,000-4,999	5 710	20 811	13 805	648	1,139	10,303	248	12,409	2,348	1,243	131	338
5,000-9,999	1 864	12 667	10 770	618	988	10,468	41	12,441	2,006	1,064	185	232
10,000-19,999	1 096	9 440	8 261	517	825	13,181	195	14,707	1,689	938	92	180
20,000-49,999	619	8 610	7 914	535	936	16,071	259	17,860	2,025	1,153	185	150
50,000-99,999	182	4 068	3 901	275	558	10,089	119	11,080	1,094	587	76	77
100,000 & over	83	3 679	3 625	328	799	15,294	262	16,749	1,610	894	59	102
Sub-total	14 917	68 229	51 359	3,029	5,530	76,966	1,166	87,363	11,370	6,199	799	1 231
<b>Retail</b>												
Below 100	4 247	5,057	372	4	41	151	14	229	92	51	5	54
100-499	19 761	30 860	6 805	209	766	3,585	101	5,186	1,691	942	134	293
500-999	11 360	27 481	12 869	502	1,160	5,527	98	7,763	2,321	1,189	63	400
1,000-4,999	13 128	49 969	34 942	1,787	3,511	16,983	510	23,116	6,406	3,260	348	661
5,000-9,999	1 318	10 559	9 206	549	785	7,151	168	8,686	1,675	930	96	176
10,000-19,999	758	9 037	8 506	612	1,087	7,752	384	9,675	2,261	1,248	524	172
20,000-49,999	399	10 435	10 283	716	1,128	8,791	370	10,851	2,363	1,339	176	215
50,000-99,999	131	7 954	7 935	541	913	6,768	225	8,437	1,852	998	126	181
100,000 & over	131	38 794	38 773	2,885	5,115	42,484	1,429	53,654	11,917	7,506	1,480	1 118
Sub-total	51 233	190 145	129 690	7,806	14,506	99,191	3,298	127,596	30,578	17,463	2,953	3 271
<b>Import/Export</b>												
Below 100	2 383	2 949	890	34	75	39	2	94	55	-15	7	36
100-499	5 787	8 814	4 574	170	556	991	11	1,572	535	3	97	137
500-999	6 356	12 564	7 027	304	782	3,096	113	4,220	1,176	488	460	182
1,000-4,999	17 528	54 696	43 832	2,602	5,496	33,286	628	42,101	8,970	3,901	1,044	1 026
5,000-9,999	4 911	28 589	25 799	1,852	4,418	26,489	77	33,572	7,061	3,044	321	637
10,000-19,999	5 554	36 410	33 209	2,295	7,013	63,140	860	73,730	11,138	5,060	1,229	828
20,000-49,999	4 880	53 612	51 842	4,663	13,130	128,877	1,941	150,065	22,051	10,613	2,086	1 473
50,000-99,999	1 543	29 982	29 480	2,945	9,370	90,543	1,756	105,881	15,743	8,267	1,146	742
100,000 & over	1 255	67 526	67 354	8,429	23,716	302,501	6,551	351,167	51,424	31,671	1,945	2 385
Sub-total	50 195	295 141	264 007	23,293	64,557	648,963	11,939	762,401	118,155	63,032	8,334	7 445
<b>Restaurants</b>												
Below 100	209	396	75	1	4	9	*	16	—	3	4	3
100-499	859	2 360	804	29	52	106	1	243	—	86	12	24
500-999	1 643	8 178	5 620	251	226	577	*	1,185	—	383	24	64
1,000-4,999	3 506	46 792	42 002	2,141	1,680	3,688	5	8,041	—	2,691	239	392
5,000-9,999	640	23 763	23 613	1,312	1,122	1,740	17	4,482	—	1,644	186	226
10,000-19,999	480	31 761	31 733	1,823	1,499	2,668	6	6,517	—	2,360	281	340
20,000-49,999	274	38 599	38 592	2,244	1,894	3,086	6	8,048	—	3,069	125	446
50,000-99,999	31	9 261	9 261	571	489	715	12	1,931	—	733	30	116
100,000 & over	12	7 658	7 658	401	438	661	-1	1,807	—	749	234	98
Sub-total	7 654	168 768	159 359	8,774	7,404	13,251	47	32,272	—	11,719	1,135	1 709
<b>Hotels/Boarding Houses</b>												
Below 100	183	302	97	2	7	*	*	11	—	5	28	11
100-499	941	2 179	1 210	38	106	*	*	189	—	87	57	90
500-999	116	574	472	17	50	*	*	78	—	28	5	36
1,000-4,999	54	629	623	32	52	*	*	104	—	56	12	32
5,000-9,999	20	666	666	39	72	6	3	137	—	80	47	45
10,000-19,999	6	638	638	26	27	5	*	78	—	46	62	71
20,000-49,999	10	1 535	1 535	83	113	36	*	321	—	196	-27	83
50,000-99,999	10	3 140	3 140	170	211	79	2	696	—	411	193	164
100,000 & over	27	21 396	21 396	1,650	2,580	834	8	7,983	—	5,037	-1,926	1 196
Sub-total	1 369	31 058	29 777	2,056	3,217	961	13	9,599	—	5,947	-1,550	1 729
<b>Total</b>	<b>125 367</b>	<b>753 341</b>	<b>634 192</b>	<b>44,958</b>	<b>95,213</b>	<b>839,333</b>	<b>16,464</b>	<b>1,019,230</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>104,359</b>	<b>11,671</b>	<b>15 384</b>

Note: \*Denotes figure less than HK\$0.5 million in magnitude.

Source: Wholesale/Retail Trade Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 5.4 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Activity and Analysed by Value Added, 1988 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Activity/Value added (HK\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets	Floor area ('000 m <sup>2</sup> )
<b>Wholesale</b>												
Below 50	3 283	4 896	1 811	56	191	2,044	45	2,213	212	25	35	84
50-249	5 895	15 415	7 685	336	896	9,889	147	11,342	1,599	733	117	299
250-499	2 889	13 503	10 155	499	880	11,298	66	13,038	1,786	941	119	208
500-2,499	2 475	23 596	21 065	1,251	1,933	31,578	443	35,256	4,086	2,292	263	409
2,500-4,999	247	4 981	4 821	361	554	9,255	108	10,453	1,293	783	120	85
5,000-9,999	77	2 691	2 678	210	328	4,589	105	5,278	776	489	69	82
10,000-24,999	40	1 986	1 983	191	296	6,005	168	6,676	826	551	49	44
25,000 & over	11	1 161	1 161	126	453	2,309	84	3,106	794	384	27	20
Sub-total	14 917	68 229	51 359	3,029	5,530	76,966	1,166	87,363	11,370	6,199	799	1 231
<b>Retail</b>												
Below 50	16 484	24 395	5 891	231	1,040	3,416	200	4,526	1,286	295	128	267
50-249	25 511	59 286	25 757	979	2,572	14,503	200	19,420	5,003	2,556	183	765
250-499	5 299	22 895	17 255	903	1,265	8,569	184	11,204	2,793	1,585	69	322
500-2,499	3 354	27 251	24 538	1,578	2,468	19,543	761	23,986	5,069	2,879	796	434
2,500-4,999	253	6 138	6 115	422	673	6,170	158	7,489	1,418	814	73	112
5,000-9,999	169	7 973	7 939	539	936	5,960	200	7,737	1,923	1,073	85	208
10,000-24,999	77	7 577	7 571	587	1,059	5,033	289	6,895	2,071	1,091	224	190
25,000 & over	86	34 631	34 624	2,566	4,493	35,998	1,306	46,339	11,017	7,169	1,394	973
Sub-total	51 233	190 145	129 690	7,806	14,506	99,191	3,298	127,596	30,578	17,463	2,953	3 271
<b>Import/Export</b>												
Below 50	12 364	24 689	16 401	1,013	5,177	21,346	706	24,797	3,038	-1,110	806	428
50-249	14 851	32 087	20 369	939	2,883	34,138	355	38,231	4,325	1,678	838	560
250-499	8 140	33 281	26 862	1,462	3,864	48,843	476	54,887	6,397	2,710	250	536
500-2,499	10 740	81 839	77 728	5,768	15,476	159,182	1,481	183,866	25,149	11,447	3,002	2 180
2,500-4,999	1 915	28 109	27 703	2,491	7,891	71,261	1,480	83,566	13,242	6,383	830	657
5,000-9,999	1 155	25 088	24 974	2,732	7,086	87,746	1,894	100,465	13,715	7,638	569	653
10,000-24,999	687	28 691	28 624	3,283	8,323	80,483	1,693	96,404	16,759	9,944	664	774
25,000 & over	344	41 356	41 348	5,605	13,858	145,963	3,855	180,186	35,531	24,343	1,376	1 657
Sub-total	50 195	295 141	264 007	23,293	64,557	648,963	11,939	762,401	118,155	63,032	8,334	7 445
<b>Restaurants</b>												
Below 50	278	742	298	12	25	25	*	50	—	*	12	7
50-249	2 018	8 339	4 809	203	275	580	2	1,170	—	321	51	78
250-499	933	6 553	5 468	239	202	443	1	952	—	310	39	54
500-2,499	3 207	51 221	47 009	2,341	1,935	3,881	20	8,691	—	2,911	316	443
2,500-4,999	697	29 528	29 400	1,777	1,423	2,602	-4	6,390	—	2,365	264	289
5,000-9,999	329	32 351	32 348	1,941	1,494	2,518	8	6,184	—	2,187	120	367
10,000-24,999	169	28 897	28 890	1,599	1,365	2,265	18	6,181	—	2,556	83	325
25,000 & over	23	11 137	11 137	662	684	938	2	2,653	—	1,069	251	145
Sub-total	7 654	168 768	159 359	8,774	7,404	13,251	47	32,272	—	11,719	1,135	1 709
<b>Hotels/Boarding Houses</b>												
Below 50	289	533	188	6	32	*	*	36	—	4	17	25
50-249	859	2 105	1 257	37	101	*	*	183	—	84	67	86
250-499	88	395	347	16	36	*	*	60	—	29	-11	24
500-2,499	56	606	567	28	43	*	*	95	—	53	27	30
2,500-4,999	15	755	755	31	52	5	*	98	—	42	64	72
5,000-9,999	13	515	515	31	44	5	3	108	—	78	46	45
10,000-24,999	9	1 683	1 683	76	121	33	1	272	—	135	98	104
25,000 & over	39	24 466	24 466	1,832	2,789	917	9	8,748	—	5,522	-1,858	1 343
Sub-total	1 369	31 058	29 777	2,056	3,217	961	13	9,599	—	5,947	-1,550	1 729
<b>Total</b>	<b>125 367</b>	<b>753 341</b>	<b>634 192</b>	<b>44,958</b>	<b>95,213</b>	<b>839,333</b>	<b>16,464</b>	<b>1,019,230</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>104,359</b>	<b>11,671</b>	<b>15 384</b>

Note: \*Denotes figure less than HK\$0.5 million in magnitude.

Source: Wholesale/Retail Trade Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 5.5 Comparison of Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurant and Hotel Sectors Classified by Activity and Major Group, 1982-1988

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Activity/Major group		Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
<b>Wholesale</b>												
Foodstuffs, alcoholic drinks and tobacco	1982	3 444	22 677	17 556	542	495	18,072	52	19,456	1,408	973	176
	1983	3 267	20 163	16 031	544	575	19,641	103	21,057	1,500	973	54
	1984	3 678	22 811	17 753	699	728	18,464	-26	20,474	1,937	1,271	83
	1985	3 057	18 937	15 217	651	710	17,900	-77	19,740	1,723	1,053	29
		(-17)	(-17)	(-14)	(-7)	(-2)	(-3)	(+198)	(-4)	(-11)	(-17)	(-65)
	1986	3 430	19 231	14 804	673	603	19,943	80	21,539	1,652	1,080	95
		(+12)	(+2)	(-3)	(+4)	(-15)	(+11)	(-203)	(+9)	(-4)	(+3)	(+225)
	1987	3 315	19 456	14 979	757	720	25,909	89	27,763	1,917	1,234	67
		(-3)	(+1)	(+1)	(+12)	(+19)	(+30)	(+12)	(+29)	(+16)	(+14)	(-29)
	1988	3 235	18 410	13 860	747	785	25,172	167	27,018	1,992	1,252	56
		(-2)	(-5)	(-7)	(-1)	(+9)	(-3)	(+87)	(-3)	(+4)	(+2)	(-17)
		(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)
Fuel	1982	175	2 210	2 067	67	65	2,108	10	2,280	172	113	8
	1983	131	1 957	1 840	69	74	2,268	-1	2,452	176	109	26
	1984	142	1 772	1 615	68	85	2,594	49	2,753	194	116	124
	1985	142	1 505	1 368	68	71	2,122	3	2,331	194	128	13
		(#)	(-15)	(-15)	(#)	(-16)	(-18)	(-94)	(-15)	(#)	(+11)	(-90)
	1986	163	1 861	1 673	90	86	1,636	7	1,913	274	193	35
		(+15)	(+24)	(+22)	(+34)	(+22)	(-23)	(+118)	(-18)	(+41)	(+50)	(+176)
	1987	164	1 958	1 804	102	112	2,054	7	2,399	338	233	27
		(+1)	(+5)	(+8)	(+13)	(+30)	(+26)	(-1)	(+25)	(+23)	(+21)	(-25)
	1988	164	1 891	1 773	123	139	2,232	10	2,652	403	274	41
		(#)	(-3)	(-2)	(+21)	(+24)	(+9)	(+46)	(+11)	(+19)	(+18)	(+54)
		(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)
Clothing, footwear and allied products	1982	1 961	7 836	5 376	151	463	4,495	70	5,257	824	422	54
	1983	2 233	8 205	5 674	193	676	5,520	42	6,543	1,040	435	35
	1984	2 520	8 411	5 622	203	816	7,127	33	8,428	1,318	560	32
	1985	2 810	9 533	6 237	235	1,003	7,028	116	8,435	1,511	559	44
		(+12)	(+13)	(+11)	(+16)	(+23)	(-1)	(+250)	(#)	(+15)	(#)	(+37)
	1986	3 023	10 211	6 865	307	1,632	11,291	198	13,564	2,451	878	111
		(+8)	(+7)	(+10)	(+30)	(+63)	(+61)	(+70)	(+61)	(+62)	(+57)	(+154)
	1987	3 316	11 355	7 868	393	1,987	13,753	325	16,689	3,231	1,319	146
		(+10)	(+11)	(+15)	(+28)	(+22)	(+22)	(+65)	(+23)	(+32)	(+50)	(+31)
	1988	3 317	12 155	8 821	513	2,118	14,447	309	17,421	3,207	1,224	271
		(#)	(+7)	(+12)	(+31)	(+7)	(+5)	(-5)	(+4)	(-1)	(-7)	(+86)
		(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)
		(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)
Consumer durables and other consumer goods	1982	3 358	15 809	11 739	359	645	9,451	-73	10,814	1,238	710	112
	1983	3 733	17 370	13 679	460	641	10,064	214	11,345	1,440	966	42
	1984	3 754	15 171	11 317	470	672	11,328	181	12,742	1,542	977	89
	1985	4 343	19 851	15 310	644	734	11,831	267	13,510	1,862	1,207	98
		(+16)	(+31)	(+35)	(+37)	(+9)	(+4)	(+47)	(+6)	(+21)	(+24)	(+10)
	1986	4 499	19 082	14 070	668	906	14,555	263	16,450	2,131	1,295	96
		(+4)	(-4)	(-8)	(+4)	(+23)	(+23)	(-1)	(+22)	(+14)	(+7)	(-2)
	1987	4 891	20 742	15 220	788	1,152	18,403	391	20,865	2,817	1,762	173
		(+9)	(+9)	(+8)	(+18)	(+27)	(+26)	(+49)	(+27)	(+32)	(+36)	(+80)
	1988	4 955	22 089	16 680	993	1,341	21,042	477	23,848	3,228	1,979	199
		(+1)	(+6)	(+10)	(+26)	(+16)	(+14)	(+22)	(+14)	(+15)	(+12)	(+15)
		(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)
		(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)
Capital goods	1982	291	1 646	1 253	45	67	457	3	585	129	79	29
	1983	330	1 380	968	33	45	484	31	545	90	50	8
	1984	307	1 094	814	28	47	485	23	557	89	47	10
	1985	323	1 068	770	29	51	496	10	586	99	50	11
		(+5)	(-2)	(-5)	(+2)	(+9)	(+2)	(-56)	(+5)	(+11)	(+7)	(+9)
	1986	321	1 338	995	46	63	787	37	888	138	78	12
		(-1)	(+25)	(+29)	(+59)	(+23)	(+59)	(+275)	(+52)	(+39)	(+54)	(+4)
	1987	379	1 588	1 219	68	244	1,352	18	1,556	220	63	30
		(+18)	(+19)	(+23)	(+47)	(+287)	(+72)	(-52)	(+75)	(+59)	(-19)	(+156)
	1988	389	1 470	1 049	65	96	1,115	24	1,326	234	147	33
		(+3)	(-7)	(-14)	(-4)	(-61)	(-18)	(+35)	(-15)	(+6)	(+132)	(+11)
		(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)
		(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)
Raw materials and semi-manufactures	1982	1 519	7 055	5 508	175	333	4,286	151	4,812	638	372	66
	1983	1 673	7 576	5 666	209	365	6,418	113	7,188	872	543	26
	1984	1 654	6 823	5 087	207	374	6,096	66	6,837	787	477	25
	1985	2 174	8 497	6 353	274	454	6,973	60	7,897	963	548	44
		(+31)	(+25)	(+25)	(+32)	(+21)	(+14)	(-8)	(+16)	(+22)	(+15)	(+74)
	1986	2 252	8 920	6 131	284	595	9,331	144	10,422	1,155	671	90
		(+4)	(+5)	(-3)	(+3)	(+31)	(+34)	(+140)	(+32)	(+20)	(+22)	(+107)
	1987	2 272	10 476	8 165	436	945	11,947	279	13,595	1,811	1,059	175
		(+1)	(+17)	(+33)	(+54)	(+59)	(+28)	(+94)	(+30)	(+57)	(+58)	(+95)
	1988	2 387	10 656	8 185	527	989	12,266	172	14,239	2,133	1,207	184
		(+5)	(+2)	(#)	(+21)	(+5)	(+3)	(-38)	(+5)	(+18)	(+14)	(+5)
		(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)
		(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)
General commodities	1982	356	1 192	599	18	26	287	3	351	67	42	5
	1983	362	1 248	755	25	33	271	2	352	82	50	6
	1984	550	1 693	1 006	36	51	428	7	540	118	69	9
	1985	596	1 759	922	37	49	373	*	497	123	76	9
		(+8)	(+4)	(-8)	(+2)	(-4)	(-13)	(-103)	(-8)	(+4)	(+10)	(+5)
	1986	510	1 579	895	35	47	300	-3	421	117	71	4
		(-14)	(-10)	(-3)	(-5)	(-3)	(-19)	(+1,686)	(-15)	(-5)	(-7)	(-51)
	1987	505	1 480	730	35	61	514	*	664	148	89	13
		(-1)	(-6)	(-18)	(#)	(+28)	(+71)	(-90)	(+58)	(+26)	(+25)	(+193)
	1988	470	1 557	991	60	62	692	9	858	173	115	16
		(-7)	(+5)	(+36)	(+71)	(+2)	(+35)	(-2,800)	(+29)	(+17)	(+30)	(+20)
		(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)
		(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)
Sub-total	1982	11 104	58 426	44 098	1,357	2,095	39,154	216	43,556	4,476	2,710	451
	1983	11 729	57 899	44 613	1,532	2,409	44,667	504	49,482	5,200	3,127	198
	1984	12 605	57 775	43 214	1,712	2,772	46,522	332	52,330	5,986	3,517	373
	1985	13 446	61 149	46 179	1,938	3,072	46,723	379	52,996	6,476	3,623	248
		(+7)	(+6)	(+7)	(+13)	(+11)	(#)	(+14)	(+1)	(+8)	(+3)	(-34)
	1986	14 199	62 222	45 434	2,104	3,932	57,843	724	65,198	7,919	4,265	443
		(+6)	(+2)	(-2)	(+9)	(+28)	(+24)	(+91)	(+23)	(+22)	(+18)	(+79)
	1987	14 843	67 055	49 984	2,578	5,221	73,931	1,109	83,532	10,481	5,759	631
		(+5)	(+8)	(+10)	(+23)	(+33)	(+28)	(+53)	(+28)	(+32)	(+35)	(+42)
	1988	14 917	68 229	51 359	3,029	5,530	76,966	1,166	87,363	11,370	6,199	799
		(#)	(+2)	(+3)	(+17)	(+6)	(+4)	(+5)	(+5)	(+8)	(+8)	(+27)
		(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)
		(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(#)

# 5.5 Comparison of Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurant and Hotel Sectors Classified by Activity and Major Group, 1982-1988 (Continued)

HKS million unless otherwise specified

Activity/Major group		Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
<b>Retail</b>												
Foodstuffs, alcoholic drinks and tobacco												
	1982	18 556	48 289	21 987	635	1,038	10,604	97	13,256	2,730	1,720	160
	1983	20 260	50 976	24 528	732	1,306	11,952	195	14,966	3,189	1,915	251
	1984	21 813	53 649	25 633	877	1,669	13,631	211	17,063	3,606	1,994	295
	1985	20 763	56 199	27 088	1,058	1,737	14,874	83	18,793	3,975	2,267	154
		(-5)	(+5)	(+6)	(+21)	(+4)	(+9)	(-61)	(+10)	(+10)	(+14)	(-48)
	1986	22 819	59 366	29 274	1,233	2,033	17,022	177	21,494	4,571	2,608	244
		(+10)	(+6)	(+8)	(+17)	(+17)	(+14)	(+113)	(+14)	(+15)	(+15)	(+59)
	1987	21 879	59 282	29 709	1,440	2,560	19,348	106	24,622	5,336	2,808	364
		(-4)	(#)	(+1)	(+17)	(+26)	(+14)	(-40)	(+15)	(+17)	(+8)	(+49)
	1988	20 699	59 284	31 799	1,614	2,930	21,887	178	28,233	6,327	3,565	323
		(-5)	(#)	(+7)	(+12)	(+14)	(+13)	(+68)	(+15)	(+19)	(+27)	(-11)
Fuel												
	1982	484	4 262	3 872	110	59	3,286	6	3,490	210	154	2
	1983	497	4 443	3 983	122	61	3,734	5	3,978	247	188	3
	1984	480	4 387	3 952	132	79	3,828	1	4,090	256	181	11
	1985	518	4 478	4 024	142	87	3,578	*	3,861	278	197	10
		(+8)	(+2)	(+2)	(+8)	(+10)	(-7)	(-91)	(-6)	(+9)	(+9)	(-9)
	1986	432	4 059	3 639	136	65	3,061	-1	3,313	247	188	8
		(-17)	(-9)	(-10)	(-4)	(-26)	(-14)	(-1,417)	(-14)	(-11)	(-5)	(-21)
	1987	417	3 789	3 470	148	73	3,665	5	3,934	269	202	8
		(-3)	(-7)	(-5)	(+9)	(+13)	(+20)	(-460)	(+19)	(+9)	(+7)	(+3)
	1988	446	3 988	3 568	168	95	3,855	13	4,173	327	236	15
		(+7)	(+5)	(+3)	(+14)	(+30)	(+5)	(+183)	(+6)	(+21)	(+17)	(+79)
Clothing, footwear and allied products												
	1982	6 607	20 120	13 865	427	1,087	3,225	153	4,898	1,810	769	143
	1983	7 168	22 009	14 813	493	1,236	3,747	151	5,690	2,065	894	137
	1984	8 161	23 509	15 432	597	1,568	4,494	191	6,998	2,681	1,156	149
	1985	8 776	26 138	17 748	684	1,738	5,051	120	7,815	2,842	1,174	157
		(+8)	(+11)	(+15)	(+14)	(+11)	(+12)	(-37)	(+12)	(+6)	(+2)	(+6)
	1986	9 739	29 992	19 904	823	2,298	6,549	333	10,108	3,872	1,637	327
		(+11)	(+15)	(+12)	(+20)	(+32)	(+30)	(+178)	(+29)	(+36)	(+39)	(+108)
	1987	9 908	30 370	19 577	978	2,568	7,783	299	12,249	4,679	2,194	275
		(+2)	(+1)	(-2)	(+19)	(+12)	(+19)	(-10)	(+21)	(+21)	(+34)	(-16)
	1988	9 956	33 616	23 050	1,357	3,516	9,826	512	15,809	6,391	3,087	923
		(#)	(+11)	(+18)	(+39)	(+37)	(+26)	(+71)	(+29)	(+37)	(+41)	(+236)
Consumer durables and other consumer goods												
	1982	17 619	87 297	65 857	2,236	3,926	26,998	-208	34,799	7,218	4,079	918
	1983	17 762	81 839	62 063	2,412	4,336	29,899	743	37,455	7,935	4,352	775
	1984	18 154	82 463	61 999	2,744	4,396	33,515	622	42,407	9,129	5,212	353
	1985	17 973	81 680	60 750	2,798	4,608	33,781	841	42,662	9,368	5,242	876
		(-1)	(-1)	(-2)	(+2)	(+5)	(+1)	(+35)	(+1)	(+3)	(+1)	(+148)
	1986	18 379	80 526	59 987	3,082	5,180	38,305	1,587	47,995	10,903	6,209	699
		(+2)	(-1)	(-1)	(+10)	(+12)	(+13)	(+89)	(+13)	(+16)	(+18)	(-20)
	1987	18 739	85 303	62 494	3,633	6,708	50,475	2,509	62,854	14,521	8,413	1,086
		(+2)	(+6)	(+4)	(+18)	(+30)	(+32)	(+58)	(+31)	(+33)	(+36)	(+55)
	1988	20 132	93 256	71 272	4,666	7,966	63,623	2,595	79,381	17,534	10,575	1,692
		(+7)	(+9)	(+14)	(+28)	(+19)	(+26)	(+3)	(+26)	(+21)	(+26)	(+56)
<b>Sub-total</b>												
	1982	43 265	159 968	105 582	3,407	6,110	44,114	48	56,443	11,968	6,722	1,223
	1983	45 688	159 267	105 387	3,758	6,939	49,332	1,093	62,089	13,435	7,348	1,165
	1984	48 608	164 008	107 016	4,351	7,712	55,469	1,025	70,558	15,072	8,543	808
	1985	48 030	168 496	109 609	4,683	8,170	57,285	1,044	73,131	16,462	8,880	1,197
		(-1)	(+3)	(+2)	(+8)	(+6)	(+3)	(+2)	(+4)	(+5)	(+4)	(+48)
	1986	51 369	173 943	112 803	5,274	9,576	64,936	2,095	82,910	19,593	10,640	1,279
		(+7)	(+3)	(+3)	(+13)	(+17)	(+13)	(+101)	(+13)	(+19)	(+20)	(+7)
	1987	50 943	178 744	115 250	6,199	11,909	81,271	2,919	103,659	24,805	13,617	1,734
		(-1)	(+3)	(+2)	(+18)	(+24)	(+25)	(+39)	(+25)	(+27)	(+38)	(+36)
	1988	51 233	190 145	129 690	7,806	14,506	99,191	3,298	127,596	30,578	17,463	2,953
		(+1)	(+6)	(+13)	(+26)	(+22)	(+22)	(+13)	(+23)	(+23)	(+28)	(+70)
<b>Import/Export</b>												
Foodstuffs, alcoholic drinks and tobacco												
	1982	1 235	9 197	8 111	346	1,337	16,173	80	18,661	2,382	1,286	82
	1983	1 479	10 062	8 814	523	1,647	20,426	317	23,217	2,927	1,575	132
	1984	2 188	13 861	11 827	642	2,014	27,017	153	30,823	3,687	1,960	93
	1985	2 652	15 236	13 062	765	2,420	25,891	352	29,552	3,790	1,735	88
		(+21)	(+10)	(+10)	(+19)	(+20)	(-4)	(+129)	(-4)	(+3)	(-12)	(-6)
	1986	2 856	15 223	12 934	866	2,859	30,456	234	35,240	4,678	2,055	238
		(+8)	(#)	(-1)	(+13)	(+18)	(+18)	(-33)	(+19)	(+23)	(+18)	(+171)
	1987	2 905	15 925	13 405	1,003	2,878	40,383	88	46,050	5,394	2,778	487
		(+2)	(+5)	(+4)	(+16)	(+1)	(+33)	(-62)	(+31)	(+15)	(+35)	(+105)
	1988	3 416	17 338	14 961	1,250	3,592	50,097	695	56,518	6,659	3,522	725
		(+18)	(+9)	(+12)	(+25)	(+25)	(+24)	(+688)	(+23)	(+23)	(+27)	(+49)
Fuel												
	1982	25	1 582	1 582	162	858	9,114	210	10,482	1,120	363	113
	1983	36	1 707	1 681	171	420	10,454	50	11,937	1,455	1,126	157
	1984	49	1 733	1 713	186	502	13,010	-167	14,447	1,189	794	199
	1985	55	2 059	2 049	232	593	11,012	-292	12,718	1,359	850	-107
		(+12)	(+19)	(+20)	(+24)	(+18)	(-15)	(+75)	(-12)	(+14)	(+7)	(-154)
	1986	55	1 820	1 803	236	772	8,015	-216	10,073	1,761	1,066	349
		(#)	(-12)	(-12)	(+2)	(+30)	(-27)	(-26)	(-21)	(+30)	(+25)	(-425)
	1987	62	1 777	1 759	253	660	9,721	-17	11,746	1,949	1,364	-2,732
		(+13)	(-2)	(-2)	(+7)	(-14)	(+21)	(-92)	(+17)	(+11)	(+28)	(-883)
	1988	83	1 967	1 940	287	763	10,347	-21	13,448	2,989	2,293	211
		(+34)	(+11)	(+10)	(+13)	(+16)	(+6)	(+24)	(+14)	(+53)	(+68)	(-108)
Clothing, footwear and allied products												
	1982	4 405	25 048	22 463	1,100	3,237	30,337	189	36,107	5,417	2,818	290
	1983	4 729	28 960	25 569	1,344	4,415	39,302	320	47,490	7,653	4,167	238
	1984	6 008	37 797	33 802	2,296	6,548	56,005	488	68,220	11,771	6,430	382
	1985	5 925	40 325	37 226	2,353	7,189	54,605	43	67,504	11,993	5,967	363
		(-1)	(+7)	(+10)	(+2)	(+10)	(-2)	(-91)	(-1)	(+2)	(-7)	(-5)
	1986	7 015	47 213	42 018	2,779	9,737	77,281	999	93,421	16,069	8,065	1,354
		(+18)	(+17)	(+13)	(+18)	(+35)	(+42)	(+2,205)	(+38)	(+34)	(+35)	(+274)
	1987	7 527	56 013	51 766	4,118	13,920	108,177	-59	133,796	24,014	12,644	1,703
		(+7)	(+19)	(+23)	(+48)	(+43)	(+40)	(-106)	(+43)	(+49)	(+57)	(+26)
	1988	10 078	65 184	58 763	5,007	17,842	129,339	1,669	157,135	27,172	12,863	1,247
		(+34)	(+16)	(+14)	(+22)	(+28)	(+20)	(-2,916)	(+17)	(+13)	(+2)	(-27)

# 5.5 Comparison of Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurant and Hotel Sectors Classified by Activity and Major Group, 1982-1988 (Continued)

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Activity/Major group		Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
<b>Import/Export (Continued)</b>												
Consumer durables and other consumer goods	1982	6 775	49 072	44 153	2,034	4,760	45,180	103	54,572	8,856	5,262	556
	1983	8 244	53 282	47 760	2,470	5,855	55,538	1,423	66,315	11,727	6,761	591
	1984	10 418	66 650	59 387	3,435	7,618	72,582	886	89,360	16,925	10,324	827
	1985	11 538	76 374	68 079	4,360	10,016	94,199	1,005	114,748	20,780	11,837	1,024
		(+11)	(+15)	(+15)	(+27)	(+31)	(+30)	(+13)	(+28)	(+23)	(+15)	(+24)
	1986	13 482	84 830	74 267	5,216	11,695	109,474	2,690	131,473	23,977	13,290	1,518
		(+17)	(+11)	(+9)	(+20)	(+17)	(+16)	(+168)	(+15)	(+15)	(+12)	(+48)
	1987	14 978	97 315	83 144	6,431	14,400	154,975	2,700	185,166	31,762	18,544	1,963
		(+11)	(+15)	(+12)	(+23)	(+23)	(+42)	(#)	(+41)	(+32)	(+40)	(+29)
	1988	17 766	115 355	104 205	8,979	21,266	198,069	4,423	239,032	43,726	24,380	2,723
		(+19)	(+19)	(+25)	(+40)	(+48)	(+28)	(+64)	(+29)	(+38)	(+31)	(+39)
	1982	603	5 426	5 148	313	450	2,910	63	3,817	909	551	95
Capital goods	1983	786	6 391	6 053	402	610	4,520	171	5,939	1,527	999	53
	1984	1 074	8 173	7 649	531	813	5,614	143	7,333	1,816	1,106	71
	1985	1 613	12 454	11 452	824	1,318	8,235	224	10,967	2,768	1,587	155
		(+50)	(+52)	(+50)	(+55)	(+62)	(+47)	(+57)	(+50)	(+52)	(+44)	(+120)
	1986	2 113	15 360	14 443	1,101	1,700	10,488	177	13,972	3,510	1,937	168
		(+31)	(+23)	(+26)	(+34)	(+29)	(+27)	(-21)	(+27)	(+27)	(+22)	(+8)
	1987	2 259	16 314	14 822	1,356	2,025	14,014	320	18,189	4,261	2,429	255
		(+7)	(+6)	(+3)	(+23)	(+19)	(+34)	(+80)	(+30)	(+21)	(+25)	(+51)
	1988	2 537	18 686	17 352	1,729	2,783	21,613	715	26,774	5,624	3,092	190
		(+12)	(+15)	(+17)	(+28)	(+37)	(+54)	(+124)	(+47)	(+32)	(+27)	(-25)
	1982	2 291	13 754	12 403	723	1,946	18,674	280	22,115	3,495	2,039	182
Raw materials and semi-manufactures	1983	2 928	15 808	14 008	871	2,365	26,986	1,090	30,297	4,150	2,281	217
	1984	4 066	24 256	21 617	1,596	3,789	39,626	1,374	45,590	6,930	3,862	295
	1985	4 896	26 091	23 054	1,519	3,562	42,899	-374	49,532	5,807	2,940	393
		(+20)	(+8)	(+7)	(-5)	(-6)	(+8)	(-127)	(+9)	(-16)	(-24)	(+33)
	1986	5 913	30 201	26 250	2,033	4,526	70,407	1,745	78,206	9,085	5,218	230
		(+21)	(+16)	(+14)	(+34)	(+27)	(+64)	(-566)	(+58)	(+56)	(+77)	(-41)
	1987	6 556	36 919	31 815	2,905	6,404	96,923	3,241	108,187	13,674	8,239	1,117
		(+11)	(+22)	(+21)	(+43)	(+41)	(+38)	(+86)	(+38)	(+51)	(+58)	(+385)
	1988	8 302	41 605	36 599	3,569	10,076	136,436	4,027	152,458	19,180	10,412	1,902
		(+27)	(+13)	(+15)	(+23)	(+57)	(+41)	(+24)	(+41)	(+40)	(+26)	(+70)
	1982	7 118	41 922	37 209	1,827	4,038	51,645	403	59,565	7,426	4,406	464
General commodities	1983	8 037	42 717	37 174	1,962	4,729	54,633	533	64,404	9,192	5,733	598
	1984	7 137	35 332	30 266	1,743	5,126	55,454	188	65,360	8,381	5,006	274
	1985	7 201	33 242	28 248	1,802	4,673	56,927	324	64,745	6,494	3,392	717
		(+1)	(-6)	(-7)	(+3)	(-9)	(+3)	(+72)	(-1)	(-23)	(-32)	(+162)
	1986	6 512	30 386	26 658	1,967	4,328	58,680	506	67,277	8,030	4,540	529
		(-10)	(-9)	(-6)	(+9)	(-7)	(+3)	(+56)	(+4)	(+24)	(+34)	(-26)
	1987	6 910	31 453	26 479	2,044	5,513	76,867	942	86,293	8,946	4,757	696
		(+6)	(+4)	(-1)	(+4)	(+27)	(+31)	(+86)	(+28)	(+11)	(+5)	(+32)
	1988	8 013	35 006	30 187	2,473	8,234	103,062	432	117,037	12,805	6,470	1,335
		(+16)	(+11)	(+14)	(+21)	(+49)	(+34)	(-54)	(+36)	(+43)	(+36)	(+92)
	1982	22 452	146 002	131 070	6,505	16,626	174,032	1,328	205,319	29,605	16,724	1,783
Sub-total	1983	26 240	158 926	141 059	7,744	20,042	211,860	3,905	249,599	38,632	22,642	1,986
	1984	30 939	187 802	166 259	10,431	26,409	269,309	3,065	321,133	50,699	29,482	2,141
	1985	33 881	205 780	183 169	11,856	29,771	293,767	1,282	349,765	52,993	28,308	2,631
		(+10)	(+10)	(+10)	(+14)	(+13)	(+9)	(-58)	(+9)	(+5)	(-4)	(+23)
	1986	37 947	225 032	198 373	14,197	35,618	364,801	6,135	429,662	67,111	36,172	4,386
		(+12)	(+9)	(+8)	(+20)	(+20)	(+24)	(+379)	(+23)	(+27)	(+34)	(+67)
	1987	41 198	255 715	223 191	18,110	45,801	501,060	7,215	589,427	89,999	50,754	3,487
		(+9)	(+14)	(+13)	(+28)	(+29)	(+37)	(+18)	(+37)	(+34)	(+40)	(-21)
	1988	50 195	295 141	264 007	23,293	64,557	648,963	11,939	762,401	118,155	63,032	8,334
		(+22)	(+15)	(+18)	(+29)	(+41)	(+30)	(+65)	(+29)	(+31)	(+24)	(+139)
<b>Restaurants</b>												
Chinese restaurants	1982	2 812	100 224	97 800	2,906	2,475	4,875	20	10,814	—	3,480	427
	1983	3 047	109 584	105 351	3,473	2,702	5,412	20	11,869	—	3,803	700
	1984	3 432	111 658	107 514	3,800	3,302	5,918	-46	13,689	—	4,479	637
	1985	3 379	112 587	109 272	4,273	3,494	6,373	4	14,725	—	4,879	300
		(-2)	(+1)	(+2)	(+12)	(+6)	(+8)	(-110)	(+8)	(-)	(+9)	(-53)
	1986	3 524	116 382	111 592	4,676	3,566	6,847	40	15,964	—	5,628	850
		(+4)	(+3)	(+2)	(+9)	(+2)	(+7)	(+796)	(+8)	(-)	(+15)	(+184)
	1987	3 692	118 516	113 306	5,606	4,334	8,750	94	20,105	—	7,172	619
		(+5)	(+2)	(+2)	(+20)	(+22)	(+28)	(+135)	(+26)	(-)	(+27)	(-27)
	1988	3 774	116 377	111 635	6,269	4,841	9,576	18	22,526	—	8,136	570
		(+2)	(-2)	(-1)	(+12)	(+12)	(+9)	(-81)	(+12)	(-)	(+13)	(-8)
	1982	2 436	31 405	29 051	816	778	1,149	9	2,913	—	992	171
Restaurants, other than Chinese	1983	2 018	29 974	27 754	886	844	1,254	12	3,181	—	1,102	177
	1984	2 331	31 185	28 194	988	919	1,409	3	3,580	—	1,268	101
	1985	2 118	30 645	28 059	1,131	965	1,425	-1	3,784	—	1,399	101
		(-9)	(-2)	(#)	(+14)	(+5)	(+1)	(-151)	(+6)	(-)	(+10)	(#)
	1986	2 265	31 498	28 866	1,156	1,013	1,539	3	3,983	—	1,438	153
		(+7)	(+3)	(+3)	(+2)	(+5)	(+8)	(-345)	(+5)	(-)	(+3)	(+51)
	1987	2 461	33 387	29 849	1,362	1,178	1,977	11	4,907	—	1,771	177
		(+9)	(+6)	(+3)	(+18)	(+16)	(+28)	(+230)	(+23)	(-)	(+23)	(+16)
	1988	2 508	34 232	30 821	1,645	1,434	2,216	15	5,910	—	2,288	192
		(+2)	(+3)	(+3)	(+21)	(+22)	(+12)	(+37)	(+20)	(-)	(+29)	(+8)
	1982	576	6 263	5 645	153	259	407	4	906	—	257	75
Fast food shops	1983	630	7 748	7 013	192	315	463	5	1,074	—	314	103
	1984	657	8 670	7 965	226	389	538	2	1,248	—	344	199
	1985	713	9 455	8 643	292	459	657	1	1,537	—	442	62
		(+9)	(+9)	(+9)	(+29)	(+18)	(+22)	(-36)	(+23)	(-)	(+29)	(-69)
	1986	883	10 795	9 770	348	518	740	2	1,799	—	565	133
		(+24)	(+14)	(+13)	(+19)	(+13)	(+13)	(+96)	(+17)	(-)	(+28)	(+114)
	1987	883	12 009	11 012	450	686	949	3	2,337	—	725	273
		(#)	(+11)	(+13)	(+29)	(+33)	(+28)	(+15)	(+30)	(-)	(+28)	(+106)
	1988	914	13 671	12 976	628	898	1,246	12	3,059	—	956	324
		(+4)	(+14)	(+18)	(+40)	(+31)	(+31)	(+363)	(+31)	(-)	(+32)	(+19)

# 5.5 Comparison of Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurant and Hotel Sectors Classified by Activity and Major Group, 1982-1988 (Continued)

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Activity/Major group		Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
<b>Restaurants (Continued)</b>												
Bar	1982	108	4 422	4 266	163	110	52	2	356	—	198	28
	1983	114	4 036	4 013	159	114	65	2	362	—	186	22
	1984	148	3 769	3 644	155	124	60	-2	365	—	180	31
	1985	155	3 626	3 480	163	135	93	*	407	—	184	37
		(+5)	(-4)	(-5)	(+5)	(+9)	(+55)	(-120)	(+12)	(-)	(+2)	(+22)
	1986	157	4 155	4 063	196	132	88	*	445	(-)	228	6
		(+1)	(+15)	(+17)	(+21)	(-2)	(-5)	(-150)	(+10)	(-)	(+24)	(-84)
	1987	142	3 046	2 979	199	131	92	3	465	(-)	247	27
		(-10)	(-27)	(-27)	(+1)	(-1)	(+4)	(-1,773)	(+4)	(-)	(+8)	(+347)
	1988	155	2 868	2 787	185	151	144	2	547	(-)	255	22
		(+9)	(-6)	(-6)	(-7)	(+15)	(+57)	(-27)	(+18)	(-)	(+3)	(-18)
Other eating and drinking places	1982	285	1 018	765	19	38	50	2	123	—	38	11
	1983	313	1 121	749	19	37	50	*	129	—	44	4
	1984	260	1 169	806	24	47	46	1	133	—	41	8
	1985	255	1 141	817	27	46	44	*	132	—	42	4
		(-2)	(-2)	(+1)	(+12)	(-2)	(-5)	(-91)	(#)	(-)	(+3)	(-49)
	1986	284	1 286	951	34	57	50	*	158	(-)	51	8
		(+11)	(+13)	(+16)	(+25)	(+24)	(+13)	(-623)	(+20)	(-)	(+21)	(+95)
	1987	285	1 394	1 077	44	71	67	*	210	(-)	74	50
		(#)	(+8)	(+13)	(+31)	(+24)	(+34)	(+51)	(+33)	(-)	(+43)	(+527)
	1988	303	1 620	1 140	46	80	69	*	229	(-)	83	28
		(+6)	(+16)	(+6)	(+6)	(+12)	(+4)	(-24)	(+9)	(-)	(+14)	(-44)
Sub-total	1982	6 217	143 332	137 526	4 057	3 661	6 533	37	15 113	—	4 964	712
	1983	6 122	152 463	144 880	4 729	4 013	7 243	39	16 614	—	5 448	1 007
	1984	6 828	156 452	148 123	5 193	4 781	7 971	-42	19 014	—	6 312	976
	1985	6 620	157 453	150 270	5 887	5 100	8 592	5	20 585	—	6 946	504
		(-3)	(+1)	(+1)	(+13)	(+7)	(+8)	(-111)	(+8)	(-)	(+10)	(-48)
	1986	7 113	164 116	155 243	6 410	5 286	9 264	45	22 350	(-)	7 910	1 150
		(+7)	(+4)	(+3)	(+9)	(+4)	(+8)	(+851)	(+9)	(-)	(+14)	(+128)
	1987	7 463	168 351	158 223	7 661	6 400	11 834	110	28 025	(-)	9 987	1 147
		(+5)	(+3)	(+2)	(+20)	(+21)	(+28)	(+146)	(+25)	(-)	(+26)	(#)
	1988	7 654	168 768	159 359	8 774	7 409	13 251	47	32 272	(-)	11 719	1 135
		(+3)	(#)	(+1)	(+15)	(+16)	(+12)	(-58)	(+15)	(-)	(+17)	(-1)
<b>Hotels/Boarding houses</b>												
Hotels	1982	49	20 975	20 975	780	1 249	362	10	3 125	—	1 682	756
	1983	50	20 763	20 763	866	1 415	424	6	3 589	—	1 953	248
	1984	51	21 307	21 307	1 020	1 616	480	-1	4 518	—	2 551	178
	1985	52	21 717	21 717	1 181	1 757	512	2	5 065	—	2 968	1 692
		(+2)	(+2)	(+2)	(+16)	(+9)	(+6)	(-450)	(+12)	(-)	(+16)	(+852)
	1986	56	24 254	24 254	1 343	1 926	616	8	6 029	(-)	3 595	1 177
		(+8)	(+12)	(+12)	(+14)	(+10)	(+20)	(+235)	(+19)	(-)	(+21)	(-30)
	1987	61	25 673	25 671	1 637	2 386	804	16	7 409	(-)	4 506	710
		(+9)	(+6)	(+6)	(+22)	(+24)	(+31)	(+89)	(+23)	(-)	(+25)	(-40)
	1988	61	27 056	27 056	1 945	2 965	958	13	9 130	(-)	5 723	1 653
		(#)	(+5)	(+5)	(+19)	(+24)	(+19)	(-17)	(+23)	(-)	(+27)	(-333)
Boarding houses	1982	769	2 422	1 780	45	104	2	*	204	—	101	57
	1983	726	2 392	1 761	43	100	2	*	185	—	86	16
	1984	795	2 642	2 071	56	117	2	*	217	—	100	16
	1985	890	2 655	1 973	57	124	2	*	234	—	111	44
		(+12)	(#)	(-5)	(+1)	(+6)	(-4)	(-190)	(+8)	(-)	(+10)	(+170)
	1986	982	2 958	1 998	64	142	4	*	268	(-)	124	26
		(+10)	(+11)	(+1)	(+12)	(+15)	(+60)	(+27)	(+15)	(-)	(+12)	(-41)
	1987	1 180	3 476	2 448	80	183	3	*	347	(-)	171	92
		(+20)	(+18)	(+23)	(+26)	(+28)	(-14)	(-100)	(+29)	(-)	(+38)	(+258)
	1988	1 308	4 002	2 721	111	252	3	*	468	(-)	224	103
		(+11)	(+15)	(+11)	(+39)	(+38)	(-4)	(#)	(+35)	(-)	(+31)	(+12)
Sub-total	1982	818	23 397	22 755	825	1 353	364	10	3 329	—	1 783	814
	1983	776	23 155	22 524	909	1 515	426	6	3 774	—	2 039	263
	1984	846	23 948	23 377	1 076	1 733	483	-1	4 735	—	2 652	194
	1985	942	24 372	23 690	1 238	1 881	514	3	5 299	—	3 079	1 736
		(+11)	(+2)	(+1)	(+15)	(+9)	(+6)	(-435)	(+12)	(-)	(+16)	(+795)
	1986	1 038	27 212	26 252	1 407	2 069	619	8	6 298	(-)	3 719	1 202
		(+10)	(+12)	(+11)	(+14)	(+10)	(+21)	(+233)	(+19)	(-)	(+21)	(-31)
	1987	1 241	29 149	28 119	1 717	2 569	808	16	7 756	(-)	4 677	802
		(+20)	(+7)	(+7)	(+22)	(+24)	(+30)	(+88)	(+23)	(-)	(+26)	(-33)
	1988	1 369	31 058	29 777	2 056	3 217	961	13	9 599	(-)	5 947	1 550
		(+10)	(+7)	(+6)	(+20)	(+25)	(+19)	(-17)	(+24)	(-)	(+27)	(-293)
Total	1982	83 856	531 125	441 031	16 152	29 845	264 196	1 639	323 760	—	32 903	4 983
	1983	90 554	551 711	458 463	18 672	34 918	313 527	5 547	381 559	—	40 605	4 619
	1984	99 825	589 986	487 990	22 763	43 407	379 753	4 379	467 770	—	50 506	4 491
	1985	102 919	617 250	512 917	25 601	47 994	406 881	2 712	501 776	—	50 836	6 317
		(+3)	(+5)	(+5)	(+12)	(+11)	(+7)	(-38)	(+7)	(-)	(+1)	(+41)
	1986	111 666	652 525	538 104	29 392	56 481	497 464	9 008	606 418	(-)	62 707	8 460
		(+8)	(+6)	(+5)	(+15)	(+18)	(+22)	(+232)	(+21)	(-)	(+23)	(+34)
	1987	115 688	699 015	574 768	36 265	71 901	668 905	11 369	812 400	(-)	84 793	7 800
		(+4)	(+7)	(+7)	(+23)	(+27)	(+34)	(+26)	(+34)	(-)	(+35)	(-8)
	1988	125 367	753 341	634 192	44 958	95 213	839 333	16 464	1 019 230	(-)	104 359	11 671
		(+8)	(+8)	(+10)	(+24)	(+32)	(+25)	(+45)	(+25)	(-)	(+23)	(+50)

Notes: Figures in brackets denoting percentage changes over the preceding year are derived from unrounded figures.

\*Denotes figure within  $\pm$  HK\$0.5 million.

# Denotes figure within  $\pm$  0.5%.

Source: Wholesale/Retail Trade Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

**5.6 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Major Group and Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged, 1988**  
**Survey of Transport and Related Services**

*HK\$ million unless otherwise specified*

<i>Major group/Number of persons engaged</i>	<i>Number of establishments</i>	<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	<i>Number of employees</i>	<i>Compensation of employees</i>	<i>Operating expenses</i>	<i>Business receipts and other income</i>	<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	<i>Value added</i>	<i>Floor area ('000 m<sup>2</sup>)</i>
<b>Land passenger transport</b>									
Below 5	19 283	18 887	655	24	1,157	2,315	413	1,446	7
5-9	220	1 169	943	55	98	193	37	77	4
10-19	72	978	919	47	134	240	108	95	3
20-49	48	1 441	1 355	73	107	223	54	116	15
50-99	22	1 326	1 269	**	**	**	**	**	**
100-199	14	1 803	1 740	99	142	274	37	142	14
500 and over	5	21 145	21 145	**	**	**	**	**	**
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>19 664</i>	<i>46 748</i>	<i>28 026</i>	<i>2,186</i>	<i>4,774</i>	<i>9,524</i>	<i>2,735</i>	<i>6,170</i>	<i>1 229</i>
<b>Land freight transport</b>									
Below 5	9 028	12 049	3 272	181	1,274	2,083	242	1,141	8
5-9	1 174	6 876	5 515	300	720	1,153	216	584	22
10-19	555	6 231	5 734	337	686	1,177	80	629	26
20-49	135	3 964	3 822	223	285	597	60	370	24
50-99	22	1 336	1 332	76	243	349	34	143	13
100-199	5	611	611	40	82	139	15	80	1
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>10 919</i>	<i>31 067</i>	<i>20 286</i>	<i>1,156</i>	<i>3,289</i>	<i>5,498</i>	<i>647</i>	<i>2,946</i>	<i>96</i>
<b>Supporting services to land transport</b>									
Below 5	45	61	27	1	6	11	1	5	12
5-9	14	85	79	4	9	22	*	12	25
10-19	11	145	140	**	**	**	**	**	**
20-49	2	70	70	**	**	**	**	**	**
50-99	2	169	168	**	**	**	**	**	**
100-199	1	109	108	**	**	**	**	**	**
200-499	3	956	956	64	310	663	5	334	374
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>78</i>	<i>1 594</i>	<i>1 548</i>	<i>92</i>	<i>486</i>	<i>923</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>419</i>	<i>850</i>
<b>Ocean and coastal water transport</b>									
Below 5	132	240	220	21	182	284	2	129	8
5-9	70	450	447	43	52	100	19	40	8
10-19	55	743	743	90	159	246	4	80	9
20-49	66	1 935	1 933	219	4,832	5,154	-4	328	27
50-99	21	1 412	1 412	164	1,596	2,119	34	555	53
100-199	22	3 012	3 012	345	2,592	3,372	334	769	28
200-499	8	2 046	2 046	294	263	827	169	494	17
500 and over	6	5 337	5 337	594	1,233	3,882	903	2,663	1 114
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>379</i>	<i>15 176</i>	<i>15 151</i>	<i>1,772</i>	<i>10,909</i>	<i>15,986</i>	<i>1,461</i>	<i>5,058</i>	<i>1 262</i>
<b>Inland water transport</b>									
Below 5	351	646	291	14	120	168	65	76	#
5-9	180	954	652	38	43	118	34	78	6
10-19	97	1 190	1 094	76	350	467	36	124	3
20-49	23	649	639	50	95	183	54	97	1
50-99	3	172	172	14	65	85	3	20	1
100-199	2	234	234	**	**	**	**	**	**
200-499	3	1 146	1 146	77	228	347	169	138	67
500 and over	1	1 526	1 526	**	**	**	**	**	**
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>661</i>	<i>6 517</i>	<i>5 753</i>	<i>421</i>	<i>1,071</i>	<i>1,853</i>	<i>455</i>	<i>825</i>	<i>131</i>



**5.6 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Major Group and Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged, 1988 Survey of Transport and Related Services (Continued)**

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major group/Number of persons engaged	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added	Floor area ('000 m <sup>2</sup> )
<b>Supporting services to water transport</b>									
Below 5	942	1 547	511	28	384	509	91	180	82
5-9	259	1 637	1 336	98	504	676	44	224	10
10-19	104	1 401	1 320	104	265	424	68	225	23
20-49	46	1 490	1 460	106	440	736	124	375	99
50-99	19	1 392	1 389	121	484	704	25	267	342
100-199	5	717	717	**	**	**	**	**	**
200-499	1	333	333	**	**	**	**	**	**
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1 376</i>	<i>8 517</i>	<i>7 068</i>	<i>613</i>	<i>2,382</i>	<i>3,514</i>	<i>359</i>	<i>1,466</i>	<i>648</i>
<b>Air transport</b>									
Below 5	15	45	45	8	11	19	1	8	1
5-9	8	53	53	11	6	17	2	11	1
10-19	2	26	26	**	**	**	**	**	**
20-49	8	299	299	**	**	**	**	**	**
50-99	8	554	554	79	82	151	62	70	5
100-199	4	482	482	81	24	106	63	82	6
200-499	5	1 750	1 750	223	280	527	32	240	9
500 and over	3	9 881	9 881	2,675	8,625	15,801	1,958	7,962	140
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>13 090</i>	<i>13 090</i>	<i>3,127</i>	<i>9,064</i>	<i>16,716</i>	<i>2,126</i>	<i>8,432</i>	<i>174</i>
<b>Services incidental to transport</b>									
Below 5	1 073	2 403	1 490	60	1,842	1,965	-163	124	26
5-9	705	4 242	3 886	228	5,061	5,405	74	348	58
10-19	281	3 788	3 769	258	4,951	5,325	98	378	39
20-49	223	6 517	6 512	500	10,947	11,753	93	836	102
50-99	75	5 235	5 235	420	7,774	8,452	119	676	80
100-199	36	4 252	4 252	347	6,607	7,095	86	453	90
200-499	8	1 975	1 975	**	**	**	**	**	**
500 and over	1	1 610	1 610	**	**	**	**	**	**
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>2 402</i>	<i>30 023</i>	<i>28 730</i>	<i>2,049</i>	<i>39,989</i>	<i>43,201</i>	<i>923</i>	<i>3,219</i>	<i>428</i>
<b>Total</b>	<b>35 531</b>	<b>152 733</b>	<b>119 652</b>	<b>11,416</b>	<b>71,963</b>	<b>97,215</b>	<b>8,720</b>	<b>28,535</b>	<b>4 818</b>

Notes: \*Denotes figure within  $\pm$  HK\$0.5 million.

# Denotes figure less than 500 m<sup>2</sup>.

\*\*Figures are suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

Source: Transport and Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

# 5.7 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Major Group and Analysed by Business Receipts and Other Income, 1988 Survey of Transport and Related Services

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major group/Business receipts and other income (HK\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added	Floor area ('000 m <sup>2</sup> )
<b>Land passenger transport</b>									
Below 100	8 275	7 927	192	2	296	548	221	338	#
100-499	10 942	11 235	808	44	753	1,630	164	1,044	3
500-999	214	610	345	15	87	145	29	93	3
1,000-4,999	167	2 185	2 009	93	211	362	102	154	15
5,000-9,999	35	1 469	1 414	77	134	260	56	127	6
10,000-19,999	17	1 382	1 319	81	99	242	38	121	11
20,000-49,999	9	795	795	**	**	**	**	**	**
50,000 and over	5	21 145	21 145	**	**	**	**	**	**
Sub-total	19 664	46 748	28 026	2,186	4,774	9,524	2,735	6,170	1 229
<b>Land freight transport</b>									
Below 100	2 580	2 687	151	3	79	174	51	101	#
100-499	6 112	9 817	3 630	173	587	1,208	189	715	10
500-999	1 119	5 700	4 555	236	401	723	114	442	15
1,000-4,999	979	9 071	8 223	486	1,300	2,068	147	1,097	34
5,000-9,999	82	1 726	1 691	120	368	552	59	254	9
10,000-19,999	40	1 331	1 302	**	**	**	**	**	**
20,000-49,999	7	666	666	**	**	**	**	**	**
50,000 and over	1	68	68	**	**	**	**	**	**
Sub-total	10 919	31 067	20 286	1,156	3,289	5,498	647	2,946	96
<b>Supporting services to land transport</b>									
Below 100	3	4	3	*	*	*	1	*	#
100-499	38	54	21	**	**	**	**	**	**
500-999	9	36	32	1	3	5	*	2	12
1,000-4,999	15	150	144	7	20	36	1	16	66
5,000-9,999	3	42	42	3	8	19	-1	12	33
10,000-19,999	1	10	10	**	**	**	**	**	**
20,000-49,999	5	342	340	16	140	175	7	36	324
50,000 and over	3	956	956	64	310	663	5	334	374
Sub-total	78	1 594	1 548	92	486	923	13	419	850
<b>Ocean and coastal water transport</b>									
Below 100	27	115	112	5	6	1	1	-5	2
100-499	76	190	181	10	15	22	2	8	7
500-999	31	179	179	8	8	22	1	13	2
1,000-4,999	115	1 195	1 183	122	127	250	6	116	17
5,000-9,999	46	1 106	1 105	136	155	331	29	159	14
10,000-19,999	27	1 460	1 460	168	150	373	-72	233	16
20,000-49,999	24	1 994	1 994	206	412	814	268	391	18
50,000 and over	34	8 937	8 937	1,116	10,034	14,172	1,227	4,143	1 187
Sub-total	379	15 176	15 151	1,772	10,909	15,986	1,461	5,058	1 262

**5.7 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Major Group and Analysed by Business Receipts and Other Income, 1988 Survey of Transport and Related Services (Continued)**

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major group/Business receipts and other income (HK\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added	Floor area ('000 m <sup>2</sup> )
<b>Inland water transport</b>									
Below 100	108	135	0	0	2	5	*	3	0
100-499	225	631	314	11	23	54	35	35	#
500-999	139	691	512	29	37	84	40	50	2
1,000-4,999	132	1 172	1 067	78	173	313	62	162	7
5,000-9,999	37	550	524	34	226	279	24	61	1
10,000-19,999	10	287	286	26	87	127	13	50	1
20,000-49,999	5	207	207	19	95	132	23	40	1
50,000 and over	6	2 844	2 844	223	428	859	257	424	119
Sub-total	661	6 517	5 753	421	1,071	1,853	455	825	131
<b>Supporting services to water transport</b>									
100-499	735	1 067	265	11	99	169	80	80	20
500-999	184	734	477	27	69	106	6	43	1
1,000-4,999	319	2 390	2 053	150	526	780	74	322	24
5,000-9,999	84	1 212	1 168	87	392	532	43	216	19
10,000-19,999	20	614	608	58	145	245	45	122	18
20,000-49,999	26	1 594	1 591	132	532	758	45	287	315
50,000 and over	8	906	906	148	619	923	66	395	251
Sub-total	1 376	8 517	7 068	613	2,382	3,514	359	1,466	648
<b>Air transport</b>									
100-499	2	6	6	**	**	**	**	**	**
500-999	5	16	16	2	1	3	*	2	#
1,000-4,999	18	119	119	22	17	40	3	22	3
5,000-9,999	4	144	144	17	12	32	5	21	9
10,000-19,999	11	673	673	**	**	**	**	**	**
20,000-49,999	8	1 529	1 529	200	102	302	123	200	10
50,000 and over	5	10 604	10 604	2,795	8,881	16,193	1,988	8,092	144
Sub-total	53	13 090	13 090	3,127	9,064	16,716	2,126	8,432	174
<b>Services incidental to transport</b>									
Below 100	136	156	36	1	6	7	1	1	2
100-499	278	675	406	12	30	51	5	21	6
500-999	202	689	508	18	132	152	4	20	16
1,000-4,999	698	2 859	2 345	122	1,525	1,691	-150	168	40
5,000-9,999	354	2 560	2 408	158	2,294	2,505	109	204	27
10,000-19,999	296	3 139	3 089	191	3,423	3,749	46	314	33
20,000-49,999	229	5 713	5 705	454	6,259	6,930	113	721	113
50,000 and over	208	14 233	14 233	1,092	26,321	28,117	794	1,771	191
Sub-total	2 402	30 023	28 730	2,049	39,989	43,201	923	3,219	428
<b>Total</b>	<b>35 531</b>	<b>152 733</b>	<b>119 652</b>	<b>11,416</b>	<b>71,963</b>	<b>97,215</b>	<b>8,720</b>	<b>28,535</b>	<b>4 818</b>

Notes: \*Denotes figure within ± HK\$0.5 million.

# Denotes figure less than 500 m<sup>2</sup>.

\*\*Figures are suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

Source: Transport and Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 5.8 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Major Group and Analysed by Value Added, 1988 Survey of Transport and Related Services

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major group/Value added (HK\$'000)	Number of establish- ments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensa- tion of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added	Floor area ('000 m <sup>2</sup> )
<b>Land passenger transport</b>									
Below 50	4 489	4 361	171	3	175	293	155	124	1
50-249	14 533	14 159	427	17	876	1,856	220	1,191	4
250-499	330	1 213	881	47	92	177	38	101	3
500-2,499	250	2 243	1 894	88	226	398	103	211	15
2,500-4,999	29	1 369	1 312	76	134	244	70	106	6
5,000-9,999	21	1 379	1 328	79	145	299	54	145	5
10,000-24,999	7	880	868	**	**	**	**	**	**
25,000 and over	5	21 145	21 145	**	**	**	**	**	**
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>19 664</i>	<i>46 748</i>	<i>28 026</i>	<i>2,186</i>	<i>4,774</i>	<i>9,524</i>	<i>2,735</i>	<i>6,170</i>	<i>1 229</i>
<b>Land freight transport</b>									
Below 50	1 746	1 891	160	5	79	127	52	53	#
50-249	6 536	9 364	3 035	147	679	1,222	129	616	4
250-499	1 347	5 205	3 643	186	467	799	112	429	18
500-2,499	1 158	10 173	9 084	524	1,279	2,119	215	1,202	33
2,500-4,999	69	1 721	1 685	107	229	378	34	207	9
5,000-9,999	57	2 103	2 069	147	472	714	91	359	30
10,000-24,999	5	611	611	40	82	139	15	80	1
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>10 919</i>	<i>31 067</i>	<i>20 286</i>	<i>1,156</i>	<i>3,289</i>	<i>5,498</i>	<i>647</i>	<i>2,946</i>	<i>96</i>
<b>Supporting services to land transport</b>									
Below 50	27	51	28	1	34	35	4	1	36
50-249	19	43	29	**	**	**	**	**	**
250-499	8	55	49	2	6	10	*	3	12
500-2,499	12	401	399	17	73	85	8	14	197
2,500-4,999	4	72	72	5	43	60	-3	18	9
5,000-9,999	2	204	203	**	**	**	**	**	**
10,000-24,999	2	84	83	**	**	**	**	**	**
25,000 and over	2	685	685	**	**	**	**	**	**
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>78</i>	<i>1 594</i>	<i>1 548</i>	<i>92</i>	<i>486</i>	<i>923</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>419</i>	<i>850</i>
<b>Ocean and coastal water transport</b>									
Below 50	47	215	209	15	70	75	-5	-11	4
50-249	72	154	142	6	71	79	1	8	6
250-499	40	239	237	23	50	71	5	15	5
500-2,499	101	1 189	1 185	116	119	242	4	119	15
2,500-4,999	40	1 018	1 017	118	239	396	35	152	14
5,000-9,999	21	972	972	126	362	504	56	147	10
10,000-24,999	26	2 288	2 288	219	863	1,274	-83	416	15
25,000 and over	31	9 102	9 102	1,149	9,134	13,346	1,449	4,211	1 192
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>379</i>	<i>15 176</i>	<i>15 151</i>	<i>1,772</i>	<i>10,909</i>	<i>15,986</i>	<i>1,461</i>	<i>5,058</i>	<i>1 262</i>

**5.8 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Major Group and Analysed by Value Added, 1988 Survey of Transport and Related Services (Continued)**

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major group/Value added (HK\$'000)	Number of establish- ments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensa- tion of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added	Floor area ('000 m <sup>2</sup> )
<b>Inland water transport</b>									
Below 50	99	166	45	5	20	26	9	*	#
50-249	226	506	211	6	28	51	26	27	#
250-499	131	673	480	26	31	77	7	47	2
500-2,499	164	1 434	1 285	87	382	519	92	167	8
2,500-4,999	26	490	485	38	104	178	28	87	1
5,000-9,999	8	293	292	**	**	**	**	**	**
10,000-24,999	2	173	173	**	**	**	**	**	**
25,000 and over	5	2 781	2 781	219	376	797	257	415	119
Sub-total	661	6 517	5 753	421	1,071	1,853	455	825	131
<b>Supporting services to water transport</b>									
Below 50	95	141	24	1	19	20	14	2	3
50-249	708	1 226	415	18	147	213	65	78	21
250-499	187	659	438	27	171	222	7	58	3
500-2,499	287	2 456	2 190	169	566	856	88	345	31
2,500-4,999	41	901	882	66	321	397	36	135	112
5,000-9,999	35	1 017	1 003	80	408	556	50	228	140
10,000-24,999	17	1 427	1 425	127	399	603	28	241	258
25,000 and over	5	691	691	125	351	645	73	378	79
Sub-total	1 376	8 517	7 068	613	2,382	3,514	359	1,466	648
<b>Air transport</b>									
50-249	2	5	5	**	**	**	**	**	**
250-499	9	31	31	3	5	8	1	3	1
500-2,499	11	80	80	14	11	25	2	14	1
2,500-4,999	4	115	115	15	5	20	*	15	1
5,000-9,999	12	619	619	88	85	171	70	87	15
10,000-24,999	5	485	485	**	**	**	**	**	**
25,000 and over	9	11 756	11 756	2,935	8,911	16,370	1,992	8,239	150
Sub-total	53	13 090	13 090	3,127	9,064	16,716	2,126	8,432	174
<b>Service incidental to transport</b>									
Below 50	569	1 494	1 120	42	730	720	36	-18	19
50-249	636	2 114	1 468	61	1,723	1,804	25	82	26
250-499	280	1 525	1 348	68	1,437	1,529	10	93	18
500-2,499	621	7 186	7 091	449	9,492	10,157	-23	660	78
2,500-4,999	140	4 000	4 000	327	6,955	7,440	40	497	71
5,000-9,999	86	4 820	4 820	365	8,270	8,858	79	575	64
10,000-24,999	59	5 606	5 606	498	8,912	9,763	156	847	100
25,000 and over	10	3 278	3 277	239	2,471	2,930	600	484	53
Sub-total	2 402	30 023	28 730	2,049	39,989	43,201	923	3,219	428
<b>Total</b>	<b>35 531</b>	<b>152 733</b>	<b>119 652</b>	<b>11,416</b>	<b>71,963</b>	<b>97,215</b>	<b>8,720</b>	<b>28,535</b>	<b>4 818</b>

Notes: \*Denotes figure within ±HK\$0.5 million.

# Denotes figure less than 500 m<sup>2</sup>.

\*\*Figures are suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

Source: Transport and Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

# 5.9 Comparison of Principal Statistics for All Transport Establishments, 1982-1988

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major group		Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added
Land passenger transport	1982	16 238	45 217	29 498	1,446	2,170	4,265	4,114	2,819
	1983	18 013	47 396	29 723	1,528	2,912	5,056	7,238	3,230
	1984	19 902	49 481	29 241	1,683	3,227	5,894	4,268	3,808
		(+10)	(+4)	(-2)	(+10)	(+11)	(+17)	(-41)	(+18)
	1985	20 947	51 317	29 764	1,822	3,837	6,782	10,609	4,247
		(+5)	(+4)	(+2)	(+8)	(+19)	(+15)	(+149)	(+12)
	1986	20 944	50 304	29 211	1,892	4,080	7,307	3,741	4,720
		(*)	(+2)	(-2)	(+4)	(+6)	(+8)	(-65)	(+11)
	1987	20 707	48 058	28 639	2,004	4,631	11,705	1,202	5,564
		(-1)	(-4)	(-2)	(+6)	(+14)	(+60)	(-68)	(+18)
Land freight transport	1988	19 664	46 748	28 026	2,186	4,774	9,524	2,735	6,170
		(-5)	(-3)	(-2)	(+9)	(+3)	(-19)	(+128)	(+11)
	1982	12 897	25 950	12 827	416	1,186	2,298	209	1,330
	1983	11 948	26 689	14 985	497	1,413	2,592	152	1,494
	1984	10 837	23 300	12 217	466	1,340	2,453	146	1,405
		(-9)	(-13)	(-18)	(-6)	(-5)	(-5)	(-4)	(-6)
	1985	9 870	25 095	14 890	605	1,469	2,718	187	1,534
		(-9)	(+8)	(+22)	(+30)	(+10)	(+11)	(+28)	(+9)
	1986	9 391	25 250	15 821	686	1,714	3,131	302	1,744
		(-5)	(+1)	(+6)	(+13)	(+17)	(+15)	(+61)	(+14)
Supporting services to land transport	1987	9 556	26 703	17 172	873	2,299	4,006	442	2,243
		(+2)	(+6)	(+9)	(+27)	(+34)	(+28)	(+46)	(+29)
	1988	10 919	31 067	20 286	1,156	3,289	5,498	647	2,946
		(+14)	(+16)	(+18)	(+32)	(+43)	(+37)	(+46)	(+31)
	1982	37	578	566	26	46	354	4	302
	1983	49	675	654	31	70	381	5	306
	1984	102	1 019	969	43	148	467	21	314
		(+108)	(+51)	(+48)	(+37)	(+112)	(+23)	(+317)	(+2)
	1985	79	1 098	1 063	51	179	513	12	327
		(-23)	(+8)	(+10)	(+20)	(+21)	(+10)	(-43)	(+4)
Ocean and coastal water transport	1986	77	1 212	1 182	60	206	581	4	369
		(-3)	(+10)	(+11)	(+17)	(+15)	(+13)	(-64)	(+13)
	1987	86	1 608	1 586	88	365	872	165	503
		(+12)	(+33)	(+34)	(+47)	(+77)	(+50)	(+3 752)	(+36)
	1988	78	1 594	1 548	92	486	923	13	419
		(-9)	(-1)	(-2)	(+5)	(+33)	(+6)	(-92)	(-17)
	1982	379	15 516	15 488	1,140	7,487	9,498	665	1,785
	1983	421	15 655	15 626	1,236	8,239	10,494	146	2,304
	1984	410	15 210	15 167	1,332	9,503	12,347	284	2,923
		(-3)	(-3)	(-3)	(+8)	(+15)	(+18)	(+94)	(+27)
Inland water transport	1985	401	15 097	15 081	1,352	9,555	12,121	718	2,690
		(-2)	(-1)	(-1)	(+1)	(+1)	(-2)	(+153)	(-8)
	1986	347	14 047	14 021	1,383	9,886	12,775	90	2,784
		(-13)	(-7)	(-7)	(+2)	(+3)	(+5)	(-87)	(+4)
	1987	388	14 913	14 888	1,550	10,261	14,219	469	3,939
		(+12)	(+6)	(+6)	(+12)	(+4)	(+11)	(+421)	(+41)
	1988	379	15 176	15 151	1,772	10,909	15,986	1,461	5,058
		(-2)	(+2)	(+2)	(+14)	(+6)	(+12)	(+212)	(+28)
	1982	856	7 759	6 179	253	638	1,082	228	504
	1983	789	7 093	5 617	248	536	967	104	470
Supporting services to water transport	1984	718	6 454	5 354	266	638	1,097	140	523
		(-9)	(-9)	(-5)	(+7)	(+19)	(+13)	(+34)	(+11)
	1985	747	6 738	5 640	299	729	1,275	133	603
		(+4)	(+4)	(+5)	(+12)	(+14)	(+16)	(-5)	(+15)
	1986	656	5 965	5 020	282	831	1,367	107	581
		(-12)	(-11)	(-11)	(-6)	(+14)	(+7)	(-20)	(-4)
	1987	610	5 999	4 974	319	713	1,301	121	622
		(-7)	(+1)	(-1)	(+13)	(-14)	(-5)	(+14)	(+7)
	1988	661	6 517	5 753	421	1,071	1,853	455	825
		(+8)	(+9)	(+16)	(+32)	(+50)	(+42)	(+276)	(+33)

# 5.9 Comparison of Principal Statistics for All Transport Establishments, 1982-1988 (Continued)

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major group		Number of establish- ments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensa- tion of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added
Air transport	1982	46	8 210	8 210	914	3,600	4,929	216	1,330
	1983	46	8 441	8 441	1,051	4,231	6,227	-1,847	1,891
	1984	47	8 905	8 905	1,249	5,624	8,043	-318	2,013
		(+2)	(+5)	(+5)	(+19)	(+33)	(+29)	(-83)	(+6)
	1985	50	9 388	9 388	1,470	6,218	8,571	199	1,922
		(+6)	(+5)	(+5)	(+18)	(+11)	(+7)	(-163)	(-5)
	1986	54	10 224	10 224	1,818	7,047	10,464	593	2,733
		(+8)	(+9)	(+9)	(+24)	(+13)	(+22)	(+198)	(+42)
	1987	54	11 507	11 507	2,353	7,839	12,815	599	5,609
		(-)	(+13)	(+13)	(+29)	(+11)	(+22)	(+52)	(+105)
	1988	53	13 090	13 090	3,127	9,064	16,716	2,126	8,432
		(-2)	(+14)	(+14)	(+33)	(+16)	(+30)	(+255)	(+50)
Services incidental to transport	1982	1 716	17 066	16 272	672	11,527	12,496	89	974
	1983	1 787	18 703	17 934	807	14,897	16,207	160	1,288
	1984	1 838	20 577	19 820	954	19,928	21,519	199	1,430
		(+3)	(+10)	(+11)	(+18)	(+34)	(+33)	(+24)	(+11)
	1985	1 960	21 875	20 956	1,114	21,141	22,838	342	1,685
		(+7)	(+6)	(+6)	(+17)	(+6)	(+6)	(+72)	(+18)
	1986	1 882	23 216	22 583	1,311	27,451	29,557	331	2,138
		(-4)	(+6)	(+8)	(+18)	(+30)	(+29)	(-3)	(+27)
	1987	2 031	25 656	25 153	1,570	32,942	35,478	417	2,525
		(+8)	(+11)	(+11)	(+20)	(+20)	(+20)	(+26)	(+18)
	1988	2 402	30 023	28 730	2,049	39,989	43,201	923	3,219
		(+18)	(+17)	(+14)	(+31)	(+21)	(+22)	(+121)	(+27)
All transport groups	1982	32 756	124 960	93 186	5,054	27,324	36,000	5,603	9,616
	1983	33 736	129 678	97 478	5,620	33,095	43,198	6,114	11,634
	1984	34 479	130 337	96 516	6,254	41,422	53,354	5,005	13,103
		(+2)	(+1)	(-1)	(+11)	(+25)	(+24)	(-18)	(+13)
	1985	34 811	137 445	102 935	7,060	44,372	56,734	12,513	13,933
		(+1)	(+5)	(+7)	(+13)	(+7)	(+6)	(+150)	(+6)
	1986	34 304	138 255	105 337	7,928	52,834	67,688	5,125	16,258
		(-1)	(+1)	(+2)	(+12)	(+19)	(+19)	(-59)	(+17)
	1987	34 562	143 236	111 649	9,336	61,323	83,728	3,739	22,423
		(+1)	(+4)	(+6)	(+18)	(+16)	(+24)	(-27)	(+38)
	1988	35 531	152 733	119 652	11,416	71,963	97,215	8,720	28,535
		(+3)	(+7)	(+7)	(+22)	(+17)	(+16)	(+133)	(+27)
Government transport services	1982	4	2 516	2 516	179	403	998	-591	733
	1983	3	1 276	1 276	125	288	965	54	730
	1984	3	1 156	1 156	148	243	1,021	78	735
		(-)	(-9)	(-9)	(+18)	(-16)	(+6)	(+44)	(+1)
	1985	3	1 179	1 179	162	257	1,206	47	851
		(-)	(+2)	(+2)	(+9)	(+6)	(+18)	(-40)	(+16)
	1986	3	1 185	1 185	179	291	1,335	94	933
		(-)	(+1)	(+1)	(+11)	(+13)	(+11)	(+101)	(+10)
	1987	3	1 199	1 199	197	300	1,542	288	1,123
		(-)	(+1)	(+1)	(+9)	(+3)	(+16)	(+208)	(+20)
	1988	3	1 254	1 254	219	337	1,927	204	1,290
		(-)	(+5)	(+5)	(+12)	(+13)	(+25)	(-29)	(+15)

Notes: Figures in brackets denoting the percentage changes over the preceding year are derived from unrounded figures.

\*Denotes figure within  $\pm 0.5\%$ .

Source: Transport and Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

# 5.10 Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Storage, Communication, Financing and Business Services Sectors Classified by Sector and Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged, 1988 Survey of Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Sector/Number of persons engaged	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Total value of purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added	Floor area ('000 m <sup>2</sup> )
<b>Storage</b>											
Below 5	14	29	28	1	5	—	—	8	*	4	38
5-9	76	472	466	32	98	—	—	154	-68	62	196
10-19	48	656	656	51	198	—	—	308	-2	125	263
20-49	29	849	849	65	254	—	—	427	17	223	526
50-99	14	905	905	73	204	—	—	373	29	169	329
100-199	7	881	881	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
200-499	2	522	522	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
Sub-total	189	4 313	4 306	323	1,104	—	—	1,764	-980	825	1 945
<b>Communication</b>											
Below 5	92	85	34	2	23	2	-0.3	48	-4	23	1
5-9	100	596	469	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
10-19	38	529	493	36	135	4	-1.7	183	6	43	5
20-49	30	735	725	32	58	8	0.7	91	1	27	3
50-99	10	710	710	31	70	11	-3.1	155	5	72	6
100-199	9	1 436	1 432	100	415	238	-1.7	1,033	327	388	14
200-499	1	470	470	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
500 and over	6	20 243	20 243	2,108	3,353	571	47.2	10,740	2,344	6,487	481
Sub-total	286	24 803	24 575	2,347	4,085	854	47.5	12,372	2,697	7,115	513
<b>Financing</b>											
Below 5	1 665	3 049	2 433	213	2,768	—	—	7,659	580	448	51
5-9	607	3 792	3 363	380	1,599	—	—	2,599	150	325	51
10-19	383	4 974	4 796	576	2,137	—	—	4,200	279	703	74
20-49	183	5 269	5 237	804	1,757	—	—	7,680	130	785	66
50-99	60	4 142	4 136	890	2,130	—	—	4,690	127	1,158	49
100-199	44	6 224	6 222	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
200-499	15	4 043	4 040	652	856	—	—	3,602	104	425	47
500 and over	1	520	520	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
Sub-total	2 958	32 013	30 747	4,603	15,436	—	—	42,876	1,518	4,770	409
<b>Business services</b>											
Below 5	5 636	10 101	5 982	445	1,546	39	-0.1	2,811	168	1,227	143
5-9	1 252	7 707	6 796	668	1,424	20	0.3	3,265	157	2,014	95
10-19	699	9 510	9 094	846	1,937	14	-0.9	3,342	211	1,444	107
20-49	333	10 277	9 859	1,215	1,714	129	3.6	4,023	282	2,098	116
50-99	83	5 515	5 410	750	1,342	97	-8.3	2,551	111	1,077	63
100-199	50	6 814	6 699	682	2,021	#	—	3,234	210	1,184	53
200-499	29	9 304	9 192	1,116	797	36	1.2	2,852	159	2,013	78
500 and over	14	14 457	14 279	919	390	30	3.5	2,059	41	1,609	52
Sub-total	8 097	73 686	67 311	6,641	11,172	366	-0.5	24,137	1,338	12,665	706
Total	11 529	134 816	126 939	13,914	31,798	1,220	46.9	81,149	4,573	25,374	3 572

Notes: In the financing sector, value added was not compiled for investment and holding companies due to the special features of their business operation. Hence, total value added for the sector did not include that of investment and holding companies.

\*Denotes figure within ± HK\$0.5 million.

# Denotes figure within ± HK\$0.05 million.

\*\*Figures are suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

Source: Transport and Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.



# 5.11 Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Storage, Communication, Financing and Business Services Sectors Classified by Sector and Analysed by Business Receipts and Other Income, 1988 Survey of Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Sector/Business receipts and other income (HK\$ '000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Total value of purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added	Floor area ('000 m <sup>2</sup> )
<b>Storage</b>											
Below 500	27	100	99	2	10	—	—	6	-20	-2	30
500-999	9	45	45	2	6	—	—	7	-51	*	9
1,000-4,999	72	654	648	41	119	—	—	193	6	88	217
5,000-9,999	33	518	518	48	136	—	—	241	-13	116	222
10,000-19,999	27	871	871	66	246	—	—	395	22	186	493
20,000-49,999	14	912	912	75	263	—	—	446	20	190	363
50,000 and over	8	1 212	1 212	89	324	—	—	475	-944	248	609
Sub-total	189	4 313	4 306	323	1,104	—	—	1,764	-980	825	1 945
<b>Communication</b>											
Below 500	187	738	531	14	13	—	—	33	2	20	2
500-999	10	122	114	3	4	*	#	7	1	3	†
1,000-4,999	50	1 042	1 033	46	84	8	-2.1	138	1	46	5
5,000-9,999	10	524	519	22	21	7	0.9	66	4	39	3
10,000-19,999	14	596	596	35	149	11	-1.3	210	1	49	6
20,000-49,999	5	474	474	32	68	30	-1.5	175	29	77	4
50,000 and over	11	21 307	21 307	2,196	3,746	799	51.4	11,743	2,660	6,882	493
Sub-total	286	24 803	24 575	2,347	4,085	854	47.5	12,372	2,697	7,115	513
<b>Financing</b>											
Below 500	1 187	2 759	2 158	119	176	—	—	213	99	71	30
500-999	339	1 860	1 598	108	126	—	—	227	7	92	19
1,000-4,999	833	6 220	5 858	482	744	—	—	1,787	661	506	76
5,000-9,999	162	2 256	2 225	233	401	—	—	1,084	48	223	28
10,000-19,999	142	3 401	3 396	510	1,105	—	—	1,885	76	363	51
20,000-49,999	125	5 721	5 716	657	1,474	—	—	3,466	127	610	46
50,000 and over	169	9 797	9 797	2,493	11,410	—	—	34,213	499	2,904	159
Sub-total	2 958	32 013	30 747	4,603	15,436	—	—	42,876	1,518	4,770	409
<b>Business services</b>											
Below 500	4 186	7 110	3 743	149	355	14	0.3	666	76	299	77
500-999	1 287	5 276	4 253	226	444	3	-1.2	896	79	452	64
1,000-4,999	1 840	14 381	13 381	1,107	1,976	55	0.9	3,937	231	1,938	167
5,000-9,999	419	8 744	8 435	884	1,345	16	1.9	2,871	232	1,524	86
10,000-19,999	178	8 453	8 289	803	974	34	0.3	2,406	117	1,392	68
20,000-49,999	98	8 721	8 567	975	1,258	83	-3.3	2,867	160	1,468	71
50,000 and over	89	21 000	20 645	2,497	4,821	160	0.5	10,494	442	5,593	174
Sub-total	8 097	73 686	67 311	6,641	11,172	366	-0.5	24,137	1,338	12,665	706
<b>Total</b>	<b>11 529</b>	<b>134 816</b>	<b>126 939</b>	<b>13,914</b>	<b>31,798</b>	<b>1,220</b>	<b>46.9</b>	<b>81,149</b>	<b>4,573</b>	<b>25,374</b>	<b>3 572</b>

Notes: In the financing sector, value added was not compiled for investment and holding companies due to the special features of their business operation. Hence, total value added for the sector did not include that of investment and holding companies.

\*Denotes figure within ± HK\$0.5 million.

# Denotes figure within ± HK\$0.05 million.

†Denotes figure less than 500 m<sup>2</sup>.

Source: Transport and Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 5.12 Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Storage, Communication, Financing and Business Services Sectors Classified by Sector and Analysed by Value Added, 1988 Survey of Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Sector/Value added (\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Total value of purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added	Floor area ('000 m <sup>2</sup> )
<b>Storage</b>											
Below 50	25	122	122	4	14	—	—	9	-72	-4	30
50-249	10	17	16	1	2	—	—	3	—	1	8
250-449	13	69	63	4	13	—	—	17	*	5	21
500-2,499	70	733	733	53	210	—	—	294	7	95	288
2,500-4,999	30	657	657	48	175	—	—	270	2	110	220
5,000-9,999	20	664	664	54	134	—	—	278	9	152	337
10,000-24,999	17	1 391	1 391	107	361	—	—	595	19	271	689
25,000 and over	5	659	659	54	195	—	—	298	-946	194	351
Sub-total	189	4 313	4 306	323	1,104	—	—	1,764	-980	825	1 945
<b>Communication</b>											
Below 50	90	343	292	9	35	—	—	34	*	*	1
50-249	63	250	177	5	8	3	-1.7	20	3	7	1
250-499	52	397	309	10	8	1	0.1	23	-1	14	#
500-2,499	48	1 033	1 022	53	161	3	-0.2	220	4	55	5
2,500-4,999	10	350	350	16	31	9	0.5	71	-1	32	4
5,000-9,999	8	648	644	26	28	10	-1.2	87	4	48	3
10,000-24,999	5	474	474	32	68	30	-1.5	175	29	77	4
25,000 and over	11	21 307	21 307	2,196	3,746	799	51.4	11,743	2,660	6,882	493
Sub-total	286	24 803	24 575	2,347	4,085	854	47.5	12,372	2,697	7,115	513
<b>Financing</b>											
Below 50	309	2 072	1 852	208	940	—	—	1,067	66	-197	29
50-249	479	1 717	1 375	63	165	—	—	293	42	57	16
250-449	340	1 540	1 290	98	172	—	—	338	28	121	19
500-2,499	549	4 908	4 560	443	1,290	—	—	2,127	93	623	44
2,500-4,999	78	1 813	1 787	195	553	—	—	1,038	34	270	19
5,000-9,999	43	2 183	2 176	256	461	—	—	817	26	305	17
10,000-24,999	43	1 872	1 872	528	1,967	—	—	3,040	29	646	19
25,000 and over	52	4 361	4 361	1,180	5,644	—	—	9,714	289	2,944	55
Sub-total	1 893	20 468	19 273	2,971	11,191	—	—	18,434	607	4,770	220
<b>Business services</b>											
Below 50	1 988	3 114	1 411	51	336	2	0.4	315	23	-14	35
50-249	2 504	5 208	3 188	135	799	20	0.2	1,111	74	293	66
250-499	1 277	5 166	4 419	308	735	30	-1.8	1,197	98	430	65
500-2,499	1 505	11 602	10 811	900	1,653	23	1.1	3,285	187	1,637	131
2,500-4,999	419	7 488	7 195	799	1,578	29	2.6	3,021	256	1,405	82
5,000-9,999	216	8 603	8 329	916	1,147	76	-3.6	2,798	102	1,557	88
10,000-24,999	115	9 166	9 000	977	1,403	86	-2.4	3,088	135	1,578	73
25,000 and over	73	23,341	22 957	2,555	3,522	99	2.9	9,322	463	5,778	168
Sub-total	8 097	73 686	67 311	6 641	11,172	366	-0.5	24,137	1,338	12,665	706
<b>Total</b>	<b>10 464</b>	<b>123 271</b>	<b>115 465</b>	<b>12,282</b>	<b>27,553</b>	<b>1,220</b>	<b>46.9</b>	<b>56,707</b>	<b>3,662</b>	<b>25,374</b>	<b>3 383</b>

Notes: In the financing sector, value added was not compiled for investment and holding companies due to the special features of their business operation. Hence, total value added for the sector did not include that of investment and holding companies.

\*Denotes figure within  $\pm$  HK\$0.5 million.

# Denotes figure less than 500 m<sup>2</sup>.

Source: Transport and Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 5.13 Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Insurance Sector Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged, 1988 Survey of Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	<i>Number of establishments</i>	<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	<i>Number of employees</i>	<i>Compensation of employees</i>	<i>Operating expenses</i>	<i>Net premiums</i>	<i>Net claims</i>	<i>Funds and reserves</i>	<i>Income and receipts</i>	<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	<i>Floor area ('000 m<sup>2</sup>)</i>
Below 5	1 218	1 882	932	52	383	2,179	1,695	7,318	3,903	46	12
5-9	240	1 446	1 339	138	128	30	47	67	364	9	14
10-19	79	1 046	1 046	126	113	309	234	434	824	23	15
20-49	69	2 116	2 112	223	176	711	566	1,116	1,929	-6	27
50-99	21	1 460	1 460	190	192	539	385	977	1,734	25	17
100-199	14	2 089	2 089	236	125	829	1,825	3,759	2,162	35	21
200-499	6	1 412	1 412	137	86	399	261	994	1,034	3	14
500 and over	4	6 400	6 400	901	233	1,817	483	3,900	2,183	28	31
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 650</b>	<b>17 851</b>	<b>16 791</b>	<b>2 002</b>	<b>1,435</b>	<b>6,814</b>	<b>5,496</b>	<b>18,566</b>	<b>14,133</b>	<b>162</b>	<b>150</b>

Source: Transport and Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 5.14 Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Insurance Sector Analysed by Income and Receipts, 1988 Survey of Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

<i>Income and receipts (HK\$'000)</i>	<i>Number of establishments</i>	<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	<i>Number of employees</i>	<i>Compensation of employees</i>	<i>Operating expenses</i>	<i>Net premiums</i>	<i>Net claims</i>	<i>Funds and reserves</i>	<i>Income and receipts</i>	<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	<i>Floor area ('000 m<sup>2</sup>)</i>
Below 500	1 162	2 094	1 088	38	77	1	1	2	181	11	12
500-999	127	512	468	32	30	1	1	93	86	3	4
1,000-4,999	167	1 298	1 288	160	139	14	31	47	355	38	15
5,000-9,999	54	962	962	116	83	48	36	90	373	2	12
10,000-19,999	31	779	779	85	89	80	78	263	434	-5	9
20,000-49,999	53	2 006	2 006	226	191	586	462	824	1,659	23	22
50,000 and over	57	10 200	10 200	1,344	826	6,086	4,886	17,248	11,044	89	77
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 650</b>	<b>17 851</b>	<b>16 791</b>	<b>2,002</b>	<b>1,435</b>	<b>6,814</b>	<b>5,496</b>	<b>18,566</b>	<b>14,133</b>	<b>162</b>	<b>150</b>

Source: Transport and Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

# 5.15 Comparison of Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services Sectors, 1982-1988

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Sector		Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Value added
Storage	1982	196	4 243	4 238	151	484	824	408
	1983	201	3 840	3 827	167	530	995	445
	1984	191	3 476	3 466	161	547	915	455
		(-5)	(-9)	(-9)	(-4)	(+3)	(-8)	(+2)
	1985	172	3 322	3 317	165	573	873	405
		(-10)	(-4)	(-4)	(+3)	(+5)	(-5)	(-11)
	1986	194	4 072	4 064	209	708	1,097	533
		(+13)	(+23)	(+23)	(+26)	(+24)	(+26)	(+32)
	1987	194	3 772	3 755	232	871	1,388	672
		(—)	(-7)	(-8)	(+11)	(+23)	(+26)	(+26)
	1988	189	4 313	4 306	323	1,104	1,764	825
		(-3)	(+14)	(+15)	(+40)	(+27)	(+27)	(+23)
Communication	1982	93	19 450	19 436	1,118	1,727	4,514	2,770
	1983	109	19 487	19 402	1,276	2,069	5,253	3,056
	1984	132	19 355	19 319	1,399	2,552	6,226	3,479
		(+21)	(-1)	(*)	(+10)	(+23)	(+19)	(+14)
	1985	162	19 616	19 532	1,543	1,757	6,548	4,225
		(+23)	(+1)	(+1)	(+10)	(-31)	(+5)	(+21)
	1986	181	22 663	22 533	1,672	2,343	8,024	4,895
		(+12)	(+16)	(+15)	(+8)	(+33)	(+23)	(+16)
	1987	201	22 171	22 043	1,970	3,133	9,955	5,834
		(+11)	(-2)	(-2)	(+18)	(+34)	(+24)	(+19)
	1988	286	24 803	24 575	2,347	4,085	12,372	7,115
		(+42)	(+12)	(+11)	(+19)	(+30)	(+24)	(+22)
Financing	1982	2 263	18 587	17 473	1,185	4,190	12,142	2,693
	1983	2 117	18 535	17 123	1,368	5,084	13,982	2,269
	1984	2 036	18 067	16 926	1,663	6,222	16,956	3,144
		(-4)	(-3)	(-1)	(+22)	(+22)	(+21)	(+39)
	1985	2 009	19 814	18 664	1,957	5,781	18,190	3,147
		(-1)	(+10)	(+10)	(+18)	(-7)	(+7)	(*)
	1986	2 141	21 262	20 244	2,472	7,866	26,766	5,120
		(+7)	(+7)	(+8)	(+26)	(+36)	(+47)	(+63)
	1987	2 433	26 464	25 412	3,687	11,376	41,077	5,831
		(+14)	(+24)	(+26)	(+49)	(+45)	(+53)	(+14)
	1988	2 958	32 013	30 747	4,603	15,436	42,876	4,770
		(+22)	(+21)	(+21)	(+25)	(+36)	(+4)	(-18)
Business services	1982	3 120	35 520	32 849	1,710	3,452	6,966	2,993
	1983	3 867	40 438	37 023	2,199	3,789	7,856	3,912
	1984	4 405	45 891	42 304	2,794	4,522	9,513	4,764
		(+14)	(+13)	(+14)	(+27)	(+19)	(+21)	(+22)
	1985	5 189	52 889	48 459	3,403	5,306	11,234	5,690
		(+18)	(+15)	(+15)	(+22)	(+17)	(+18)	(+19)
	1986	6 043	58 272	53 016	3,990	7,203	14,585	7,129
		(+16)	(+10)	(+9)	(+17)	(+36)	(+30)	(+25)
	1987	6 697	65 530	59 867	5,255	9,263	19,026	9,470
		(+11)	(+12)	(+13)	(+32)	(+29)	(+30)	(+33)
	1988	8 097	73 686	67 311	6,641	11,172	24,137	12,665
		(+21)	(+12)	(+12)	(+26)	(+21)	(+27)	(+34)
Insurance	1982	859	8 735	8 441	484	472	5,247	—
	1983	1 007	9 579	9 084	659	641	6,199	—
	1984	1 003	10 608	10 077	737	628	6,967	—
		(*)	(+11)	(+11)	(+12)	(-2)	(+12)	(-)
	1985	1 073	11 964	11 428	922	825	8,582	—
		(+7)	(+13)	(+13)	(+25)	(+31)	(+23)	(-)
	1986	1 053	13 235	12 616	1,087	904	11,461	—
		(-2)	(+11)	(+10)	(+18)	(+10)	(+34)	(-)
	1987	1 426	15 580	14 732	1,499	1,113	12,077	—
		(+35)	(+18)	(+17)	(+38)	(+23)	(+5)	(-)
	1988	1 650	17 851	16 791	2,002	1,435	14,133	—
		(+16)	(+15)	(+14)	(+34)	(+29)	(+17)	(-)
Government/Semi-government institutions	1982	2	4 322	4 322	276	296	676	—
	1983	2	4 347	4 347	314	337	758	—
	1984	2	4 431	4 431	366	333	877	—
		(—)	(+2)	(+2)	(+17)	(-1)	(+16)	(-)
	1985	2	4 512	4 512	423	433	1,067	—
		(—)	(+2)	(+2)	(+15)	(+30)	(+22)	(-)
	1986	2	4 605	4 605	479	544	1,229	—
		(—)	(+2)	(+2)	(+13)	(+26)	(+15)	(-)
	1987	2	4 711	4 711	545	645	1,406	—
		(—)	(+2)	(+2)	(+14)	(+19)	(+14)	(-)
	1988	2	4 900	4 900	631	684	1,661	—
		(—)	(+4)	(+4)	(+16)	(+6)	(+18)	(-)

Notes: In the financing sector, value added was not compiled for investment and holding companies due to the special features of their business operation. Hence, total value added for the sector did not include that of investment and holding companies.

Figures in brackets denoting percentage changes over the preceding year are derived from unrounded figures.

\*Denotes figure within  $\pm 0.5\%$ .

Source: Transport and Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

**5.16 Summary Statistics from the Annual Survey of Banks, Deposit-taking Companies and Representative Offices of Foreign Banks for 1980-1988**

**(a) Banks**

*HK\$ '000 unless otherwise specified*

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Number of establishments	115	123	131	136	140	143	148	156	160
Number of persons engaged*	43 314	49 039	51 991	51 672	51 261	53 860	56 012	57 103	60 663
Commissions, fees and charges received for the provision of the following services									
Credit bills transactions and loans (excluding syndicated loans)	701,077	862,268	951,015	1,219,371	1,407,546	1,439,357	1,818,302	2,366,095	2,764,819
Current account operations, executor and trustee services, guarantees, portfolio management, remittance, merchant banking advisory services	281,950	299,379	331,710	425,778	574,033	716,229	967,037	1,510,415	1,542,185
Syndication of loans	88,683	90,513	105,851	100,883	100,691	114,175	147,410	198,722	268,795
Net interest receipts #	5,023,610	7,271,401	8,021,149	8,079,941	8,176,752	8,260,531	9,823,737	13,166,283	15,881,348
Profit from foreign exchange dealing	1,112,195	1,362,110	1,383,077	1,645,629	1,323,461	2,026,673	2,825,784	4,488,314	3,982,341
Dividends received and profit from trading in securities	1,186,060	1,440,800	1,426,471	1,136,825	1,677,730	1,683,076	2,486,964	3,939,406	4,990,091
Wages and salaries paid and other employee benefits offered	1,746,565	2,465,515	3,159,801	3,656,111	4,080,073	4,644,665	4,973,282	5,746,999	7,223,974
Rental payment	450,876	881,377	1,112,857	1,419,908	1,430,437	1,472,880	1,378,632	1,446,307	1,624,851
Office stationery and supplies	170,242	247,970	277,262	314,861	353,171	381,696	389,196	464,348	542,173
Advertising, promotion, communication, entertainment and staff travelling expenses	248,770	321,580	388,581	404,928	433,259	520,057	635,872	842,612	968,917
Other administrative expenses, including professional fees, insurance premiums, etc.	405,635	576,455	787,914	788,086	780,428	876,301	1,044,205	1,172,343	1,391,089
Expenses incurred outside Hong Kong (including expenses related to travelling, entertainment and business promotion and operating expenses of representative offices located outside Hong Kong)	43,553	72,431	75,573	102,710	108,221	138,793	127,741	148,233	193,240

**5.16 Summary Statistics from the Annual Survey of Banks, Deposit-taking Companies and Representative Offices of Foreign Banks for 1980-1988 (Continued)**

**(b) Deposit-taking Companies**

*HK\$ '000 unless otherwise specified*

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Number of establishments	296	350	360	364	362	347	318	290	268
Number of persons engaged*	4 647	6 540	6 427	6 706	6 513	7 080	6 294	6 656	6 178
Commissions, fees and charges received for the provision of the following services									
Credit bills transactions and loans (excluding syndicated loans)	117,509	176,366	159,917	145,794	177,252	194,614	231,454	304,272	325,999
Executor and trustee services, guarantees, portfolio management, remittance, merchant banking advisory services	170,635	254,805	176,513	215,453	335,165	414,401	507,788	571,330	569,348
Syndication of loans	169,469	281,637	297,906	298,943	283,241	242,720	203,416	221,012	238,879
Net interest receipts #	1,607,094	2,299,991	2,824,959	3,082,579	3,171,643	2,668,475	2,550,710	3,417,094	3,799,473
Profit from foreign exchange dealing	167,039	251,773	272,836	294,183	138,467	312,326	265,433	352,017	394,277
Dividends received and profit from trading in securities	120,934	979,449	748,435	1,003,285	1,198,747	1,823,782	1,915,857	514,859	872,845
Wages and salaries paid and other employee benefits offered	377,407	536,997	656,426	809,019	940,059	995,744	1,147,079	1,237,446	1,301,986
Rental payment	93,433	172,906	229,661	275,374	264,068	238,455	248,862	252,693	294,617
Office stationery and supplies	26,082	36,465	42,637	44,745	54,142	56,885	62,390	68,022	67,139
Advertising, promotion, communication, entertainment and staff travelling expenses	108,876	142,634	171,453	195,525	218,186	232,059	265,684	306,848	309,749
Other administrative expenses, including professional fees, insurance premiums, etc.	166,093	185,311	243,495	243,908	202,892	201,344	232,987	269,076	279,161
Expenses incurred outside Hong Kong (including expenses related to travelling, entertainment and business promotion and operating expenses of representative offices located outside Hong Kong)	31,069	46,030	61,458	72,367	95,149	98,630	122,679	109,524	125,141

**(c) Representative Offices of Foreign Banks**

*HK\$ '000 unless otherwise specified*

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Number of establishments	107	121	118	129	132	148	152	157	175
Number of persons engaged*	859	453	466	383	425	397	398	419	519
Wages and salaries paid to staff located in Hong Kong and other employee benefits offered to them	31,953	43,365	36,964	53,704	58,852	79,032	89,135	104,467	117,073
Other operating expenses	41,500	54,228	58,514	64,215	70,874	71,937	98,680	118,517	117,035

Notes: \*Figures are obtained from the Survey of Employment, Vacancies and Payroll conducted by the Census and Statistics Department.  
# Net interest receipt equals to interest received minus interest paid.

Source: Distribution and Services Statistics Branch, Census and Statistics Department.

### 5.17 Value and Volume Indexes of Retail Sales by Trade Groups/Selected Trades

Monthly average of October 1984–September 1985 = 100

	Index	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Major trade groups</b>										
Foodstuffs, alcoholic drinks and tobacco	Value	68	74	86	98	101	106	117	130	147
	Volume	90	88	93	98	101	105	110	112	116
Fuels	Value	69	80	94	99	101	89	94	102	112
	Volume	89	97	98	99	100	100	104	110	112
Clothing, footwear and allied products	Value	62	66	75	93	104	119	138	169	181
	Volume	88	84	89	99	102	111	121	134	131
Consumer durables	Value	81	77	81	98	101	111	131	157	153
	Volume	101	91	91	99	101	103	113	126	115
Other consumer goods	Value	75	80	89	100	101	106	129	165	173
	Volume	96	95	95	100	100	100	113	135	134
<b>Selected trades</b>										
Supermarkets	Value	45	56	74	95	103	115	138	160	182
	Volume	64	71	84	96	103	112	129	137	141
Motor vehicles and parts	Value	126	89	64	79	102	125	178	247	278
	Volume	192	119	73	82	101	106	138	175	185
Consumer durables (other than motor vehicles and parts)	Value	67	73	86	103	101	107	117	130	114
	Volume	80	85	95	103	101	102	105	110	94
Department stores	Value	66	72	80	96	102	106	137	190	211
	Volume	84	85	86	96	101	100	120	152	155
<b>All retail trades</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>125</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>160</b>
	<b>Volume</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>126</b>	<b>125</b>
<b>Value of total retail sales (HK\$ million)</b>		<b>48,960</b>	<b>51,471</b>	<b>57,377</b>	<b>66,108</b>	<b>67,901</b>	<b>71,996</b>	<b>84,003</b>	<b>101,896</b>	<b>107,524</b>

Notes: "Supermarkets" are included in "foodstuffs, alcoholic drinks and tobacco".  
"Motor vehicles and parts" are included in "consumer durables".  
"Department stores" are included in "other consumer goods".

Source: Wholesale/Retail Trade Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 5.18 Value and Volume Indexes of Restaurant Receipts by Type of Restaurant

Quarterly average of October 1984–September 1985 = 100

Type of restaurant	Index	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
Chinese restaurants	Value	87	97	101	109	130	146	166
	Volume	94	99	101	106	120	122	119
Non-Chinese restaurants	Value	87	98	100	105	121	143	170
	Volume	96	101	99	100	108	118	123
Fast food shops	Value	79	90	103	119	137	170	217
	Volume	88	91	102	116	129	150	167
Bars	Value	86	92	102	112	123	129	136
	Volume	92	96	101	105	110	112	112
Other eating and drinking places	Value	90	100	103	112	128	135	153
	Volume	102	104	101	108	115	116	112
<b>All restaurants</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>147</b>	<b>170</b>
	<b>Volume</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>123</b>
<b>Value of total restaurant receipts (HK\$ million)</b>		<b>16,029</b>	<b>17,994</b>	<b>18,792</b>	<b>20,224</b>	<b>23,850</b>	<b>27,285</b>	<b>31,524</b>

Source: Wholesale/Retail Trade Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

# Section 6

## External Trade

### Tables 6.1 to 6.16    **General Information**

This section contains external trade value statistics analysed by country and by commodity. Trade indexes are also included to indicate value, unit value and quantum changes over time.

#### **Concepts and Definitions**

*External trade* statistics cover movements of merchandise between Hong Kong and her trading partners, by land, air and water and also by post, except the following classes of goods:

Transshipment cargo under through bill of lading or through air waybill;

Transit cargo;

Articles imported or exported by the armed forces of the Crown;

Ships' stores, including bunker fuel; aircraft stores, including aviation fuel;

Personal baggage and possessions of travellers, not including motor vehicles;

Advertising materials supplied free of charge and samples of no commercial value or valued at less than one thousand dollars;

Marine fish arriving direct from fishing grounds on fishing craft registered or licensed in Hong Kong;

Gifts of a personal nature where no payment has been made by the receiver;

Articles temporarily imported and exported solely for exhibition and subsequent return;

Articles imported or exported under and in accordance with an A.T.A. carnet;

Circulatory used freight containers and the like;

Banknotes after issue into circulation, being legal tender in any country.

The external trade statistics relate to movements of merchandise only. Statistics on gold and specie are not included but are separately available.

*Imports* are c.i.f. (cost, insurance and freight) values while *exports* and *re-exports* are f.o.b. (free-on-board) values.

*Imports* are goods which have been produced or manufactured in places outside the jurisdiction of Hong Kong and brought into Hong Kong by land, air or water for domestic use or for subsequent re-export.

*Domestic exports* are the natural produce of Hong Kong or the products of a manufacturing process in Hong Kong which has changed permanently the shape, nature, form or utility of the basic materials used in manufacture.

*Re-exports* are products which have previously been imported into Hong Kong and which are re-exported without having undergone in Hong Kong a manufacturing process which has changed permanently the shape, nature, form or utility of the product.

*Commodity items* are classified and arranged in accordance with the Hong Kong Trade Statistics Classification List, 1988 which is based on the United Nations Standard International Trade Classification (S.I.T.C.) Revision 2, with some modifications to suit Hong Kong's local requirements. Owing to the re-classification of commodity items in 1981 and 1986, indexes as well as values of imports and re-exports of consumer goods, raw materials and semi-manufactures and capital goods are not strictly comparable throughout the periods described in the tables. Explanatory footnotes on specific comparability problems are further provided in individual tables where necessary.

Statistics on *domestic exports by industrial origin* are derived by re-grouping all six-digit merchandise export items under the present external trade classification system according to the industries in which these merchandise items are normally produced. Transactions in gold and specie are excluded.

The *classification of merchandise export items by industrial origin* is structured upon the United Nations International Standard Industrial Classification of All Economic Activities (I.S.I.C.) Revision 2, as distinct from the United Nations Standard International Trade Classification (S.I.T.C.) Revision 2, which is adopted in compiling external trade statistics in Hong Kong.



Caution must be taken when referring to these re-classified statistics. Certain *merchandise export items* may require several intermediate processing stages for their production. In such cases, the industry in which an item is finally produced is not the sole contributor to the export value of that item. Nevertheless, for statistical purposes, the total value of the item has wholly been allocated to that industry in this re-classification.

Besides, the *classification of a merchandise export item to a particular industry* does not imply that the entire value of the item is actually produced by the establishments of that industry, since part of the value may be due to secondary products produced by establishments classified under other industries.

### **Data sources**

The quantity and value statistics of external trade are based on information reported in trade declarations which importers and exporters are required by the Import and Export (Registration) Regulations to lodge with the Customs and Excise Department. Declarations in respect of consignments by sea and air are checked against cargo manifests supplied by ships and aircraft agents to ensure that there are no omissions or duplications. Declarations in respect of consignments by rail and road are checked against returns of the Kowloon-Canton Railway and records maintained by the Customs and Excise Department at the frontier.

### **Compilation and Calculation**

Statistics of trade value and quantity and trade indexes are compiled from external transaction data reported by traders on trade declarations.

The unit value for each commodity classification item is the quotient of the value over its quantity. As such, the unit value series (as opposed to market prices) are not free of the effect of change, especially improvements in quality or of change in product mix within a commodity classification. As from March 1983, prices of selected imports (c.i.f.) and exports (f.o.b.) are collected and used to compile price indexes. These price indexes, which are based on product specifications, are used where appropriate to substitute the unit value indexes where problems of change in quality, product mix, markets, sources, etc. exist.

Quantum index numbers are derived by dividing the value indexes by the corresponding unit value indexes, and as a result are derived as a residual and subject to the limitations mentioned above. The unit value indexes are base-weighted while the quantum indexes are current-weighted.

Commencing January 1982, the trade indexes are rebased to 1981 (i.e. 1981 = 100).

For the purpose of compiling trade index numbers, 737 items out of a total of 1 874 items for domestic exports, 1 518 out of 3 162 for imports and 1 039 out of 2 638 for re-exports were selected. In terms of value, the selected items accounted for 69 per cent, 71 per cent and 71 per cent for domestic exports, imports and re-exports respectively in the base year 1981.

### **Further References**

Trade statistics are published monthly by the Census and Statistics Department in such reports as the *Hong Kong Trade Statistics*, *Hong Kong External Trade*, *Hong Kong Trade Index Numbers*, and annually in the *Hong Kong Review of Overseas Trade* and *Hong Kong Trade Statistics Annual Supplement*.

## 6.1 Overseas Merchandise Trade

HK\$ million

Type of trade	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Imports</b>										
Value	111,651	138,375	142,893	175,442	223,370	231,420	275,955	377,948	498,798	562,781
Annual change (%)	+30	+24	+3	+23	+27	+4	+19	+37	+32	+13
<b>Domestic exports</b>										
Value	68,171	80,423	83,032	104,405	137,936	129,882	153,983	195,254	217,664	224,104
Annual change (%)	+22	+18	+3	+26	+32	-6	+19	+27	+11	+3
<b>Re-exports</b>										
Value	30,072	41,739	44,353	56,294	83,504	105,270	122,546	182,780	275,405	346,405
Annual change (%)	+50	+39	+6	+27	+48	+26	+16	+49	+51	+26
<b>Total trade</b>										
Value	209,893	260,537	270,277	336,142	444,811	466,572	552,484	755,982	991,867	1,133,291
Annual change (%)	+30	+24	+4	+24	+32	+5	+18	+37	+31	+14
<b>Merchandise trade balance</b>	-13,408	-16,212	-15,508	-14,743	-1,929	+3,733	+575	+87	-5,729	+7,728

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 6.2 Trade by Area

HK\$ million

Type of trade/Area	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Imports</b>										
North America*	13,993	15,337	16,579	20,446	25,708	23,473	24,724	34,276	44,027	49,015
Western Europe	17,253	19,825	20,978	24,712	29,983	32,028	39,311	52,174	65,002	70,077
Soviet Union and Eastern Europe	326	435	395	752	930	889	971	1,480	1,988	1,472
Central and South America*	648	887	931	1,465	1,863	1,836	1,690	2,941	5,329	5,562
Middle East	1,320	1,394	1,748	1,322	1,390	1,780	2,704	3,887	5,214	5,666
Asia	73,963	96,077	97,796	121,451	156,986	164,379	198,371	274,098	365,897	419,386
Africa	1,582	1,468	1,102	1,646	2,096	2,524	2,976	2,973	4,206	4,466
Australasia and Oceania	2,176	2,524	2,939	3,349	4,093	4,132	4,810	5,735	6,791	6,830
Postal packages	390	428	425	300	321	379	397	383	343	307
<i>Total imports</i>	<i>111,651</i>	<i>138,375</i>	<i>142,893</i>	<i>175,442</i>	<i>223,370</i>	<i>231,420</i>	<i>275,955</i>	<i>377,948</i>	<i>498,798</i>	<i>562,781</i>
<b>Domestic exports</b>										
North America*	24,374	31,555	33,860	47,573	65,935	62,133	69,163	78,533	78,868	78,460
Western Europe	23,199	23,702	23,704	27,113	33,021	28,416	37,223	49,995	56,105	53,328
Soviet Union and Eastern Europe	273	221	191	273	430	534	411	341	419	467
Central and South America*	2,388	2,642	2,032	1,209	1,616	1,632	2,270	2,833	2,793	2,949
Middle East	2,593	3,225	3,508	3,506	3,369	2,765	3,022	2,996	2,858	2,446
Asia	9,821	11,970	13,397	18,271	26,191	27,884	34,847	52,036	67,673	78,238
Africa	2,747	3,709	2,548	2,440	2,200	1,654	2,052	2,848	2,850	2,187
Australasia and Oceania	2,368	3,230	3,421	3,573	4,628	4,084	4,150	4,725	5,242	5,215
Postal packages	407	170	371	446	547	780	847	946	855	813
<i>Total domestic exports</i>	<i>68,171</i>	<i>80,423</i>	<i>83,032</i>	<i>104,405</i>	<i>137,936</i>	<i>129,882</i>	<i>153,983</i>	<i>195,254</i>	<i>217,664</i>	<i>224,104</i>
<b>Re-exports</b>										
North America*	3,266	5,079	5,971	8,737	13,068	15,892	24,006	34,994	53,225	77,446
Western Europe	3,286	3,257	3,152	3,674	4,692	6,388	10,635	20,915	34,091	48,924
Soviet Union and Eastern Europe	34	32	86	142	217	444	542	697	1,005	1,727
Central and South America*	662	1,014	799	579	947	1,049	1,541	2,436	3,249	6,467
Middle East	1,280	1,926	2,273	3,000	2,837	2,797	3,373	4,211	5,265	6,636
Asia	19,344	27,453	29,221	36,965	57,799	74,941	77,220	110,867	166,207	190,301
Africa	1,566	2,087	1,842	1,900	1,991	1,900	2,764	4,772	6,537	7,369
Australasia and Oceania	634	891	1,010	1,299	1,952	1,859	2,464	3,888	5,826	7,536
<i>Total re-exports</i>	<i>30,072</i>	<i>41,739</i>	<i>44,353</i>	<i>56,294</i>	<i>83,504</i>	<i>105,270</i>	<i>122,546</i>	<i>182,780</i>	<i>275,405</i>	<i>346,405</i>

Note: \*Puerto Rico was classified under the region of North America before 1988 and under the region of Central and South America with effect from 1988.

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 6.3 Trade by Main Country

HK\$ million										
Type of trade/Main country	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Imports (Main supplier)</b>	<b>111,651</b>	<b>138,375</b>	<b>142,893</b>	<b>175,442</b>	<b>223,370</b>	<b>231,420</b>	<b>275,955</b>	<b>377,948</b>	<b>498,798</b>	<b>562,781</b>
China	21,948	29,510	32,935	42,821	55,753	58,963	81,633	117,357	155,634	196,676
Japan	25,644	32,130	31,540	40,333	52,620	53,350	56,398	71,905	93,008	93,202
Taiwan	7,961	10,762	10,198	12,448	17,347	20,898	23,977	33,337	44,357	51,587
United States of America	13,210	14,442	15,459	19,179	24,377	21,896	23,198	32,242	41,347	46,234
Republic of Korea	3,869	5,495	4,557	5,050	7,289	8,293	10,970	16,959	26,257	25,465
<b>Domestic exports (Main market)</b>	<b>68,171</b>	<b>80,423</b>	<b>83,032</b>	<b>104,405</b>	<b>137,936</b>	<b>129,882</b>	<b>153,983</b>	<b>195,254</b>	<b>217,664</b>	<b>224,104</b>
United States of America	22,591	29,200	31,223	43,802	61,374	57,687	64,219	72,817	72,884	72,162
China	1,605	2,924	3,806	6,223	11,283	15,189	18,022	27,871	38,043	43,272
Federal Republic of Germany	7,384	7,048	7,031	8,043	9,522	7,998	11,003	14,855	16,157	15,689
United Kingdom	6,791	7,710	7,187	8,538	10,497	8,546	9,918	12,905	15,524	14,638
Japan	2,329	2,940	3,167	3,910	5,151	4,480	6,212	9,489	11,435	13,028
<b>Re-exports (Main country of destination)</b>	<b>30,072</b>	<b>41,739</b>	<b>44,353</b>	<b>56,294</b>	<b>83,504</b>	<b>105,270</b>	<b>122,546</b>	<b>182,780</b>	<b>275,405</b>	<b>346,405</b>
China	4,642	8,044	7,992	12,183	28,064	46,023	40,894	60,170	94,895	103,492
United States of America	3,085	4,785	5,615	8,028	12,109	14,705	22,362	32,454	49,483	72,033
Japan	2,201	2,792	2,566	3,176	4,633	5,486	6,676	9,772	17,418	22,268
Taiwan	2,229	2,420	2,662	3,454	4,868	4,325	5,939	9,685	14,130	16,478
Republic of Korea	899	1,401	1,699	2,440	3,440	3,872	5,843	8,969	11,764	13,279
<b>Re-exports (Main country of origin)</b>	<b>30,072</b>	<b>41,739</b>	<b>44,353</b>	<b>56,294</b>	<b>83,504</b>	<b>105,270</b>	<b>122,546</b>	<b>182,780</b>	<b>275,405</b>	<b>346,405</b>
China	8,394	12,834	14,694	19,680	28,107	34,628	51,597	84,266	131,525	188,271
Japan	5,884	8,394	9,084	11,629	18,695	22,504	18,579	24,599	37,714	38,998
Taiwan	2,134	3,379	2,500	2,573	5,111	9,561	8,681	12,680	21,208	26,960
United States of America	3,157	4,041	4,940	6,038	8,516	9,474	10,411	13,586	19,153	22,325
Republic of Korea	877	1,954	1,363	1,360	2,314	3,667	3,596	6,188	13,050	11,278

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 6.4 Trade by Standard International Trade Classification Commodity Section

HK\$ million										
Type of trade/S.I.T.C. Commodity Section	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Imports</b>	<b>111,651</b>	<b>138,375</b>	<b>142,893</b>	<b>175,442</b>	<b>223,370</b>	<b>231,420</b>	<b>275,955</b>	<b>377,948</b>	<b>498,798</b>	<b>562,781</b>
Food and live animals	11,558	13,993	16,172	18,911	20,134	19,965	22,481	25,530	31,303	32,922
Beverages and tobacco	1,583	2,060	2,327	2,672	3,241	3,852	3,944	5,460	7,652	9,836
Crude materials*	5,267	5,616	5,581	7,345	9,310	8,991	9,865	14,806	17,042	17,632
Mineral fuels and lubricants	7,882	10,966	11,477	11,657	12,263	10,826	8,860	9,472	9,520	13,482
Animal and vegetable oils and fats	376	427	436	596	688	731	684	672	786	1,041
Chemicals*	7,934	9,059	9,486	12,942	15,523	16,236	21,226	30,679	44,659	43,627
Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material # †	33,720	40,149	39,734	49,500	63,844	64,621	80,241	107,563	131,769	145,879
Machinery and transport equipment #	25,133	32,298	32,029	39,424	57,741	59,427	66,247	98,184	143,685	156,204
Miscellaneous manufactured articles # †	17,628	23,179	24,978	31,783	39,715	45,400	60,876	83,520	110,004	139,358
Commodities and transactions not classified according to kind	569	628	671	612	909	1,370	1,533	2,061	2,380	2,801
<b>Domestic exports</b>	<b>68,171</b>	<b>80,423</b>	<b>83,032</b>	<b>104,405</b>	<b>137,936</b>	<b>129,882</b>	<b>153,983</b>	<b>195,254</b>	<b>217,664</b>	<b>224,104</b>
Food and live animals	813	1,018	1,150	1,360	1,372	1,346	1,620	1,730	2,016	2,097
Beverages and tobacco	114	191	191	404	655	1,116	1,146	1,531	2,086	2,340
Crude materials*	1,108	985	835	1,880	1,920	1,493	1,235	1,912	2,207	2,356
Mineral fuels and lubricants	89	99	107	160	312	443	463	502	521	669
Animal and vegetable oils and fats	10	8	8	10	11	9	10	18	71	97
Chemicals*	542	755	785	1,016	1,312	1,278	1,502	2,512	4,208	5,347
Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material # †	7,732	8,606	8,313	11,069	13,884	12,911	17,042	24,160	25,845	26,996
Machinery and transport equipment #	12,375	15,043	15,074	23,328	33,300	28,782	33,306	43,155	55,104	56,235
Miscellaneous manufactured articles # †	44,814	53,381	55,996	64,400	84,041	80,862	95,783	117,205	123,086	125,180
Commodities and transactions not classified according to kind	574	338	574	777	1,129	1,642	1,876	2,529	2,519	2,786
<b>Re-exports</b>	<b>30,072</b>	<b>41,739</b>	<b>44,353</b>	<b>56,294</b>	<b>83,504</b>	<b>105,270</b>	<b>122,546</b>	<b>182,780</b>	<b>275,405</b>	<b>346,405</b>
Food and live animals	1,418	2,128	2,883	3,647	4,055	4,809	6,525	7,477	11,123	11,370
Beverages and tobacco	291	466	524	789	1,132	1,497	1,591	2,135	3,690	4,840
Crude materials*	2,373	3,249	3,002	3,642	5,185	5,627	5,807	8,984	12,405	12,684
Mineral fuels and lubricants	332	444	506	622	716	691	1,154	1,224	1,677	3,553
Animal and vegetable oils and fats	46	59	107	163	148	123	266	241	271	436
Chemicals*	2,817	3,581	3,909	4,940	6,431	8,027	10,254	15,364	24,641	24,506
Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material # †	8,762	12,233	12,000	14,168	21,045	27,433	32,474	45,549	62,067	76,427
Machinery and transport equipment #	6,762	10,415	10,905	13,631	23,953	31,299	28,083	45,551	77,426	92,960
Miscellaneous manufactured articles # †	6,565	8,788	10,385	14,449	20,494	25,239	35,825	55,416	81,171	118,479
Commodities and transactions not classified according to kind	706	378	132	243	347	525	568	838	934	1,151

Notes: \*As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1987, figures for 1985 and 1986 (but *not* those for 1980 to 1984) have been revised according to the new classification to permit comparison with those for 1987.

# As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1986, figures for 1985 (but *not* those for 1980 to 1984) have been revised according to the new classification to permit comparison with those for 1986.

†As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1989, figures for 1987 and 1988 (but *not* those for 1980 to 1986) have been revised according to the new classification to permit comparison with those for 1989.

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 6.5 Imports, Re-exports and Retained Imports by End-use

HK\$ million

End-use	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Raw materials and semi-manufactures* #</b>										
Imports* #	46,489	57,235	56,444	75,258	99,740	97,359	119,518	165,470	216,344	230,455
Re-exports* #	11,600	16,748	16,796	21,411	34,683	42,829	49,161	72,543	108,200	119,513
Retained raw materials* #	34,889	40,487	39,648	53,847	65,058	54,530	70,357	92,928	108,144	110,942
<b>Consumer goods* #</b>										
Imports* #	29,469	37,070	38,614	46,659	58,380	66,712	85,181	119,990	164,389	201,482
Re-exports* #	13,110	17,282	18,074	22,831	30,648	38,454	49,479	77,392	117,000	166,092
Retained consumer goods* #	16,359	19,788	20,540	23,828	27,732	28,258	35,701	42,598	47,389	35,390
<b>Capital goods #</b>										
Imports #	16,055	18,822	19,943	22,540	32,781	36,273	39,501	56,914	77,182	84,394
Re-exports #	3,567	4,862	5,904	7,596	13,420	18,489	16,259	24,192	37,814	46,621
Retained capital goods #	12,488	13,960	14,038	14,945	19,360	17,784	23,243	32,722	39,368	37,773
<b>Foodstuffs</b>										
Imports	12,065	14,660	16,785	19,732	20,681	20,752	23,484	26,754	32,070	33,969
Re-exports	1,602	2,575	3,241	4,022	4,255	5,077	6,861	7,899	11,329	11,414
Retained foodstuffs	10,463	12,084	13,543	15,710	16,426	15,676	16,623	18,855	20,741	22,555
<b>Fuels</b>										
Imports	7,573	10,588	11,107	11,253	11,788	10,324	8,271	8,819	8,813	12,481
Re-exports	193	272	337	435	498	422	787	755	1,062	2,765
Retained fuels	7,380	10,316	10,770	10,818	11,290	9,902	7,484	8,064	7,751	9,716
<b>Total imports</b>	<b>111,651</b>	<b>138,375</b>	<b>142,893</b>	<b>175,442</b>	<b>223,370</b>	<b>231,420</b>	<b>275,955</b>	<b>377,948</b>	<b>498,798</b>	<b>562,781</b>
<b>Total re-exports</b>	<b>30,072</b>	<b>41,739</b>	<b>44,353</b>	<b>56,294</b>	<b>83,504</b>	<b>105,270</b>	<b>122,546</b>	<b>182,780</b>	<b>275,405</b>	<b>346,405</b>
<b>Total retained imports</b>	<b>81,579</b>	<b>96,635</b>	<b>98,540</b>	<b>119,148</b>	<b>139,866</b>	<b>126,149</b>	<b>153,408</b>	<b>195,167</b>	<b>223,393</b>	<b>216,376</b>

Notes: Retained imports are derived by subtracting the re-export statistics from the corresponding import statistics. Since trading margins and other charges have not been deducted from the re-export figures, the resulting values of retained imports are understated to that extent. There is also a time lag between importation and subsequent re-exportation.

\*As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1989, figures for 1987 and 1988 (but *not* those for 1980 to 1986) have been revised according to the new classification to permit comparison with those for 1989.

# As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1986, figures for 1985 (but *not* those for 1980 to 1984) have been revised according to the new classification to permit comparison with those for 1986.

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 6.6 Imports by End-use Category

HK\$ million

End-use/Principal commodity	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Raw materials and semi-manufactures* #</b>	<b>46,489</b>	<b>57,235</b>	<b>56,444</b>	<b>75,258</b>	<b>99,740</b>	<b>97,359</b>	<b>119,518</b>	<b>165,470</b>	<b>216,344</b>	<b>230,455</b>
Thermionic, cold cathode and photo-cathode valves and tubes, photocells, transistors, etc., and parts thereof	3,478	4,412	5,036	8,491	12,535	9,394	11,730	17,462	27,204	27,205
Fabrics of man-made fibres	4,430	6,585	6,068	6,804	8,967	9,979	13,506	17,734	18,600	21,419
Plastic moulding materials #	2,606	2,705	2,828	4,246	5,440	5,127	6,892	11,590	20,892	18,620
Watch and clock movements	3,688	4,187	3,437	4,259	4,725	5,379	7,193	8,587	11,804	12,160
Iron and steel	3,426	3,842	4,035	4,334	5,604	6,072	6,865	7,939	12,139	11,900
Others* #	28,861	35,504	35,040	47,124	62,469	61,408	73,332	102,158	125,705	139,151
<b>Consumer goods* #</b>	<b>29,469</b>	<b>37,070</b>	<b>38,614</b>	<b>46,659</b>	<b>58,380</b>	<b>66,712</b>	<b>85,181</b>	<b>119,990</b>	<b>164,389</b>	<b>201,482</b>
Clothing	3,461	5,219	6,464	8,537	11,613	13,216	19,667	25,944	32,360	44,998
Radios, television sets, gramophones, records and tape recorders	2,744	3,829	2,984	3,900	6,588	7,619	8,629	12,785	21,171	24,813
Baby carriages, toys, games and sporting goods #	685	995	1,331	1,485	2,180	3,036	4,462	7,382	10,330	13,738
Diamonds	4,178	3,625	3,660	3,844	3,959	4,028	6,268	8,278	11,600	12,898
Others* #	18,401	23,402	24,175	28,893	34,040	38,813	46,155	65,601	88,928	105,035
<b>Capital goods #</b>	<b>16,055</b>	<b>18,822</b>	<b>19,943</b>	<b>22,540</b>	<b>32,781</b>	<b>36,273</b>	<b>39,501</b>	<b>56,914</b>	<b>77,182</b>	<b>84,394</b>
Electrical, textile and other industrial machinery and parts #	3,222	4,511	4,020	5,306	7,401	8,507	10,691	15,196	20,163	22,367
Others #	12,833	14,311	15,923	17,234	25,380	27,766	28,810	41,718	57,019	62,027
<b>Foodstuffs</b>	<b>12,065</b>	<b>14,660</b>	<b>16,785</b>	<b>19,732</b>	<b>20,681</b>	<b>20,752</b>	<b>23,484</b>	<b>26,754</b>	<b>32,070</b>	<b>33,969</b>
<b>Fuels</b>	<b>7,573</b>	<b>10,588</b>	<b>11,107</b>	<b>11,253</b>	<b>11,788</b>	<b>10,324</b>	<b>8,271</b>	<b>8,819</b>	<b>8,813</b>	<b>12,481</b>
<b>Total imports</b>	<b>111,651</b>	<b>138,375</b>	<b>142,893</b>	<b>175,442</b>	<b>223,370</b>	<b>231,420</b>	<b>275,955</b>	<b>377,948</b>	<b>498,798</b>	<b>562,781</b>

Note: \*As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1989, figures for 1987 and 1988 (but *not* those for 1980 to 1986) have been revised according to the new classification to permit comparison with those for 1989.

# As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1986, figures for 1985 (but *not* those for 1980 to 1984) have been revised according to the new classification to permit comparison with those for 1986.

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 6.7 Imports by End-use by Main Supplier

HK\$ million

End-use/Main supplier	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Raw materials and semi-manufactures # †</b>	<b>46,489</b>	<b>57,235</b>	<b>56,444</b>	<b>75,258</b>	<b>99,740</b>	<b>97,359</b>	<b>119,518</b>	<b>165,470</b>	<b>216,344</b>	<b>230,455</b>
China†	6,685	9,315	10,010	14,676	21,150	21,608	28,630	41,909	51,160	56,269
Japan†	12,790	15,280	15,134	20,660	26,073	23,960	27,765	34,431	42,973	43,492
Taiwan†	5,613	7,728	7,113	8,328	11,729	13,303	16,256	22,244	28,930	34,496
Republic of Korea†	2,865	3,720	3,129	3,592	5,417	5,967	7,773	11,789	17,801	18,630
United States of America†	4,196	4,886	4,912	6,650	9,577	7,168	7,402	11,043	16,617	16,965
<b>Consumer goods # †</b>	<b>29,469</b>	<b>37,070</b>	<b>38,614</b>	<b>46,659</b>	<b>58,380</b>	<b>66,712</b>	<b>85,181</b>	<b>119,990</b>	<b>164,389</b>	<b>201,482</b>
China†	6,883	9,727	11,423	14,971	21,089	24,405	37,738	56,869	79,106	110,711
Japan†	6,931	9,001	8,603	10,420	12,770	13,528	12,938	15,437	21,806	20,464
United States of America†	3,111	3,418	3,827	4,143	4,454	4,889	5,306	7,236	9,108	11,334
Taiwan†	1,219	1,650	1,721	2,155	2,746	4,025	3,721	5,000	6,462	7,110
Switzerland	1,200	1,305	1,478	1,814	1,798	1,973	3,130	4,311	5,725	6,112
<b>Capital goods†</b>	<b>16,055</b>	<b>18,822</b>	<b>19,943</b>	<b>22,540</b>	<b>32,781</b>	<b>36,273</b>	<b>39,501</b>	<b>56,914</b>	<b>77,182</b>	<b>84,394</b>
Japan†	4,987	6,733	6,582	7,829	12,230	14,365	13,991	20,060	26,195	26,399
China†	582	989	1,054	1,336	1,752	2,138	3,553	6,074	10,857	15,327
United States of America†	4,373	4,229	4,451	5,168	7,220	6,642	7,160	10,060	11,397	12,863
Taiwan†	698	787	850	1,268	2,164	2,843	3,346	5,316	8,220	9,017
United Kingdom†	2,344	2,815	3,207	2,851	3,459	3,125	3,402	4,009	3,849	3,537
<b>Foodstuffs</b>	<b>12,065</b>	<b>14,660</b>	<b>16,785</b>	<b>19,732</b>	<b>20,681</b>	<b>20,752</b>	<b>23,484</b>	<b>26,754</b>	<b>32,070</b>	<b>33,969</b>
China	5,624	7,240	7,941	9,071	9,295	8,797	10,210	10,819	13,083	12,627
United States of America	1,530	1,909	2,152	2,494	2,667	2,944	3,116	3,792	4,221	5,024
Japan	892	974	1,125	1,377	1,517	1,488	1,702	1,975	2,020	2,165
Thailand	675	799	844	1,064	949	1,008	1,164	1,268	1,593	1,930
Australia	550	663	789	776	882	846	1,058	1,230	1,431	1,528
<b>Fuels</b>	<b>7,573</b>	<b>10,588</b>	<b>11,107</b>	<b>11,253</b>	<b>11,788</b>	<b>10,324</b>	<b>8,271</b>	<b>8,819</b>	<b>8,813</b>	<b>12,481</b>
Singapore	4,901	7,335	6,829	6,100	6,411	5,757	4,416	4,797	4,878	6,875
China	2,175	2,239	2,507	2,767	2,468	2,015	1,502	1,686	1,428	1,742
Republic of South Africa	54	154	175	426	555	711	730	580	1,221	1,313
Australia	43	*	180	381	658	623	705	777	656	798
Japan	44	142	96	48	30	8	1	1	14	682

Notes: \*denotes figure less than HK\$0.5 million in magnitude.

# As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1989, figures for 1987 and 1988 (but *not* those for 1980 to 1986) have been revised according to the new classification to permit comparison with those for 1989.

†As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1986, figures for 1985 (but *not* those for 1980 to 1984) have been revised according to the new classification to permit comparison with those for 1986.

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 6.8 Domestic Exports by Industrial Origin

HK\$ million

Industrial origin of the commodities exported	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Agriculture, forestry and fishing</b>										
Agriculture, livestock and poultry production	39	43	39	18	12	6	5	9	11	6
Forestry and logging	*	—	—	—	*	—	—	—	—	—
Ocean and coastal fishing	124	133	132	180	241	243	375	526	626	604
<b>Mining and quarrying</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Manufacturing</b>										
Food	742	957	1,071	1,252	1,219	1,189	1,317	1,324	1,508	1,652
Beverages	11	29	38	97	137	215	229	245	338	334
Tobacco	103	162	154	310	522	907	927	1,294	1,765	2,013
Textiles (including knitting)	11,962	14,387	14,093	18,810	25,281	23,938	30,918	41,471	41,326	44,946
Wearing apparel, except footwear and knitwear	16,946	20,432	20,999	23,979	31,663	29,968	33,343	40,959	42,418	44,499
Leather and leather products	435	521	484	589	488	468	427	720	901	964
Footwear	274	424	382	343	522	669	873	1,108	1,236	1,030
Wood and cork products, furniture and fixtures	556	582	493	610	779	752	766	874	859	729
Paper and paper products, printing and publishing	953	1,081	1,236	1,619	2,144	2,356	3,002	4,050	4,955	5,438
Chemicals and chemical products	628	832	867	1,097	1,433	1,350	1,604	2,507	3,814	4,672
Products of petroleum and coal	1	2	1	*	—	—	—	—	4	7
Rubber products	69	94	67	154	200	166	147	180	182	132
Plastic products	6,122	6,713	7,240	7,416	11,819	10,337	12,307	13,647	12,063	10,382
Non-metallic mineral products	274	291	225	327	565	474	623	741	747	691
Basic metals and fabricated metal products	4,440	4,515	4,152	5,644	6,577	5,918	6,277	8,303	10,379	10,166
Machinery, except electrical	662	741	886	1,119	1,932	2,958	2,698	4,238	6,611	7,694
Electrical and electronic products	12,574	16,014	16,601	24,928	33,421	27,757	33,784	42,764	53,512	52,792
Transport equipment	161	194	158	427	149	146	159	147	174	229
Professional and optical equipment	7,193	8,173	8,187	9,514	10,571	11,008	13,478	16,432	20,380	20,705
Other manufacturing industries	3,100	3,511	4,694	5,727	7,881	8,558	10,196	13,147	13,239	13,612
<b>Electricity</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>312</b>	<b>443</b>	<b>463</b>	<b>502</b>	<b>517</b>	<b>662</b>
<b>Miscellaneous items</b>	<b>711</b>	<b>492</b>	<b>721</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>140</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>68,171</b>	<b>80,423</b>	<b>83,032</b>	<b>104,405</b>	<b>137,936</b>	<b>129,882</b>	<b>153,983</b>	<b>195,254</b>	<b>217,664</b>	<b>224,104</b>

Notes: Figures from 1983 onwards are based on a new ISIC-SITC conversion which has been updated to take account of changes in trade and industrial classification, whereas the figures for earlier years were based on the old conversion.

\*denotes figure less than HK\$0.5 million in magnitude.

Source: Industrial Research Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 6.9 Domestic Exports of Principal Commodities by Main Market

HK\$ million

Principal commodity/Main market	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Articles of apparel and clothing accessories</b>	<b>23,258</b>	<b>28,288</b>	<b>28,824</b>	<b>34,365</b>	<b>46,714</b>	<b>44,912</b>	<b>52,162</b>	<b>65,321</b>	<b>67,309</b>	<b>71,874</b>
United States of America	8,076	10,950	11,594	16,160	23,632	24,790	26,921	32,023	30,986	34,093
Federal Republic of Germany	4,262	4,324	4,333	4,585	5,553	4,561	6,328	8,642	9,392	9,209
United Kingdom	3,194	3,580	3,381	3,477	4,449	3,872	4,869	6,091	7,214	7,264
<b>Watches and clocks #</b>	<b>6,288</b>	<b>7,104</b>	<b>7,168</b>	<b>8,259</b>	<b>8,875</b>	<b>9,088</b>	<b>11,323</b>	<b>13,393</b>	<b>16,588</b>	<b>16,344</b>
United States of America #	1,620	1,947	2,509	3,079	3,469	3,735	3,887	4,516	5,539	5,021
China #	149	372	275	335	387	733	996	1,340	1,836	2,095
Federal Republic of Germany #	623	521	467	588	597	560	840	1,028	1,186	1,113
<b>Textiles fabrics</b>	<b>3,442</b>	<b>4,116</b>	<b>3,898</b>	<b>5,461</b>	<b>6,759</b>	<b>6,195</b>	<b>9,014</b>	<b>13,600</b>	<b>13,234</b>	<b>14,513</b>
China	238	444	594	994	1,356	1,550	2,946	4,555	4,450	5,261
United States of America	453	569	443	809	949	809	902	1,225	1,185	1,252
Philippines	358	435	373	479	521	427	527	774	789	961
<b>Telecommunications equipment, and parts of and accessories for the apparatus and equipment falling within Division 76</b>	<b>633</b>	<b>1,001</b>	<b>1,476</b>	<b>3,900</b>	<b>5,003</b>	<b>4,641</b>	<b>5,887</b>	<b>7,998</b>	<b>11,092</b>	<b>11,840</b>
China	121	301	499	705	1,813	1,995	2,359	3,749	5,670	6,465
United States of America	105	196	437	2,401	2,038	1,507	2,152	2,577	3,135	2,720
United Kingdom	20	76	72	39	102	142	134	244	570	578
<b>Electronic components and parts for computers</b>	<b>1,465</b>	<b>2,126</b>	<b>1,694</b>	<b>3,833</b>	<b>6,147</b>	<b>4,427</b>	<b>4,327</b>	<b>5,007</b>	<b>7,090</b>	<b>8,197</b>
United States of America	1,294	1,980	1,516	3,115	4,066	2,952	2,888	3,019	3,688	3,758
Singapore	4	4	5	78	177	217	331	633	1,350	1,529
Federal Republic of Germany	22	18	20	164	338	251	354	351	302	658
<b>Jewellery, goldsmiths' and silversmiths' wares and other articles of precious or semi-precious metals, n.e.s.</b>	<b>1,065</b>	<b>1,208</b>	<b>1,367</b>	<b>1,718</b>	<b>2,475</b>	<b>2,878</b>	<b>3,611</b>	<b>5,120</b>	<b>6,229</b>	<b>6,577</b>
United States of America	366	464	498	755	1,246	1,483	1,650	2,067	2,226	2,349
Japan	57	74	122	196	264	276	525	1,107	1,628	1,845
United Kingdom	56	50	51	50	107	138	164	224	265	297
<b>Manufactures of metal</b>	<b>2,037</b>	<b>2,027</b>	<b>2,044</b>	<b>2,478</b>	<b>3,152</b>	<b>2,936</b>	<b>3,474</b>	<b>4,510</b>	<b>5,659</b>	<b>5,317</b>
China	73	93	156	249	392	489	670	945	1,581	1,494
United States of America	440	454	505	700	1,014	888	998	1,232	1,281	1,077
Japan	74	60	64	75	99	114	148	260	388	442
<b>Plastic articles</b>	<b>786</b>	<b>952</b>	<b>1,052</b>	<b>1,452</b>	<b>2,116</b>	<b>2,164</b>	<b>3,106</b>	<b>4,131</b>	<b>4,423</b>	<b>4,789</b>
China	43	88	110	198	314	372	559	944	1,261	1,585
United States of America	247	309	351	553	883	931	1,304	1,621	1,446	1,466
United Kingdom	50	57	65	89	111	103	171	200	245	246
<b>Electrical and non-electrical household equipment</b>	<b>1,972</b>	<b>2,997</b>	<b>2,728</b>	<b>3,673</b>	<b>5,218</b>	<b>4,551</b>	<b>4,871</b>	<b>5,667</b>	<b>5,479</b>	<b>4,252</b>
United States of America	1,219	1,877	1,688	2,458	3,541	2,854	3,063	2,953	2,201	1,456
China	12	16	20	87	250	386	233	501	789	762
Federal Republic of Germany	72	96	123	145	181	173	273	452	457	405
<b>Automatic data processing machines and units thereof</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>618</b>	<b>1,459</b>	<b>826</b>	<b>1,279</b>	<b>1,873</b>	<b>3,722</b>	<b>3,949</b>
United States of America	1	66	73	317	711	446	496	547	1,079	1,473
Federal Republic of Germany	—	7	10	37	124	30	234	359	702	643
Netherlands	—	*	*	7	62	39	35	122	502	587
<b>Plastic toys and dolls</b>	<b>4,028</b>	<b>5,185</b>	<b>6,303</b>	<b>5,999</b>	<b>8,413</b>	<b>6,968</b>	<b>7,999</b>	<b>8,024</b>	<b>5,889</b>	<b>3,791</b>
United States of America	1,633	2,338	3,146	2,934	5,109	4,123	4,627	4,293	2,906	1,704
United Kingdom	356	581	504	534	596	421	452	508	338	225
Japan	77	74	90	101	83	63	122	228	179	139

Notes: "n.e.s." denotes not elsewhere specified.

\*denotes figure less than HK\$0.5 million.

# As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1986, figures for 1985 (but *not* those for 1980 to 1984) have been revised according to the new classification to permit comparison with those for 1986.

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

# 6.10 Re-exports of Principal Commodities by Main Country of Destination

HK\$ million

Principal commodity/Main destination	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Textile yarn, fabrics, made-up articles and related products</b>	<b>4,310</b>	<b>6,981</b>	<b>6,431</b>	<b>7,822</b>	<b>12,708</b>	<b>15,999</b>	<b>20,094</b>	<b>28,332</b>	<b>34,375</b>	<b>42,529</b>
China	1,368	3,170	2,670	3,165	6,519	9,626	11,260	14,836	18,422	23,541
Republic of Korea	110	241	289	324	574	1,009	1,623	2,825	3,133	3,771
Japan	213	399	298	377	613	568	652	1,036	1,539	1,488
<b>Articles of apparel and clothing accessories</b>	<b>1,554</b>	<b>2,197</b>	<b>3,021</b>	<b>4,495</b>	<b>6,184</b>	<b>7,652</b>	<b>13,366</b>	<b>18,279</b>	<b>24,697</b>	<b>37,281</b>
United States of America	591	854	1,427	2,278	3,068	3,894	7,727	7,788	8,621	12,930
Japan	61	100	149	174	350	430	646	1,378	3,210	5,903
Federal Republic of Germany	161	73	109	157	279	345	637	1,326	2,087	3,045
<b>Baby carriages, toys, games and sporting goods #</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>255</b>	<b>389</b>	<b>514</b>	<b>1,693</b>	<b>2,838</b>	<b>4,767</b>	<b>9,247</b>	<b>16,196</b>	<b>24,621</b>
United States of America	12	38	106	226	1,153	1,999	3,253	5,814	9,455	13,721
United Kingdom	4	4	13	29	56	98	259	667	1,131	1,845
Federal Republic of Germany #	4	14	15	17	41	60	192	465	998	1,443
<b>Thermionic, cold cathode and photo-cathode valves and tubes</b>	<b>1,419</b>	<b>2,236</b>	<b>2,200</b>	<b>3,248</b>	<b>5,844</b>	<b>5,376</b>	<b>5,906</b>	<b>9,374</b>	<b>16,340</b>	<b>16,101</b>
Taiwan	458	497	511	869	1,537	997	1,859	3,055	4,087	4,653
China	148	207	94	206	806	1,712	812	1,586	4,470	3,619
Singapore	131	404	487	610	708	467	510	898	1,569	2,318
<b>Travel goods, handbags and similar containers</b>	<b>205</b>	<b>342</b>	<b>532</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>1,497</b>	<b>2,160</b>	<b>3,199</b>	<b>5,831</b>	<b>8,942</b>	<b>11,823</b>
United States of America	21	96	168	361	778	1,216	1,609	2,552	3,641	4,545
Federal Republic of Germany	8	13	15	45	78	110	219	488	713	954
United Kingdom	7	19	40	53	83	122	204	435	747	948
<b>Radio-broadcast receivers (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers)</b>	<b>254</b>	<b>366</b>	<b>453</b>	<b>550</b>	<b>805</b>	<b>881</b>	<b>1,379</b>	<b>3,938</b>	<b>7,012</b>	<b>11,033</b>
United States of America	8	28	39	99	322	276	416	1,267	2,341	3,850
Federal Republic of Germany	3	4	2	5	8	18	87	451	642	1,196
United Kingdom	2	12	18	20	24	35	88	244	392	798
<b>Telecommunications equipment, and parts of and accessories for the apparatus and equipment falling within Division 76</b>	<b>464</b>	<b>570</b>	<b>543</b>	<b>872</b>	<b>2,059</b>	<b>3,233</b>	<b>3,231</b>	<b>5,065</b>	<b>7,760</b>	<b>10,297</b>
China	66	157	193	458	1,492	2,651	2,308	3,559	4,931	4,962
United States of America	13	39	31	67	127	106	243	542	982	2,197
Singapore	55	56	48	44	46	70	92	112	151	318
<b>Watches and clocks #</b>	<b>2,098</b>	<b>2,584</b>	<b>2,265</b>	<b>2,903</b>	<b>3,225</b>	<b>2,926</b>	<b>3,504</b>	<b>4,666</b>	<b>7,000</b>	<b>9,325</b>
China #	144	221	180	222	404	433	616	928	1,752	1,904
United States of America #	122	204	111	143	194	198	259	613	914	1,436
Japan #	33	33	69	93	165	160	334	414	743	1,426
<b>Other miscellaneous manufactured articles (mainly artificial flowers of textile material)*</b>	<b>612</b>	<b>880</b>	<b>967</b>	<b>1,367</b>	<b>1,959</b>	<b>2,135</b>	<b>3,166</b>	<b>5,002</b>	<b>6,525</b>	<b>8,929</b>
United States of America*	237	393	444	637	1,051	1,157	1,518	2,187	2,567	3,511
China	39	70	87	212	277	240	321	436	560	808
Japan*	32	48	52	51	58	113	229	345	533	721
<b>Machinery specialized for particular industries</b>	<b>727</b>	<b>1,088</b>	<b>1,128</b>	<b>1,228</b>	<b>2,201</b>	<b>3,730</b>	<b>3,423</b>	<b>5,342</b>	<b>7,651</b>	<b>8,240</b>
China	206	326	481	541	1,343	2,909	2,509	3,607	5,649	6,086
Indonesia	159	273	169	154	172	139	90	172	190	253
Taiwan	48	60	64	87	56	52	89	124	152	211

Notes: \*As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1989, figures for 1987 and 1988 (but *not* those for 1980 to 1986) have been revised according to the new classification to permit comparison with those for 1989.

# As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1986, figures for 1985 (but *not* those for 1980 to 1984) have been revised according to the new classification to permit comparison with those for 1986.

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

# 6.11 Re-exports of Principal Commodities by Main Country of Origin

HK\$ million

Principal commodity/Main origin	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Textile yarn, fabrics, made-up articles, and related products</b>	<b>4,310</b>	<b>6,981</b>	<b>6,431</b>	<b>7,822</b>	<b>12,708</b>	<b>15,999</b>	<b>20,094</b>	<b>28,332</b>	<b>34,375</b>	<b>42,529</b>
China	1,967	2,732	2,811	3,728	5,785	6,915	9,838	15,112	18,880	23,812
Taiwan	957	1,782	1,313	1,161	2,430	3,934	4,068	5,385	6,851	8,551
Republic of Korea	199	590	479	411	998	1,153	1,325	2,129	3,386	3,831
<b>Articles of apparel and clothing accessories</b>	<b>1,554</b>	<b>2,197</b>	<b>3,021</b>	<b>4,495</b>	<b>6,184</b>	<b>7,652</b>	<b>13,366</b>	<b>18,279</b>	<b>24,697</b>	<b>37,281</b>
China	1,294	1,838	2,711	4,092	5,689	7,168	12,742	17,396	23,724	35,890
Italy	25	27	27	29	46	38	68	135	192	286
France	18	23	25	27	37	28	52	102	134	256
<b>Baby carriages, toys, games and sporting goods #</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>255</b>	<b>389</b>	<b>514</b>	<b>1,693</b>	<b>2,838</b>	<b>4,767</b>	<b>9,247</b>	<b>16,196</b>	<b>24,621</b>
China	45	107	187	326	1,421	2,497	4,478	8,817	15,626	23,918
Taiwan #	26	48	57	24	22	80	40	66	163	288
Japan #	12	40	77	83	98	72	88	114	146	168
<b>Thermionic, cold cathode and photo-cathode valves and tubes</b>	<b>1,419</b>	<b>2,236</b>	<b>2,200</b>	<b>3,248</b>	<b>5,844</b>	<b>5,376</b>	<b>5,906</b>	<b>9,374</b>	<b>16,340</b>	<b>16,101</b>
Japan	216	330	370	718	1,679	1,749	1,977	2,808	4,815	4,809
United States of America	497	692	757	967	1,728	1,024	1,269	1,984	3,034	3,909
Republic of Korea	258	308	295	350	507	728	646	1,091	3,089	2,101
<b>Travel goods, handbags and similar containers</b>	<b>205</b>	<b>342</b>	<b>532</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>1,497</b>	<b>2,160</b>	<b>3,199</b>	<b>5,831</b>	<b>8,942</b>	<b>11,823</b>
China	101	207	376	676	1,288	1,935	2,813	5,097	7,855	10,419
France	25	37	46	63	81	84	161	322	560	798
Italy	47	54	67	42	52	51	95	179	258	304
<b>Radio-broadcast receivers (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers)</b>	<b>254</b>	<b>366</b>	<b>453</b>	<b>550</b>	<b>805</b>	<b>881</b>	<b>1,379</b>	<b>3,938</b>	<b>7,012</b>	<b>11,033</b>
China	11	40	80	129	371	369	913	3,249	6,157	10,275
Japan	186	241	300	340	293	341	269	361	484	509
Republic of Korea	4	3	4	7	12	23	56	95	130	79
<b>Telecommunications equipment, and parts of and accessories for the apparatus and equipment falling within Division 76</b>	<b>464</b>	<b>570</b>	<b>543</b>	<b>872</b>	<b>2,059</b>	<b>3,233</b>	<b>3,231</b>	<b>5,065</b>	<b>7,760</b>	<b>10,297</b>
China	5	7	5	14	22	17	145	640	1,533	3,617
Japan	220	225	273	416	1,036	1,659	1,269	1,806	2,953	3,406
Taiwan	83	117	59	48	182	282	331	425	683	1,031
<b>Watches and clocks #</b>	<b>2,098</b>	<b>2,584</b>	<b>2,265</b>	<b>2,903</b>	<b>3,225</b>	<b>2,926</b>	<b>3,504</b>	<b>4,666</b>	<b>7,000</b>	<b>9,325</b>
Japan #	1,257	1,355	1,302	1,840	1,955	1,853	2,023	2,421	3,265	3,567
China	15	55	63	108	154	152	378	813	1,853	3,021
Switzerland	398	435	358	377	422	480	578	690	1,108	1,709
<b>Other miscellaneous manufactured articles (mainly artificial flowers of textile material)*</b>	<b>612</b>	<b>880</b>	<b>967</b>	<b>1,367</b>	<b>1,959</b>	<b>2,135</b>	<b>3,166</b>	<b>5,002</b>	<b>6,525</b>	<b>8,929</b>
China*	431	626	717	949	1,481	1,678	2,531	4,224	5,540	7,709
Taiwan	36	59	36	166	175	137	205	269	349	499
Japan	46	71	85	84	91	94	104	108	142	199
<b>Machinery specialized for particular industries</b>	<b>727</b>	<b>1,088</b>	<b>1,128</b>	<b>1,228</b>	<b>2,201</b>	<b>3,730</b>	<b>3,423</b>	<b>5,342</b>	<b>7,651</b>	<b>8,240</b>
Taiwan	25	123	71	52	146	666	702	1,101	2,292	2,632
Japan	302	479	445	513	812	1,144	1,037	1,860	2,540	2,553
United States of America	74	112	117	191	419	480	322	364	515	564

Notes: \*As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1989, figures for 1987 and 1988 (but not those for 1980 to 1986) have been revised according to the new classification to permit comparison with those for 1989.

# As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1986, figures for 1985 (but not those for 1980 to 1984) have been revised according to the new classification to permit comparison with those for 1986.

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.



## 6.12 Trade Indexes

1981 = 100

Type of trade	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Total exports</b>										
Value	80.4	100.0	104.3	131.5	181.3	192.5	226.4	309.5	403.6	467.0
Unit value*	92.0	100.0	107.2	118.0	133.4	134.1	136.9	142.0	146.4	153.7
Quantum*	87.4	100.0	97.3	111.5	135.8	143.5	165.3	218.0	275.6	303.8
<b>Domestic exports</b>										
Value	84.8	100.0	103.2	129.8	171.5	161.5	191.5	242.8	270.6	278.7
Unit value*	91.7	100.0	106.0	116.6	131.3	130.7	133.5	139.4	142.6	146.6
Quantum*	92.4	100.0	97.4	111.4	130.6	123.6	143.5	174.1	189.8	190.0
<b>Imports</b>										
Value	80.7	100.0	103.3	126.8	161.4	167.2	199.4	273.1	360.5	406.7
Unit value	90.0	100.0	105.6	118.4	131.4	128.0	134.4	139.9	145.7	150.9
Quantum	89.6	100.0	97.8	107.1	122.8	130.6	148.3	195.3	247.4	269.4
<b>Re-exports</b>										
Value	72.0	100.0	106.3	134.9	200.1	252.2	293.6	437.9	659.8	829.9
Unit value	92.5	100.0	109.6	120.7	137.1	138.6	141.6	144.7	149.6	158.7
Quantum	77.9	100.0	96.9	111.7	145.9	181.9	207.4	302.6	441.0	522.9
<b>Terms of trade*</b>	<b>102.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>101.5</b>	<b>99.7</b>	<b>101.5</b>	<b>104.8</b>	<b>101.9</b>	<b>101.5</b>	<b>100.5</b>	<b>101.9</b>

Notes: The terms of trade index is derived from the ratio of the unit value index for total exports to that for imports.

\*Indexes for 1987 onwards are strictly not comparable to those for earlier years due to incorporation of the specification price indexes for toys and knitted outer garments.

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 6.13 Unit Value Indexes and Quantum Indexes of Domestic Exports by Principal Commodity

1981 = 100

Principal Commodity		1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
Clothing* #	Unit value index	90.7	100.0	109.6	122.7	145.6	148.2	151.6	163.1	164.9	169.5
	Quantum index	91.0	100.0	93.0	99.0	113.4	107.2	121.7	141.6	144.3	149.9
Textile fabrics	Unit value index	93.1	100.0	105.1	114.0	133.2	126.9	125.7	132.9	134.1	135.5
	Quantum index	89.8	100.0	90.1	116.4	123.3	118.6	174.3	248.6	239.8	260.2
Textile yarn and thread	Unit value index	91.5	100.0	94.0	99.8	112.5	115.3	115.2	121.2	122.6	126.2
	Quantum index	96.8	100.0	112.3	157.4	150.2	122.6	154.2	197.7	188.5	199.4
Textile made-ups and related articles	Unit value index	88.9	100.0	114.1	132.0	154.7	162.9	168.9	175.5	185.1	197.0
	Quantum index	102.3	100.0	79.1	89.3	98.0	87.0	94.0	99.3	96.9	79.9
Radios of all kinds†	Unit value index	89.5	100.0	98.8	100.6	111.5	105.7	96.9	100.7	102.3	102.3
	Quantum index	107.2	100.0	92.2	92.0	109.9	81.9	104.0	112.7	72.8	42.7
Electronic components@	Unit value index	87.8	100.0	103.2	112.0	114.0	114.5	115.1	112.9	110.1	106.7
	Quantum index	94.4	100.0	84.0	133.1	205.0	154.4	148.6	178.1	256.3	311.9
Footwear	Unit value index	94.4	100.0	108.0	115.0	127.8	121.7	122.8	128.0	132.0	131.7
	Quantum index	79.3	100.0	82.9	81.0	100.6	104.0	119.1	135.9	134.3	108.3
Metal manufactures‡	Unit value index	94.3	100.0	108.4	115.4	132.6	136.6	137.0	139.9	150.2	165.2
	Quantum index	107.9	100.0	94.0	107.8	119.1	108.8	125.7	159.4	189.8	166.4
Metal ores and scrap‡	Unit value index	105.1	100.0	92.6	112.8	108.5	91.2	86.0	89.8	92.7	93.5
	Quantum index	118.5	100.0	81.8	197.6	196.1	183.7	135.8	209.7	247.5	274.2
Watches and clocks@‡	Unit value index	111.3	100.0	91.8	94.6	93.7	85.9	91.8	92.4	95.5	94.6
	Quantum index	79.5	100.0	109.9	122.9	133.3	151.3	176.8	208.1	248.7	248.9
Travel goods, handbags and similar articles§	Unit value index	..	100.0	108.8	121.0	146.2	153.8	164.1	171.4	172.3	180.8
	Quantum index	..	100.0	86.9	88.0	85.4	63.9	59.9	59.4	52.3	43.2
Domestic electrical appliances§‡	Unit value index	..	100.0	101.2	107.1	116.3	106.8	102.0	105.0	108.7	113.6
	Quantum index	..	100.0	90.0	114.4	149.8	142.2	159.4	180.2	168.1	124.9
Other exports* # ‡	Unit value index	88.0	100.0	112.0	123.5	135.7	136.2	140.6	145.1	149.8	155.7
	Quantum index	94.5	100.0	101.9	118.6	145.8	142.4	168.5	210.9	245.6	241.5
<b>All domestic exports*</b>	<b>Unit value index</b>	<b>91.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>106.0</b>	<b>116.6</b>	<b>131.3</b>	<b>130.7</b>	<b>133.5</b>	<b>139.4</b>	<b>142.6</b>	<b>146.6</b>
	<b>Quantum index</b>	<b>92.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>97.4</b>	<b>111.4</b>	<b>130.6</b>	<b>123.6</b>	<b>143.5</b>	<b>174.1</b>	<b>189.8</b>	<b>190.0</b>

Notes: \*Indexes for 1987 onwards are strictly not directly comparable to those for earlier years due to incorporation of the specification price indexes for toys and knitted outer garments.

# Indexes for 1984 onwards are not strictly comparable to those in the past due to re-classification of commodity items.

† Indexes from 1982 onwards are not strictly comparable to those in the past owing to re-classification of commodity items.

@ Unit value and quantum indexes from 1982 onwards have been revised using market price survey data. Hence they are not strictly comparable to those in the past due to expansion in item coverage and change in method of pricing.

‡ Indexes for 1986 onwards are not strictly comparable to those in the past due to re-classification of commodity items.

§ Grouped under 'other exports' before 1982.

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

# 6.14 Unit Value Indexes and Quantum Indexes of Imports and Re-exports by End-use

1981 = 100

End-use		1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Imports</b>											
Foodstuffs	Unit value index	84.3	100.0	107.0	120.2	132.4	123.4	123.6	125.6	130.1	134.3
	Quantum index	97.6	100.0	107.0	112.0	106.6	114.7	129.6	145.3	168.1	172.5
Consumer goods*	Unit value index	94.6	100.0	104.6	119.3	130.9	131.5	143.8	149.3	154.7	162.7
	Quantum index	84.2	100.0	99.6	105.5	120.3	136.9	159.0	215.8	285.2	332.3
Raw materials and semi-manufactures*	Unit value index	91.1	100.0	105.1	117.0	133.5	128.4	132.5	137.4	143.9	147.1
	Quantum index	91.3	100.0	93.9	112.4	130.5	132.5	157.5	210.3	262.5	273.6
Fuels	Unit value index	77.3	100.0	98.4	107.1	111.6	104.4	69.9	72.3	69.3	77.6
	Quantum index	92.6	100.0	106.6	99.2	99.8	93.4	111.7	115.2	120.1	151.8
Capital goods*	Unit value index	89.3	100.0	112.2	125.7	135.0	134.6	155.6	166.5	175.4	181.2
	Quantum index	88.8	100.0	94.4	95.3	129.1	143.0	136.5	183.8	236.6	250.4
<b>All imports</b>		<b>Unit value index</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>105.6</b>	<b>118.4</b>	<b>131.4</b>	<b>128.0</b>	<b>134.4</b>	<b>139.9</b>	<b>145.7</b>	<b>150.9</b>
		<b>Quantum index</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>97.8</b>	<b>107.1</b>	<b>122.8</b>	<b>130.6</b>	<b>148.3</b>	<b>195.3</b>	<b>247.4</b>	<b>269.4</b>
<b>Re-exports</b>											
Foodstuffs	Unit value index	86.1	100.0	112.6	127.5	144.0	144.6	147.6	146.0	149.6	157.7
	Quantum index	72.2	100.0	111.8	122.5	114.8	136.3	180.5	210.1	293.9	281.1
Consumer goods*	Unit value index	98.6	100.0	107.8	119.0	133.7	135.0	140.1	142.9	145.5	153.8
	Quantum index	76.9	100.0	97.0	111.0	132.7	164.6	201.6	309.1	458.8	616.4
Raw materials and semi-manufactures*	Unit value index	89.5	100.0	109.6	118.9	136.8	137.2	134.1	138.8	145.3	155.2
	Quantum index	78.8	100.0	91.5	107.5	151.3	186.2	218.9	312.2	444.7	459.9
Fuels	Unit value index	76.1	100.0	106.3	122.7	134.6	141.7	95.6	105.8	94.1	104.1
	Quantum index	93.3	100.0	116.6	130.4	135.9	109.6	302.5	262.4	414.8	976.6
Capital goods*	Unit value index	85.6	100.0	115.0	128.4	146.4	150.8	165.4	165.3	173.4	182.9
	Quantum index	80.4	100.0	105.6	121.7	188.5	253.3	212.8	316.8	472.1	551.8
<b>All re-exports</b>		<b>Unit value index</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>109.6</b>	<b>120.7</b>	<b>137.1</b>	<b>138.6</b>	<b>141.6</b>	<b>144.7</b>	<b>149.6</b>	<b>158.7</b>
		<b>Quantum index</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>96.9</b>	<b>111.7</b>	<b>145.9</b>	<b>181.9</b>	<b>207.4</b>	<b>302.6</b>	<b>441.0</b>	<b>522.9</b>

Note: \*Indexes for 1986 onwards are not strictly comparable to those in the past due to re-classification of commodity items.

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 6.15 Unit Value Indexes and Quantum Indexes of Imports by Main Supplier

1981 = 100

Main supplier		1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
China	Unit value index	91.2	100.0	105.5	112.2	127.5	124.6	120.7	122.5	124.2	128.8
	Quantum index	81.6	100.0	105.8	129.4	148.1	160.3	229.2	324.6	424.6	517.4
Japan	Unit value index	87.2	100.0	99.5	113.8	124.9	119.9	135.1	138.5	144.8	147.6
	Quantum index	91.5	100.0	98.7	110.3	131.1	138.5	129.9	161.6	199.9	196.5
United States of America	Unit value index	85.8	100.0	118.0	141.0	155.8	155.7	157.8	166.6	171.6	176.1
	Quantum index	106.7	100.0	90.7	94.2	108.3	97.4	101.8	134.0	166.8	181.8
Taiwan	Unit value index	88.2	100.0	106.6	113.2	127.3	126.3	128.0	135.1	139.9	145.6
	Quantum index	83.9	100.0	88.9	102.2	126.6	153.8	174.0	229.3	294.5	329.3
United Kingdom	Unit value index	88.7	100.0	112.7	124.3	132.4	132.3	139.3	146.5	151.5	156.0
	Quantum index	98.0	100.0	97.4	95.5	104.7	101.7	106.8	127.3	135.7	132.3

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

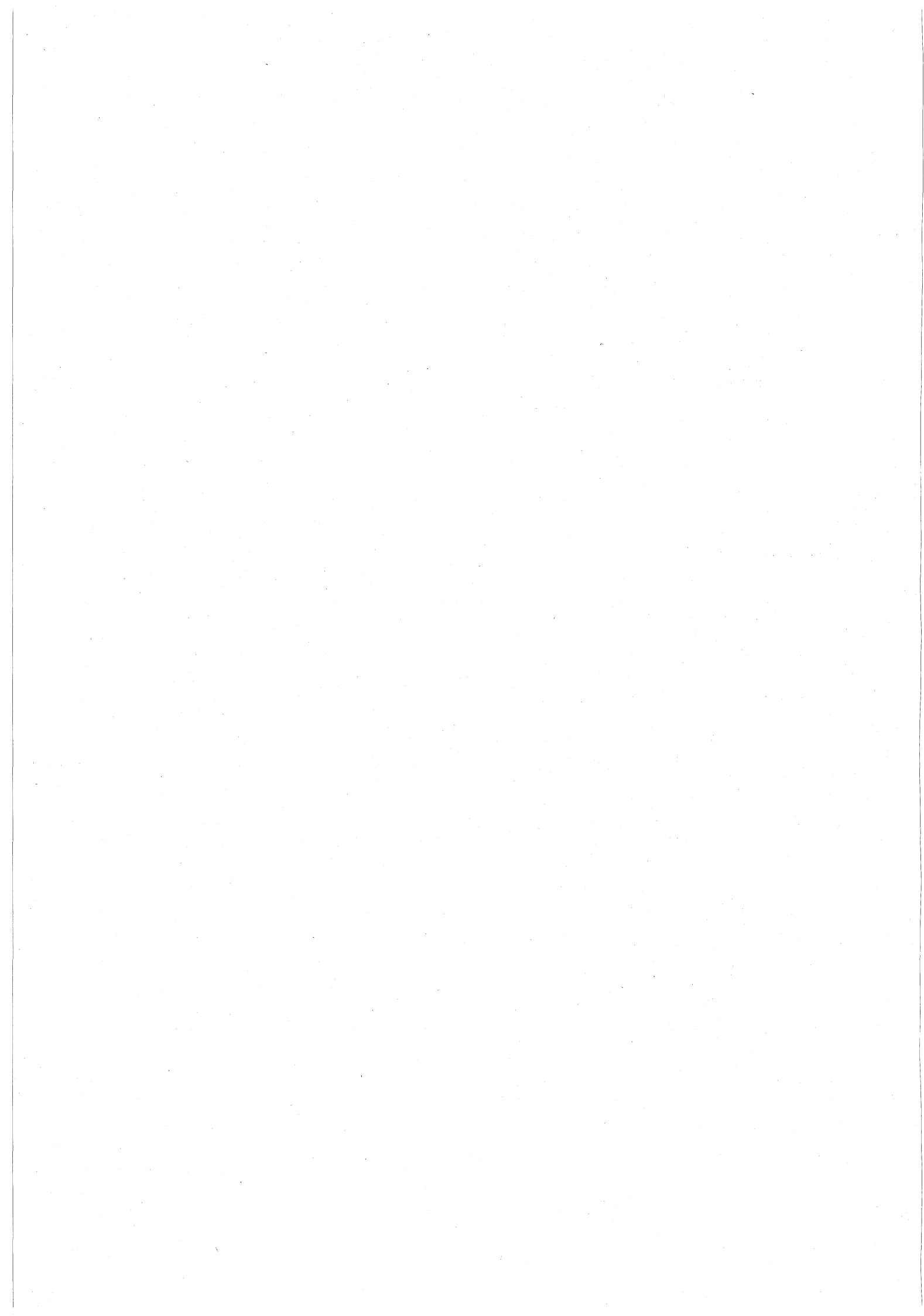
### 6.16 Unit Value Indexes and Quantum Indexes of Domestic Exports by Main Market

1981 = 100

Main market*		1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
United States of America	Unit value index	88.9	100.0	108.1	121.3	139.9	141.3	144.5	150.4	152.9	157.5
	Quantum index	87.0	100.0	98.9	123.7	150.3	139.8	152.2	165.8	163.3	156.9
China	Unit value index	..	100.0	108.1	117.9	134.0	136.1	139.4	144.8	146.7	149.2
	Quantum index	..	100.0	120.5	180.5	287.9	381.5	442.3	658.0	886.6	991.9
United Kingdom	Unit value index	92.0	100.0	103.7	110.0	124.8	123.6	127.3	132.0	137.0	141.4
	Quantum index	95.7	100.0	89.9	100.6	109.1	89.7	101.0	126.8	147.0	134.3
Federal Republic of Germany	Unit value index	94.9	100.0	103.1	108.6	121.4	118.5	121.4	129.7	135.6	137.8
	Quantum index	110.4	100.0	96.7	105.0	111.3	95.8	128.6	162.5	169.1	161.5
Japan	Unit value index	92.8	100.0	113.9	128.5	136.0	134.2	142.2	155.4	153.8	151.5
	Quantum index	85.4	100.0	94.6	103.5	128.9	113.6	148.6	207.7	252.9	292.6

Notes: \*Indexes for 1987 onwards are strictly not directly comparable to those for earlier years due to incorporation of the specification price indexes for toys and knitted outer garments.

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.



# Section 7

## Gross Domestic Product

### Tables 7.1 to 7.8    **General Information**

Estimates of Gross Domestic Product (GDP) compiled using the expenditure approach for the period 1980 to 1989 are presented in Tables 7.1 to 7.7. The expenditure-based estimates are available at current market prices and at constant (1980) market prices.

Estimates of GDP compiled using the production approach for the period 1980–1988 are given in Table 7.8. The production-based estimates are available at current market prices.

The GDP estimates are updated in stages to incorporate latest available data. This kind of routine revision produces a succession of estimates, which are labelled as “preliminary estimates”, “revised preliminary estimates”, “provisional estimates”, “revised provisional estimates” and “final estimates”. These are published at half-yearly intervals, with the “preliminary estimates” being published two months after the reference year. Due to the problems in estimation and availability of data, “preliminary” and “revised preliminary” estimates are at present not available from the production approach. Apart from these routine revisions, the GDP estimates also undergo major revisions which are introduced for the purpose of incorporating new data sources and methods of estimation as well as definitional and classificational changes revealed in the continuous research and development of the GDP compilation framework.

### **Concepts and Definitions**

#### ***Expenditure-based estimates:***

The expenditure-based estimates measure the total value of goods and services produced for final use, net of their import content, and comprise the following major components:

#### ***(i) Private consumption expenditure:***

This refers to the value of all expenditure by the household sector and private non-profit bodies on goods and services for final consumption. It is the sum of the estimates of consumption expenditure on goods and services in the domestic market and the expenditure of Hong Kong residents abroad less the expenditure of non-residents in the domestic market.

#### ***(ii) Government consumption expenditure:***

Government consumption expenditure refers to the current expenditure on goods and services by non-trading government departments. Government trading departments are distinguished from non-trading departments in that they are engaged mainly in the production of goods and services for sale to the public. Current expenditure on goods and services by non-trading departments is the sum of compensation of employees and purchases of goods and services less receipts from sales of goods and services.

#### ***(iii) Gross domestic fixed capital formation:***

This is defined as the gross value of investment expenditure in land, buildings and construction, plant, machinery and equipment. It consists of several components.

- (a)*** Transfer costs of land and buildings are the expenditure incurred in connection with transfer of ownership of land and buildings.
- (b)*** Investment expenditure on buildings and construction includes the value of work put in place in respect of residential buildings, non-residential buildings and other construction and works.
- (c)*** Real estate developers' margin is the difference between the sales value of newly developed properties and the sum of the related land cost and project outlays. Real estate developers' margin is accrued, not at the time of sale, but when the service of developers is recorded.
- (d)*** Investment expenditure on plant, machinery and equipment.

#### ***(iv) Change in stocks:***

The estimates refer to the value of physical change in the stocks of work-in-progress and stocks of raw materials and all kinds of goods held by manufacturers and distributors.

(v) *Exports of goods and services less imports of goods and services:*

Exports of goods include domestic exports and re-exports of merchandise recorded on an f.o.b. basis, exclusive of monetary gold. Imports of goods are valued at c.i.f., covering all merchandise imports and a proportion of retained imports of gold which is for industrial use. Exports and imports of services cover transactions in services between Hong Kong residents and the rest of the world.

***Production-based estimates:***

The production-based estimates measure the sum of "value-added" or "net output" of all productive units, such as, factories, shops and service organizations, in the economy. The value-added of a productive unit is equal to the value of total production by the unit (i.e. the gross output) less the value of materials and services consumed in the process of production (i.e. the intermediate consumption). Value-added can be equated with the sum of "compensation of employees" and "operating surplus"; the former includes wages and salaries, payments in kind and employer's expenditure on social security and the latter refers basically to profits of the productive units subject to necessary definitional adjustments.

Economic activities covered by the production-based estimates are broadly classified as follows: agriculture and fishing; mining and quarrying; manufacturing; electricity, gas and water; construction; wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels; transport, storage and communication; financing, insurance, real estate and business services; community, social and personal services and ownership of premises. In addition, a separate item is included in the estimates as an adjustment for the imputed service charge of financial services.

Ownership of premises is treated as an economic activity in the national accounts. It covers rental services which owners of premises like households, government and private non-profit bodies provide to themselves, and which owners of premises provide to tenants in their individual capacity. An imputed estimate of rent is introduced into the national income calculations to reflect the value of services rendered by such properties.

The item on imputed bank service charge is a provision for the adjustment for financial services. An imputed service charge, equal to net interest receipts (i.e. interest received minus interest paid), is included in valuing the output of the banking sector. In principle, it is necessary to charge other economic activities for their respective use of these financial services. However, there is virtually no basis to make this allocation separately for each activity. The internationally accepted practice is thus to create a dummy or nominal account to which the total imputed bank charge is debited.

**Data Sources**

The compilation of the expenditure-based GDP estimates utilizes extensive data from many different sources including trade statistics; price statistics; administrative data from government departments and various organizations; data collected from annual and quarterly economic surveys; household expenditure surveys and special surveys conducted to collect specific data for compiling component estimates.

The production-based estimates are compiled mainly based on results of the Annual Economic Surveys covering the mining and quarrying; manufacturing; electricity, gas and water; construction; wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels; transport, storage and communication; financing, insurance, real estate and business services and community, social and personal services sectors. In addition, supplementary data sources including administrative data from government departments and various organizations are used in the compilation.

**Further References**

Details on data sources and methods for compiling the GDP estimates are contained in the publication *Estimates of Gross Domestic Product, 1966-1989* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

## 7.1 Expenditure on the Gross Domestic Product

<i>Expenditure on GDP</i>	<i>1980</i>	<i>1981</i>	<i>1982</i>	<i>1983</i>	<i>1984</i>	<i>1985</i>	<i>1986</i>	<i>1987</i>	<i>1988*</i>	<i>1989 #</i>
<b>At current market prices</b>										
Total expenditure (HK\$ million)	137,081 (+28.1)	164,973 (+20.3)	186,328 (+12.9)	207,562 (+11.4)	248,728 (+19.8)	261,195 (+5.0)	300,818 (+15.2)	369,275 (+22.8)	434,081 (+17.5)	490,550 (+13.0)
Per capita expenditure (HK\$)	27,075 (+24.7)	31,827 (+17.6)	35,393 (+11.2)	38,832 (+9.7)	46,079 (+18.7)	47,871 (+3.9)	54,372 (+13.6)	65,785 (+21.0)	76,405 (+16.1)	85,144 (+11.4)
<b>At constant (1980) market prices</b>										
Total expenditure (HK\$ million)	137,081 (+10.9)	149,987 (+9.4)	154,512 (+3.0)	164,550 (+6.5)	180,149 (+9.5)	179,946 (-0.1)	201,350 (+11.9)	229,421 (+13.9)	247,545 (+7.9)	253,136 (+2.3)
Per capita expenditure (HK\$)	27,075 (+8.0)	28,936 (+6.9)	29,350 (+1.4)	30,785 (+4.9)	33,374 (+8.4)	32,980 (-1.2)	36,393 (+10.3)	40,870 (+12.3)	43,572 (+6.6)	43,937 (+0.8)

Notes: Figures in brackets denote percentage changes over the preceding year

\*Figures are revised provisional estimates.

# Figures are revised preliminary estimates.

Source: National Income Branch, Census and Statistics Department.

## 7.2 Main Components of Gross Domestic Product

	<i>HK\$ million</i>									
<i>Main GDP Components</i>	<i>1980</i>	<i>1981</i>	<i>1982</i>	<i>1983</i>	<i>1984</i>	<i>1985</i>	<i>1986</i>	<i>1987</i>	<i>1988*</i>	<i>1989 #</i>
<b>At current market prices</b>										
Private consumption expenditure	85,262	102,454	118,928	138,826	158,605	169,855	191,677	221,756	255,745	284,241
Government consumption expenditure	8,828	12,402	14,910	16,724	18,292	19,916	22,969	25,779	30,008	36,334
Gross domestic fixed capital formation	45,548	55,407	57,858	51,868	55,578	55,115	65,939	89,272	112,051	128,388
Change in stocks	3,745	3,953	1,403	4,329	5,803	1,469	6,183	9,746	14,179	2,512
Exports of goods (f.o.b.)	98,242	122,163	127,385	160,699	221,441	235,152	276,530	378,034	493,069	570,509
Less imports of goods (c.i.f.)	111,794	139,246	143,769	176,574	224,802	232,617	277,500	379,989	501,174	565,219
Exports of services	22,162	27,155	30,604	36,925	43,847	45,846	54,287	70,832	85,407	96,320
Less imports of services	14,912	19,315	20,991	25,235	30,036	33,541	39,267	46,155	55,204	62,535
<b>Total expenditure</b>	<b>137,081</b>	<b>164,973</b>	<b>186,328</b>	<b>207,562</b>	<b>248,728</b>	<b>261,195</b>	<b>300,818</b>	<b>369,275</b>	<b>434,081</b>	<b>490,550</b>
<b>Per capita expenditure (HK\$)</b>	<b>27,075</b>	<b>31,827</b>	<b>35,393</b>	<b>38,832</b>	<b>46,079</b>	<b>47,871</b>	<b>54,372</b>	<b>65,785</b>	<b>76,405</b>	<b>85,144</b>
<b>At constant (1980) market prices</b>										
Private consumption expenditure	85,262	91,723	96,993	104,658	110,620	115,076	125,267	138,489	150,075	154,645
Government consumption expenditure	8,828	10,790	11,391	11,994	12,323	12,546	13,328	13,889	14,600	15,445
Gross domestic fixed capital formation	45,548	49,591	50,414	46,197	46,928	46,536	49,910	57,172	60,874	61,697
Change in stocks	3,745	3,796	1,185	3,217	3,999	1,026	4,394	6,324	8,195	2,275
Exports of goods (f.o.b.)	98,242	112,314	109,305	125,304	152,694	161,413	185,924	247,164	312,379	344,150
Less imports of goods (c.i.f.)	111,794	125,336	122,579	134,334	154,025	163,566	185,854	244,623	309,691	337,134
Exports of services	22,162	24,758	25,687	28,354	31,273	32,408	37,509	44,359	49,809	53,352
Less imports of services	14,912	17,649	17,884	20,840	23,663	25,493	29,128	33,353	38,696	41,294
<b>Total expenditure</b>	<b>137,081</b>	<b>149,987</b>	<b>154,512</b>	<b>164,550</b>	<b>180,149</b>	<b>179,946</b>	<b>201,350</b>	<b>229,421</b>	<b>247,545</b>	<b>253,136</b>
<b>Per capita expenditure (HK\$)</b>	<b>27,075</b>	<b>28,936</b>	<b>29,350</b>	<b>30,785</b>	<b>33,374</b>	<b>32,980</b>	<b>36,393</b>	<b>40,870</b>	<b>43,572</b>	<b>43,937</b>

Notes: \*Figures are revised provisional estimates.

# Figures are revised preliminary estimates.

Source: National Income Branch, Census and Statistics Department.



### 7.3 Implicit Price Deflators of Main Components of Gross Domestic Product

<i>Main GDP components</i>	<i>1980</i>	<i>1981</i>	<i>1982</i>	<i>1983</i>	<i>1984</i>	<i>1985</i>	<i>1986</i>	<i>1987</i>	<i>1988*</i>	<i>1989 #</i>
Private consumption expenditure	100	111.7	122.6	132.6	143.4	147.6	153.0	160.1	170.4	183.8
Government consumption expenditure	100	114.9	130.9	139.4	148.4	158.7	172.3	185.6	205.5	235.2
Gross domestic fixed capital formation	100	111.7	114.8	112.3	118.4	118.4	132.1	156.1	184.1	208.1
Exports of goods (f.o.b.)	100	108.8	116.5	128.2	145.0	145.7	148.7	152.9	157.8	165.8
Imports of goods (c.i.f.)	100	111.1	117.3	131.4	146.0	142.2	149.3	155.3	161.8	167.7
Exports of services	100	109.7	119.1	130.2	140.2	141.5	144.7	159.7	171.5	180.5
Imports of services	100	109.4	117.4	121.1	126.9	131.6	134.8	138.4	142.7	151.4
<b>Implicit price deflator of overall GDP</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>110.0</b>	<b>120.6</b>	<b>126.1</b>	<b>138.1</b>	<b>145.2</b>	<b>149.4</b>	<b>161.0</b>	<b>175.4</b>	<b>193.8</b>

*Notes:* \*Figures are revised provisional estimates.  
# Figures are revised preliminary estimates.

*Source:* National Income Branch, Census and Statistics Department.

## 7.4 Composition of Private Consumption Expenditure

HK\$ million

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988*	1989 #
<b>At current market prices</b>										
Food and non-alcoholic beverages	17,519	20,889	23,724	27,327	29,727	29,922	31,282	34,611	38,296	42,551
Alcoholic beverages	1,040	1,319	1,470	1,580	1,564	1,693	2,091	2,652	3,137	3,287
Tobacco	907	1,058	1,262	1,406	1,570	1,762	1,658	1,597	1,977	2,592
Clothing, footwear and other personal effects	16,776	18,030	21,247	25,665	29,330	31,339	39,214	48,143	58,126	61,116
Rent, rates, water and housing maintenance charges	10,022	12,296	15,204	17,892	20,144	22,368	25,160	28,556	33,649	39,263
Fuel and light	2,031	2,477	2,500	2,904	3,358	3,212	3,383	3,715	3,948	4,510
Furniture, furnishings and household equipment	7,827	10,316	10,607	13,372	16,813	16,759	20,524	25,077	29,027	29,159
Household operation	1,502	1,845	2,170	2,431	2,753	3,052	3,423	3,860	4,499	5,080
Personal care	1,492	1,834	2,064	2,649	3,003	3,170	3,329	4,044	4,438	5,207
Medical care and health expenses	2,957	3,438	4,032	5,288	5,958	6,550	7,377	8,308	9,044	9,912
Transport and communication	6,554	7,985	9,598	10,545	12,228	13,306	14,480	17,222	21,106	23,197
Recreation and entertainment	5,705	7,258	8,466	9,908	11,951	13,710	15,272	18,531	22,108	25,530
Education	885	1,045	1,208	1,363	1,568	1,715	1,937	2,185	2,460	2,841
Other services	10,361	13,360	15,808	17,825	20,807	23,462	26,673	32,420	37,082	44,088
<b>Consumption expenditure of goods and services in the domestic market</b>	<b>85,578</b>	<b>103,150</b>	<b>119,360</b>	<b>140,155</b>	<b>160,774</b>	<b>172,020</b>	<b>195,803</b>	<b>230,921</b>	<b>268,897</b>	<b>298,333</b>
<b>Plus Expenditure of residents abroad</b>	<b>6,483</b>	<b>7,757</b>	<b>8,681</b>	<b>10,424</b>	<b>12,268</b>	<b>13,056</b>	<b>14,424</b>	<b>17,079</b>	<b>21,259</b>	<b>24,011</b>
<b>Less Expenditure of non-residents in the domestic market</b>	<b>6,799</b>	<b>8,453</b>	<b>9,113</b>	<b>11,753</b>	<b>14,437</b>	<b>15,221</b>	<b>18,550</b>	<b>26,244</b>	<b>34,411</b>	<b>38,103</b>
<b>Private consumption expenditure</b>	<b>85,262</b>	<b>102,454</b>	<b>118,928</b>	<b>138,826</b>	<b>158,605</b>	<b>169,855</b>	<b>191,677</b>	<b>221,756</b>	<b>255,745</b>	<b>284,241</b>
<b>At constant (1980) market prices</b>										
Food and non-alcoholic beverages	17,519	18,291	19,104	20,188	20,425	20,978	21,779	22,609	22,961	23,100
Alcoholic beverages	1,040	1,190	1,280	1,117	962	985	1,114	1,309	1,512	1,474
Tobacco	907	952	1,021	718	682	692	611	554	655	803
Clothing, footwear and other personal effects	16,776	17,129	18,559	20,339	21,038	21,848	25,508	28,772	32,520	31,996
Rent, rates, water and housing maintenance charges	10,022	11,040	12,243	13,332	13,985	14,646	15,853	17,372	19,796	21,684
Fuel and light	2,031	1,955	1,927	2,071	2,398	2,301	2,604	2,867	2,970	3,329
Furniture, furnishings and household equipment	7,827	9,562	9,638	11,471	13,181	13,204	15,476	17,955	19,643	19,034
Household operation	1,502	1,590	1,618	1,651	1,693	1,749	1,859	1,966	2,067	2,105
Personal care	1,492	1,625	1,644	1,943	2,023	2,038	2,066	2,422	2,514	2,740
Medical care and health expenses	2,957	3,022	3,153	3,621	3,462	3,572	3,907	4,252	4,222	4,228
Transport and communication	6,554	6,946	7,154	7,116	7,425	7,665	7,962	8,948	10,348	10,643
Recreation and entertainment	5,705	6,524	6,881	7,666	8,518	9,328	9,939	11,547	12,883	14,274
Education	885	914	909	865	867	824	835	835	813	799
Other services	10,361	11,517	11,950	12,539	13,679	14,752	15,819	18,451	18,625	19,503
<b>Consumption expenditure of goods and services in the domestic market</b>	<b>85,578</b>	<b>92,257</b>	<b>97,081</b>	<b>104,637</b>	<b>110,338</b>	<b>114,582</b>	<b>125,332</b>	<b>139,859</b>	<b>151,529</b>	<b>155,712</b>
<b>Plus Expenditure of residents abroad</b>	<b>6,483</b>	<b>7,154</b>	<b>7,585</b>	<b>8,763</b>	<b>9,832</b>	<b>10,131</b>	<b>10,956</b>	<b>12,766</b>	<b>15,352</b>	<b>16,333</b>
<b>Less Expenditure of non-residents in the domestic market</b>	<b>6,799</b>	<b>7,688</b>	<b>7,673</b>	<b>8,742</b>	<b>9,550</b>	<b>9,637</b>	<b>11,021</b>	<b>14,136</b>	<b>16,806</b>	<b>17,400</b>
<b>Private consumption expenditure</b>	<b>85,262</b>	<b>91,723</b>	<b>96,993</b>	<b>104,658</b>	<b>110,620</b>	<b>115,076</b>	<b>125,267</b>	<b>138,489</b>	<b>150,075</b>	<b>154,645</b>

Notes: \*Figures are revised provisional estimates.  
# Figures are revised preliminary estimates.

Source: National Income Branch, Census and Statistics Department.

## 7.5 Composition of Government Consumption Expenditure

	HK\$ million									
	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988*	1989 #
<b>At current market prices</b>										
Compensation of employees	5,665	7,133	9,646	11,258	12,973	14,789	17,062	19,150	22,019	26,132
Plus Purchases of goods and services	3,549	5,783	5,917	6,304	6,314	6,291	7,158	8,095	9,669	12,036
Less Sales by non-trading government departments to households and enterprises	386	514	653	838	995	1,164	1,251	1,466	1,680	1,834
<b>Government consumption expenditure</b>	<b>8,828</b>	<b>12,402</b>	<b>14,910</b>	<b>16,724</b>	<b>18,292</b>	<b>19,916</b>	<b>22,969</b>	<b>25,779</b>	<b>30,008</b>	<b>36,334</b>
<b>At constant (1980) market prices</b>										
Compensation of employees	5,665	6,077	7,019	7,566	8,005	8,282	8,598	8,961	9,310	9,690
Plus Purchases of goods and services	3,549	5,142	4,835	4,890	4,761	4,725	5,179	5,408	5,779	6,236
Less Sales by non-trading government departments to households and enterprises	386	429	463	462	443	461	449	480	489	481
<b>Government consumption expenditure</b>	<b>8,828</b>	<b>10,790</b>	<b>11,391</b>	<b>11,994</b>	<b>12,323</b>	<b>12,546</b>	<b>13,328</b>	<b>13,889</b>	<b>14,600</b>	<b>15,445</b>

Notes: \*Figures are revised provisional estimates.  
# Figures are revised preliminary estimates.

Source: National Income Branch, Census and Statistics Department.

## 7.6 Composition of Gross Domestic Fixed Capital Formation Analysed by Public/Private Sector

HK\$ million

	Public/Private sector	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988*	1989#
<b>At current market prices</b>											
<i>Transfer costs of land and buildings</i>	Public	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Private	1,110	1,965	1,601	1,262	1,373	2,064	2,726	4,283	5,052	5,839
	Total	1,110	1,965	1,601	1,262	1,373	2,064	2,726	4,283	5,052	5,839
<i>Buildings and construction</i>	Public	6,097	7,127	10,340	10,873	10,135	7,875	7,985	10,067	12,097	15,865
	Private	10,526	12,810	14,447	14,239	14,279	15,095	16,418	20,195	26,405	30,839
	Total	16,623	19,937	24,787	25,112	24,414	22,970	24,403	30,262	38,502	46,704
Residential buildings, including combined residential and non-residential buildings	Public	1,880	1,994	2,476	2,459	2,398	2,136	2,320	3,149	4,267	5,226
	Private	4,553	5,214	5,946	5,751	6,399	7,680	9,347	9,719	13,123	13,824
	Total	6,433	7,208	8,422	8,210	8,797	9,816	11,667	12,868	17,390	19,050
Non-residential buildings	Public	529	867	1,316	1,439	1,488	1,466	1,626	1,789	1,906	3,396
	Private	4,533	6,090	7,113	7,106	6,379	6,013	5,177	8,133	10,130	12,242
	Total	5,062	6,957	8,429	8,545	7,867	7,479	6,803	9,922	12,036	15,638
Other construction and works	Public	3,688	4,266	6,548	6,975	6,249	4,273	4,039	5,129	5,924	7,243
	Private	1,440	1,506	1,388	1,382	1,501	1,402	1,894	2,343	3,152	4,773
	Total	5,128	5,772	7,936	8,357	7,750	5,675	5,933	7,472	9,076	12,016
<i>Real estate developers' margin</i>	Public	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Private	13,270	15,890	14,482	7,200	6,369	6,747	9,537	14,893	20,806	25,442
	Total	13,270	15,890	14,482	7,200	6,369	6,747	9,537	14,893	20,806	25,442
<i>Plant, machinery and equipment</i>	Public	626	1,075	1,166	1,276	1,046	814	657	828	1,286	1,537
	Private	13,919	16,540	15,822	17,018	22,376	22,520	28,616	39,006	46,405	48,866
	Total	14,545	17,615	16,988	18,294	23,422	23,334	29,273	39,834	47,691	50,403
Transport equipment	Public	469	796	823	806	293	237	273	354	542	734
	Private	3,178	2,846	2,748	2,230	2,470	3,036	4,028	6,880	5,474	6,674
	Total	3,647	3,642	3,571	3,036	2,763	3,273	4,301	7,234	6,016	7,408
Machinery and other plant and equipment	Public	157	279	343	470	753	577	384	474	744	803
	Private	10,741	13,694	13,074	14,788	19,906	19,484	24,588	32,126	40,931	42,192
	Total	10,898	13,973	13,417	15,258	20,659	20,061	24,972	32,600	41,675	42,995
<b>Gross domestic fixed capital formation</b>	Public	6,723	8,202	11,506	12,149	11,181	8,689	8,642	10,895	13,383	17,402
	Private	38,825	47,205	46,352	39,719	44,397	46,426	57,297	78,377	98,668	110,986
	Total	45,548	55,407	57,858	51,868	55,578	55,115	65,939	89,272	112,051	128,388
<b>At constant (1980) market prices</b>											
<i>Transfer costs of land and buildings</i>	Public	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Private	1,110	1,568	1,517	1,433	1,429	2,046	2,621	3,649	3,396	3,095
	Total	1,110	1,568	1,517	1,433	1,429	2,046	2,621	3,649	3,396	3,095
<i>Buildings and construction</i>	Public	6,097	6,392	8,511	8,815	7,963	6,259	6,044	6,551	6,370	7,203
	Private	10,526	11,488	11,906	11,558	11,147	11,375	11,556	12,082	12,947	13,141
	Total	16,623	17,880	20,417	20,373	19,110	17,634	17,600	18,633	19,317	20,344
Residential buildings, including combined residential and non-residential buildings	Public	1,880	1,788	2,038	1,996	1,918	1,916	2,035	2,375	2,511	2,666
	Private	4,553	4,675	4,901	4,669	4,994	5,786	6,581	5,826	6,426	5,880
	Total	6,433	6,463	6,939	6,665	6,912	7,702	8,616	8,201	8,937	8,546
Non-residential buildings	Public	529	778	1,084	1,169	1,165	1,118	1,158	1,091	942	1,455
	Private	4,533	5,462	5,862	5,769	4,981	4,532	3,648	4,848	4,976	5,225
	Total	5,062	6,240	6,946	6,938	6,146	5,650	4,806	5,939	5,918	6,680
Other construction and works	Public	3,688	3,826	5,389	5,650	4,880	3,225	2,851	3,085	2,917	3,082
	Private	1,440	1,351	1,143	1,120	1,172	1,057	1,327	1,408	1,545	2,036
	Total	5,128	5,177	6,532	6,770	6,052	4,282	4,178	4,493	4,462	5,118
<i>Real estate developers' margin</i>	Public	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Private	13,270	14,413	14,958	11,385	10,900	11,399	12,893	13,518	13,879	13,430
	Total	13,270	14,413	14,958	11,385	10,900	11,399	12,893	13,518	13,879	13,430
<i>Plant, machinery and equipment</i>	Public	626	945	928	914	694	540	377	445	656	752
	Private	13,919	14,785	12,594	12,092	14,795	14,917	16,419	20,927	23,626	24,076
	Total	14,545	15,730	13,522	13,006	15,489	15,457	16,796	21,372	24,282	24,828
Transport equipment	Public	469	697	656	578	194	157	155	188	277	359
	Private	3,178	2,565	2,189	1,590	1,630	2,009	2,323	3,698	2,791	3,291
	Total	3,647	3,262	2,845	2,168	1,824	2,166	2,478	3,886	3,068	3,650
Machinery and other plant and equipment	Public	157	248	272	336	500	383	222	257	379	393
	Private	10,741	12,220	10,405	10,502	13,165	12,908	14,096	17,229	20,835	20,785
	Total	10,898	12,468	10,677	10,838	13,665	13,291	14,318	17,486	21,214	21,178
<b>Gross domestic fixed capital formation</b>	Public	6,723	7,337	9,439	9,729	8,657	6,799	6,421	6,996	7,026	7,955
	Private	38,825	42,254	40,975	36,468	38,271	39,737	43,489	50,176	53,848	53,742
	Total	45,548	49,591	50,414	46,197	46,928	46,536	49,910	57,172	60,874	61,697

Notes: \* Figures are revised provisional estimates.  
# Figures are revised preliminary estimates.

Source: National Income Branch, Census and Statistics Department.

## 7.7 Imports and Exports of Goods and Services at Current Market Prices

HK\$ million

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988*	1989#
<b>GOODS</b>										
Exports of goods (f.o.b.)	98,242	122,163	127,385	160,699	221,441	235,152	276,530	378,034	493,069	570,509
Imports of goods (c.i.f.)	111,794	139,246	143,769	176,574	224,802	232,617	277,500	379,989	501,174	565,219
Exports less imports of goods	-13,552	-17,083	-16,384	-15,875	-3,361	2,535	-970	-1,955	-8,105	5,290
<b>SERVICES</b>										
<b>Exports of services</b>										
<i>Transportation</i>										
Shipping										
(a) cargo revenue	3,062	3,687	3,591	4,250	4,832	5,045	6,252	7,460	8,643	..
(b) passenger revenue	92	128	159	180	214	188	188	241	246	..
(c) chartering revenue	639	709	1,254	1,374	1,466	986	823	1,020	1,042	..
(d) management and agency fees	467	511	580	655	723	740	824	1,102	1,327	..
(e) foreign companies' disbursements in HK excluding expenditure on fuel oils and port charges	2,803	3,304	3,756	3,787	4,218	4,632	4,976	6,073	6,915	..
Air transportation: cargo and passenger revenue and fees and commission received from foreign companies, disbursements of foreign companies in HK excluding expenditure on fuel oils and airport charges	2,968	3,864	4,531	5,828	7,023	7,594	9,250	11,954	14,864	..
Expenditure in HK of foreign airline and shipping companies on										
(a) fuel oils	1,916	2,377	2,486	2,682	2,781	2,563	1,946	2,475	2,412	3,171
(b) port and airport charges	217	261	330	386	406	467	486	491	543	626
Cargo forwarding	322	426	487	660	776	902	1,215	1,328	1,716	..
Sub-total	12,486	15,267	17,174	19,802	22,439	23,117	25,960	32,144	37,708	..
<i>Travel</i>										
Expenditure of civilian visitors in HK	6,060	7,662	8,186	10,858	13,558	14,280	17,498	25,190	33,098	36,501
Expenditure of service visitors in HK	118	237	304	245	189	201	163	69	129	179
Expenditure of transit passengers in HK	133	73	117	109	109	123	226	265	334	439
Expenditure of foreign crews in HK	218	171	163	164	176	200	230	266	369	444
Sub-total	6,529	8,143	8,770	11,376	14,032	14,804	18,117	25,790	33,930	37,563
<i>Insurance</i>										
Direct insurance to overseas	270	353	147	188	166	179	235	171	102	..
Re-insurance assumed from overseas	127	22	268	327	464	467	269	685	560	..
Agents' commission	197	198	197	234	263	243	274	316	383	..
Sub-total	594	573	612	749	893	889	778	1,172	1,045	..
<i>Production and distribution of films/programmes</i>										
	219	255	320	347	446	460	556	663	770	..
Hotel management	27	47	56	69	96	99	170	224	264	..
Advertising and marketing research	114	109	137	182	302	324	365	387	416	..
News transmission	173	216	232	312	393	431	498	668	818	..
Financial assets dealing and broking	†	†	450	677	909	962	1,970	2,500	2,732	..
Adjustment for import shipment	656	780	852	933	1,096	1,033	1,233	1,306	1,354	..
Banking services	500	751	806	1,088	1,506	1,798	2,200	2,409	2,598	..
<i>Other services</i>										
Expenditure of employees of extra-territorial bodies and their dependents in Hong Kong	270	310	343	377	405	417	433	454	481	540
Postal services	14	18	29	34	47	27	40	58	50	47
Miscellaneous services n.e.s.	580	686	823	979	1,283	1,485	1,967	3,057	3,241	..
Sub-total	864	1,014	1,195	1,390	1,735	1,929	2,440	3,569	3,772	..
<b>Total exports of services</b>	<b>22,162</b>	<b>27,155</b>	<b>30,604</b>	<b>36,925</b>	<b>43,847</b>	<b>45,846</b>	<b>54,287</b>	<b>70,832</b>	<b>85,407</b>	<b>96,320</b>

# 7.7 Imports and Exports of Goods and Services at Current Market Prices (Continued)

HK\$ million

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988*	1989#
<b>Imports of services</b>										
<i>Transportation</i>										
Shipping: charter hire	800	977	902	1,086	1,272	1,345	1,708	1,682	2,130	..
Shipping and air transportation										
(a) disbursements of HK companies abroad	3,941	5,064	5,670	6,732	7,555	8,096	9,573	11,278	12,363	..
(b) other revenue of foreign companies in HK	124	141	164	213	222	196	147	176	311	..
Passenger fares	2,059	2,195	2,401	2,621	3,071	3,028	3,434	3,863	5,018	5,806
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>6,924</i>	<i>8,377</i>	<i>9,137</i>	<i>10,652</i>	<i>12,120</i>	<i>12,665</i>	<i>14,862</i>	<i>16,999</i>	<i>19,822</i>	<i>..</i>
<i>Travel</i>										
Expenditure of HK residents abroad	4,195	5,557	6,428	8,062	10,155	12,558	14,400	17,441	21,936	24,841
Expenditure of HK students abroad	1,184	1,297	1,401	1,510	1,607	1,594	1,606	1,832	2,259	3,002
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>5,379</i>	<i>6,854</i>	<i>7,829</i>	<i>9,572</i>	<i>11,762</i>	<i>14,152</i>	<i>16,006</i>	<i>19,273</i>	<i>24,195</i>	<i>27,843</i>
<i>Insurance</i>										
Direct insurance from overseas	277	333	303	326	489	534	513	593	745	..
Re-insurance ceded overseas	321	222	347	410	555	611	648	775	594	..
Expenses of local insurance companies abroad	55	43	54	87	103	148	167	212	275	..
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>653</i>	<i>598</i>	<i>704</i>	<i>823</i>	<i>1,147</i>	<i>1,293</i>	<i>1,328</i>	<i>1,580</i>	<i>1,614</i>	<i>..</i>
<i>Production and distribution of films/programmes</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>159</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>219</i>	<i>188</i>	<i>189</i>	<i>232</i>	<i>298</i>	<i>195</i>	<i>..</i>
<i>Hotel management</i>	<i>78</i>	<i>87</i>	<i>87</i>	<i>107</i>	<i>141</i>	<i>168</i>	<i>183</i>	<i>211</i>	<i>245</i>	<i>..</i>
<i>Advertising and marketing research</i>	<i>86</i>	<i>83</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>74</i>	<i>88</i>	<i>91</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>168</i>	<i>247</i>	<i>..</i>
<i>News transmission</i>	<i>71</i>	<i>103</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>202</i>	<i>250</i>	<i>251</i>	<i>378</i>	<i>298</i>	<i>422</i>	<i>..</i>
<i>Financial assets dealing and broking</i>	<i>†</i>	<i>†</i>	<i>219</i>	<i>378</i>	<i>438</i>	<i>559</i>	<i>1,246</i>	<i>1,364</i>	<i>1,435</i>	<i>..</i>
<i>Banking services</i>	<i>232</i>	<i>340</i>	<i>406</i>	<i>454</i>	<i>655</i>	<i>777</i>	<i>809</i>	<i>861</i>	<i>996</i>	<i>..</i>
<i>Other services</i>										
Government expenditure abroad	550	1,724	1,037	1,369	1,363	1,378	1,537	1,685	1,634	1,639
Postal services	127	178	212	235	271	258	334	438	493	523
Miscellaneous services n.e.s.	687	812	968	1,150	1,613	1,760	2,207	2,980	3,906	..
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1,364</i>	<i>2,714</i>	<i>2,217</i>	<i>2,754</i>	<i>3,247</i>	<i>3,396</i>	<i>4,078</i>	<i>5,103</i>	<i>6,033</i>	<i>..</i>
<b>Total imports of services</b>	<b>14,912</b>	<b>19,315</b>	<b>20,991</b>	<b>25,235</b>	<b>30,036</b>	<b>33,541</b>	<b>39,267</b>	<b>46,155</b>	<b>55,204</b>	<b>62,535</b>
<b>Exports less imports of services</b>	<b>7,250</b>	<b>7,840</b>	<b>9,613</b>	<b>11,690</b>	<b>13,811</b>	<b>12,305</b>	<b>15,020</b>	<b>24,677</b>	<b>30,203</b>	<b>33,785</b>
<b>Total exports of goods and services</b>	<b>120,404</b>	<b>149,318</b>	<b>157,989</b>	<b>197,624</b>	<b>265,288</b>	<b>280,998</b>	<b>330,817</b>	<b>448,866</b>	<b>578,476</b>	<b>666,829</b>
<b>Total imports of goods and services</b>	<b>126,706</b>	<b>158,561</b>	<b>164,760</b>	<b>201,809</b>	<b>254,838</b>	<b>266,158</b>	<b>316,767</b>	<b>426,144</b>	<b>556,378</b>	<b>627,754</b>
<b>Export less imports of goods and services</b>	<b>-6,302</b>	<b>-9,243</b>	<b>-6,771</b>	<b>-4,185</b>	<b>10,450</b>	<b>14,840</b>	<b>14,050</b>	<b>22,722</b>	<b>22,098</b>	<b>39,075</b>

Notes: 'n.e.s.' denotes not elsewhere specified.

\*Figures are revised provisional estimates.

# Figures are revised preliminary estimates.

†Token estimates were made and included in 'miscellaneous services n.e.s.'.

.. Detailed breakdown is not available. An estimate of the sum of these items is included in the totals.

Source: National Income Branch, Census and Statistics Department.

## 7.8 Gross Domestic Product at Current Prices by Economic Activity

HK\$ million

<i>Economic Activity</i>	<i>1980</i>	<i>1981</i>	<i>1982</i>	<i>1983</i>	<i>1984</i>	<i>1985</i>	<i>1986</i>	<i>1987</i>	<i>1988*</i>
Agriculture and fishing	1,109 (0.8)	1,122 (0.7)	1,229 (0.7)	1,242 (0.6)	1,273 (0.5)	1,238 (0.5)	1,332 (0.5)	1,358 (0.4)	1,437 (0.3)
Mining and quarrying	213 (0.2)	253 (0.2)	308 (0.2)	316 (0.2)	299 (0.1)	385 (0.2)	346 (0.1)	257 (0.1)	229 (0.1)
Manufacturing	30,549 (23.8)	36,049 (22.8)	36,390 (20.7)	44,140 (22.8)	55,535 (24.1)	53,071 (21.9)	62,779 (22.3)	75,761 (21.7)	83,182 (20.1)
Electricity, gas and water	1,703 (1.3)	2,229 (1.4)	3,243 (1.8)	4,740 (2.4)	5,687 (2.5)	6,665 (2.7)	8,385 (3.0)	9,691 (2.8)	10,200 (2.5)
Construction	8,570 (6.7)	11,922 (7.5)	12,904 (7.3)	12,269 (6.3)	12,218 (5.3)	12,038 (5.0)	13,556 (4.8)	16,400 (4.7)	19,900 (4.8)
Wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels	26,169 (20.4)	30,749 (19.5)	33,647 (19.1)	37,893 (19.5)	51,117 (22.2)	52,831 (21.8)	59,890 (21.3)	80,720 (23.2)	98,518 (23.8)
Transport, storage and communication	9,645 (7.5)	11,853 (7.5)	13,632 (7.7)	15,980 (8.2)	17,958 (7.8)	19,677 (8.1)	22,895 (8.1)	30,309 (8.7)	38,029 (9.2)
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	29,292 (22.8)	37,688 (23.8)	39,746 (22.6)	34,614 (17.9)	36,526 (15.9)	39,589 (16.3)	48,588 (17.3)	63,365 (18.2)	79,416 (19.2)
Community, social and personal services	16,066 (12.5)	21,071 (13.3)	27,563 (15.6)	31,781 (16.4)	36,549 (15.9)	41,979 (17.3)	46,778 (16.6)	52,298 (15.0)	60,195 (14.6)
Ownership of premises	12,297 (9.6)	15,475 (9.8)	18,943 (10.8)	22,851 (11.8)	24,855 (10.8)	26,672 (11.0)	30,053 (10.7)	35,901 (10.3)	43,525 (10.5)
Less Imputed bank service charge	7,200 (5.6)	10,325 (6.5)	11,405 (6.5)	11,847 (6.1)	11,725 (5.1)	11,722 (4.8)	13,079 (4.7)	17,743 (5.1)	21,282 (5.1)
<b>Gross domestic product at factor cost (production-based estimate)</b>	<b>128,413 (100.0)</b>	<b>158,086 (100.0)</b>	<b>176,200 (100.0)</b>	<b>193,979 (100.0)</b>	<b>230,292 (100.0)</b>	<b>242,423 (100.0)</b>	<b>281,523 (100.0)</b>	<b>348,317 (100.0)</b>	<b>413,349 (100.0)</b>
Indirect taxes less subsidies	5,196	6,117	6,230	8,103	9,894	12,333	14,750	18,649	21,451
<b>Gross domestic product at market prices (production-based estimate)</b>	<b>133,609</b>	<b>164,203</b>	<b>182,430</b>	<b>202,082</b>	<b>240,186</b>	<b>254,756</b>	<b>296,273</b>	<b>366,966</b>	<b>434,800</b>
<b>Gross domestic product at market prices (expenditure-based estimate)</b>	<b>137,081</b>	<b>164,973</b>	<b>186,328</b>	<b>207,562</b>	<b>248,728</b>	<b>261,195</b>	<b>300,818</b>	<b>369,275</b>	<b>434,081</b>
<b>Statistical discrepancy (%)</b>	<b>-2.5</b>	<b>-0.5</b>	<b>-2.1</b>	<b>-2.6</b>	<b>-3.4</b>	<b>-2.5</b>	<b>-1.5</b>	<b>-0.6</b>	<b>+0.2</b>

Notes: Figures in brackets denote the percentage contribution in total GDP.

"GDP at market prices (production-based estimate)" equals to the sum of "GDP at factor cost (production-based estimate)" and "Indirect taxes less subsidies".

"Statistical discrepancy (%)" equals to the quotient obtained by dividing the difference between "GDP at market prices (production-based estimate)" and "GDP at market prices (expenditure-based estimate)" by "GDP at market prices (expenditure-based estimate)"; expressed in terms of percentage.

\*Figures are revised provisional estimates.

Source: National Income Branch, Census and Statistics Department.

# Section 8

## Public Finance

### Tables 8.1 to 8.4    **General Information**

Actual revenue and expenditure in respect of the General Revenue Account are set out in Tables 8.1 to 8.3 and the cost and size of the public service is provided in Table 8.4.

#### **Concepts and Definitions**

The General Revenue Account records moneys collected by the Government (except where provided otherwise in statutes) and appropriations of expenditure in accordance with the Appropriation Ordinance and the Supplementary Appropriation Ordinance. Accounts of the Funds established under Section 29 of the Public Finance Ordinance (Cap. 2) and revenue and expenditure of the Urban Council, Regional Council and Hong Kong Housing Authority are not included.

#### **Data Sources**

Information in this Section is provided by the Finance Branch of Government Secretariat based on the Treasury's accounting records.

#### **Further References**

Further details on the revenue and expenditure of the General Revenue Account can be found in the Annual Report of the Director of Accounting Services published by the Treasury.



# 2 million a month

It is a fact that the American people are not getting their money's worth for the money they are paying for the products they buy.

The reason for this is that the American people are not getting the products they need at the lowest possible price. The reason for this is that the American people are not getting the products they need at the lowest possible price.

The reason for this is that the American people are not getting the products they need at the lowest possible price. The reason for this is that the American people are not getting the products they need at the lowest possible price.

The reason for this is that the American people are not getting the products they need at the lowest possible price. The reason for this is that the American people are not getting the products they need at the lowest possible price.

## 8.1 Summary of Actual Revenue and Expenditure (General Revenue Account)

HK\$ million

	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90
<b>Revenue</b>										
Recurrent	18,951.6	24,013.6	24,882.2	27,250.6	30,581.2	36,461.5	41,893.7	53,555.1	64,302.4	73,430.4
Capital*	11,338.7	10,299.3	6,215.4	3,149.1	5,761.3	4,779.5	1,975.9	2,086.3	1,478.3	934.8
<b>Total</b>	<b>30,290.3</b>	<b>34,312.9</b>	<b>31,097.6</b>	<b>30,399.7</b>	<b>36,342.5</b>	<b>41,241.0</b>	<b>43,869.6</b>	<b>55,641.4</b>	<b>65,780.7</b>	<b>74,365.2</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>										
Recurrent	11,919.1	16,294.9	20,498.4	22,876.0	25,991.6	29,165.6	32,422.9	35,728.9	41,260.0	49,077.0
Capital#	11,674.4	11,483.3	14,099.4	10,517.1	10,910.2	10,632.6	7,504.8	8,293.1	7,692.6	20,584.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>23,593.5</b>	<b>27,778.2</b>	<b>34,597.8</b>	<b>33,393.1</b>	<b>36,901.8</b>	<b>39,798.2</b>	<b>39,927.7</b>	<b>44,022.0</b>	<b>48,952.6</b>	<b>69,661.6</b>

Notes: \*Capital revenue includes transfers from the Home Ownership Fund of HK\$400 million in 1982/83 and HK\$998.5 million in 1987/88 and from the Exchange Fund of HK\$250 million in 1983/84.

# Capital Expenditure includes transfers to the Mass Transit Fund of HK\$3,540 million in 1980/81, HK\$437 million in 1981/82, HK\$40 million in 1983/84, HK\$408 million in 1984/85, HK\$1,923 million in 1985/86, HK\$585 million in 1986/87, HK\$500 million in 1987/88 and HK\$100 million in 1988/89.

Source: Finance Branch, Government Secretariat.

## 8.2 Actual Revenue (General Revenue Account)

HK\$ million

	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90
<b>Recurrent account</b>										
Direct taxes										
Earnings and profits tax	7,964.6	10,566.6	11,848.7	11,422.9	13,515.1	16,602.8	18,750.5	24,772.3	29,661.6	33,549.3
Indirect taxes										
Duties	917.4	937.0	1,245.7	2,583.6	2,343.6	3,092.1	3,466.7	3,388.9	4,173.0	4,627.6
General rates	986.1	1,050.8	696.9	1,155.5	1,222.2	1,769.5	1,188.3	1,373.0	1,517.3	1,662.7
Internal revenue										
Bets and sweeps tax	822.9	998.3	1,111.1	1,643.1	2,168.9	2,546.8	2,836.9	3,302.7	4,076.0	4,829.6
Entertainments tax	44.5	56.9	68.3	78.2	87.1	95.2	110.3	124.3	132.4	128.7
Hotel accommodation tax	42.0	52.5	59.2	82.6	111.7	135.2	152.2	186.7	241.4	270.7
Stamp duties	2,052.5	2,167.8	1,391.3	1,094.4	1,156.6	1,696.0	3,044.9	5,237.4	5,094.5	5,463.9
Air passenger departure tax	—	—	—	286.2	405.2	543.3	575.8	684.5	683.1	668.9
Cross Harbour Tunnel passage tax	—	—	—	—	119.5	165.8	175.6	187.5	195.3	195.6
Motor vehicle taxes	423.3	483.8	383.9	316.3	349.7	634.2	964.2	1,447.5	1,922.4	1,735.2
Royalties and concessions	131.2	200.2	256.7	269.7	358.7	377.5	464.9	510.9	597.8	746.2
Other revenue										
Fines, forfeitures and penalties	213.0	291.1	292.6	343.1	365.5	363.9	404.8	462.2	495.2	578.2
Revenue from properties and investments	2,327.7	3,564.9	2,956.9	2,638.3	2,395.0	1,631.8	1,785.3	2,133.4	4,970.7	7,279.0
Reimbursements and contributions		363.9	824.7	831.4	1,021.0	1,073.0	1,490.8	1,527.9	1,764.7	1,705.3
Utilities										
Airport and air services		491.2	672.4	690.6	753.4	791.4	834.0	999.5	1,228.1	1,474.9
Car parks		63.4	66.2	69.3	4.8	4.8	5.1	4.6	6.1	2.4
Government quarries		56.9	56.1	52.4	57.1	50.1	41.6	16.1	13.9	19.0
Kowloon-Canton Railway		78.6	86.8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Marine ferry terminals		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	113.6	147.5
Postal services		488.5	571.4	656.9	751.7	915.0	1,093.9	1,240.6	1,450.9	1,648.1
Tunnels		21.1	40.2	48.2	71.7	114.3	132.6	148.8	160.9	165.4
Water		387.2	425.2	575.4	682.5	757.4	900.1	1,002.8	1,121.9	1,399.9
Fees and charges		1,692.9	1,827.9	2,412.5	2,640.2	3,101.4	3,475.2	4,803.5	4,681.6	5,132.3
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>18,951.6</b>	<b>24,013.6</b>	<b>24,882.2</b>	<b>27,250.6</b>	<b>30,581.2</b>	<b>36,461.5</b>	<b>41,893.7</b>	<b>53,555.1</b>	<b>64,302.4</b>	<b>73,430.4</b>
<b>Capital account</b>										
Direct taxes										
Estate duty	251.4	315.9	313.2	315.8	300.4	390.7	517.8	485.9	446.8	489.6
Indirect taxes										
Taxi concessions	287.9	208.3	267.6	191.5	119.7	51.2	82.2	120.0	69.4	208.3
Other revenue										
Land transactions	10,769.8	9,676.5	5,048.1	2,267.1	4,267.2	3,894.6*	755.6*	461.3*	364.6*	212.0
Proceeds from the issue of bonds	—	—	—	—	1,004.5	—	—	—	—	—
Others	29.6	98.6	586.5	374.7	69.5	443.0	620.3	1,019.1	597.5	24.9
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>11,338.7</b>	<b>10,299.3</b>	<b>6,215.4</b>	<b>3,149.1</b>	<b>5,761.3</b>	<b>4,779.5</b>	<b>1,975.9</b>	<b>2,086.3</b>	<b>1,478.3</b>	<b>934.8</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>30,290.3</b>	<b>34,312.9</b>	<b>31,097.6</b>	<b>30,399.7</b>	<b>36,342.5</b>	<b>41,241.0</b>	<b>43,869.6</b>	<b>55,641.4</b>	<b>65,780.7</b>	<b>74,365.2</b>

Note: \*Following the implementation of Annex III of the Joint Declaration, the ambit of this revenue head has been revised to include only land transactions completed before the coming into force of the Joint Declaration, i.e. before 27 May 1985, or land transactions conferring a benefit that expires on or before 30 June 1997. Revenue from land transactions that confer a benefit that extends beyond 30 June 1997 and are completed on or after 27 May 1985 will be credited direct to the Suspense Account of the Capital Works Reserve Fund in the first instance pending sharing with the future Hong Kong Special Administration Region Government.

Source: Finance Branch, Government Secretariat.

### 8.3 Actual Expenditure (General Revenue Account)

HK\$ million

	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90
<b>Recurrent account</b>										
Personal emoluments	4,632.9	5,977.0	7,479.1	8,334.7	9,602.6	10,963.3	12,184.3	13,500.0	15,828.0	18,855.0
Personnel related expenses	731.0	1,021.9	1,550.9	1,880.6	2,148.6	2,409.5	2,650.0	2,845.7	3,221.5	3,751.7
Departmental expenses	3,341.6	5,313.4	2,564.2	2,742.3	2,829.3	2,906.4	3,159.3	3,556.9	3,667.5	3,850.1
Other charges			3,605.8	3,997.2	4,407.3	4,837.7	5,156.6	5,545.2	6,631.9	8,401.6
Subventions										
Education	1,872.5	2,254.4	2,989.2	3,270.3	3,762.1	4,227.8	4,882.6	5,349.3	6,074.9	7,075.8
Medical	446.7	583.8	724.8	813.7	941.3	1,060.3	1,218.8	1,342.1	1,495.4	1,789.6
Vocational training	—	—	125.3	180.9	150.2	260.0	335.0	403.0	462.1	571.7
University and Polytechnic	580.5	724.0	898.0	1,009.3	1,401.3	1,561.5	1,798.5	1,956.4	2,307.9	2,763.8
Others	313.9	420.4	561.1	647.0	748.9	939.1	1,037.8	1,230.3	1,570.8	2,017.7
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>11,919.1</i>	<i>16,294.9</i>	<i>20,498.4</i>	<i>22,876.0</i>	<i>25,991.6</i>	<i>29,165.6</i>	<i>32,422.9</i>	<i>35,728.9</i>	<i>41,260.0</i>	<i>49,077.0</i>
<b>Capital account</b>										
Plant, equipment and works	1,635.5	549.0	663.0	627.1	518.1	405.4	400.6	427.5	405.6	542.8
Other non-recurrent		692.2	354.2	248.6	211.7	666.7	419.4	590.0	774.7	2,128.9
Subventions										
Education	90.3	126.3	100.8	114.9	161.8	173.0	147.4	192.2	120.6	106.4
Medical	29.6	45.5	68.2	98.6	62.8	43.5	49.3	83.2	26.3	23.1
Vocational training	—	—	9.0	70.7	168.9	113.2	208.3	107.6	31.6	16.7
University and Polytechnic	237.1	148.9	132.9	150.1	201.0	157.0	173.1	286.3	0.1	0.5
Others	3.0	35.0	17.2	26.9	80.3	20.8	6.7	6.3	23.7	66.2
Transfers to funds										
Capital Works Reserve Fund*/										
Public Works Non-Recurrent	3,791.8	6,938.2	10,800.0	7,700.0	7,757.5	5,800.0	4,390.0	5,080.0	6,200.0	8,800.0
Development Loan Fund	2,231.0	2,114.0	1,850.0	1,400.0	1,305.0	1,300.0	1,100.0	1,000.0	—	8,900.0
Home Ownership Fund	80.0	332.0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mass Transit Fund	3,539.6	437.0	—	40.0	408.0	1,923.0	585.0	500.0	100.0	—
Others	36.5	65.2	104.1	40.2	35.1	30.0	25.0	20.0	10.0	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>11,674.4</i>	<i>11,483.3</i>	<i>14,099.4</i>	<i>10,517.1</i>	<i>10,910.2</i>	<i>10,632.6</i>	<i>7,504.8</i>	<i>8,293.1</i>	<i>7,692.6</i>	<i>20,584.6</i>
<b>Total</b>	<b>23,593.5</b>	<b>27,778.2</b>	<b>34,597.8</b>	<b>33,393.1</b>	<b>36,901.8</b>	<b>39,798.2</b>	<b>39,927.7</b>	<b>44,022.0</b>	<b>48,952.6</b>	<b>69,661.6</b>

*Note:* \*The Capital Works Reserve Fund was established on 20 January 1982 by Resolution of the Legislative Council for the purpose of financing the Public Works Programme and acquisitions of land. On 13 January 1988, the Legislative Council passed an amendment to the Resolution which effected the transfer of the financing of capital subventions and major systems and equipment from the General Revenue Account to the Fund with effect from 1 April 1988.

*Source:* Finance Branch, Government Secretariat.

### 8.4 Cost and Size of the Public Service

	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90
Authorized establishment* (number)	141 133 (+5.8)	151 809 (+7.6)	166 030 (+9.4)	173 663 (+4.6)	176 870 (+1.9)	181 719 (+2.7)	181 760 (+0.0)	185 214 (+1.9)	191 146 (+3.2)	200 150 (+4.7)
Personal emoluments—excluding pensions (HK\$ million) #	4,632.9 (+32.8)	5,977.0 (+29.0)	7,479.1 (+25.1)	8,334.7 (+11.4)	9,602.6 (+15.2)	10,963.3 (+14.2)	12,184.3 (+11.1)	13,500.0 (+10.8)	15,828.0 (+17.2)	18,855.0 (+19.1)
Total recurrent expenditure (HK\$ million)	11,919.1	16,294.9	20,498.4	22,876.0	25,991.6	29,165.6	32,422.9	35,728.9	41,260.0	49,077.0
<b>Personal emoluments (excluding pensions) as % of total recurrent expenditure</b>	<b>38.9</b>	<b>36.7</b>	<b>36.5</b>	<b>36.4</b>	<b>37.0</b>	<b>37.6</b>	<b>37.6</b>	<b>37.8</b>	<b>38.4</b>	<b>38.4</b>

*Notes:* Figures in brackets denote % change over the preceding year.

\*Figures include staff seconded to the Urban Council, Regional Council, Hong Kong Housing Authority, Office of Members of the Executive and Legislative Councils and Vocational Training Council, etc. but excludes supernumerary posts held against permanent posts.

# Figures exclude posts which are paid by the Urban Council, Regional Council, Hong Kong Housing Authority, Office of Members of the Executive and Legislative Councils and Vocational Training Council, etc.

*Source:* Finance Branch, Government Secretariat.

# Section 9

## Money, Banking and Finance

### Tables 9.1 to 9.8    **General Information**

The statistics on the money supply and on banks and deposit-taking companies, in Tables 9.1–9.5 and 9.7 are supplied by the Secretary for Monetary Affairs. These statistics commenced in December 1980 except those on foreign currency swap deposits in Table 9.3, which commenced in December 1984. All deposit-taking companies include licensed deposit-taking companies and registered deposit-taking companies. All authorized institutions include banks and deposit-taking companies.

Statistics on analysis of loans and advances for use in Hong Kong (Table 9.6) and on spot and forward foreign currency positions (Table 9.8) are supplied by the Commissioner of Banking.

Some figures for 'deposits', 'money supply' and 'other liabilities' as from July 1982 have been revised.

Amounts are shown in Hong Kong dollars or Hong Kong dollar equivalent in case of foreign currency items.

### **Concepts and Definitions**

The definitions of money supply are:

*Money supply definition 1 (M1)*— Legal tender notes and coins held by the non-bank and non-deposit-taking company public, plus customers' demand deposits with licensed banks.

*Money supply definition 2 (M2)*— M1 plus customers' savings and time deposits with licensed banks and negotiable certificates of deposit issued by licensed banks and held outside the monetary sector.

*Money supply definition 3 (M3)*— M2 plus customers' deposits with licensed and registered deposit-taking companies and negotiable certificates of deposit issued by deposit-taking companies and held outside the monetary sector.

For Table 9.4, banks' note issues and their corresponding holdings of certificates of indebtedness are excluded from the balance sheets of banks.

For Table 9.7, *money on demand* means money payable on demand. *Money at call* means money payable within not more than 24 hours of a demand therefor, but does not include money payable on demand. *Money at short notice* means money, other than money at call, payable within not more than 7 days of a demand therefor.

### **Data Sources**

The statistics on analysis of loans and advances for use in Hong Kong and on spot and forward foreign currency positions are based on the regular returns submitted by individual banks and deposit-taking companies to the Commissioner of Banking. The statistics on the money supply and on banks and deposit-taking companies are based on the regular returns submitted to the Secretary for Monetary Affairs by individual banks and deposit-taking companies.

### **Compilation and Calculation**

Statistics are derived from the data obtained by summing up all the returns.

### **Further References**

The statistics are now published in Chapter 3 of the *Economic Report* published by Government Secretariat and Section 7 of the *Hong Kong Monthly Digest of Statistics* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

### Table 9.9    **Data Sources**

The Hong Kong Dollar Inter-bank Offered Rates (HIBOR) before 1986 are quoted from the Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited and those from 1986 onwards are quoted from the Standard Chartered Bank. Figures of bank cheques cleared are supplied by the Clearing House of the Hong Kong Association of Banks.

Table 9.10 **General Information**

This table shows the exchange rates of the Hong Kong dollar against major foreign currencies and the effective exchange rate index for the Hong Kong dollar.

### Concepts and Definitions

The value of the *Special Drawing Right (SDR)* by the International Monetary Fund (IMF) is determined daily on the basis of a basket of currencies with each assigned a weight in determining that value. The SDR valuation basket currently consists of the currencies of 5 member countries having the largest exports of goods and services in 1980–84, namely the U.S. dollar, Deutsche mark, French franc, Japanese yen and Sterling pound.

The *effective exchange rate index* is an indicator of the overall external value of the Hong Kong dollar. It measures the movements in the nominal exchange rates of the Hong Kong dollar against the weighted average of 15 selected currencies.

### Data Sources

Statistics of exchange rates between the Hong Kong dollar and selected foreign currencies are compiled from quotations supplied mainly by the Hang Seng Bank Limited. Figures are based on closing middle-market telegraphic transfer rates as at the last trading day of the year. The exchange rates of the SDR are derived by multiplying the U.S. dollar value of the SDR as published by the IMF by the appropriate exchange rates of Hong Kong dollar against U.S. dollar as published in the tables.

### Compilation and Calculation

For compiling the effective exchange rate index, the currencies of 15 principal trading partners are selected, on the basis of their merchandise trade with Hong Kong and their relative importance in world trade. A new series of EERI has been released since 28 September 1987.

The new and the old EERI series have the following differences:

	New	Old
(a) Base period	24–28 Oct. 1983	18 Dec. 1971
(b) Trade weights	(i) 1975–1980, 1972 weights (ii) 1981–Sep. 1983, 1981 weights (iii) Oct. 1983 onwards, average of 1984–1986 weights	1981
(c) Averaging method	Geometric	Arithmetic
(d) Frequencies of indices	1975–1980, annual indexes  1981–1986, monthly and annual indexes  Jan. 1987 onwards, daily and monthly indexes	1975–1980 annual indexes  1981–1982, monthly and annual indexes  1983–1987, daily, monthly and annual indexes

For more details in the new EERI, see the Special Review in the November 1987 issue of the Hong Kong Monthly Digest of Statistics.

### Further References

Further details on exchange rates and the effective exchange rate index can be found in the *Hong Kong Monthly Digest of Statistics* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

Table 9.11 **General Information**

The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited, which was formed by merging the former Far East Stock Exchange, Hong Kong Stock Exchange, Kam Ngan Stock Exchange and Kowloon Stock Exchange, commenced trading on April 2, 1986 after 10 years of planning and preparation into its modern computerized trading and management system.

### Data Sources

The Hong Kong Index on share prices and value of stock exchange turnover are supplied by the Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited. The Hang Seng Index and Sectoral Sub-indices are compiled by the Hang Seng Bank Limited. Sectoral Sub-indices of the Hang Seng Index have been introduced since 13 January 1984, and closing share prices on that day are used as the basis

for calculation. The base value of the Sub-indices is 975.47 i.e. the closing Hang Seng Index for that day.

**Table 9.12    General Information**

The Chinese Gold and Silver Exchange Society operates a gold bullion market which is among the most active in the world. Gold traded through the society is of 99 per cent fineness and is measured in taels and quoted in Hong Kong dollars. After allowing for exchange rate fluctuations, prices follow closely those in the major markets in London, Zurich and New York.

**Data Sources**

Statistics on futures trading and gold and silver exchange trading are supplied by the Hong Kong Futures Exchange Limited and the Chinese Gold and Silver Exchange Society respectively.

**Table 9.13    General Information**

The Hong Kong Commodity Exchange Limited, established in 1977 and licensed as the sole company permitted to operate an exchange trading in future contracts, was re-organized and renamed as the Hong Kong Futures Exchange Limited in 1985. The Futures Exchange has five markets offering contracts in cotton, sugar, soya beans, gold, and more recently, the Hang Seng Index Futures. Trading in the Hang Seng Index Futures contracts, which started on May 6, 1986 has rapidly become a very active market. It allows investors to hedge their share portfolios against adverse price fluctuations.



## 9.1 Money Supply

HK\$ million

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Legal tender notes and coins in circulation</b>										
Commercial bank issues	9,374	11,066	12,646	13,930	14,246	17,966	20,626	26,926	31,826	37,286
Government issues	1,090	1,241	1,282	1,413	1,375	1,493	1,786	1,841	2,262	2,384
<b>Total</b>	<b>10,464</b>	<b>12,307</b>	<b>13,928</b>	<b>15,343</b>	<b>15,621</b>	<b>19,458</b>	<b>22,412</b>	<b>28,766</b>	<b>34,087</b>	<b>39,670</b>
<b>Banks' and deposit-taking companies' holdings of legal tender notes and coins</b>	<b>2,097</b>	<b>2,480</b>	<b>2,486</b>	<b>2,629</b>	<b>2,347</b>	<b>2,601</b>	<b>3,117</b>	<b>4,002</b>	<b>4,210</b>	<b>5,478</b>
<b>Legal tender notes and coins in hands of public</b>	<b>8,367</b>	<b>9,827</b>	<b>11,442</b>	<b>12,714</b>	<b>13,273</b>	<b>16,857</b>	<b>19,295</b>	<b>24,764</b>	<b>29,877</b>	<b>34,192</b>
<b>Money supply (definition 1)</b>										
Hong Kong dollar	23,076	23,748	26,086	28,277	33,351	41,806	51,600	73,826	79,257	85,183
Foreign currency	1,122	1,446	1,399	2,619	3,440	3,460	4,494	8,076	9,577	9,675
<b>Total</b>	<b>24,198</b>	<b>25,194</b>	<b>27,485</b>	<b>30,896</b>	<b>36,791</b>	<b>45,266</b>	<b>56,094</b>	<b>81,902</b>	<b>88,834</b>	<b>94,858</b>
<b>Money supply (definition 2)</b>										
Hong Kong dollar*	85,060	96,761	120,956	138,818	172,547	194,641	237,776	310,910	355,065	403,987
Foreign currency*	11,180	19,995	85,732	118,867	141,533	195,597	280,355	366,132	469,583	584,849
<b>Total</b>	<b>96,240</b>	<b>116,756</b>	<b>206,688</b>	<b>257,685</b>	<b>314,081</b>	<b>390,239</b>	<b>518,131</b>	<b>677,042</b>	<b>824,648</b>	<b>988,836</b>
<b>Money supply (definition 3)</b>										
Hong Kong dollar*	120,454	145,933	149,254	168,020	208,266	233,230	270,517	342,847	389,052	434,376
Foreign currency*	18,319	30,885	100,985 #	138,919 #	166,613 #	224,573 #	311,691	400,506	504,291	625,831
<b>Total</b>	<b>138,773</b>	<b>176,818</b>	<b>250,240 #</b>	<b>306,939 #</b>	<b>374,879 #</b>	<b>457,803 #</b>	<b>582,208</b>	<b>743,353</b>	<b>893,342</b>	<b>1,060,207</b>

Notes: Figures are as at end of the year.

\*Figures are unadjusted for foreign currency swap deposits. Adjusted figures are published in Table 9.3.

# Revised figure.

Source: Monetary Affairs Branch, Government Secretariat.

## 9.2 Deposits from Customers

HK\$ million

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Demand deposits with licensed banks</b>										
Hong Kong dollar	14,709	13,921	14,644	15,564	20,078	24,949	32,305	49,061	49,381	50,992
Foreign currency	1,122	1,446	1,399	2,619	3,440	3,460	4,494	8,076	9,577	9,675
<b>Total</b>	<b>15,831</b>	<b>15,367</b>	<b>16,043</b>	<b>18,182</b>	<b>23,518</b>	<b>28,409</b>	<b>36,799</b>	<b>57,138</b>	<b>58,958</b>	<b>60,666</b>
<b>Savings deposits with licensed banks</b>										
Hong Kong dollar	40,031	48,073	61,907	58,704	66,241	81,216	97,949	138,612	118,951	135,413
Foreign currency	2,777	4,779	7,683	12,452	14,909	17,549	27,527	42,497	56,578	57,773
<b>Total</b>	<b>42,808</b>	<b>52,852</b>	<b>69,590</b>	<b>71,156</b>	<b>81,150</b>	<b>98,765</b>	<b>125,476</b>	<b>181,109</b>	<b>175,529</b>	<b>193,186</b>
<b>Time deposits with licensed banks</b>										
Hong Kong dollar*	21,391	23,876	31,324	50,406	71,686	67,955	83,083	90,820	145,637	171,725
Foreign currency*	6,722	12,363	73,302	100,129	119,750	172,095	245,995	312,619	398,865	512,077
<b>Total</b>	<b>28,114</b>	<b>36,239</b>	<b>104,626</b>	<b>150,535</b>	<b>191,436</b>	<b>240,050</b>	<b>329,078</b>	<b>403,439</b>	<b>544,502</b>	<b>683,802</b>
<b>Total deposits with licensed banks</b>										
Hong Kong dollar*	76,132	85,870	107,876	124,674	158,005	174,121	213,337	278,494	313,969	358,130
Foreign currency*	10,621	18,588	82,384	115,200	138,099	193,104	278,016	363,192	465,020	579,524
<b>Total</b>	<b>86,753</b>	<b>104,457</b>	<b>190,259</b>	<b>239,874</b>	<b>296,103</b>	<b>367,224</b>	<b>491,353</b>	<b>641,685</b>	<b>778,989</b>	<b>937,654</b>
<b>Deposits with licensed deposit-taking companies</b>										
Hong Kong dollar	..	..	3,455	5,264	7,734	6,948	6,496	7,840	9,888	8,646
Foreign currency	..	..	5,755 #	10,142 #	10,997 #	13,999 #	16,105	20,398	20,820	28,753
<b>Total</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>9,210 #</b>	<b>15,407 #</b>	<b>18,731 #</b>	<b>20,947 #</b>	<b>22,601</b>	<b>28,238</b>	<b>30,708</b>	<b>37,399</b>
<b>Deposits with registered deposit-taking companies</b>										
Hong Kong dollar	34,993	48,489	24,053	23,463	27,450	31,063	25,269	23,210	22,886	20,865
Foreign currency	7,108	10,678	9,243 #	9,300 #	12,680 #	11,577 #	11,428	10,477	12,937	11,740
<b>Total</b>	<b>42,101</b>	<b>59,167</b>	<b>33,296 #</b>	<b>32,763 #</b>	<b>40,131 #</b>	<b>42,640 #</b>	<b>36,697</b>	<b>33,687</b>	<b>35,823</b>	<b>32,605</b>
<b>Deposits with all deposit-taking companies</b>										
Hong Kong dollar	34,993	48,489	27,508	28,728	35,185	38,011	31,766	31,049	32,775	29,511
Foreign currency	7,108	10,678	14,998 #	19,442 #	23,677 #	25,576 #	27,533	30,875	33,756	40,493
<b>Total</b>	<b>42,101</b>	<b>59,167</b>	<b>42,506 #</b>	<b>48,170 #</b>	<b>58,861 #</b>	<b>63,587 #</b>	<b>59,298</b>	<b>61,924</b>	<b>66,531</b>	<b>70,004</b>
<b>Deposits with all authorized institutions</b>										
Hong Kong dollar*	111,125	134,359	135,384	153,401	193,190	212,132	245,103	309,543	346,744	387,640
Foreign currency*	17,729	29,266	97,381 #	134,642 #	161,776 #	218,680 #	305,549	394,066	498,776	620,017
<b>Total</b>	<b>128,854</b>	<b>163,625</b>	<b>232,765 #</b>	<b>288,044 #</b>	<b>354,965 #</b>	<b>430,811 #</b>	<b>550,651</b>	<b>703,609</b>	<b>845,520</b>	<b>1,007,658</b>

Notes: Figures are as at end of the year.

\*Figures are unadjusted for foreign currency swap deposits. Adjusted figures are published in Table 9.3.

# Revised figure.

Source: Monetary Affairs Branch, Government Secretariat.



### 9.3 Money Supply and Deposits from Customers Adjusted for Foreign Currency Swap Deposits\*

HK\$ million

	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Foreign currency swap deposits</b>	<b>20,121</b>	<b>24,362</b>	<b>28,266</b>	<b>21,151</b>	<b>43,689</b>	<b>63,122</b>
<b>Money supply (definition 2)</b>						
Hong Kong dollar #	192,668	219,003	266,042	332,061	398,754	467,109
Foreign currency†	121,412	171,235	252,089	344,981	425,894	521,727
<b>Total</b>	<b>314,081</b>	<b>390,239</b>	<b>518,131</b>	<b>677,042</b>	<b>824,648</b>	<b>988,836</b>
<b>Money supply (definition 3)</b>						
Hong Kong dollar #	228,387	257,592	298,783	363,998	432,741	497,498
Foreign currency†	146,492	200,211	283,425	379,355	460,602	562,709
<b>Total</b>	<b>374,879</b>	<b>457,803</b>	<b>582,208</b>	<b>743,353</b>	<b>893,342</b>	<b>1,060,207</b>
<b>Deposits with all authorized institutions</b>						
Hong Kong dollar #	213,311	236,494	273,369	330,694	390,433	450,762
Foreign currency†	141,655	194,318	277,283	372,915	455,087	556,895
<b>Total</b>	<b>354,965</b>	<b>430,811</b>	<b>550,651</b>	<b>703,609</b>	<b>845,520</b>	<b>1,007,658</b>

Notes: \*Foreign currency swap deposits are deposits involving customers buying foreign currencies in the spot market and placing them as deposits with authorized institutions, while at the same time entering into a forward contract to sell such foreign currencies (principal plus interest) upon maturity of such deposits. For most analytical purposes, they should be regarded as Hong Kong dollar deposits.

# Figures are adjusted to include foreign currency swap deposits.

† Figures are adjusted to exclude foreign currency swap deposits.

Source: Monetary Affairs Branch, Government Secretariat.

## 9.4 Balance Sheets: Licensed Banks

HK\$ million

	1980			1981			1982			1983			1984		
	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total
Number of licensed banks	113			121			128			134			140		
Liabilities															
Amount due to banks and deposit-taking companies in Hong Kong	41,596	14,164	55,760	61,524	26,724	88,248	58,898	38,814	97,712	69,118	62,618	131,736	79,622	81,860	161,482
Amount due to banks abroad	3,926	114,141	118,067	6,089	164,134	170,223	6,129	226,725	232,854	8,870	315,006	323,875	8,586	364,415	373,001
Deposits from customers*	76,132	10,621	86,753	85,870	18,588	104,457	107,876	82,384	190,259	124,674	115,200	239,874	158,005	138,099	296,103
Negotiable certificates of deposit outstanding	1,252	789	2,041	2,568	2,237	4,805	4,177	5,752	9,929	4,549	6,817	11,366	4,838	6,765	11,602
Other liabilities	24,432	7,926	32,358	36,258	10,355	46,613	51,563	14,271	65,833	57,556	24,219	81,774	44,846	16,534	61,380
Total liabilities	147,336	147,643	294,979	192,308	222,039	414,346	228,642	367,946	596,588	264,766	523,859	788,625	295,897	607,671	903,568
Assets															
Notes and coins	2,092	—	2,092	2,473	—	2,473	2,474	—	2,474	2,621	—	2,621	2,340	—	2,340
Amount due from banks and deposit-taking companies in Hong Kong	23,076	24,541	47,617	37,300	37,174	74,474	56,774	59,699	116,473	66,439	98,696	165,135	74,877	120,447	195,323
Amount due from banks abroad	6,260	72,106	78,366	6,499	112,160	118,659	7,997	187,647	195,644	12,881	258,707	271,588	13,808	315,018	328,826
Negotiable certificates of deposit held:															
Issued by banks in Hong Kong	158	36	193	565	190	756	1,067	683	1,749	1,371	1,086	2,457	1,661	1,349	3,010
Issued by deposit-taking companies	8	34	42	55	99	155	88	—	88	118	31	149	212	63	274
Issued by banks outside Hong Kong	—	3,871	3,871	5	5,749	5,754	12	3,612	3,624	—	6,350	6,350	—	8,090	8,090
Total negotiable certificates of deposit	166	3,941	4,106	625	6,038	6,665	1,167	4,295	5,461	1,489	7,467	8,956	1,873	9,502	11,374
Loans and advances to customers:															
To finance imports to, and exports and re-exports from Hong Kong	12,983	2,599	15,582	16,202	3,516	19,718	17,332	6,293	23,624	19,200	7,880	27,080	19,983	10,073	30,056
To finance merchandising trade not touching Hong Kong	234	1,078	1,312	147	1,170	1,317	195	1,316	1,510	193	1,911	2,104	206	3,459	3,665
Other loans for use in Hong Kong	65,980	9,511	75,490	90,962	12,413	103,375	119,700	17,419	137,118	133,851	28,022	161,873	142,631	33,600	176,231
Other loans for use outside Hong Kong	1,217	26,294	27,511	1,338	32,072	33,410	1,195	38,859	40,053	1,713	53,454	55,167	2,391	62,982	65,373
Other loans where the place of use is not known	1,169	3,472	4,641	627	3,352	3,979	928	5,467	6,395	1,376	7,566	8,942	1,609	9,344	10,952
Total loans and advances	81,582	42,953	124,535	109,276	52,523	161,799	139,348	69,353	208,702	156,332	98,833	255,165	166,820	119,457	286,277
Bank acceptances and bank bills of exchange held	749	4,995	5,743	1,064	8,927	9,991	917	8,640	9,557	947	9,581	10,528	1,052	9,109	10,160
Floating rate notes and commercial paper held	470	1,296	1,766	934	3,480	4,414	753	4,384	5,137	900	6,409	7,309	1,064	10,976	12,040
Treasury bills, securities, shareholdings and interests in land and buildings	6,560	865	7,425	7,739	947	8,686	9,885	1,314	11,199	11,282	1,574	12,856	13,309	2,243	15,552
Other assets	12,240	11,089	23,329	14,503	12,683	27,187	20,780	21,162	41,942	23,074	31,395	54,469	16,470	25,206	41,676
Total assets	133,193	161,786	294,979	180,414	233,932	414,346	240,094	356,494	596,588	275,965	512,661	788,625	291,611	611,957	903,568

## 9.4 (Continued)

HK\$ million

	1985			1986			1987			1988			1989		
	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total
Number of licensed banks	143			148			154			158			165		
Liabilities															
Amount due to banks and deposit-taking companies in Hong Kong	89,769	94,227	183,996	101,526	175,084	276,610	124,245	197,566	321,811	149,007	195,443	344,449	194,105	216,150	410,255
Amount due to banks abroad	13,691	450,473	464,163	19,973	811,068	831,041	24,809	1,632,839	1,657,648	48,304	1,955,791	2,004,095	82,077	2,259,893	2,341,970
Deposits from customers*	174,121	193,104	367,224	213,337	278,016	491,353	278,494	363,192	641,685	313,969	465,020	778,989	358,130	579,524	937,654
Negotiable certificates of deposit outstanding	9,429	4,811	14,240	17,853	4,945	22,798	21,113	6,582	27,695	22,335	7,676	30,012	23,483	7,536	31,019
Other liabilities	54,207	17,191	71,398	50,047	25,676	75,723	57,126	46,532	103,658	63,569	65,280	128,849	74,409	79,039	153,448
Total liabilities	341,216	759,806	1,101,021	402,735	1,294,789	1,697,524	505,786	2,246,711	2,752,497	597,184	2,689,210	3,286,394	732,204	3,142,141	3,874,345
Assets															
Notes and coins	2,594	—	2,594	3,108	—	3,108	3,996	—	3,996	4,203	—	4,203	5,467	—	5,467
Amount due from banks and deposit-taking companies in Hong Kong	83,308	142,127	225,434	104,229	236,657	340,886	128,437	269,710	398,147	149,581	234,843	384,424	198,169	248,340	446,508
Amount due from banks abroad	24,598	419,365	443,963	28,255	790,042	818,297	25,520	1,468,285	1,493,805	30,811	1,770,582	1,801,393	22,042	1,957,288	1,979,330
Negotiable certificates of deposit held:															
Issued by banks in Hong Kong	2,804	991	3,794	7,138	1,467	8,606	8,524	2,016	10,541	7,570	1,974	9,544	7,307	1,432	8,739
Issued by deposit-taking companies	438	351	789	791	249	1,040	1,082	206	1,288	958	223	1,181	662	125	787
Issued by banks outside Hong Kong	—	8,711	8,711	2	9,173	9,175	99	8,359	8,458	114	8,936	9,051	114	8,000	8,115
Total negotiable certificates of deposit	3,242	10,053	13,294	7,931	10,889	18,821	9,705	10,581	20,287	8,642	11,133	19,776	8,083	9,557	17,641
Loans and advances to customers:															
To finance imports to, and exports and re-exports from Hong Kong	18,588	9,766	28,354	20,041	13,071	33,112	23,318	18,201	41,519	29,104	24,952	54,056	31,873	27,857	59,730
To finance merchandising trade not touching Hong Kong	221	2,951	3,172	375	3,779	4,154	510	5,951	6,461	1,371	10,211	11,582	1,921	7,670	9,591
Other loans for use in Hong Kong	159,096	32,913	192,009	183,904	44,298	228,202	232,769	74,308	307,077	313,626	93,068	406,693	426,450	103,570	530,019
Other loans for use outside Hong Kong	4,165	71,122	75,287	5,940	97,567	103,507	8,397	249,865	258,262	10,539	332,755	343,294	8,803	461,329	470,131
Other loans where the place of use is not known	2,066	12,056	14,121	2,138	19,635	21,773	2,613	50,139	52,753	4,077	46,778	50,855	5,297	98,237	103,534
Total loans and advances	184,135	128,808	312,942	212,398	178,349	390,747	267,607	398,464	666,072	358,716	507,764	866,480	474,343	698,662	1,173,005
Bank acceptances and bank bills of exchange held	867	9,145	10,012	1,020	13,016	14,036	1,164	15,627	16,791	1,335	17,063	18,398	1,308	21,937	23,245
Floating rate notes and commercial paper held	3,516	20,799	24,314	6,395	27,419	33,814	7,547	37,906	45,452	8,499	44,005	52,504	9,145	45,535	54,679
Treasury bills, securities, shareholdings and interests in land and buildings	23,360	4,995	28,355	23,857	8,973	32,831	27,556	17,984	45,540	27,780	30,843	58,624	29,278	42,485	71,763
Other assets	16,194	23,918	40,113	14,137	30,849	44,986	14,391	48,017	62,408	18,270	62,324	80,593	23,415	79,293	102,708
Total assets	341,812	759,209	1,101,021	401,331	1,296,194	1,697,524	485,924	2,266,573	2,752,497	607,837	2,678,557	3,286,394	771,250	3,103,095	3,874,345

Notes: Figures are as at end of the year.

\*Figures are unadjusted for foreign currency swap deposits. Adjusted figures are published in Table 9.3.

Source: Monetary Affairs Branch, Government Secretariat.

## 9.5 Balance Sheets: Deposit-taking Companies

HK\$ million															
	HK\$	1980 Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	1981 Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	1982 Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	1983 Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	1984 Foreign currency	Total
Number of deposit-taking companies			302			350			361			349			343
Liabilities															
Amount due to banks and deposit-taking companies in Hong Kong	9,644	21,753	31,397	14,842	31,219	46,062	24,359	48,419	72,778	27,864	67,061	94,924	34,654	72,538	107,191
Amount due to banks abroad	623	49,338	49,961	700	87,030	87,730	1,056	118,597	119,653	1,899	139,809	141,709	1,586	141,869	143,454
Deposits from customers	34,993	7,108	42,101	48,489	10,678	59,167	27,508	14,998*	42,506*	28,728	19,442*	48,170*	35,185	23,677*	58,861*
Negotiable certificates of deposit outstanding	629	103	731	975	454	1,430	1,141	413	1,554	868	1,060	1,928	1,124	2,074	3,197
Other liabilities	9,691	6,477	16,168	14,208	9,840	24,048	14,816	15,213*	30,029*	17,031	23,075*	40,106*	16,279	37,106*	53,385*
Total liabilities	55,580	84,779	140,358	79,215	139,221	218,436	68,879	197,640	266,519	76,389	250,447	326,837	88,826	277,263	366,089
Assets															
Notes and coins	5	—	5	8	—	8	12	—	12	9	—	9	7	—	7
Amount due from banks and deposit-taking companies in Hong Kong	27,787	10,849	38,636	39,609	17,986	57,596	26,493	23,605	50,098	30,296	29,459	59,755	39,626	31,721	71,347
Amount due from banks abroad	254	23,997	24,251	944	38,000	38,944	1,047	50,636	51,683	1,247	76,992	78,240	1,035	84,500	85,535
Negotiable certificates of deposit held:															
Issued by banks in Hong Kong	532	196	728	939	640	1,578	1,472	1,721	3,193	1,747	2,064	3,811	1,908	1,980	3,889
Issued by deposit-taking companies	220	37	257	237	143	380	262	158	420	275	420	695	378	609	986
Issued by banks outside Hong Kong	—	2,663	2,663	—	5,825	5,825	—	9,687	9,687	—	13,942	13,942	—	15,188	15,188
Total negotiable certificates of deposit	752	2,896	3,648	1,176	6,608	7,783	1,734	11,566	13,300	2,022	16,426	18,448	2,286	17,777	20,063
Loans and advances to customers:															
To finance imports to, and exports and re-exports from Hong Kong	816	877	1,693	1,380	788	2,167	1,682	1,032	2,714	1,245	1,157	2,402	1,214	1,197	2,411
To finance merchandising trade not touching Hong Kong	127	468	595	150	741	891	113	668	782	103	680	783	95	688	783
Other loans for use in Hong Kong	19,851	3,669	23,519	32,360	7,673	40,034	38,496	11,707	50,203	37,972	9,087	47,058	36,716	7,959	44,675
Other loans for use outside Hong Kong	530	28,107	28,636	781	44,444	45,225	914	59,984	60,898	811	75,519	76,330	1,098	76,319	77,417
Other loans where the place of use is not known	972	3,976	4,949	1,633	5,792	7,425	1,540	6,394	7,935	713	8,901	9,614	988	8,499	9,487
Total loans and advances	22,296	37,096	59,392	36,305	59,438	95,742	42,746	79,785	122,532	40,843	95,344	136,187	40,110	94,663	134,772
Bank acceptances and bank bills of exchange held	57	394	451	87	696	783	85	1,621	1,707	71	1,073	1,144	76	740	816
Floating rate notes and commercial paper held	282	1,779	2,061	89	4,376	4,465	106	8,045	8,151	270	11,554	11,824	777	23,632	24,409
Treasury bills, securities, shareholdings and interests in land and buildings	2,747	1,680	4,427	2,337	1,724	4,061	1,982	4,344	6,326	1,631	6,014	7,645	1,581	9,269	10,850
Other assets	3,112	4,375	7,487	2,944	6,111	9,055	2,495	10,216	12,711	3,255	10,331	13,586	2,965	15,324	18,289
Total assets	57,291	83,068	140,358	83,499	134,937	218,436	76,701	189,818	266,519	79,643	247,194	326,837	88,463	277,626	366,089

## 9.5 (Continued)

HK\$ million															
	HK\$	1985 Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	1986 Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	1987 Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	1988 Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	1989 Foreign currency	Total
Number of deposit-taking companies			313			292			267			251			238
Liabilities															
Amount due to banks and deposit-taking companies in Hong Kong	39,419	84,952	124,371	47,793	102,325	150,118	48,598	114,877	163,475	40,846	75,552	116,397	40,727	71,388	112,115
Amount due to banks abroad	1,392	185,957	187,349	1,675	152,992	154,667	2,270	141,550	143,820	4,180	123,831	128,011	1,844	84,565	86,408
Deposits from customers	38,011	25,576*	63,587*	31,766	27,533	59,298	31,049	30,875	61,924	32,775	33,756	66,531	29,511	40,493	70,004
Negotiable certificates of deposit outstanding	1,519	4,461	5,979	2,582	4,404	6,985	2,668	4,055	6,722	2,733	1,365	4,098	2,120	757	2,878
Other liabilities	16,100	57,215*	73,315*	16,621	65,077	81,697	16,409	72,942	89,351	18,101	78,444	96,545	19,176	82,537	101,713
Total liabilities	96,440	358,161	454,602	100,437	352,330	452,767	100,994	364,299	465,292	98,634	312,948	411,582	93,377	279,741	373,118
Assets															
Notes and coins	7	—	7	9	—	9	6	—	6	7	—	7	12	—	12
Amount due from banks and deposit-taking companies in Hong Kong	45,792	36,319	82,110	44,929	40,648	85,577	44,349	42,986	87,335	40,178	37,785	77,963	35,299	41,160	76,459
Amount due from banks abroad	894	117,165	118,059	1,013	115,017	116,030	908	116,316	117,224	960	124,893	125,852	866	97,763	98,630
Negotiable certificates of deposit held:															
Issued by banks in Hong Kong	2,961	1,327	4,288	5,571	1,138	6,709	4,936	1,626	6,562	3,547	1,139	4,686	4,511	779	5,290
Issued by deposit-taking companies	504	709	1,213	816	351	1,166	698	350	1,048	562	191	754	580	144	725
Issued by banks outside Hong Kong	—	15,402	15,402	—	13,591	13,591	2	13,713	13,714	9	7,949	7,957	41	4,084	4,125
Total negotiable certificates of deposit	3,465	17,438	20,903	6,387	15,080	21,466	5,636	15,689	21,324	4,118	9,279	13,397	5,132	5,007	10,140
Loans and advances to customers:															
To finance imports to, and exports and re-exports from Hong Kong	1,154	1,347	2,501	1,131	1,259	2,390	1,213	1,524	2,737	1,342	1,623	2,965	1,690	2,142	3,832
To finance merchandising trade not touching Hong Kong	48	518	566	18	423	441	28	513	541	51	711	763	9	828	836
Other loans for use in Hong Kong	34,834	8,101	42,934	35,040	7,488	42,527	38,767	6,841	45,608	42,883	6,911	49,794	47,243	7,332	54,574
Other loans for use outside Hong Kong	1,358	69,675	71,033	820	56,368	57,187	1,194	53,074	54,268	1,256	36,974	38,230	1,492	33,773	35,265
Other loans where the place of use is not known	1,401	8,587	9,988	819	6,485	7,304	536	9,020	9,556	323	3,622	3,946	463	3,923	4,387
Total loans and advances	38,794	88,228	127,022	37,827	72,022	109,849	41,738	70,972	112,710	45,856	49,842	95,697	50,896	47,997	98,894
Bank acceptances and bank bills of exchange held	95	1,672	1,766	66	913	979	48	572	620	61	941	1,001	45	775	820
Floating rate notes and commercial paper held	1,959	48,479	50,438	4,512	57,431	61,943	3,717	45,960	49,677	2,805	34,627	37,432	3,013	35,366	38,379
Treasury bills, securities, shareholdings and interests in land and buildings	1,540	21,222	22,762	1,230	23,888	25,118	1,520	35,423	36,942	1,609	24,080	25,689	1,730	18,483	20,213
Other assets	2,815	28,720	31,535	2,895	28,900	31,795	2,997	36,458	39,455	2,766	31,778	34,545	2,688	26,886	29,574
Total assets	95,361	359,241	454,602	98,869	353,898	452,767	100,918	364,374	465,292	98,359	313,223	411,582	99,680	273,438	373,118

Notes: Figures are as at end of the year.  
\*Revised figure.

Source: Monetary Affairs Branch, Government Secretariat.

## 9.6 Analysis of Loans and Advances for Use in Hong Kong

HK\$ million

	Banks									Deposit-taking companies								
Use	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
Manufacturing	12,430	14,439	16,210	16,940	17,962	23,479	27,876	36,203	42,948	1,761	2,497	2,457	1,853	1,764	1,661	1,957	2,807	3,320
Textiles	2,466	2,807	3,103	2,945	3,330	4,051	5,290	5,818	7,733	167	200	214	165	174	194	280	416	289
Cotton	1,261	1,317	1,554	1,367	1,652	1,771	2,305	2,520	3,301	38	55	70	58	68	44	59	27	33
Others	1,205	1,490	1,549	1,578	1,678	2,280	2,985	3,298	4,433	129	144	143	106	106	150	221	389	256
Footwear and wearing apparel	1,558	1,930	1,990	1,937	2,015	2,162	2,054	2,839	3,888	99	113	124	111	119	117	118	62	324
Metal products and engineering	1,415	1,576	1,574	1,591	1,972	2,271	3,011	3,881	4,872	116	121	152	114	166	194	365	489	521
Rubber, plastics and chemicals	912	1,051	1,301	1,245	1,080	1,580	2,056	3,307	3,875	124	123	157	156	97	133	142	223	266
Shipbuilding and repair	1,209	1,051	1,017	1,491	1,009	646	807	656	545	310	567	367	259	289	146	79	3	7
Electrical and electronic	1,456	1,717	2,186	2,698	3,167	5,151	4,901	6,184	7,690	220	295	269	179	171	83	127	444	382
Food	421	609	750	735	1,121	1,354	1,034	1,699	1,987	58	61	34	19	36	52	40	40	40
Beverages and tobacco	267	304	450	381	638	615	627	370	436	1	75	87	13	25	23	—	14	16
Printing and publishing	451	516	538	540	688	667	1,202	2,204	2,293	118	129	158	154	222	235	423	577	628
Miscellaneous	2,275	2,877	3,300	3,377	2,942	4,982	6,894	9,246	9,629	548	814	895	683	465	486	384	539	846
Agriculture and fisheries	97	119	138	215	189	163	150	341	386	8	3	12	10	21	18	113	183	201
Fisheries	36	52	59	82	74	69	62	159	142	4	2	12	10	20	18	104	183	201
Livestock and livestock products	37	43	54	116	89	68	45	65	136	3	—	*	—	—	—	—	*	1
Vegetables and horticultures	24	24	25	17	25	26	42	117	108	1	1	1	1	*	—	10	*	*
Transport and transport equipment	6,680	10,509	13,811	13,985	13,818	12,483	14,089	16,143	28,802	3,830	5,135	6,967	6,613	5,927	5,578	5,509	7,238	8,371
Electricity, gas and telephone	1,075	2,242	2,684	4,135	4,407	4,304	3,849	3,908	4,803	235	259	595	654	536	431	348	178	170
Building, construction and property development	24,123	36,192	37,194	39,332	33,813	31,265	36,909	54,899	92,429	9,619	13,344	9,926	8,782	6,267	3,337	2,603	3,965	3,870
Wholesale and retail trade	14,982	17,711	23,165	26,024	28,221	32,601	42,415	58,283	61,034	2,799	2,645	3,099	2,220	1,319	1,049	989	1,461	1,629
Mining and quarrying	139	211	175	270	148	141	246	375	625	17	35	27	2	6	19	25	46	11
Miscellaneous	43,849	55,696	68,496	75,329	93,452	123,766	181,545	236,542	298,992	21,765	26,284	23,975	24,540	27,095	30,434	34,064	33,915	37,003
Hotels, boarding houses and catering	704	1,198	1,562	2,312	3,359	3,684	4,991	7,299	12,949	446	513	575	515	337	316	490	467	679
Financial concerns (other than banks and deposit-taking companies)	7,431	8,975	13,973	13,377	15,844	19,302	30,870	50,783	81,918	1,614	3,183	3,244	3,574	3,688	3,762	3,575	2,256	3,239
Stockbrokers	1,796	1,893	1,247	1,224	1,646	2,354	2,434	2,715	3,002	566	289	157	141	373	920	1,401	529	458
Professional and private individuals	20,918	25,754	30,286	33,039	41,625	57,449	85,646	109,634	139,103	14,366	17,403	15,862	16,389	18,594	21,124	23,784	24,431	26,101
To purchase flats in the Home Ownership Scheme and Private Sector Participation Scheme	989	1,258	2,002	2,370	3,296	3,782	4,595	5,444	6,830	592	1,006	1,208	1,541	2,412	2,478	2,902	3,212	3,776
To purchase other residential property	7,983	10,128	12,569	14,631	18,984	28,553	42,960	61,448	83,039	5,788	6,714	9,315	10,821	12,538	14,349	14,955	15,910	16,454
For credit card advances	129	219	311	416	598	1,045	1,583	2,239	3,189	—	2	8	4	5	11	11	12	14
For other business purposes	4,469	4,915	5,413	4,851	7,048	9,372	14,952	16,924	18,528	6,641	8,422	4,089	3,046	2,417	2,539	3,151	3,418	3,390
For other private purposes	7,348	9,235	9,991	10,771	11,698	14,696	21,556	23,578	27,517	1,345	1,259	1,242	978	1,223	1,747	2,766	1,879	2,467
All others	13,000	17,876	21,429	25,378	30,979	40,977	57,604	66,110	62,019	4,773	4,896	4,137	3,921	4,103	4,312	4,815	6,233	6,526
Total	103,375	137,118	161,873	176,231	192,009	228,202	307,077	406,693	530,019	40,034	50,203	47,058	44,675	42,934	42,527	45,608	49,794	54,574

Notes: Figures are as at end of the year and exclude those to finance visible trade.

\*Figures denote less than HK\$0.5 million in magnitude.

Sources: Office of the Commissioner of Banking, Government Secretariat (From 1988 onwards).  
Monetary Affairs Branch, Government Secretariat (1981-1987).

## 9.7 Money Markets

HK\$ million

	1980			1981			1982			1983			1984		
	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total
<b>Inter-bank liabilities</b>															
Demand and call	4,885	646	5,531	5,622	1,000	6,622	4,528	1,156	5,684	4,060	2,055	6,115	4,904	1,980	6,884
Short notice	3,325	1,350	4,674	5,117	3,564	8,681	8,793	4,614	13,408	9,829	10,676	20,505	10,564	14,642	25,206
Time deposits	8,723	7,857	16,579	15,982	14,412	30,394	23,090	20,299	43,389	27,654	30,559	58,213	36,875	44,199	81,074
<b>Total</b>	<b>16,933</b>	<b>9,852</b>	<b>26,785</b>	<b>26,721</b>	<b>18,977</b>	<b>45,698</b>	<b>36,411</b>	<b>26,069</b>	<b>62,481</b>	<b>41,543</b>	<b>43,289</b>	<b>84,833</b>	<b>52,343</b>	<b>60,820</b>	<b>113,164</b>
<b>Banks' liabilities to deposit-taking companies</b>															
Demand and call	2,273	800	3,073	11,009	1,474	12,483	6,123	1,590	7,713	7,420	1,650	9,071	7,408	1,017	8,425
Short notice	9,095	759	9,854	2,328	2,007	4,335	2,717	4,121	6,837	2,724	3,996	6,720	2,473	5,025	7,498
Time deposits	13,295	2,753	16,048	21,466	4,266	25,732	13,647	7,034	20,681	17,431	13,682	31,113	17,398	14,998	32,396
<b>Total</b>	<b>24,663</b>	<b>4,312</b>	<b>28,975</b>	<b>34,803</b>	<b>7,747</b>	<b>42,550</b>	<b>22,486</b>	<b>12,745</b>	<b>35,231</b>	<b>27,575</b>	<b>19,329</b>	<b>46,904</b>	<b>27,279</b>	<b>21,040</b>	<b>48,318</b>
<b>Inter-deposit-taking company liabilities</b>															
Demand and call	265	75	340	362	322	684	852	1,229	2,081	398	202	600	326	348	674
Short notice	924	1,021	1,945	1,630	1,622	3,253	948	1,875	2,823	605	1,790	2,395	600	2,380	2,980
Time deposits	2,104	5,719	7,823	2,728	8,276	11,005	2,442	8,938	11,379	1,693	8,485	10,178	11,292	8,144	19,436
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,294</b>	<b>6,815</b>	<b>10,109</b>	<b>4,721</b>	<b>10,221</b>	<b>14,941</b>	<b>4,242</b>	<b>12,042</b>	<b>16,284</b>	<b>2,696</b>	<b>10,477</b>	<b>13,173</b>	<b>12,218</b>	<b>10,871</b>	<b>23,090</b>
<b>Deposit-taking companies' liabilities to banks</b>															
Demand and call	710	425	1,135	980	378	1,358	1,341	562	1,903	987	396	1,383	615	813	1,428
Short notice	1,702	1,842	3,543	1,815	1,892	3,707	2,133	2,252	4,385	2,152	5,413	7,565	2,169	5,259	7,428
Time deposits	3,939	12,672	16,610	7,326	18,729	26,055	16,642	33,564	50,206	22,028	50,774	72,803	19,651	55,594	75,246
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,350</b>	<b>14,938</b>	<b>21,288</b>	<b>10,122</b>	<b>20,999</b>	<b>31,120</b>	<b>20,117</b>	<b>36,377</b>	<b>56,494</b>	<b>25,168</b>	<b>56,584</b>	<b>81,751</b>	<b>22,435</b>	<b>61,666</b>	<b>84,102</b>

## 9.7 (Continued)

HK\$ million

	1985			1986			1987			1988			1989		
	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total
<b>Inter-bank liabilities</b>															
Demand and call	4,635	2,109	6,744	4,142	1,198	5,339	8,177	998	9,175	3,007	3,990	6,997	3,843	2,034	5,877
Short notice	13,349	14,367	27,716	18,737	25,594	44,331	16,716	32,713	49,429	26,278	31,053	57,332	34,696	48,867	83,563
Time deposits	39,697	53,863	93,559	47,369	116,622	163,992	64,162	126,979	191,141	82,961	125,177	208,137	121,944	125,130	247,074
<b>Total</b>	<b>57,680</b>	<b>70,338</b>	<b>128,019</b>	<b>70,248</b>	<b>143,414</b>	<b>213,662</b>	<b>89,054</b>	<b>160,691</b>	<b>249,745</b>	<b>112,246</b>	<b>160,220</b>	<b>272,465</b>	<b>160,483</b>	<b>176,030</b>	<b>336,513</b>
<b>Banks' liabilities to deposit-taking companies</b>															
Demand and call	9,232	1,573	10,804	6,363	2,176	8,540	5,863	1,826	7,689	5,617	962	6,579	4,382	1,161	5,543
Short notice	3,729	7,088	10,817	4,001	7,780	11,781	4,869	8,407	13,275	4,927	7,991	12,919	4,141	8,758	12,899
Time deposits	19,129	15,228	34,357	20,914	21,714	42,628	24,458	26,643	51,101	26,216	26,271	52,487	25,099	30,201	55,300
<b>Total</b>	<b>32,089</b>	<b>23,889</b>	<b>55,978</b>	<b>31,278</b>	<b>31,670</b>	<b>62,948</b>	<b>35,190</b>	<b>36,876</b>	<b>72,066</b>	<b>36,761</b>	<b>35,223</b>	<b>71,984</b>	<b>33,622</b>	<b>40,119</b>	<b>73,742</b>
<b>Inter-deposit-taking company liabilities</b>															
Demand and call	443	613	1,057	187	397	584	194	379	574	97	32	129	28	12	40
Short notice	635	1,870	2,505	823	2,052	2,875	853	1,903	2,756	267	614	880	480	451	932
Time deposits	12,876	9,619	22,495	12,962	6,182	19,143	8,173	5,864	14,037	2,922	3,122	6,044	1,174	1,802	2,976
<b>Total</b>	<b>13,954</b>	<b>12,102</b>	<b>26,057</b>	<b>13,972</b>	<b>8,631</b>	<b>22,603</b>	<b>9,220</b>	<b>8,146</b>	<b>17,366</b>	<b>3,285</b>	<b>3,768</b>	<b>7,053</b>	<b>1,683</b>	<b>2,265</b>	<b>3,948</b>
<b>Deposit-taking companies' liabilities to banks</b>															
Demand and call	668	3,349	4,017	2,064	2,520	4,585	2,627	995	3,622	2,959	1,862	4,821	181	1,254	1,435
Short notice	3,134	11,171	14,305	4,536	18,654	23,190	3,798	18,947	22,745	3,661	8,746	12,407	4,263	12,129	16,392
Time deposits	21,662	58,331	79,993	27,221	72,520	99,741	32,954	86,789	119,743	30,941	61,176	92,117	34,600	55,741	90,341
<b>Total</b>	<b>25,465</b>	<b>72,850</b>	<b>98,315</b>	<b>33,821</b>	<b>93,695</b>	<b>127,516</b>	<b>39,378</b>	<b>106,731</b>	<b>146,109</b>	<b>37,561</b>	<b>71,784</b>	<b>109,345</b>	<b>39,044</b>	<b>69,123</b>	<b>108,168</b>

Note: Figures are as at end of the year.

Source: Monetary Affairs Branch, Government Secretariat.

## 9.8 Foreign Currency Positions

HK\$ million

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Banks</b>										
Spot assets	164,184	233,175	359,178	517,777	632,162	762,131	1,277,626	2,237,548	2,677,986	3,153,946
Forward purchases	96,805	113,775	185,950	258,965	292,543	426,126	680,241	1,672,566	2,475,415	3,394,186
Spot liabilities	150,911	224,453	374,738	533,515	630,880	767,163	1,289,115	2,258,110	2,701,460	3,195,704
Forward sales	94,845	104,494	154,107	223,367	274,283	402,828	639,993	1,640,090	2,423,859	3,324,480
Net spot position	+13,273	+8,722	-15,560	-15,738	+1,282	-5,032	-11,489	-20,562	-23,474	-41,758
Net forward position	+1,960	+9,281	+31,843	+35,598	+18,260	+23,298	+40,248	+32,476	+51,556	+69,706
Open position	15,233	18,003	16,283	19,860	19,542	18,266	28,759	11,914	28,082	27,948
<b>Deposit-taking companies</b>										
Spot assets	77,333	126,054	191,655	250,779	280,895	361,697	355,597	375,572	314,975	284,999
Forward purchases	32,110	46,267	55,651	50,758	57,929	105,228	138,804	201,207	203,906	132,085
Spot liabilities	78,025	128,973	195,592	252,033	278,873	359,065	353,734	373,456	312,794	284,062
Forward sales	30,013	41,747	49,902	44,597	55,673	103,748	136,779	199,741	201,634	128,618
Net spot position	-692	-2,919	-3,937	-1,254	+2,022	+2,632	+1,863	+2,116	+2,181	+937
Net forward position	+2,097	+4,520	+5,749	+6,161	+2,256	+1,480	+2,025	+1,466	+2,272	+3,467
Open position	1,405	1,601	1,812	4,907	4,278	4,112	3,888	3,582	4,453	4,404
<b>All authorized institutions</b>										
Spot assets	241,517	359,229	550,833	768,556	913,057	1,123,828	1,633,223	2,613,120	2,992,961	3,438,945
Forward purchases	128,915	160,042	241,601	309,723	350,472	531,354	819,045	1,873,773	2,679,321	3,526,271
Spot liabilities	228,936	353,426	570,330	785,548	909,753	1,126,228	1,642,849	2,631,566	3,014,254	3,479,766
Forward sales	124,858	146,241	204,009	267,964	329,956	506,576	776,772	1,839,831	2,625,493	3,453,098
Net spot position	+12,581	+5,803	-19,497	-16,992	+3,304	-2,400	-9,626	-18,446	-21,293	-40,821
Net forward position	+4,057	+13,801	+37,592	+41,759	+20,516	+24,778	+42,273	+33,942	+53,828	+73,173
Open position	16,638	19,604	18,095	24,767	23,820	22,378	32,647	15,496	32,535	32,352

Notes: Figures are as at end of the year.  
 '+' denotes net assets and '-' denotes net liabilities.

Source: Office of the Commissioner of Banking, Government Secretariat.

## 9.9 Interest Rates Charged and Bank Cheques Cleared

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited's quoted best lending rate (% per annum)</b>										
	10.00-17.00	16.00-20.00	10.50-15.00	10.50-16.00	8.50-17.00	6.00-11.00	6.50-8.00	5.00-8.50	5.25-10.00	10.00-11.50
<b>Hong Kong Dollar Inter-bank Offered Rate (% per annum)</b>										
Overnight										
High/low during the period	—	5.50-23.00	3.00-16.00	1.00-32.00	0.13-48.00	0.50-12.00	0.25-15.00	0.25-9.00	0.25-9.87	6.25-12.25
Rate at end of period	—	6.00	3.00	13.50	7.00	7.00	12.00	0.25	8.75	9.75
One week										
High/low during the period	—	—	5.75-15.63	4.25-30.00	1.00-39.00	2.25-9.00	2.00-12.00	0.25-8.12	0.25-9.75	7.00-12.25
Rate at end of period	—	—	7.88	15.00	8.25	6.88	8.00	0.25	9.25	8.87
One month										
High/low during the period	—	12.44-19.00	7.63-15.63	6.50-26.00	3.13-28.00	4.00-8.50	3.37-9.00	0.25-7.50	0.25-9.75	8.00-12.25
Rate at end of period	—	13.13	8.94	14.88	8.25	6.69	5.25	0.25	9.12	8.68
Three months										
High/low during the period	—	13.75-18.88	8.38-15.50	7.06-20.00	5.75-25.00	5.00-9.00	4.12-7.75	1.00-7.50	0.75-9.75	8.25-12.00
Rate at end of period	—	13.75	9.50	15.00	8.50	6.63	4.68	1.75	9.25	8.62
Six months										
High/low during the period	—	13.75-18.88	9.13-15.25	7.81-19.00	7.00-21.00	5.94-9.63	4.50-7.75	2.75-7.93	2.12-9.75	8.25-11.62
Rate at end of period	—	13.88	9.13	13.25	9.50	6.69	4.68	3.12	9.43	8.43
Bank cheques cleared ('000 items)	67 669	73 537	74 833	77 252	82 347	86 654	94 127	110 819	117 311	125 079
<b>Value of bank cheques cleared (HK\$ million)</b>										
	3,019,546	4,807,863	5,792,607	6,040,255	7,099,064	7,334,287	9,691,488	15,533,342	18,702,748	19,798,331

Sources: Monetary Affairs Branch, Government Secretariat.  
 Hong Kong Association of Banks.

## 9.10 Exchange Rates and the Effective Exchange Rate Indexes

HK dollar per unit of foreign currency

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
US dollar	5.130	5.675	6.495	7.780	7.823	7.811	7.795	7.760	7.808	7.807
Sterling	12.27	10.88	10.58	11.32	9.11	11.27	11.48	14.52	14.17	12.60
Deutsche mark	2.61	2.52	2.73	2.86	2.49	3.18	4.01	4.91	4.42	4.63
Japanese yen	0.0253	0.0260	0.0278	0.0337	0.0312	0.0390	0.0488	0.0637	0.0626	0.0544
Canadian dollar	4.32	4.80	5.29	6.26	5.94	5.60	5.67	5.99	6.57	6.76
Australian dollar	6.06	6.44	6.38	7.02	6.49	5.34	5.19	5.59	6.69	6.17
Singapore dollar	2.46	2.79	3.10	3.68	3.60	3.72	3.60	3.90	4.03	4.13
Dutch guilder	2.41	2.31	2.47	2.55	2.21	2.82	3.55	4.37	3.91	4.09
New Taiwan dollar	0.137	0.143	0.155	0.184	0.184	0.189	0.213	0.265	0.262	0.283
Swiss franc	2.89	3.17	3.25	3.57	3.02	3.77	4.79	6.07	5.21	5.07
Chinese renminbi	3.3212	3.2468	3.3557	3.9526	2.8178	2.4516	2.0974	2.0879	2.1007	1.6535
Belgian franc	0.162	0.153	0.143	0.142	0.127	0.161	0.196	0.237	0.214	0.224
Republic of Korea won	0.0077	0.0081	0.0086	0.0098	0.0095	0.0088	0.0091	0.0098	0.0114	0.0115
French franc	1.14	1.00	0.97	0.94	0.82	1.04	1.21	1.45	1.29	1.36
Italian lira	0.0056	0.0048	0.0048	0.0047	0.0041	0.0047	0.0058	0.0067	0.0060	0.0062
Thai baht	0.255	0.254	0.287	0.344	0.294	0.297	0.302	0.310	0.317	0.307
Indonesian rupiah	0.0079	0.0083	0.0089	0.0077	0.0072	0.0070	0.0048	0.0049	0.0047	0.0046
Philippine peso	0.680	0.723	0.745	0.575	0.400	0.413	0.382	0.370	0.380	0.353
Malaysian dollar	2.33	2.55	2.82	3.35	3.24	3.24	3.01	3.13	2.89	2.90
SDR	6.54285	6.60547	7.16470	8.14527	7.66814	8.57976	9.53415	11.00880	10.50723	10.26096

### Effective Exchange Rate Indexes for the Hong Kong Dollar (24-28 Oct. 83=100)

Trade (Import and Export)-weighted	128.5	125.3	117.2	101.1	115.4	112.7	110.3	100.5	100.6	109.3
Import-weighted	127.1	125.0	117.7	101.1	116.5	111.8	107.2	94.9	94.9	104.6
Export-weighted	130.2	125.7	116.5	101.2	114.3	113.6	113.7	106.9	106.9	114.6

Note: Figures are based on closing middle-market telegraphic transfer rates as at the last trading day of the year.

Sources: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.  
Monetary Affairs Branch, Government Secretariat.

## 9.11 Value of Stock Exchange Turnover and Index of Share Prices

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
Total stock exchange turnover* (HK\$ million)	95,684.33	105,986.85	46,229.87	37,164.68	48,786.98	75,808.05	123,128.01	371,406.45	199,480.54	299,146.70
Index of share prices #										
Hang Seng Index (31.7.64=100)	1 121.17	1 506.84	1 105.79	933.03	1 008.54	1 567.56	1 960.06	2 884.88	2 556.72	2 781.04
Sectoral Sub-indices:										
Finance	—	—	—	—	991.86	1 290.40	1 379.74	1 933.37	1 625.69	1 808.10
Utilities	—	—	—	—	1 128.80	1 902.98	2 659.87	3 594.42	3 486.63	3 198.71
Properties	—	—	—	—	1 063.54	1 952.31	2 435.92	4 257.11	3 847.90	4 535.15
Commerce and industry	—	—	—	—	910.54	1 376.60	1 759.33	2 536.89	2 317.96	2 686.98
Hong Kong Index (2.4.86=1000)	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 293.76†	1 875.34	1 684.70	1 834.45

Notes: \*Figures prior to April 1986 were total tradings of the four stock exchange companies before the amalgamation.

# Figures are average of indexes as at end of each month.

†Figure refers to April to December.

Sources: Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Ltd.  
Hang Seng Bank Ltd.

### 9.12 Gold and Silver Exchange Trading Prices

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Gold (\$/tael)</b>										
Opening*	3,135	3,611	2,702	3,500	3,565	2,869	3,055	3,738	4,504	3,838
Closing #	3,592	2,714	3,492	3,569	2,891	3,041	3,629	4,502	3,842	3,735
High†	4,855	3,663	3,655	4,750	3,767	3,236	4,095	4,606	4,525	3,916
Low@	2,760	2,651	2,105	3,030	2,810	2,649	3,031	3,644	3,690	3,324
<b>Silver (\$/10 oz)</b>										
Opening*	1,680	780	470	710	695	500	455	420	518	470
Closing #	780	465	710	695	500	455	411	514	470	407
High†	2,350	835	725	1,110	780	520	490	748	624	481
Low@	550	450	295	660	495	430	380	418	468	393

Notes: \*Figures are at first day of the year.  
# Figures are at last day of the year.  
†Figures are the highest value during the year.  
@Figures are the lowest value during the year.

Source: Chinese Gold and Silver Exchange Society.

### 9.13 Futures Exchange Turnover

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Cotton</b>										
Lots (50 000 lb. each)	14 630	15 914	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Value (U.S.\$'000)	632,770	639,070	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Sugar</b>										
Lots (112 000 lb. each)	17 969	119 534	350 977	333 475	167 524	210 515	273 800	282 237	201 461	143 989
Value (U.S.\$'000)	670,552	2,191,995	4,039,993	4,037,981	1,348,257	1,270,069	2,225,093	2,447,771	2,362,421	1,987,185
<b>Soybean</b>										
Lots (30 000 kg each)*	170 482	442 708	747 993	734 936	372 352	340 545	330 524	635 975	356 642	154 696
Value (H.K.\$'000)	10,046,486	27,247,275	40,680,779	50,837,680	26,206,012	19,855,703	17,755,934	38,936,050	31,323,280	12,405,849
<b>Gold</b>										
Lots (100 troy oz. each)	26 674	32 740	10 910	6 106	5 845	5 977	6 366	5 698	1 984	1 172
Value (U.S.\$'000)	1,770,747	1,628,510	430,891	268,165	220,266	197,115	241,910	260,309	89,418	46,413
<b>Hang Seng Index Futures</b>										
Lots (H.K.\$50 × HSI)	—	—	—	—	—	—	825 279	3 611 329	140 155	235 979
Value (H.K.\$'000)	—	—	—	—	—	—	89,784,057	585,078,174	17,864,025	33,313,973

Notes: Cotton was first traded in the Futures Exchange on 9 May 1977, sugar on 15 November 1977, soybean on 1 November 1979, gold on 19 August 1980 and Hang Seng Index Futures on 6 May 1986.

\*The lot unit for soybean was changed from 15 000 kg to 30 000 kg on 18 August 1980.

Source: Hong Kong Futures Exchange Ltd.



and the results of the investigation are as follows:

The first part of the investigation was devoted to the study of the

and the results of the investigation are as follows:

The second part of the investigation was devoted to the study of the

and the results of the investigation are as follows:

The third part of the investigation was devoted to the study of the

and the results of the investigation are as follows:

The fourth part of the investigation was devoted to the study of the

and the results of the investigation are as follows:

The fifth part of the investigation was devoted to the study of the

and the results of the investigation are as follows:

The sixth part of the investigation was devoted to the study of the

and the results of the investigation are as follows:

The seventh part of the investigation was devoted to the study of the

# Section 10

## Prices and Household Expenditure

### Tables 10.1 to 10.4 General Information

This section covers statistics showing the movements of average retail prices and average wholesale prices of selected foodstuffs and three different consumer price index (CPI) series, and the household expenditure pattern obtained from the 1984/85 Household Expenditure Survey (HES).

The average retail prices of selected foodstuffs are obtained from a sample of market stalls and shops throughout Hong Kong during the period specified.

Three CPI series are published monthly. The CPI(A) and CPI(B) are compiled by the Consumer Price Index Section of the Census and Statistics Department whereas the Hang Seng CPI is compiled by the Hang Seng Bank Limited.

HES is conducted periodically to update the basket of goods and services which may become out-of-date with the passage of time owing to changes in, among others, the socio-economic characteristics of the population, consumers' tastes and products available in the market.

#### Concepts and Definitions

The *CPI* measures the change in the cost of a constant basket of goods and services representative of the purchases made by households in a particular expenditure group in a specified time period.

The *1979/80-based CPI(A), CPI(B) and Hang Seng CPI* were based on the HES carried out between October 1979 and September 1980. For CPI(A), the weights were derived from the expenditure pattern of urban households with monthly expenditures between \$1,000 and \$3,499, for CPI(B) between \$3,500 and \$6,499, and for Hang Seng CPI between \$6,500 and \$19,999 at the time of the survey in 1979/80. Households associated with the CPI(A), CPI(B) and Hang Seng CPI constituted 50%, 30% and 10% respectively of urban households in Hong Kong. The remaining 10% of households at the top and the bottom of the expenditure scale were excluded from the coverage of the indexes.

The *1984/85-based CPI(A), CPI(B) and Hang Seng CPI* were based on the HES carried out between October 1984 and September 1985. For CPI(A), the weights were derived from the expenditure pattern of urban households with monthly expenditures between \$2,000 and \$6,499, for CPI(B) between \$6,500 and \$9,999, and for Hang Seng CPI between \$10,000 and \$24,999 at the time of the survey in 1984/85. Households associated with the CPI(A), CPI(B) and Hang Seng CPI constituted 50%, 30% and 10% respectively of urban households in Hong Kong. The remaining 10% of households at the top and the bottom of the expenditure scale were excluded from the coverage of the indexes.

#### Data Sources

Two sets of data are essential in the construction of a CPI.

The first set comprises the prices of various kind of goods and services commonly purchased by households. Retail prices of popular items of goods and services are collected regularly, partly by personal visit and partly by telephone enquiry, from different types of retail outlets in various districts throughout Hong Kong by field officers from the Census and Statistics Department. With the data collected from the price survey, the current month's price is compared with the base period price for each item, and the percentage change is used as a starting point for the index construction.

The second set of data used in the CPI computation is the 'weight' assigned to each item included in the index. The weight of an item, expressed as a percentage with the weights of all items in the CPI adding up to 100 per cent, represents the relative importance of the item in the total expenditure of an average household. These weights are derived from the results of a HES and applied to price changes of individual items to arrive at the CPI for a month.

The 1984/85 HES was conducted between October 1984 and September 1985 and covered all land domestic urban households throughout Hong Kong. The survey period was divided into 26 bi-weekly cycles. The sampling frame of living quarters is divided into a number of strata according to 'geographic area' and 'type of housing', and the stratified proportionate sampling design was used whereby 26 sub-samples were selected by systematic sampling from each of these

strata for use in the 26 bi-weekly cycles. All households within a selected living quarters were asked to complete an expenditure record diary for two weeks. A total of 4 787 households participated in the survey.

The average wholesale prices of rice are supplied by the Trade Department while those of live pigs, live cattle, fresh marine fish and fresh vegetables are supplied by the Agriculture and Fisheries Department, based on returns from the Urban Services Department Abattoirs and market throughput and sales data available in the markets run by the Fish and Vegetable Marketing Organizations.

### Compilation and Calculation

Figures in these tables are annual averages of the periods concerned.

The CPI is basically a base-weighted Laspeyres' type of index and can be expressed mathematically as follows:—

$$I_t = \sum W_i \left( \frac{P_{ti}}{P_{oi}} \right)$$

where  $W_i$  is the weight of item  $i$ , representing its relative importance in terms of expenditure in an average household budget in the base period;

$P_{ti}$  and  $P_{oi}$  are the average prices of item  $i$  for the current and base periods respectively; and

$\sum$  means the summation over all items included in the CPI basket.

### Further References

Statistics on consumer prices are published by the Census and Statistics Department in the publications *Consumer Price Index Report (Monthly)* and *Annual Report on the Consumer Price Index*. Results and methodology of the 1984/85 Household Expenditure Survey are published by the Census and Statistics Department in the *Report on the Household Expenditure Survey 1984-85*.

## 10.1 Average Retail Prices of Selected Foodstuffs

HK\$ per kg unless otherwise specified

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Rice</b>										
Top grade	3.31	4.04	4.20	4.42	4.70	4.65	4.65	4.68	5.22	5.66
Middle and low grade	2.96	3.79	3.95	4.09	4.36	4.31	4.26	4.11	4.57	5.09
<b>Meat and poultry</b>										
Pork, best cut	15.41	17.20	19.94	22.12	23.52	21.75	20.84	20.54	22.48	24.47
Pork chop	20.33	22.75	26.06	28.51	30.14	27.99	26.74	26.24	28.93	31.90
Beef, best quality	23.13	25.13	27.23	28.03	30.92	30.34	30.50	30.44	31.82	35.52
Beef, belly flesh	12.63	13.40	14.10	14.45	16.22	15.84	15.83	16.15	17.59	20.07
Chicken, top grade	20.40	20.04	22.43	22.84	26.36	23.41	22.96	24.33	24.57	29.06
Duck, top grade	13.00	14.24	14.19	15.99	16.85	15.21	14.33	15.53	16.54	19.13
<b>Marine fish, fresh</b>										
Golden thread	13.13	15.50	16.74	18.71	17.36	17.70	19.11	21.37	25.16	27.58
Mackerel	17.41	19.62	21.34	25.41	24.39	24.52	28.38	29.91	33.53	33.88
Garoupa	31.42	37.43	40.67	43.46	45.48	46.63	50.24	52.13	59.84	66.73
<b>Fresh-water fish, fresh</b>										
Grass carp	23.30	25.55	26.80	25.80	26.45	23.39	22.50	23.51	26.67	26.75
Big head	18.44	19.82	21.41	21.05	21.71	19.17	18.57	19.35	21.93	22.65
<b>Fresh vegetables</b>										
White cabbage	4.65	5.81	6.40	7.68	6.19	6.55	5.98	6.96	6.92	7.95
Flowering cabbage	6.60	7.93	8.75	10.53	8.52	8.86	7.82	8.81	8.81	9.89
Tomato	5.44	6.89	6.48	8.58	7.38	7.50	7.76	8.12	9.07	8.98
<b>Fresh fruit</b>										
Apples (per piece)	1.28	1.47	1.78	1.97	2.18	2.21	2.43	2.35	2.41	2.40
Oranges (per piece)	0.80	1.17	1.67	1.72	1.97	2.03	2.01	2.06	2.18	2.14
Bananas	4.44	5.32	5.24	5.62	6.09	5.67	5.25	5.31	5.68	6.33
<b>Fresh hen eggs (per piece)</b>	0.36	0.47	0.50	0.52	0.59	0.56	0.54	0.52	0.56	0.61
<b>Fresh milk (per bottle)</b>	1.60	1.74	1.96	2.15	2.40	2.41	2.43	2.66	2.85	3.34
<b>Flour, wheat</b>	2.44	2.68	2.87	3.17	3.63	3.79	3.95	4.76	5.05	5.70
<b>Sugar</b>	5.28	6.76	5.79	5.67	5.79	5.30	5.27	5.33	6.70	8.20

Source: Consumer Price Index Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 10.2 Average Wholesale Prices of Selected Foodstuffs

HK\$ per kg

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Rice</b>										
Chinese See Mew	2.59	3.19	3.03	3.15	3.09	2.84	2.91	2.91	3.60	4.19
Australian Long Grain	2.98	3.83	3.61	4.26	4.61	4.47	4.71	4.73	5.65	5.82
Thai 100% whole	2.64	3.34	3.15	3.20	3.14	3.00	3.02	2.96	3.75	3.92
<b>Live pigs*</b>	6.40	7.05	7.91	8.86	9.41	8.65	8.16	8.43	9.51	10.71
<b>Live cattle ‡</b>	10.22	10.10	10.84	11.22	12.58	12.40	12.97	12.79	13.70	14.90
<b>Marine fish, fresh</b>										
Golden thread	7.60	8.02	8.02	8.55	7.84	7.04	6.98	6.59	7.50	8.24
Mackerel	8.03	9.82	9.27	10.90	10.38	10.25	12.09	11.16	11.11	11.53
Garoupa	17.92	20.31	22.98	25.68	23.46	24.51	25.34	25.77	29.50	31.61
<b>Fresh vegetables, locally produced</b>										
Flowering cabbage†	3.32	3.54	4.05	5.27	4.07	4.43	3.55	4.30	4.36	5.27
White cabbage†	2.00	2.36	2.53	3.34	2.39	2.62	2.16	2.54	2.50	3.06
Tomato†	2.48	2.21	1.71	4.30	3.69	3.43	3.79	3.62	4.42	4.08

Notes: \*Live weight (weight of the animal before being slaughtered) is used in calculating average prices.

‡ Dressed weight (weight of the slaughtered animal after the removal of head, blood, offal and hair) is used in calculating average prices.

† Figures prior to 1983 refer to average weighted prices and as from 1983 onwards, they refer to simple average prices.

Sources: Trade Department.  
Agriculture and Fisheries Department.

### 10.3 Consumer Price Indexes (October 1984–September 1985=100)

	Weights attached	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Consumer Price Index (A)</b>											
All items	100.00	65.2	74.3	82.2	90.3	97.7	100.8	103.7	109.4	117.5	129.4
Foodstuffs	45.48	66.2	77.0	86.1	93.5	99.7	100.1	101.4	106.2	116.4	130.8
Housing	15.31	66.2	74.2	81.5	88.7	94.8	101.0	105.0	109.9	113.7	121.7
Fuel and light	3.41	73.3	91.5	93.0	99.7	101.4	99.8	92.5	92.1	93.1	95.9
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	2.57	45.9	50.7	55.8	81.7	93.4	102.9	108.5	115.7	123.2	132.7
Clothing and footwear	5.24	61.5	68.9	77.9	84.3	93.7	101.6	106.9	113.4	123.7	135.1
Durable goods	5.72	81.9	86.6	87.5	92.0	100.9	99.8	105.3	111.3	117.9	121.8
Miscellaneous goods	5.84	67.8	73.2	81.2	88.8	99.2	100.2	104.9	115.7	123.2	132.4
Transport and vehicles	6.79	59.6	71.4	78.5	86.2	95.1	101.7	106.1	114.7	120.1	134.6
Services	9.64	57.4	65.2	74.2	84.1	94.0	102.0	109.8	116.7	127.4	141.9
<b>Consumer Price Index (B)</b>											
All items	100.0	65.0	73.9	81.7	89.8	97.4	100.8	104.0	109.5	117.6	129.0
Foodstuffs	38.92	65.9	76.6	85.8	93.2	99.5	100.2	101.7	106.8	117.1	131.9
Housing	20.16	66.4	74.5	81.7	88.8	95.4	100.8	104.3	107.6	110.8	117.0
Fuel and light	2.76	72.9	92.1	93.3	100.0	101.2	99.9	93.0	92.8	93.7	96.3
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	1.67	47.7	52.5	57.6	82.2	93.7	102.8	108.4	115.9	123.9	133.8
Clothing and footwear	6.98	60.9	68.2	77.3	84.0	93.3	101.7	107.7	114.9	125.8	137.8
Durable goods	5.60	78.9	83.9	85.9	91.0	100.2	100.1	104.6	110.5	117.0	121.0
Miscellaneous goods	6.06	69.5	74.6	81.2	90.1	99.4	100.5	105.3	115.4	123.2	132.0
Transport and vehicles	6.83	58.9	69.6	77.6	86.9	95.7	101.4	105.5	113.5	119.4	133.8
Services	11.02	58.9	66.5	75.5	84.9	94.8	101.8	109.3	116.1	127.2	142.0
<b>Hang Seng Consumer Price Index</b>											
All items	100.0	64.0	72.2	80.6	89.0	97.1	100.9	105.7	112.5	122.3	135.6
Foodstuffs	29.98	64.7	76.0	85.5	92.8	99.1	100.3	102.4	108.5	118.7	133.5
Housing	25.77	63.3	71.0	80.4	88.5	96.1	100.9	109.1	116.4	125.3	139.6
Fuel and light	2.35	69.3	92.1	93.7	100.3	101.0	99.9	93.4	94.1	94.9	97.7
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	1.20	50.4	55.1	60.0	83.9	94.8	102.5	107.6	116.3	126.0	136.9
Clothing and footwear	7.93	71.1	75.2	81.0	83.6	94.9	101.6	107.5	113.6	128.1	142.0
Durable goods	5.82	76.9	81.4	83.7	89.5	99.3	100.5	104.8	111.5	119.7	125.3
Miscellaneous goods	5.89	72.2	76.5	81.4	91.8	99.8	100.5	105.4	115.2	123.6	131.4
Transport and vehicles	7.10	56.0	63.9	74.1	87.5	96.5	101.1	104.2	110.5	117.5	131.7
Services	13.96	58.2	66.4	76.1	84.5	94.6	101.8	108.7	116.1	128.2	143.6

**Notes:** The weights for the nine sections are derived from the results of the 1984/85 Household Expenditure Survey and they are used in the compilation of the 1984/85-based Consumer Price Indices starting from the reference month of October 1985. The Consumer Price Indices for 1980 were derived from the 1973/74-based series while those for 1981 to 1985, from the 1979/80-based series.

**Source:** Consumer Price Index Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 10.4 Household Expenditure Pattern by Monthly Expenditure Group, Household Expenditure Survey 1984–85

	Percentage																
	Monthly expenditure group																
Commodity/Service	Below \$1,000	\$1,000– below \$1,500	\$1,500– below \$2,000	\$2,000– below \$2,500	\$2,500– below \$3,500	\$3,500– below \$4,500	\$4,500– below \$5,500	\$5,500– below \$6,500	\$6,500– below \$7,500	\$7,500– below \$8,500	\$8,500– below \$10,000	\$10,000– below \$12,000	\$12,000– below \$15,000	\$15,000– below \$20,000	\$20,000– below \$25,000	\$25,000 and over	All
Foodstuffs	59.1	57.7	55.4	55.8	52.6	49.5	46.5	44.0	41.5	40.3	38.7	36.5	32.7	31.8	27.5	20.1	38.3
Housing	15.1	15.1	15.8	12.9	13.4	14.9	17.9	18.7	20.2	21.6	20.6	22.7	22.0	23.0	21.0	27.7	20.7
Fuel and light	4.7	4.1	4.9	4.3	4.3	3.9	3.3	3.2	3.0	2.9	2.7	2.6	2.2	2.1	2.4	1.8	2.8
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	6.3	5.1	5.7	4.5	3.4	3.1	2.3	2.2	1.9	1.5	1.7	1.7	1.5	1.0	0.9	0.6	1.8
Clothing and footwear	1.9	2.5	2.1	2.8	4.3	4.7	5.4	6.3	6.5	6.8	7.5	7.4	8.9	10.1	10.5	11.2	7.4
Durable goods	0.5	0.7	0.4	1.4	1.9	2.3	2.5	2.6	3.6	3.2	3.4	3.4	4.1	3.9	4.6	4.6	3.4
Miscellaneous goods	5.3	4.2	4.5	5.6	5.8	6.2	6.6	6.9	6.7	6.8	6.7	6.7	7.4	6.8	8.5	8.2	6.9
Transport and vehicles	2.4	5.3	5.0	5.9	6.3	6.6	6.5	6.7	6.6	7.0	6.9	6.9	7.5	6.9	7.0	11.0	7.2
Services	4.7	5.3	6.2	6.8	8.0	8.8	9.0	9.4	10.0	9.9	11.8	12.1	13.7	14.4	17.6	14.8	11.5
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

**Source:** Consumer Price Index Section, Census and Statistics Department.

# Section 11

## Food Supplies

### Tables 11.1 to 11.7    **General Information**

Much of the wholesale marketing of primary products, particularly fresh foods, is the responsibility of the Agriculture and Fisheries Department and the Vegetable and Fish Marketing Organizations.

The Vegetable Marketing Organization operates under the Agricultural Products (Marketing) Ordinance (Cap. 277), which also provides for the establishment of a Marketing Advisory Board. The organization is responsible for transporting locally produced vegetables from the New Territories to the wholesale market in Kowloon, providing marketing facilities, and supervising sales and financial transactions in the market. It operates as a non-profit concern and if surpluses arise, they are reinvested in the development of marketing services and farming industry.

The Fish Marketing Organization operates under the Marine Fish (Marketing) Ordinance, which also provides for the establishment of a Fish Marketing Advisory Board. The Ordinance provides for the control of the landing, wholesale marketing, and the import and export of marine fish. The organization is a non-profit concern. It operates seven wholesale fish markets.

#### **Data Sources**

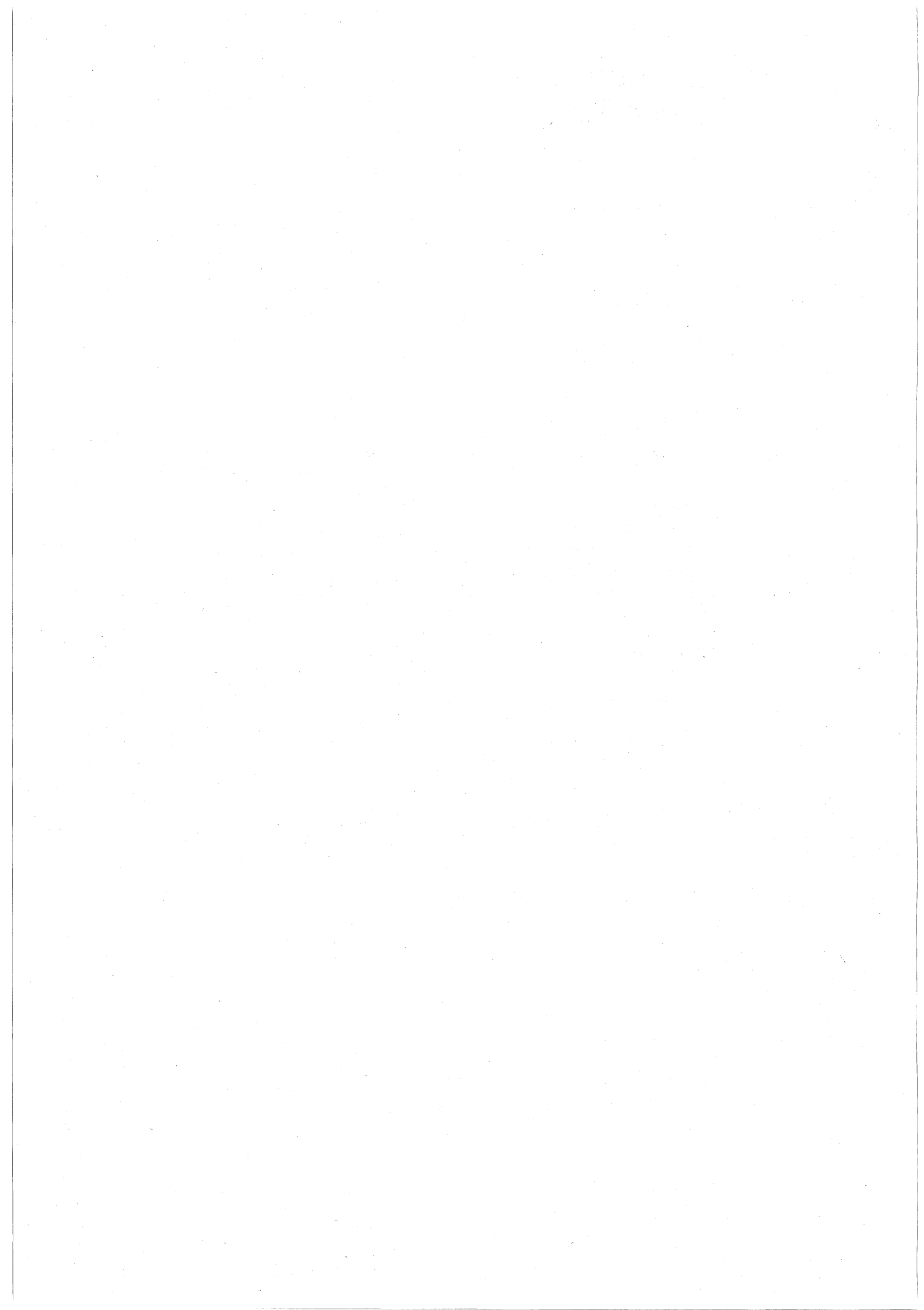
Statistics of rice supplies are provided by the Trade Department. The intakes, off-takes and stock figures refer to the position at the godowns.

Statistics of live animals slaughtered and supplies of fresh vegetables and fresh fish are provided by the Agriculture and Fisheries Department. They refer to quantities available for sale, except in Table 11.1 where they refer to the net quantities available for consumption.

Estimates of local production foodstuffs are provided by the Agriculture and Fisheries Department on the basis of market throughput statistics as well as results of routine economic surveys.

#### **Further References**

Figures on imports of foodstuffs are derived from *Hong Kong Trade Statistics* published by the Census and Statistics Department.



## 11.1 Food Supplies

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Rice (tonne)</b>										
Intakes	357 047	347 792	353 231	354 442	349 532	355 627	345 730	345 566	349 290	353 701
Off-takes	351 919	345 101	352 739	358 490	351 548	352 952	356 288	343 857	355 822	348 683
Stock at end of period	66 846	69 537	70 029	65 981	63 965	66 640	56 082	57 791	51 259	56 277
<b>Live animals slaughtered* (head)</b>										
Pigs	3 436 950	3 419 550	3 485 000	3 470 840	3 548 620	3 597 460	3 671 350	3 594 830	3 507 730	3 327 760
Cattle	234 650	220 880	214 560	200 410	178 160	186 600	184 310	181 550	180 970	168 640
Goats/sheep	18 450	17 980	16 020	14 020	16 310	17 160	20 470	16 300	20 600	19 630
<b>Supplies of fresh vegetables ('000 tonnes)</b>										
Locally grown vegetables #	195	176	155	153	159	151	158	141	132	131
Imported vegetables (net)	302	292	341	342	299	306	304	274	261	268
<b>Supplies of live, chilled or frozen fish (tonne)</b>										
Fresh water fish	44 010	47 710	50 040	52 030	47 280	44 670	48 360	44 560	41 760	38 780
Marine fish†	96 280	92 780	94 000	99 670	102 490	92 780	106 330	104 990	112 580	110 010

Notes: \*Figures include live animals slaughtered in both urban and rural abattoirs.  
# Figures include estimates for those not sold through the Vegetable Marketing Organization.  
† Figures include estimates for those not sold through the Fish Marketing Organization.

Sources: Trade Department.  
Agriculture and Fisheries Department.

## 11.2 Estimated Local Production of Foodstuffs

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Crops (tonne)</b>										
Rice (paddy)	70	30	20	10	20	15	10	5	3	3
Field crops	2 420	2 530	2 120	1 810	1 730	1 480	1 510	1 540	1 590	1 440
Vegetables	195 000	176 000	155 000	153 000	159 000	151 000	158 000	141 000	132 000	131 000
Fruit	3 090	4 980	5 490	4 920	2 490	1 150	2 040	2 350	2 020	3 050
<b>Livestocks (head)</b>										
Pigs*	792 740	797 030	753 420	607 280	625 420	650 100	633 190	657 900	629 110	536 360
Cattle	1 250	790	1 100	860	540	810	970	790	750	470
<b>Poultry ('000 heads)</b>										
Chickens	15 447	17 388	17 873	15 548	14 244	14 017	16 893	16 813	15 715	14 699
Ducks	3 248	4 446	4 680	5 033	4 559	4 413	3 672	3 015	2 749	3 089
Geese	12	232	145	151	90	192	203	176	211	287
Quails	13 412	12 019	12 431	8 694	14 630	12 435	13 332	12 495	10 741	10 589
Pigeons	1 402	1 464	1 724	2 171	2 822	3 179	4 508	5 136	6 392	5 786
<b>Dairy products and eggs ('000 unless otherwise specified)</b>										
Milk (fresh) (tonne)	4 270	4 470	5 110	4 210	3 080	2 930	2 450	2 210	2 020	1 850
Hen eggs	51 820	46 170	43 930	39 260	34 076	29 492	41 416	42 742	41 158	36 306
Duck eggs	2 760	1 270	700	520	288	1 619	1 527	1 755	1 370	1 531
Goose eggs	7	1	4	3	3	3	4	3	—	—
Quail eggs	146 360	126 040	130 100	133 430	140 089	149 188	159 955	149 909	137 507	120 083
<b>Fish and fishery products (tonne)</b>										
Fish (live, chilled or frozen)										
Marine fish	145 920	133 080	133 290	144 040	151 640	146 400	153 980	155 410	162 820	174 340
Fresh water fish	7 020	6 780	7 780	7 100	6 500	5 800	5 740	6 500	6 640	5 780
Fish (dried, salted or smoked)										
Marine fish	4 260	3 960	3 460	3 230	3 160	3 020	3 660	3 090	2 490	1 800
Crustacean and molluscs (fresh, frozen, dried, salted, etc.)	25 480	26 680	23 850	24 100	25 740	29 130	33 890	34 680	30 680	25 890
Other marine products and preparations	490	260	280	330	530	470	540	690	510	610

Note: \*Figures include local pigs not slaughtered in abattoirs.

Source: Agriculture and Fisheries Department.



### 11.3 Imports of Foodstuffs

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Crops (tonne)</b>										
Rice (unhusked)	360 049	362 102	365 394	370 547	365 809	378 336	367 679	372 588	363 637	406 578
Wheat	116 949	115 625	124 129	126 194	123 093	118 766	119 923	119 237	112 861	124 307
Other cereals and cereal preparations	407 070	424 891	479 915	520 997	423 265	472 514	493 765	466 029	325 225	385 184
Other field crops	53 759	78 948	107 042	92 628	56 302	64 689	92 777	95 680	78 858	82 178
Vegetables (fresh, frozen or simply preserved)	381 001	413 467	454 533	440 114	388 757	405 273	584 774	402 307	445 138	408 155
Vegetables (preserved or prepared)	114 395	137 066	148 707	147 186	123 945	142 274	180 044	206 805	218 664	235 152
Fresh fruit and nuts	394 866	408 172	411 044	426 977	409 498	455 220	495 110	502 330	543 618	563 767
Dried fruit and fruit preparations	84 909	82 475	85 483	71 824	63 493	68 124	77 339	92 216	98 623	93 225
Sugar and honey	122 708	126 448	134 252	161 947	151 244	162 916	179 931	219 563	309 530	292 105
Coffee	3 936	2 873	2 646	12 237	14 365	18 109	9 165	5 350	17 889	5 568
Cocoa	360	286	224	170	235	278	1 176	454	9 919	1 501
Tea and mate	12 030	10 672	11 043	11 875	14 190	15 642	17 086	18 848	21 046	18 760
<b>Livestock (head)</b>										
Pigs ('000)	4 339	2 984	3 102	3 053	2 997	2 978	3 085	2 981	2 923	2 821
Cattle	237 466	219 531	216 395	198 450	178 141	185 830	184 836	181 637	178 323	167 488
Sheep, lambs and goats	17 719	16 877	16 170	14 157	18 311	16 859	21 063	16 130	19 836	19 781
<b>Poultry (tonne)</b>										
Chickens	15 258	19 268	18 115	15 951	20 237	34 125	42 666	43 998	44 782	44 708
Other poultry	14 201	20 932	22 869	21 700	17 808	23 381	29 845	28 855	26 440	24 072
Live animals	2 084	2 587	2 903	3 422	3 289	3 425	3 421	3 362	4 765	4 704
Meat and meat preparations	171 732	172 359	196 433	217 246	212 528	223 202	229 601	249 405	283 203	315 077
<b>Dairy products and eggs (tonne unless otherwise specified)</b>										
Milk (fresh)	10 195	13 656	16 040	14 803	21 977	27 375	28 626	32 480	35 228	39 029
Cream (fresh)	1 316	1 453	675	722	587	520	591	652	659	454
Milk and cream (evaporated, condensed, powdered etc.)	40 401	40 088	44 006	48 843	43 384	48 077	53 424	58 524	62 560	60 483
Butter, cheese and curd	7 138	7 079	6 268	5 909	6 518	7 286	7 965	9 074	10 066	9 800
Eggs (fresh) (million)	1 225	1 206	1 202	1 196	1 306	1 245	1 315	1 394	1 479	1 356
Eggs (preserved) (million)	96	111	138	118	150	142	172	201	181	193
<b>Fish and fish preparations (tonne)</b>										
Fish (fresh, chilled or frozen)										
Marine water fish	11 454	12 211	14 445	14 706	15 003	19 460	25 678	33 076	46 160	64 019
Fresh water fish	37 437	41 621	42 671	45 475	41 281	39 204	42 862	38 498	38 240	36 194
Fish (dried, salted or smoked)										
Marine water fish	7 655	8 716	9 448	8 674	10 824	8 102	9 243	10 644	9 575	8 601
Fresh water fish	361	*	—	10	2	1	—	7	120	139
Fish products and preparations	5 589	4 451	4 308	6 764	3 865	4 577	5 724	7 451	7 871	9 289
Crustacean and molluscs (fresh, frozen, dried, salted etc.)	33 330	29 836	44 515	46 257	49 257	60 308	76 814	93 879	119 408	114 537
Crustacean and molluscs products and preparations	2 235	1 885	1 861	2 183	2 258	2 462	3 316	4 439	4 424	4 446

Note: \*Figure is less than half a unit.

Source: Publications Section, Census and Statistics Department.

#### 11.4 Imported Vegetables Sold Through Cheung Sha Wan Imported Vegetable Market

Tonne

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
Bitter cucumber	3 150	3 530	4 630	3 660	2 650	3 919	3 340	2 530	1 937	2 575
Cabbage	8 190	10 640	13 530	11 750	8 120	9 681	8 970	9 850	9 396	9 419
Cabbage, flowering	11 960	10 010	13 330	18 040	14 870	12 353	11 200	5 510	4 361	3 926
Cabbage, Tien Tsin	11 000	11 860	15 480	15 340	12 940	9 310	10 170	13 820	12 819	10 572
Cabbage, white	9 090	8 020	6 300	5 500	5 150	6 024	5 560	3 260	2 319	2 565
Carrot	4 570	4 240	5 950	7 920	8 600	5 323	5 150	4 910	6 211	16 238
Chinese kale	4 430	5 460	4 560	5 290	8 230	6 179	4 110	2 500	1 862	1 657
Chinese radish	6 330	6 990	8 970	8 050	6 110	6 343	7 920	6 560	8 473	8 204
Celery (Chinese and European)	1 990	2 680	5 310	4 370	4 140	4 768	4 910	4 870	4 895	4 503
Fresh mushroom	260	190	60	40	20	120	260	420	199	365
Green cucumber	2 210	2 750	5 410	4 130	3 290	4 186	3 730	3 410	2 802	3 159
Hairy gourd	8 520	9 440	13 630	10 310	8 400	8 047	5 500	4 390	3 801	4 394
Leaf mustard	3 600	3 750	2 460	1 800	1 650	1 215	1 020	460	601	353
Lettuce (Chinese and European)	9 600	8 130	12 970	12 110	9 770	10 858	10 050	8 110	10 142	10 819
Onion	2 720	3 890	5 940	3 020	3 020	3 221	4 830	4 900	5 892	6 691
Potato	5 000	7 550	9 900	6 910	4 620	3 321	4 440	4 630	5 796	10 375
Silky gourd	3 060	2 910	4 700	4 570	3 810	3 941	3 560	2 260	2 310	1 841
Spinach	2 910	2 260	2 320	2 210	1 990	1 677	1 920	780	832	487
String bean, green	2 430	2 000	3 720	3 530	2 900	3 087	2 520	1 910	1 282	1 265
String bean, white	1 650	1 690	2 210	2 550	1 960	1 252	1 020	1 400	1 046	1 240
Sweet pepper	4 030	3 780	6 710	5 440	4 320	3 691	2 910	2 660	2 032	3 459
Sweet potato	2 580	2 940	4 000	3 600	2 580	1 242	2 730	1 040	247	250
Tomato	8 410	8 620	12 280	9 180	8 730	11 446	8 740	7 680	8 899	12 672
Wax gourd	4 110	4 410	8 880	7 980	5 400	8 636	11 210	10 210	8 727	9 881
Other vegetables	34 970	25 490	30 230	51 960	54 430	60 114	43 790	42 530	46 719	30 769
<b>Total</b>	<b>156 770</b>	<b>153 230</b>	<b>203 480</b>	<b>209 260</b>	<b>187 700</b>	<b>189 954</b>	<b>169 560</b>	<b>150 600</b>	<b>153 600</b>	<b>157 679</b>

Note: Imported vegetables are sold through two main markets: Cheung Sha Wan Imported Vegetable Market and Kennedy Town Wholesale Market.

Source: Agriculture and Fisheries Department.

#### 11.5 Poultry Sold Through Cheung Sha Wan Temporary Wholesale Poultry Market

'000 heads

		1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
Chicken	Imports	8 662	9 858	9 698	9 514	9 861	14 147	22 163	20 885	22 262	22 600
	Local	10 969	11 882	12 550	10 130	9 767	10 800	13 809	13 127	13 717	13 355
Duck	Imports	4 815	4 889	3 669	2 877	2 588	2 872	4 124	5 012	4 840	4 391
	Local	1 835	1 987	2 204	2 300	2 428	2 325	2 737	2 122	1 761	1 470
Goose	Imports	1 955	2 048	2 049	1 529	1 165	1 537	1 702	1 871	1 735	1 795
	Local	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pigeon	Imports	2 863	2 636	2 559	2 228	2 285	2 372	2 368	2 641	2 625	1 783
	Local	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>Imports</b>	<b>18 295</b>	<b>19 431</b>	<b>17 975</b>	<b>16 148</b>	<b>15 899</b>	<b>20 928</b>	<b>30 357</b>	<b>30 409</b>	<b>31 462</b>	<b>30 569</b>
	<b>Local</b>	<b>12 804</b>	<b>13 869</b>	<b>14 754</b>	<b>12 430</b>	<b>12 195</b>	<b>13 125</b>	<b>16 546</b>	<b>15 249</b>	<b>15 478</b>	<b>14 825</b>

Note: Poultry are sold through two main markets: Cheung Sha Wan Temporary Wholesale Poultry Market and Western Temporary Wholesale Poultry Market (commissioned since September, 1987 to replace the Forbes Street Wholesale Poultry Market).

Source: Agriculture and Fisheries Department.

## 11.6 Fresh Marine Fish Sold Through the Fish Marketing Organization

Tonne

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Species</b>										
Fork-tail	1 433	1 309	1 289	1 019	1 008	786	672	757	760	359
Ginkgo	835	691	628	489	456	348	365	459	425	439
Golden Thread	5 530	5 448	4 821	4 224	5 815	5 328	5 798	7 687	7 153	7 547
Melon Coat	1 464	1 309	1 165	673	1 165	1 394	1 853	1 467	1 919	634
Melon Seed	877	578	480	1 056	1 442	1 510	3 337	3 128	2 584	2 497
Red Goatfish	1 171	1 388	1 233	1 001	734	593	716	446	642	491
Red Snapper	1 219	1 059	813	733	697	488	502	518	555	474
Yellow Belly	4 690	3 357	2 732	2 730	2 024	1 577	2 128	2 015	2 528	1 989
<b>Genera</b>										
Big-eyes	9 973	10 232	10 123	8 179	6 000	5 216	6 438	5 551	5 758	8 631
Conger-pike Eels	2 982	3 191	2 739	2 573	3 008	2 482	2 695	2 731	2 342	2 718
Crevalles	804	752	657	495	461	328	278	312	406	278
Hair-tails	1 659	1 969	2 271	1 993	2 610	2 596	3 061	2 348	1 937	2 106
Horse-heads	1 459	1 108	969	912	1 309	801	721	867	641	625
Lizard fishes	5 282	5 348	4 771	4 318	5 601	5 145	5 156	5 256	6 369	6 700
Mackerels	1 485	1 716	1 788	1 706	1 945	1 737	1 573	1 652	1 887	2 493
Sardines	1 155	987	467	542	371	179	147	185	577	389
Scads	6 378	5 206	4 815	5 436	4 733	3 123	2 268	2 274	2 048	2 157
Soles	345	209	207	205	188	175	249	184	240	313
Tuna	11	5	6	10	8	7	13	16	6	18
<b>Families</b>										
Anchovies	60	66	45	60	30	33	50	30	12	8
Breams	1 087	749	821	1 062	1 558	1 147	977	854	688	591
Croakers	2 179	2 003	1 940	1 892	2 180	2 212	2 174	2 638	3 678	3 526
Groupers	1 852	1 789	1 596	1 521	1 661	1 490	1 607	1 719	1 551	1 180
Pomfrets	2 304	2 100	2 231	1 858	2 005	2 113	1 899	1 615	1 676	2 008
Round Herrings	386	289	124	117	135	101	66	73	44	156
Snappers	281	283	315	356	344	356	472	520	451	384
Yellow Croakers	1 942	1 888	1 818	2 308	3 345	2 586	1 418	571	592	577
<b>Order</b>										
Sharks	1 008	1 208	1 127	817	621	498	475	456	525	426
<b>Mixed</b>										
Others	15 747	17 486	17 705	17 300	17 419	15 158	15 103	15 510	21 305	18 924
<b>Total</b>	<b>75 598</b>	<b>73 723</b>	<b>69 696</b>	<b>65 585</b>	<b>68 873</b>	<b>59 507</b>	<b>62 211</b>	<b>61 839</b>	<b>69 299</b>	<b>68 638</b>

Source: Agriculture and Fisheries Department.

## 11.7 Salted/Dried Marine Fish Sold Through the Fish Marketing Organization

Tonne

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
Anchovies	101	205	179	168	190	78	100	66	87	75
Croakers	190	246	335	215	309	248	206	143	75	60
Golden Thread	53	36	56	45	44	53	41	21	19	14
Ginkgo	24	27	25	14	11	4	8	3	2	1
Lizard fishes	108	129	125	91	161	120	112	73	37	41
Round Herrings	44	65	22	36	14	24	16	25	17	20
Sardines	60	54	29	42	29	27	21	22	14	10
Scads	86	45	101	98	98	93	78	36	25	17
Snappers	3	4	5	4	5	7	6	3	1	1
Others	645	696	602	495	567	501	497	515	509	432
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 314</b>	<b>1 507</b>	<b>1 479</b>	<b>1 208</b>	<b>1 428</b>	<b>1 155</b>	<b>1 085</b>	<b>907</b>	<b>786</b>	<b>671</b>

Source: Agriculture and Fisheries Department.

# Section 12

## Transport, Communications and Tourism

Tables 12.1 to 12.3    **General Information**

The Civil Aviation Department is responsible for all aspects of civil aviation in Hong Kong. The department consists of five divisions dealing with air traffic control, aviation safety, technical matters and planning, international relations governing air services and management of the Hong Kong International Airport.

The administration of the port is the responsibility of the Director of Marine, who is advised by various committees through which the closest liaison with shipping and commercial interests is maintained to ensure that facilities and services are developed to meet the changing needs of Hong Kong and of ships using the port.

The container terminals at Kwai Chung provide six berths with more than 2 300 metres of quay backed by about 90 hectares of cargo handling area. This area includes container yards and container freight stations, all of which are operated by private companies or consortia. Other wharves and terminals provided and operated by private enterprise are capable of accommodating vessels up to 305 metres in length with draughts up to 14.6 metres. Cargo handling facilities in the public sector include cargo working area at Wan Chai, Yau Ma Tei, Kwun Tong, Tsuen Wan, Western District, Rambler Channel, Chai Wan, Sham Shui Po, Kowloon Bay and Tuen Mun. These areas are administered by the Marine Department.

Cargoes transported by road, compiled by the Customs and Excise Department, refer to cross frontier traffic through Man Kam To and Sha Tau Kok to and from China.

### Concepts and Definitions

*Vessels entered* refer to vessels arriving at Hong Kong whereas vessels cleared refer to vessels leaving Hong Kong, excluding yachts and pleasure craft.

Starting with the 1986 edition, statistics on *international movements of commercial cargo by railway* refer to the actual tonnage of cargo conveyed whereas those published in previous editions represent the loading capacity of wagons used for conveyance.

### Data Sources

Statistics on aircraft movements are extracted from the reports of the Civil Aviation Department; on ocean-going vessels entered and cleared from the Hong Kong Shipping Statistics System, and on other vessels entered and cleared from the reports of the Marine Department.

Statistics on cargoes carried by ocean-going vessels are based on the Shipping Statistics System set up by the Census and Statistics Department and are estimated from a sample of consignments on ocean cargo manifests.

Statistics on cargoes carried by river vessels are supplied by the Marine Department, on air-borne cargoes by Civil Aviation Department, on cargoes carried by railway by the Kowloon-Canton Railway Corporation and on cargoes transported by road by the Customs and Excise Department.

Table 12.4    **General Information**

The Hong Kong Shipping Statistics System was developed in 1983 to produce shipping/port/cargo statistics for Hong Kong. Statistics on the movement of ocean-going vessels are compiled based on general declarations submitted by ship masters or shipping agents to the Marine Department.

### Concepts and Definitions

*Shipping statistics* cover all ocean-going vessels entering and leaving Hong Kong, excluding yachts and pleasure craft. Ship type refers to the known specific function of the ship.

### Data Sources

Shipping statistics are compiled primarily from all general declarations submitted to the Marine Department by ship masters or shipping agents.

## Further References

More statistics on the movement of ocean-going vessels and on the tonnage and volume of seaborne cargo discharged/loaded in Hong Kong are available in the quarterly *Hong Kong Shipping Statistics* and the annual *Hong Kong Shipping Statistics* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

## Tables 12.5 to 12.9 General Information

The Transport Department administers the Road Traffic Ordinance and other legislation regulating public transport operations other than railways. Its responsibilities cover road traffic management, including government road tunnels, carparks and metered parking spaces, and the regulation of internal road and waterborne public transport. The department is also responsible for the licensing of drivers and the registration, licensing and inspection of vehicles.

### Concepts and Definitions

*Light goods vehicles* refer to goods vehicles of permitted gross vehicle weight below 5.5 tonnes.

*Medium goods vehicles* refer to goods vehicles of permitted gross vehicle weight between 5.5 and 24 tonnes.

*Heavy goods vehicles* refer to goods vehicles of permitted gross vehicle weight between 24 and 38 tonnes.

*Special purpose vehicles* refer to vehicles not for the carrying of goods or passengers.

*Estimated passenger journeys in Hong Kong Island* include passenger traffic on China Motor Bus Island services; Mass Transit Railway intra-Hong Kong Island journeys; Hongkong Tramways; Peak Tramways; Hongkong and Yaumati Ferry's coastal services (terminated in July 1985); Hong Kong Island green minibuses (GMB); Hong Kong Island residential coach services and minor ferry between Aplichau and Aberdeen.

*Estimated passenger journeys in Kowloon* include passenger traffic on Mass Transit Railway other than intra-Hong Kong and cross harbour journeys; Kowloon Motor Bus Kowloon Urban routes; Kowloon green minibuses and minor ferry crossing Tsau Wan.

*Estimated passenger journeys by Cross Harbour Ferry* include passenger traffic on Hongkong and Yaumati Ferry cross harbour ferry services; Star Ferry and minor ferry between Shau Kei Wan and Rennie's Mill.

*Estimated passenger journeys through Cross Harbour Tunnels* include passenger traffic on cross harbour bus services and Mass Transit Railway cross harbour journeys. Passengers boarding and alighting cross harbour tunnel buses on the same side of the harbour are also included.

*Estimated passenger journeys in New Territories, Urban* include passenger traffic on Kowloon Motor Bus N.T. Urban routes; N.T. (Urban) green minibuses and N.T. (Urban) residential coach services.

*Estimated passenger journeys in New Territories, Rural* include passenger traffic on Kowloon Motor Bus N.T. Rural routes; N.T. (Rural) green minibuses; N.T. (Rural) residential coach services; New Lantau Bus; Kowloon-Canton Railway; Kowloon-Canton Railway Bus; KCR Light Rail; Hong Kong and Yaumati Ferry outlying districts services and minor ferry services to outlying districts.

### Data Sources

Passenger journey figures for the various modes (except for taxi and public light bus (PLB) other than GMB) are compiled from monthly operating returns submitted by the respective public transport operators to the Transport Department.

Figures for PLB (other than GMB) are estimated based on the daily average extracted from Red Mini Bus and Green Mini Bus Operations Survey multiplied by the number of licensed PLBs (other than GMBs) and number of days.

Figures for taxi are estimated based on the Taxi Surveys having regard to the number of taxis licensed.

### Further References

Further details on the Transport Statistics (e.g. monthly figures) and related data can be found in the monthly *Traffic and Transport Digest* published by the Transport Department.

Table 12.10 **General Information**

The Highways Department is responsible to Transport Branch for transport policy and the highway development programme and to the Works Branch for works policy, construction standards, contract procedures and co-ordination of the Public Works Programme.

Table 12.11 **General Information**

Statistics on traffic accidents and casualties are provided by the Traffic Wing of Royal Hong Kong Police Force. The Traffic Wing is responsible for the formulation and dissemination of traffic policies, the processing of traffic prosecutions (other than those dealt with by arrest) and the evaluation of traffic management schemes.

Tables 12.12 to 12.13 **General Information**

The local telephone service is operated as a public franchise by the Hong Kong Telephone Company Limited under the Telephone Ordinance while international telecommunication services are provided by the Hong Kong Telecom International Limited under a licence issued within the provisions of the Telecommunication Ordinance.

**Data Sources**

Statistics on international telecommunication services including telephone, telegraph, telex, leased circuits and television transmission/reception programmes are provided by the Hong Kong Telecom International Limited. Figures about local telephone services are supplied by the Hong Kong Telephone Company Limited.

Table 12.14 **General Information**

Statistics on the number of letter mail items and parcels handled are maintained by the Post Office.

**Concepts and Definitions**

*Letter mail* refer to first class letter mail and printed papers.

*Items posted to other countries* refer to outward mails despatched by air, sea or by train.

*Overseas items for local delivery* refer to inward mails received by air, sea or by train.

*Items in transit* refer to overseas mails passing through Hong Kong to another postal administration in sealed bags. Items of this category are not individually sorted and processed.

**Data Sources**

Primary data on the amount of letter mail and parcels are collected on a continuous basis during the course of their processing in the Post Office.

**Compilation and Calculation**

Statistics on parcels are based on records of the actual number of items handled.

In the case of letter mail, raw data are in the form of physical count figures, weight of items or bags of mails handled depending on the source of the mail. Sampling exercises are conducted regularly and the results used to convert the weight and bags into number of items. Since the raw data are continuously collected and sampling exercise regularly performed, seasonal fluctuations are taken into account in reckoning the traffic.

Tables 12.15 to 12.16 **General Information**

The Immigration Department is responsible for controlling people moving into and out of Hong Kong, and providing travel documents and registration facilities for local residents. Much effort also goes into the detection and prosecution of those who breach the immigration laws and the repatriation of those who are in Hong Kong illegally. Immigration policies are framed to limit permanent population growth, and every effort is made to streamline immigration procedures for Hong Kong residents, tourists and businessmen.

**Concepts and Definitions**

Statistics on *arrivals and departures of passengers by air, sea and land* refer exclusively to international movements of passengers.

Tourism statistics are supplied by the Hong Kong Tourist Association. Main topics include number of visitor arrivals, mode of transport of visitors, total and per capita spending by visitors, average length of stay of visitors, number of hotels and rooms and average hotel room occupancy rate.

**Concepts and Definitions**

*Visitor Arrivals*—Arrivals by all non-Hong Kong residents through immigration formalities.

*Hotel Room Occupancy Rate*—Based on rooms available only; rooms under repair or being refurbished are excluded from calculation.

**Data Sources**

Raw data on visitor arrivals and mode of transport of visitors are supplied by the Immigration Department.

Particulars on spending by visitors and their average length of stay are based on a continuous sample survey conducted among departing visitors by the Hong Kong Tourist Association.

Hotel statistics are based on regular mail surveys among hotel members of the Hong Kong Tourist Association.

**Further References**

Further details on tourism statistics can be found in the following Hong Kong Tourist Association research publications:

*A Statistical Review of Tourism in Hong Kong*, published annually

*Tourism Receipts*, published 3 issues per year

*Visitor Arrival Statistics*, published monthly

*Visitor Profile Report*, published annually

*Hotel Room Occupancy Report*, published monthly

*Hotel Supply Situation*, published quarterly

*Hong Kong Hotel Industry Report*, published annually

## 12.1 Movements of Aircrafts, Ocean-going and Other Vessels

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Aircraft</b>										
Arrivals	27 283	27 699	27 312	27 140	28 505	29 849	32 438	36 823	43 507	47 140
Departures	27 286	27 694	27 323	27 141	28 511	29 852	32 436	36 820	43 517	47 160
<b>Ocean-going vessels</b>										
Entered										
Number	..	..	..	11 195	11 695	13 076	13 760	14 876	16 411	17 763
N.R.T.('000)	..	..	..	68 186	68 730	76 580	82 371	89 960	98 041	107 637
Cleared										
Number	..	..	..	11 202	11 716	13 047	13 761	14 853	16 365	17 785
N.R.T.('000)	..	..	..	68 043	68 793	76 557	82 423	90 010	97 756	107 858
<b>River steamers*</b>										
Number entered	1 860	1 991	2 748	3 612	4 428	6 529	8 065	8 716	9 862	10 180
Number cleared	1 859	1 990	2 746	3 609	4 432	6 528	8 066	8 716	9 861	10 184
<b>Hydrofoil vessels</b>										
Number entered	19 562	21 044	24 045	24 574	25 265	24 514	24 039	25 265	26 506	28 513
Number cleared	19 566	21 044	24 047	24 572	25 266	24 515	24 039	25 260	26 503	28 514
<b>Hoverferries</b>										
Number entered	1 198	1 189	1 518	2 847	4 684	5 277	5 759	5 984	5 987	5 377
Number cleared	1 197	1 189	1 518	2 848	4 686	5 278	5 759	5 985	5 985	5 367
<b>River trading vessels</b>										
Number entered	22 466	27 500	29 865	33 753	37 564	43 931	44 096	47 347	52 577	50 216
Number cleared	22 511	27 578	30 115	33 699	37 562	43 959	43 940	47 232	52 500	50 412

Notes: N.R.T. = net registered tons.

\*Figures include catamarans since 1982.

Sources: Civil Aviation Department.

Marine Department.

Trade Surveys and Shipping Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 12.2 International Movements of Commercial Cargo

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>By ocean-going vessels (tonne)</b>										
Discharged	..	..	..	24 138 321	26 451 377	29 656 576	35 101 285	38 942 081	44 257 978	45 791 999
Loaded	..	..	..	7 430 186	8 841 636	10 032 288	12 367 431	14 615 191	17 062 591	18 862 724
<b>Total</b>	..	..	..	<b>31 568 507</b>	<b>35 293 013</b>	<b>39 688 864</b>	<b>47 468 716</b>	<b>53 557 272</b>	<b>61 320 569</b>	<b>64 654 723</b>
<b>By river vessels (tonne)</b>										
Discharged	2 494 368	3 073 787	3 399 829	4 243 830	4 258 110	5 264 123	6 314 576	6 151 633	6 009 045	5 477 112
Loaded	376 062	576 343	731 931	1 173 830	1 681 682	2 600 282	2 505 908	3 257 778	4 060 241	3 549 439
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 870 430</b>	<b>3 650 130</b>	<b>4 131 760</b>	<b>5 417 660</b>	<b>5 939 792</b>	<b>7 864 405</b>	<b>8 820 484</b>	<b>9 409 411</b>	<b>10 069 286</b>	<b>9 026 551</b>
<b>By air (tonne)</b>										
Discharged	105 200	121 405	133 148	144 890	162 457	182 842	204 446	234 407	286 135	307 279
Loaded	152 666	168 900	172 609	223 276	254 689	247 141	332 314	376 158	407 929	422 741
<b>Total</b>	<b>257 866</b>	<b>290 305</b>	<b>305 757</b>	<b>368 166</b>	<b>417 146</b>	<b>429 983</b>	<b>536 760</b>	<b>610 565</b>	<b>694 064</b>	<b>730 020</b>
<b>By railway</b>										
Discharged										
Tonne	1 157 351	1 032 466	1 035 676	1 253 432	1 343 152	1 384 136	1 804 756	1 890 271	1 728 826	1 745 164
Tonne-kilometres	38 911 343	34 805 144	35 196 930	42 317 862	43 546 964	44 991 808	56 689 301	58 805 063	53 737 543	54 589 587
Loaded										
Tonne	15 380	40 595	34 038	72 039	104 267	203 273	366 706	374 795	484 152	452 992
Tonne-kilometres	522 920	1 380 216	1 157 301	2 449 326	3 545 078	6 764 402	12 440 412	12 729 362	16 364 022	14 526 753
<b>By road (tonne)</b>										
Discharged	129 782	225 289	394 339	702 004	1 134 476	1 435 677	2 124 651	2 967 003	3 525 415	4 102 846
Loaded	177 948	299 686	446 622	810 677	1 061 039	1 249 392	1 702 881	2 439 781	3 216 487	3 857 528
<b>Total</b>	<b>307 730</b>	<b>524 975</b>	<b>840 961</b>	<b>1 512 681</b>	<b>2 195 515</b>	<b>2 685 069</b>	<b>3 827 532</b>	<b>5 406 784</b>	<b>6 741 902</b>	<b>7 960 374</b>

Sources: Civil Aviation Department.

Customs and Excise Department.

Kowloon-Canton Railway Corporation.

Marine Department.

Trade Surveys and Shipping Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.



## 12.3 Containers Carried by Ocean-going Vessels

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Kwai Chung Terminals</b>										
<i>Discharged</i>										
Full (T.E.U.s)										
Local	370 516	395 655	384 813	389 933	430 290	501 028	526 437	624 017	770 119	796 056
Transshipment	224 460	235 405	209 466	229 910	239 906	242 497	273 930	315 703	355 410	328 032
Empty (T.E.U.s)										
Local	125 347	127 388	145 478	177 211	212 337	179 395	247 999	325 594	318 221	460 929
Transshipment	14 619	12 665	13 157	14 841	19 690	22 026	17 942	24 207	20 980	15 978
Cargo ('000 tonnes)	5 451	5 851	5 696	5 816	6 319	6 987	7 633	8 858	10 761	10 758
<i>Loaded</i>										
Full (T.E.U.s)										
Local	401 114	456 814	461 088	499 896	566 721	594 794	756 140	914 113	1 082 783	1 304 409
Transshipment	223 047	230 875	204 414	225 771	235 762	229 044	273 929	308 245	350 430	323 856
Empty (T.E.U.s)										
Local	90 330	88 422	75 130	83 648	78 053	103 907	75 393	78 649	84 354	72 408
Transshipment	15 528	12 595	13 738	14 531	19 084	22 136	17 681	23 039	19 874	15 423
Cargo ('000 tonnes)	4 710	4 985	4 847	5 129	5 563	5 800	7 085	8 340	10 016	10 848
<b>Elsewhere in Hong Kong</b>										
<i>Discharged</i>										
Full (T.E.U.s)	..	..	57 177	81 084	132 236	187 739	237 917	350 624	445 936	490 079
Empty (T.E.U.s)	..	..	16 085	25 510	30 739	21 432	35 007	65 529	76 248	84 702
<i>Loaded</i>										
Full (T.E.U.s)	..	..	60 241	68 467	96 825	114 813	160 315	282 592	354 228	413 522
Empty (T.E.U.s)	..	..	19 156	26 245	46 940	70 142	77 277	81 321	73 430	78 977

Notes: 'T.E.U.s' refers to Twenty-Foot Equivalent Units (based on a standardized container size of 20 ft. × 8 ft. × 8 ft.).

'Local' means containers with Hong Kong as the country of origin or destination.

'Full' includes containers partially filled with cargo.

Source: Marine Department.

## 12.4 Ocean-going Vessel Movements by Ship Type

		Number of vessels						
Ship type		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
Conventional cargo vessel	Entered	4 116	3 728	3 809	3 717	3 605	3 666	3 799
	Cleared	4 143	3 733	3 808	3 715	3 597	3 640	3 817
Semi-container vessel	Entered	988	1 121	1 235	1 069	1 126	1 190	1 073
	Cleared	982	1 121	1 232	1 063	1 122	1 190	1 082
Container vessel	Entered	3 489	3 750	4 426	5 158	5 927	6 692	7 319
	Cleared	3 480	3 755	4 420	5 163	5 930	6 684	7 312
Roll-on/roll-off	Entered	302	440	603	426	441	507	410
	Cleared	302	440	600	424	443	509	412
Oil tanker	Entered	651	689	592	807	758	1 247	2 055
	Cleared	646	687	602	807	756	1 248	2 050
Dry bulk carrier	Entered	704	772	990	969	1 109	1 123	1 215
	Cleared	699	769	987	973	1 110	1 115	1 218
Log/timber carrier	Entered	193	152	195	203	204	228	218
	Cleared	192	156	191	201	205	229	217
Others	Entered	752	1 043	1 226	1 411	1 706	1 758	1 674
	Cleared	758	1 055	1 207	1 415	1 690	1 750	1 677
Total	Entered	11 195	11 695	13 076	13 760	14 876	16 411	17 763
	Cleared	11 202	11 716	13 047	13 761	14 853	16 365	17 785

Source: Trade Surveys and Shipping Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 12.5 Public Transport: Estimated Passenger-journeys by Undertaking

'000 passenger journeys

Undertaking	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
Kowloon Motor Bus	911 657	933 025	940 396	981 823	1 069 322	1 079 045	1 108 286	1 088 363	1 081 832	973 886
Public Light Bus (other than GMB)	509 291	481 920	463 048	416 114	363 566	369 742	362 906	356 616	351 259	379 224
China Motor Bus	275 533	287 461	311 909	348 084	362 633	344 031	318 397	318 396	317 607	298 813
Green Minibus (GMB) #	37 617	50 780	69 947	104 082	138 349	170 418	189 511	212 802	228 408	241 973
Kowloon-Canton Railway Bus @	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 403	10 143	27 081
New Lantao Bus	2 802	3 140	3 370	3 153	3 164	3 187	3 028	3 232	3 442	3 877
Residential Coach	—	—	556	1 905	2 409	4 762	5 619	6 391	7 882	10 814
Taxi*	300 989	330 389	371 470	401 179	404 210	422 091	437 119	441 923	445 056	445 198
Mass Transit Railway	167 533	222 914	351 082	411 955	410 556	462 894	532 074	592 912	629 857	687 598
Kowloon-Canton Railway †	19 341	17 123	22 215	48 110	79 973	103 270	115 866	136 352	154 615	173 094
Hongkong Tramways	159 183	160 442	143 371	131 093	122 502	120 831	122 245	128 677	131 917	127 562
KCR Light Rail ‡	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	16 112	62 596
Peak Tramways	2 041	2 097	1 765	1 744	2 054	2 318	2 637	2 684	2 708	2 828
Hongkong and Yaumati Ferry	131 994	126 557	114 765	100 132	90 511	83 727	76 474	74 966	75 691	70 531
Star Ferry	46 551	41 359	38 113	37 406	41 593	43 285	40 808	39 911	41 707	39 808
Minor Ferries	7 557	5 823	6 140	6 918	6 790	6 255	6 070	5 768	5 924	6 614

Notes: \*Taxi is treated as personalized public transport.

# GMB was known as PLB 'Maxicab' before March 1985.

† Figures include passengers travelling to and from Lo Wu and exclude platform ticket holders.

@ KCRC bus was introduced on 6 September 1987.

‡ KCR Light Rail was introduced on 18 September 1988.

Source: Transport Department.

## 12.6 Public Transport: Estimated Passenger-journeys by Area

'000 passenger journeys

Area	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
Hong Kong Island	403 522	423 477	432 056	452 283	451 894	462 040	474 850	504 901	522 773	514 041
Kowloon	666 122	666 452	748 681	824 499	861 448	846 820	849 020	844 900	837 687	804 539
Cross Harbour										
Ferry	156 465	143 137	128 332	116 926	113 953	108 301	97 949	94 597	96 944	87 699
Tunnels	181 433	211 355	247 192	268 268	289 816	319 455	344 256	359 796	375 749	392 017
New Territories										
Urban	180 946	233 220	271 486	286 186	323 601	356 723	383 189	396 193	424 575	430 400
Rural	173 321	173 082	175 882	228 244	289 144	330 684	371 754	411 471	450 116	498 036

Note: Figures exclude taxis and public light buses (other than green minibus).

Source: Transport Department.

## 12.7 Motor Vehicles Registered by Type

										<i>Number of vehicles</i>
<i>Type</i>	<i>1980</i>	<i>1981</i>	<i>1982</i>	<i>1983</i>	<i>1984</i>	<i>1985</i>	<i>1986</i>	<i>1987</i>	<i>1988</i>	<i>1989</i>
Motor cycles	25 536	27 438	27 434	25 685	22 417	19 331	17 761	17 045	17 311	18 931
Motor tricycles	7	5	3	—	—	7	9	12	12	13
Private cars	190 146	211 556	214 849	200 923	182 985	168 200	161 279	166 977	178 234	195 818
Taxis	9 856	11 061	12 756	14 421	15 984	16 481	16 682	16 810	17 080	17 351
Public buses	4 928	5 496	5 611	5 715	5 787	5 887	6 123	6 450	6 875	7 282
Private buses	226	224	248	231	186	158	130	137	144	150
Public light buses	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 350
Private light buses	955	924	1 330	1 724	1 886	2 107	2 265	2 413	2 484	2 519
Goods vehicles	58 801	64 214	67 606	69 057	72 469	77 918	86 347	101 970	114 451	123 329
Crown vehicles (excluding vehicles of HM Forces)	4 590	5 041	5 380	5 697	5 786	6 122	6 049	6 126	6 461	6 410
<b>Total</b>	<b>299 395</b>	<b>330 309</b>	<b>339 567</b>	<b>327 803</b>	<b>311 850</b>	<b>300 561</b>	<b>300 995</b>	<b>322 290</b>	<b>347 402</b>	<b>376 153</b>

*Note:* Figures are as at end of the year.

*Source:* Transport Department.

## 12.8 Motor Vehicles Licensed by Type

										<i>Number of vehicles</i>
<i>Type</i>	<i>1980</i>	<i>1981</i>	<i>1982</i>	<i>1983</i>	<i>1984</i>	<i>1985</i>	<i>1986</i>	<i>1987</i>	<i>1988</i>	<i>1989</i>
Motor cycles	19 753	21 106	19 515	16 836	15 345	14 060	13 314	13 489	13 943	15 553
Motor tricycles	3	—	—	—	—	7	7	10	10	8
Private cars	171 642	190 307	184 585	159 488	147 616	144 723	139 053	145 809	160 579	180 184
Taxis										
Hong Kong and Kowloon	9 100	10 165	11 342	12 403	13 499	13 795	14 004	14 116	14 334	14 529
New Territories	734	880	1 376	1 887	2 260	2 388	2 494	2 382	2 431	2 445
Lantau	—	—	—	20	30	40	40	40	40	40
Public buses										
China Motor Bus Co. Ltd.										
Single deck	8	6	4	4	2	—	1	—	2	3
Double deck	873	935	985	1 036	959	891	923	915	876	917
Kowloon Motor Bus Co. Ltd.										
Single deck	378	347	288	202	167	138	132	81	93	112
Double deck	1 689	2 028	2 084	2 144	2 245	2 373	2 581	2 747	2 633	2 683
New Lantau Bus Co. Ltd.										
Single deck	53	47	44	45	44	43	43	43	32	40
Double deck	2	6	8	9	9	11	11	13	13	12
Other public buses										
Single deck	1 708	1 914	1 971	1 961	2 001	2 041	2 129	2 323	2 751	3 007
Double deck	10	26	32	56	72	82	87	126	165	177
Private buses										
Single deck	194	175	175	157	126	108	102	110	120	121
Double deck	12	28	53	47	33	26	19	19	12	20
Public light buses	4 346	4 348	4 340	4 327	4 332	4 344	4 348	4 340	4 341	4 340
Private light buses	806	796	1 213	1 600	1 782	2 025	2 183	2 329	2 408	2 421
Goods vehicles										
Light	50 343	54 785	59 511	59 399	48 610	54 648	63 149	75 543	83 415	88 716
Medium					13 342	14 492	15 846	18 531	21 110	22 884
Heavy					188	182	188	193	434	609
Special purpose vehicles					351	351	74	101	113	154
Crown vehicles (excluding vehicles of HM Forces)										
Motor cycles	936	1 067	1 206	1 184	1 160	1 331	1 174	1 209	1 224	1 278
Other vehicles	3 654	3 974	4 174	4 513	4 626	4 791	4 875	4 917	5 237	5 132
<b>Total</b>	<b>266 244</b>	<b>292 940</b>	<b>292 906</b>	<b>267 318</b>	<b>258 799</b>	<b>262 890</b>	<b>266 777</b>	<b>289 386</b>	<b>316 316</b>	<b>345 385</b>

*Note:* Figures are as at end of the year.

*Source:* Transport Department.

## 12.9 New Registration of Motor Vehicles by Type

Number of vehicles

Type	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
Motor cycles	4 438	4 391	2 683	1 533	1 010	1 028	1 100	1 601	2 070	3 198
Motor tricycles	—	—	—	—	—	7	2	3	—	1
Private cars	38 030	33 761	19 624	7 108	6 569	11 119	13 816	19 967	24 281	28 097
Taxis										
Hong Kong and Kowloon	2 513	2 076	2 049	1 909	1 819	2 006	2 165	2 497	2 415	3 039
New Territories	80	238	596	585	503	260	226	399	496	632
Lantau	—	—	—	20	10	11	—	1	—	2
Public buses										
China Motor Bus Co. Ltd.										
Single deck	—	1	—	—	1	—	—	—	2	—
Double deck	179	115	81	88	28	—	1	13	26	42
Kowloon Motor Bus Co. Ltd.										
Single deck	1	—	—	—	—	13	7	9	28	23
Double deck	297	413	160	105	179	188	363	324	148	199
New Lantau Bus Co. Ltd.										
Single deck	—	—	—	—	—	4	1	6	8	6
Double deck	2	4	2	1	—	2	—	2	—	—
Other public buses										
Single deck	218	246	134	78	94	126	133	220	488	359
Double deck	3	17	6	28	18	15	8	67	50	38
Private buses										
Single deck	34	23	17	23	8	3	11	24	32	22
Double deck	13	16	38	4	4	—	10	—	—	5
Public light buses	262	264	233	851	1 504	778	262	243	467	695
Private light buses	140	100	514	566	371	458	427	254	199	179
Goods vehicles										
Light						10 306	12 815	17 572	13 987	11 902
Medium						2 251	2 321	3 663	3 765	3 123
Heavy	11 794	10 194	10 109	8 199	9 494	6	52	84	260	194
Special purpose vehicles						41	23	27	19	49
Crown vehicles (excluding vehicles of HM Forces)										
Motor cycles	68	268	281	238	223	358	156	129	166	250
Other vehicles	299	388	556	652	323	472	431	262	806	624
<b>Total</b>	<b>58 371</b>	<b>52 515</b>	<b>37 083</b>	<b>21 988</b>	<b>22 158</b>	<b>29 452</b>	<b>34 330</b>	<b>47 367</b>	<b>49 713</b>	<b>52 679</b>

Note: Figures are as at end of the year.

Source: Transport Department.

## 12.10 Public Roads

Km

	1980	1981	1982*	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Length of Public Roads</b>										
Hong Kong Island										
Flexible pavement	257	260	262	263	266	268	268	273	275	279
Rigid pavement	92	92	96	102	110	111	112	114	116	123
Kowloon										
Flexible pavement	238	241	235	235	238	240	245	245	243	245
Rigid pavement	108	111	109	111	111	111	114	120	128	131
New Territories										
Flexible pavement	412	429	464	483	503	538	549	577	603	617
Rigid pavement	47	49	51	50	51	55	62	66	69	70
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 154</b>	<b>1 182</b>	<b>1 217</b>	<b>1 244</b>	<b>1 279</b>	<b>1 323</b>	<b>1 350</b>	<b>1 395</b>	<b>1 434</b>	<b>1 465</b>
<b>Lane Length of Public Roads</b>										
Hong Kong	..	..	753	772	811	822	826	846	858	879
Kowloon	..	..	1 034	1 046	1 055	1 062	1 089	1 110	1 134	1 161
New Territories	..	..	1 119	1 170	1 281	1 404	1 465	1 558	1 659	1 702
<b>Total</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>2 906</b>	<b>2 988</b>	<b>3 147</b>	<b>3 288</b>	<b>3 380</b>	<b>3 514</b>	<b>3 651</b>	<b>3 742</b>

Notes: Figures are as at end of the year.

\*Figures adjusted to tie in with District Board.

Source: Highways Department.

## 12.11 Traffic Accidents and Casualties

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Accidents (number)</b>										
Hong Kong Island*	4 494	4 901	4 725	4 208	3 596	3 505	3 336	3 768	3 877	3 656
Kowloon	8 186	9 003	9 102	8 580	7 792	7 921	7 843	8 410	8 481	8 326
New Territories	3 579	4 130	4 510	4 050	3 732	3 492	3 556	3 859	3 960	3 922
<b>Total</b>	<b>16 259</b>	<b>18 034</b>	<b>18 337</b>	<b>16 838</b>	<b>15 120</b>	<b>14 918</b>	<b>14 735</b>	<b>16 037</b>	<b>16 318</b>	<b>15 904</b>
<b>Casualties (number of persons)</b>										
Hong Kong Island*										
Fatal	79	109	104	63	46	56	59	56	54	75
Serious	1 459	1 575	2 016	1 579	1 185	1 144	1 150	1 245	1 089	914
Slight	4 021	4 407	3 889	3 712	3 299	3 206	2 972	3 423	3 924	3 726
Kowloon										
Fatal	161	177	182	127	130	126	116	128	128	143
Serious	2 925	3 430	4 070	2 947	2 279	2 419	2 121	2 411	2 259	2 125
Slight	7 095	7 676	7 136	7 557	7 463	7 714	7 784	8 435	8 541	8 458
New Territories										
Fatal	162	192	171	150	146	127	135	97	120	120
Serious	2 060	2 441	3 548	2 559	1 905	1 475	1 433	1 576	1 476	1 441
Slight	2 985	3 595	3 163	3 306	3 682	3 597	3 664	4 192	4 606	4 249
<b>Total</b>	<b>20 947</b>	<b>23 602</b>	<b>24 279</b>	<b>22 000</b>	<b>20 135</b>	<b>19 864</b>	<b>19 434</b>	<b>21 563</b>	<b>22 197</b>	<b>21 251</b>

Notes: Figures exclude accidents involving damages only.

\*Hong Kong Island includes Marine and Lantau Island.

Source: Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

## 12.12 Telephone Services

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Number of applications*</b>										
Received during period	222 582	240 639	245 491	244 776	248 119	279 921	285 503	335 431	375 600	411 762
Outstanding at end of period	6 881	5 209	3 174	1 662	1 518	1 544#	1 984#	1 862	2 676	3 909
<b>Number of exchange lines</b>										
Installed during period	208 684	227 419	238 475	234 350	234 920	264 595	273 984	326 452	366 146	401 630
Ceased during period	102 348	122 618	145 177	157 209	148 304	163 732	171 166	180 197	200 894	250 834
Working at end of period	1 278 866	1 383 667	1 476 965	1 554 106	1 640 722	1 741 585	1 844 403	1 988 524	2 153 776	2 304 572
<b>Effective capacity</b>										
(Thousand exchange lines)	1 449	1 591	1 749	1 870	1 905	1 998	2 108	2 213	2 441	2 544

Notes: \*Figures refer to number of exchange lines requested for installation.

# Revised figure.

Source: Hong Kong Telephone Company Limited.

## 12.13 International Telephone and Telegraph Services

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
Number of telex subscribers (as at end of the year)	13 757	16 635	18 863	20 868	23 657	26 993	28 813	29 700	27 645	23 835
International telex traffic ( <sup>000</sup> minutes)										
Outward	24 440	30 663	35 036	36 395	41 160	43 993	46 985	44 662	38 411	31 186
Inward	30 844	37 290	37 565	40 542	45 482	50 545	53 349	50 571	44 121	36 245
Transit	11 898	11 865	12 607	16 516	18 013	19 491	18 130	19 089	18 860	25 401
Internal telex traffic ( <sup>000</sup> minutes)	12 624	16 804	20 495	23 769	27 936	31 521	36 607	38 577	33 620	29 930
Number of leased circuits (as at end of the year)	1 386	1 550	1 630	1 621	1 674	1 734	1 744	1 856	1 907	1 908
Outward international telephone traffic ( <sup>000</sup> minutes)	42 675	57 759	72 509	89 443	110 681	144 761	184 202	253 156	350 776	458 402
Public telegraph traffic ( <sup>000</sup> messages)										
Outward	1 417	1 443	1 313	1 242	1 286	1 165	939	801	741	577
Inward	1 548	1 616	1 426	1 233	1 172	1 135	955	843	779	580
Inland telegrams (number of messages)	12 171	13 133	12 190	9 115	9 569	7 256	7 596	7 013	7 113	5 848
Television programmes*										
Number	81	88	62	85	291	214	335	443	631	2 157
Minutes	1 914	3 350	3 157	4 203	16 486	4 768	15 163	6 594	10 323	47 375
Television programmes reception										
Number	790	792	963	964	1 250	1 054	1 255	1 393	1 636	2 631
Minutes	10 324	11 335	22 364	16 255	42 312	24 825	37 718	30 539	67 459	68 868
Maritime radio telegrams (number of messages)										
Transmitted	54 528	54 486	53 434	53 559	54 376	54 782	54 118	55 492	57 502	57 853
Received	124 824	123 933	129 382	126 762	128 954	131 666	126 357	130 297	143 846	144 871
Maritime radio telephone traffic (minutes)										
Outward	3 836	4 463	4 867	5 210	5 638	6 466	6 063	5 594	5 454	4 489
Incoming	69 820	72 736	91 414	133 617	155 675	168 686	155 608	183 174	228 767	229 009
Maritime radio telex (minutes)										
Outward	7 531	25 464	41 800	42 019	47 370	53 867	63 520	21 392	19 681	24 330
Inward	19 800	36 222	44 715	64 618	69 702	54 679	46 792	167 096	225 021	226 741

Note: \*Prior to 1984, figures refer to television programmes via satellite; from 1984 onwards, figures refer to television programmes via all media (i.e. both by satellite and by microwave link).

Source: Hong Kong Telecom International Limited.

## 12.14 Postal Services

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Letter mail (million)</b>										
Local articles	219.6	265.6	294.1	293.6	319.9	358.4	404.9	456.9	532.7	594.5
Articles posted to other countries	93.2	97.1	97.5	97.1	108.0	115.3	118.0	120.4	126.6	133.8
Overseas articles for local delivery	85.4	91.6	97.6	81.8	82.0	85.0	81.6	83.8	86.6	84.3
Articles in transit	4.0	4.0	4.6	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.7	3.7	3.8	4.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>402.2</b>	<b>458.3</b>	<b>493.8</b>	<b>476.3</b>	<b>513.7</b>	<b>562.5</b>	<b>608.2</b>	<b>664.8</b>	<b>749.7</b>	<b>816.6</b>
<b>Parcels (<sup>000</sup>)</b>										
Local parcels	224	227	193	94	104	203	141	123	149	107
Parcels posted to other countries	1 823	1 709	1 509	1 528	1 491	1 490	1 485	1 466	1 352	1 276
Overseas parcels for local delivery	617	642	616	568	572	636	613	548	540	549
Parcels in transit	55	59	55	55	48	52	49	47	40	45
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 719</b>	<b>2 637</b>	<b>2 373</b>	<b>2 245</b>	<b>2 215</b>	<b>2 381</b>	<b>2 288</b>	<b>2 184</b>	<b>2 081</b>	<b>1 977</b>

Source: Post Office.

### 12.15 Arrivals and Departures of Passengers by Mode of Transport

Mode of transport	Number of persons									
	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Arrivals</b>	<b>10 626 699</b>	<b>11 911 165</b>	<b>12 456 867</b>	<b>13 733 320</b>	<b>16 842 087</b>	<b>20 460 671</b>	<b>21 826 541</b>	<b>25 877 263</b>	<b>30 081 706</b>	<b>29 125 917</b>
By air	3 036 939	3 509 028	3 661 883	3 767 160	4 077 632	4 263 022	4 613 145	5 500 687	6 623 231	6 756 984
By sea	3 535 985	3 894 755	4 458 823	4 745 831	5 098 648	5 571 509	5 718 169	6 828 773	7 453 592	7 710 295
By Land	4 053 775	4 507 382	4 336 161	5 220 329	7 665 807	10 626 140	11 495 227	13 547 803	16 004 883	14 658 638
<b>Departures</b>	<b>10 558 382</b>	<b>11 922 936</b>	<b>12 513 233</b>	<b>13 858 142</b>	<b>16 882 140</b>	<b>20 356 014</b>	<b>21 760 330</b>	<b>25 886 195</b>	<b>30 114 432</b>	<b>29 117 837</b>
By air	3 164 026	3 619 688	3 777 485	3 917 235	4 206 576	4 373 496	4 747 804	5 677 592	6 812 109	6 904 694
By sea	3 631 865	4 019 388	4 610 701	4 910 653	5 389 878	5 913 220	6 086 850	7 242 565	7 815 880	7 932 655
By land	3 762 491	4 283 860	4 125 047	5 030 254	7 285 686	10 069 298	10 925 676	12 966 038	15 486 443	14 280 488

*Note:* Figures include servicemen but exclude refused landing passengers and cruise passengers.

*Source:* Immigration Department.

### 12.16 Hong Kong Resident Departures by Destination

Destination	Number of persons									
	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
People's Republic of China	3 916 944	4 537 463	4 615 784	5 724 418	8 036 452	10 960 747	11 867 896	14 088 643	16 306 978	15 207 079
Macao	2 716 584	3 015 910	3 355 578	3 341 945	3 519 115	3 716 413	3 742 011	4 455 953	4 736 477	4 907 740
Taiwan	260 459	306 961	306 824	288 202	294 231	270 872	276 616	271 318	264 572	281 212
Japan	99 907	136 188	174 480	199 348	184 296	198 612	149 281	150 113	157 613	204 870
Thailand	118 598	149 035	160 337	134 258	137 743	139 504	175 343	254 528	326 723	361 528
Philippines	107 617	111 954	99 543	97 245	96 484	88 801	113 706	133 553	172 553	187 833
United Kingdom	61 415	70 896	67 957	73 523	78 139	78 626	77 763	87 990	89 415	101 364
United States of America	72 000	68 756	76 409	83 670	80 737	77 369	93 062	102 171	113 086	111 276
Singapore	53 172	59 071	63 784	70 817	81 110	76 358	80 023	89 318	92 458	113 307
Canada	21 794	27 667	28 281	34 092	34 973	33 306	40 879	59 136	78 118	89 425
Australia and New Zealand	18 651	20 612	23 904	25 386	26 838	30 469	41 114	55 038	70 196	83 757
West Germany	4 732	5 282	5 100	5 329	11 011	14 870	13 022	14 731	17 883	20 769
Others	99 252	116 748	131 849	127 665	118 365	127 013	150 350	177 380	396 874	271 084
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 551 125</b>	<b>8 626 543</b>	<b>9 109 830</b>	<b>10 205 898</b>	<b>12 699 494</b>	<b>15 812 960</b>	<b>16 821 066</b>	<b>19 939 872</b>	<b>22 822 946</b>	<b>21 941 244</b>

*Note:* Hong Kong residents may travel to more than one country other than the destination claimed.

*Source:* Immigration Department.

# 12.17 Visitor Arrivals by Country of Residence

										<i>Number of persons</i>
<i>Country of residence</i>	<i>1980</i>	<i>1981</i>	<i>1982</i>	<i>1983</i>	<i>1984</i>	<i>1985</i>	<i>1986</i>	<i>1987</i>	<i>1988</i>	<i>1989</i>
<i>Southeast Asia</i>										
Thailand	148 671	137 715	145 860	165 962	151 222	136 697	156 908	174 182	185 955	175 546
Singapore	89 661	101 373	123 904	149 453	168 672	200 977	192 985	205 667	187 450	165 613
Malaysia	99 867	111 230	113 921	139 254	135 310	129 469	133 667	140 602	126 741	118 963
Philippines	98 628	104 690	104 505	92 500	97 887	112 147	118 189	143 865	158 712	162 135
Indonesia	79 400	96 731	100 517	89 685	105 709	120 532	127 457	117 306	106 498	79 543
Others	5 516	5 835	5 962	5 709	5 980	6 358	6 403	5 583	6 319	8 270
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>521 743</i>	<i>557 574</i>	<i>594 669</i>	<i>642 563</i>	<i>664 780</i>	<i>706 180</i>	<i>735 609</i>	<i>787 205</i>	<i>771 675</i>	<i>710 070</i>
<i>Taiwan</i>	<i>123 644</i>	<i>135 621</i>	<i>153 133</i>	<i>156 600</i>	<i>166 762</i>	<i>176 617</i>	<i>220 469</i>	<i>354 195</i>	<i>1 094 004</i>	<i>1 132 904</i>
<i>Japan</i>	<i>472 182</i>	<i>507 960</i>	<i>515 697</i>	<i>502 175</i>	<i>584 013</i>	<i>635 767</i>	<i>727 219</i>	<i>1 033 525</i>	<i>1 240 470</i>	<i>1 176 189</i>
<i>U.S.A./Canada</i>										
U.S.A.	346 910	372 133	377 853	451 566	562 764	638 168	704 428	793 341	749 244	624 400
Canada	56 352	64 455	61 413	73 672	94 177	113 545	127 736	156 401	166 024	150 509
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>403 262</i>	<i>436 588</i>	<i>439 266</i>	<i>525 238</i>	<i>656 941</i>	<i>751 713</i>	<i>832 164</i>	<i>949 742</i>	<i>915 268</i>	<i>774 909</i>
<i>West Europe</i>										
United Kingdom	121 054	167 117	156 414	164 597	171 389	187 906	214 704	251 791	285 590	269 716
West Germany	61 869	62 926	58 170	62 941	71 411	79 687	90 608	109 203	123 737	118 919
France	42 335	50 488	49 162	44 050	49 906	60 731	73 536	87 779	98 174	82 561
Italy	30 165	33 369	31 919	32 330	34 356	42 856	48 074	61 433	70 582	59 515
Others	86 964	94 678	93 448	98 972	109 490	129 779	146 503	178 193	202 175	182 026
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>342 387</i>	<i>408 578</i>	<i>389 113</i>	<i>402 890</i>	<i>436 552</i>	<i>500 959</i>	<i>573 425</i>	<i>688 399</i>	<i>780 258</i>	<i>712 737</i>
<i>Australia/New Zealand</i>										
Australia	166 170	201 793	216 486	228 107	278 071	275 494	276 390	253 849	259 163	259 025
New Zealand	28 236	26 809	22 804	22 685	26 544	23 219	27 629	41 403	43 639	43 061
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>194 406</i>	<i>228 602</i>	<i>239 290</i>	<i>250 792</i>	<i>304 615</i>	<i>298 713</i>	<i>304 019</i>	<i>295 252</i>	<i>302 802</i>	<i>302 086</i>
<i>Others</i>										
India	38 641	44 915	50 132	54 238	65 575	72 689	69 300	74 370	78 476	76 065
South Korea	45 187	44 943	58 123	51 494	45 289	44 728	45 012	55 924	101 362	166 995
Middle East	32 306	28 877	30 633	30 608	30 507	27 048	23 773	21 454	20 467	18 299
South and Central America	35 646	39 755	25 341	20 566	25 269	29 343	28 948	31 574	36 829	38 010
Others*	72 116	89 837	96 615	116 385	127 434	126 551	173 409	210 249	247 681	252 906
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>223 896</i>	<i>248 327</i>	<i>260 844</i>	<i>273 291</i>	<i>294 074</i>	<i>300 359</i>	<i>340 442</i>	<i>393 571</i>	<i>484 815</i>	<i>552 275</i>
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 281 520</b>	<b>2 523 250</b>	<b>2 592 012</b>	<b>2 753 549</b>	<b>3 107 737</b>	<b>3 370 308</b>	<b>3 733 347</b>	<b>4 501 889</b>	<b>5 589 292</b>	<b>5 361 170</b>

*Note:* \*Figures exclude visitors from the People's Republic of China.

*Source:* Hong Kong Tourist Association.



## 12.18 Visitor Arrivals by Mode of Transport by Country of Residence

Number of persons

Mode of transport/ Country of residence	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<i>By air</i>										
Southeast Asia	487 352	516 925	552 911	594 672	609 765	618 573	628 260	675 582	660 128	615 395
Taiwan	119 612	135 574	152 494	155 520	166 007	175 983	217 084	344 818	844 125	902 464
Japan	442 361	462 036	472 973	455 133	504 203	523 666	595 926	870 537	1 092 324	1 077 932
U.S.A./Canada	328 400	360 881	375 996	445 594	557 446	611 870	665 536	747 679	722 343	632 736
West Europe	298 859	359 828	344 229	353 654	371 706	413 390	466 244	559 701	629 514	604 274
Australia/New Zealand	162 338	192 886	208 295	221 388	268 603	260 946	261 269	252 373	257 956	264 182
Others*	216 118	234 179	246 938	250 560	262 559	259 793	268 352	285 037	350 223	409 448
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>2 055 040</i>	<i>2 262 309</i>	<i>2 353 836</i>	<i>2 476 521</i>	<i>2 740 289</i>	<i>2 864 221</i>	<i>3 102 671</i>	<i>3 735 727</i>	<i>4 556 613</i>	<i>4 506 431</i>
<i>By sea</i>										
Southeast Asia	8 448	12 782	13 272	17 018	16 780	28 372	27 663	26 809	23 855	20 313
Taiwan	23	47	639	1 080	755	634	3 385	9 377	25 836	25 725
Japan	6 024	7 833	8 030	11 688	17 720	23 404	24 343	33 471	35 120	30 407
U.S.A./Canada	10 444	7 368	10 836	20 294	25 079	31 797	37 533	47 431	46 922	36 656
West Europe	6 951	6 124	6 964	11 135	17 500	23 855	25 920	29 511	32 035	23 421
Australia/New Zealand	8 207	8 014	8 480	5 896	6 919	9 451	11 391	10 718	10 547	9 473
Others*	1 439	1 517	1 773	2 810	3 727	5 416	17 837	51 754	74 165	85 287
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>41 536</i>	<i>43 685</i>	<i>49 994</i>	<i>69 921</i>	<i>88 480</i>	<i>122 929</i>	<i>148 072</i>	<i>209 071</i>	<i>248 480</i>	<i>231 282</i>
<i>By land</i>										
Southeast Asia	25 943	27 867	28 486	30 873	38 235	59 235	79 686	84 814	87 692	74 362
Taiwan	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	224 043	204 715
Japan	23 797	38 091	34 694	35 354	62 090	88 697	106 950	129 517	113 026	67 850
U.S.A./Canada	64 418	68 339	52 434	59 350	74 416	108 046	129 095	154 632	146 003	105 517
West Europe	36 577	42 626	37 920	38 101	47 346	63 714	81 261	99 187	118 709	85 042
Australia/New Zealand	23 861	27 702	22 515	23 508	29 093	28 316	31 359	32 161	34 299	28 431
Others*	10 348	12 631	12 133	19 921	27 788	35 150	54 253	56 780	60 427	57 540
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>184 944</i>	<i>217 256</i>	<i>188 182</i>	<i>207 107</i>	<i>278 968</i>	<i>383 158</i>	<i>482 604</i>	<i>557 091</i>	<i>784 199</i>	<i>623 457</i>
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 281 520</b>	<b>2 523 250</b>	<b>2 592 012</b>	<b>2 753 549</b>	<b>3 107 737</b>	<b>3 370 308</b>	<b>3 733 347</b>	<b>4 501 889</b>	<b>5 589 292</b>	<b>5 361 170</b>

Note: \*Figures exclude visitors from the People's Republic of China.

Source: Hong Kong Tourist Association.

## 12.19 Visitor Spending by Country of Residence

HK\$ million

Country of residence	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
Southeast Asia	1,168.67	1,482.27	1,743.88	2,292.71	2,561.61	2,457.58	3,073.95	3,464.50	3,565.41	4,578.96
Taiwan	292.67	308.19	452.54	552.20	625.52	579.14	778.52	1,584.07	4,765.92	5,558.60
Japan	1,284.05	1,553.50	1,428.30	1,624.06	2,060.51	2,511.09	3,612.72	7,024.04	9,149.21	9,113.70
U.S.A./Canada	1,066.97	1,344.57	1,455.01	2,452.66	3,421.97	3,861.33	4,259.28	5,309.73	5,936.84	5,631.99
West Europe	923.44	1,192.80	1,199.32	1,348.80	1,597.45	1,729.02	2,257.60	3,456.10	4,207.70	4,522.33
Australia/New Zealand	610.39	908.15	966.92	1,317.20	1,772.77	1,561.95	1,700.13	1,736.80	2,030.15	2,601.15
Others*	657.25	832.53	880.40	1,177.56	1,306.33	1,247.00	1,561.73	2,261.90	2,840.93	3,836.13
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,003.44</b>	<b>7,622.01</b>	<b>8,126.37</b>	<b>10,765.19</b>	<b>13,346.16</b>	<b>13,947.11</b>	<b>17,243.93</b>	<b>24,837.14</b>	<b>32,496.16</b>	<b>35,842.86</b>

Note: \*Figures exclude visitors from the People's Republic of China.

Source: Hong Kong Tourist Association.

## 12.20 Per Capita Visitor Spending by Country of Residence

HK\$

Country of residence	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
Southeast Asia	2,240	2,658	2,933	3,568	3,853	3,480	4,179	4,401	4,620	6,449
Taiwan	2,367	2,272	2,955	3,526	3,751	3,279	3,531	4,472	4,356	4,907
Japan	2,719	3,058	2,770	3,234	3,528	3,950	4,968	6,796	7,376	7,748
U.S.A./Canada	2,646	3,080	3,312	4,670	5,209	5,137	5,118	5,591	6,486	7,268
West Europe	2,697	2,919	3,082	3,348	3,659	3,451	3,937	5,021	5,393	6,345
Australia/New Zealand	3,140	3,973	4,041	5,252	5,820	5,229	5,592	5,882	6,705	8,611
Others*	2,936	3,353	3,375	4,309	4,442	4,152	4,587	5,747	5,860	6,946
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,631</b>	<b>3,021</b>	<b>3,135</b>	<b>3,910</b>	<b>4,295</b>	<b>4,138</b>	<b>4,619</b>	<b>5,517</b>	<b>5,814</b>	<b>6,686</b>

Note: \*Figures exclude visitors from the People's Republic of China.

Source: Hong Kong Tourist Association.

## 12.21 Average Length of Stay of Visitors by Country of Residence

Nights

Country of residence	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
Southeast Asia	3.55	3.58	3.75	3.64	3.56	3.51	3.57	3.60	3.75	4.01
Taiwan	3.39	3.59	3.42	3.05	3.43	3.31	3.25	3.11	2.64	2.31
Japan	2.63	2.59	2.37	2.48	2.50	2.58	2.72	2.83	2.74	2.95
U.S.A./Canada	3.85	3.81	3.78	3.91	3.93	3.74	3.56	3.67	3.76	3.78
West Europe	3.97	4.04	4.10	4.16	3.88	3.75	3.65	3.75	3.91	4.07
Australia/New Zealand	4.99	4.68	4.67	4.83	4.98	4.98	5.02	4.91	5.20	5.33
Others*	3.61	3.55	3.49	3.57	3.68	3.66	3.54	3.72	3.59	3.60
<b>Total</b>	<b>3.60</b>	<b>3.59</b>	<b>3.57</b>	<b>3.62</b>	<b>3.62</b>	<b>3.55</b>	<b>3.51</b>	<b>3.50</b>	<b>3.40</b>	<b>3.42</b>

Note: \*Figures exclude visitors from the People's Republic of China.

Source: Hong Kong Tourist Association.

## 12.22 Hotel Statistics

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>High tariff hotels</b>										
Number of hotels	22	25	26	27	28	28	29	30	37	41
Number of rooms	12 178	13 837	14 935	14 999	15 377	15 311	16 762	16 970	18 542	22 157
Room occupancy rate (%)	88	88	83	83	89	88	87	90	91	80
<b>Medium tariff hotels</b>										
Number of hotels	18	17	16	15	15	15	17	18	19	19
Number of rooms	2 052	1 753	1 796	1 752	1 785	1 680	2 060	3 035	3 430	3 949
Room occupancy rate (%)	85	85	81	79	84	90	80	89	93	77
<b>Hostels and guest houses</b>										
Number of hostels and guest houses	6	5	5	6	7	8	11	8	9	9
Number of rooms	759	733	684	819	869	1 189	1 408	1 017	910	925
Room occupancy rate (%)	90	86	82	86	87	85	73	86	91	86
<b>All categories</b>										
Number of hotels	46	47	47	48	50	51	57	56	65	69
Number of rooms	14 989	16 323	17 415	17 570	18 031	18 180	20 230	21 022	22 882	27 031
Room occupancy rate (%)	87	87	82	83	89	88	85	90	92	79

Source: Hong Kong Tourist Association.

## 12.23 Average Hotel Room Occupancy

	Percentage									
Month	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
January	82	83	70	74	78	86	84	80	90	88
February	78	79	83	72	74	76	72	84	81	75
March	91	91	87	83	86	94	83	88	95	86
April	90	90	85	82	91	92	85	88	92	88
May	89	89	86	83	82	90	84	91	92	83
June	83	86	79	79	89	91	86	91	91	76
July	81	85	79	79	86	83	82	89	93	71
August	87	87	82	79	88	85	84	89	92	72
September	89	88	79	87	93	89	86	93	92	76
October	98	97	94	98	98	97	95	98	98	81
November	97	95	90	95	97	93	94	95	95	82
December	81	78	75	83	90	84	84	88	86	75
Average of whole year	87	87	82	83	89	88	85	90	92	79

Source: Hong Kong Tourist Association.

# Section 13

## Building and Construction

### Tables 13.1 to 13.6 **General Information**

Statistics concerning the output, cost structure and other salient features of the building, construction and real estate industries in Tables 13.1 to 13.5 are obtained from the Annual Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors. The figures in Table 13.6 on the gross value of construction work performed are based on results of the Quarterly Survey of Construction Output.

#### **Concepts and Definitions**

##### ***Statistical units:***

##### *Establishment*

—An establishment is ideally an economic unit which engages, under a single ownership or control, in one or predominantly one kind of economic activity at a single physical location. In the context of construction, the requirement of a single physical location is relaxed for practical purposes. Where separate figures relating to different activities or different locations under the same management are not available, a combined return is accepted and in this case, the reporting unit is treated as an establishment.

##### *Construction site*

—A construction site refers to a demarcated locality where one or more major stages or processes of construction work are being carried on. A construction site differs from an erected building or structure in that the unfinished building or structure relating to the construction site in question has not yet been issued with a Certificate of Practical Completion/Occupation Permit and is as yet not ready for use.

##### *Site contract*

—A site contract refers to a main construction contract with construction work ever performed during the reference year in a particular construction site. On account of the practice of multi-stage contracting, the number of site contracts often exceeds that of physical site locations.

##### *Project*

—A real estate development project is concerned with the development of land and/or re-development of existing premises into a new form of property for sale or lease. A development project is not regarded as active if the works that have been initiated relate only to pre-construction preparation.

#### ***For building and civil engineering construction industry:***

##### *Number of persons directly engaged*

—equals number of working proprietors, active partners and unpaid family workers  
plus number of direct employees, comprising operatives and other employees

##### *Compensation of employees and payments to labour-only sub-contractors*

—equals remunerations to direct employees (comprising wages and salaries to operatives and to other employees; and payments in kind and employer's social security expenditure)  
plus payments to labour-only sub-contractors

##### *Miscellaneous operating expenses*

—equals rent and rates for land and buildings  
plus rentals for hiring machinery and equipment  
plus interest payments  
plus other operating expenses

##### *Gross value of construction work performed*

—equals construction work performed as main contractor at  
(i) construction sites  
(ii) other minor new construction work locations  
(iii) erected buildings and structures  
plus construction work performed as sub-contractor at  
(i) construction sites  
(ii) other minor new construction work locations  
(iii) erected buildings and structures

<i>Other business receipts</i>	—equals interest income plus other income
<i>Gross output</i>	—equals gross value of construction work performed plus other income
<i>Value added</i>	—equals gross output less value of sub-contract work rendered by fee sub-contractors less consumption of materials and supplies; fuels, electricity and water; and maintenance services less rent and rates for land and buildings less rentals for hiring machinery and equipment less other operating expenses
<i>Gross surplus</i>	—equals value added plus interest income less interest payments less compensation of employees and payments to labour-only sub-contractors
<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	—equals acquisitions of fixed assets less disposals of fixed assets
<b><i>For real estate development, leasing, brokerage and maintenance management services:</i></b>	
<i>Number of persons directly engaged</i>	—equals number of working proprietors, active business partners and unpaid family workers plus number of direct employees
<i>Compensation of employees</i>	—equals wages and salaries plus payments in kind and employer's social security expenditure
<i>Miscellaneous operating expenses</i>	—equals rent and rates for land and buildings plus interest payments apart from those for financing real estate development projects plus estate management expenses plus other operating expenses
<i>Gross output</i>	—equals gross margin of real estate development projects plus service and rental income plus other income
<i>Gross margin of real estate development projects</i>	—equals value accrued to project less total project expenses plus interest payments to finance real estate development projects
<i>Other business receipts</i>	—equals interest income plus other income
<i>Value added</i>	—equals gross output less consumption of sundry supplies; fuels, electricity and water; and maintenance services less rent and rates for land and buildings less estate management expenses less other operating expenses
<i>Gross surplus</i>	—equals value added plus interest income less interest payments to finance the real estate development projects and other activities less compensation of employees
<i>Value accrued to project during reporting period</i>	—equals $\frac{(P_1 - L_1) + (P_2 - L_2)}{2} \times (C_2 - C_1)$ P: market value of the property if completed L: market value of the underlying land lot C: percentage of project completion Subscript 1: the beginning of reporting period Subscript 2: the end of reporting period
<i>Total project expenses</i>	—equals payments to contractors plus building materials and fittings supplied outside the contract price plus architectural design and technical consultancy fees plus interest payments to finance the real estate development projects plus other project expenses

<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	—equals	acquisitions of fixed assets
	less	disposals of fixed assets
<b><i>For architectural, surveying and project engineering services:</i></b>		
<i>Number of persons directly engaged</i>	—equals	number of working proprietors and active business partners
	plus	number of direct employees
<i>Compensation of employees</i>	—equals	wages and salaries
	plus	payments in kind and employer's social security expenditure
<i>Miscellaneous operating expenses</i>	—equals	rent and rates for land and buildings
	plus	interest payments
	plus	other operating expenses
<i>Gross output</i>	—equals	service income
	plus	other income
<i>Value added</i>	—equals	gross output
	less	consumption of sundry supplies; fuels, electricity and water; and maintenance services
	less	payments for commission work
	less	rent and rates for land and buildings
	less	other operating expenses
<i>Gross surplus</i>	—equals	value added
	plus	interest income
	less	interest payments
	less	compensation of employees
<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	—equals	acquisitions of fixed assets
	less	disposals of fixed assets

#### **Data Sources**

The Annual Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors covers all establishments engaged in the activities of building and civil engineering construction; real estate development, leasing, brokerage and maintenance management services; and architectural, surveying and project engineering services. A register of establishments maintained by the Census and Statistics Department and updated by reference to records of the Business Registration Office of the Inland Revenue Department provides the frame for selecting the survey sample. The register is supplemented by information from the Quarterly Employment Survey of Construction Sites conducted by the Census and Statistics Department and also from the annual company reports of real estate enterprises.

Building and civil engineering construction includes all new architectural and civil engineering works, as well as repair and maintenance services. However, the survey does not cover construction work undertaken by direct employees of the Government, the value of which is trivial as public works projects are mainly carried out by private contractors. Labour-only sub-contractors who only provide labour on a job-to-job basis are also excluded from the survey, but their output is implicitly included in that of contractors commissioning their services. On the other hand, fee sub-contractors, who have to furnish the necessary building materials/plant, labour and other support services required for the construction work sub-contracted to them, are covered in the survey. Real estate development refers to private development projects for which active construction work was undertaken during the survey reference period, including the Private Sector Participation Schemes. However, real estate development purely or predominantly for own occupation and firms set up purely for land holding are excluded. For real estate leasing, brokerage and maintenance management services, only those establishments engaging two or more persons or which are subsidiaries of real estate enterprises are included. Other small undertakings, mostly self-employed persons, or persons operating on a casual basis, are excluded from the survey as they cannot be adequately enumerated in an establishment-type enquiry.

Main contractors at construction sites and real estate developers are covered in full. The rest of the sampling frame for the survey is stratified by trade and, within each trade, by employment size range. The sample size for each trade and employment size stratum is determined by Neyman's allocation according to a desired level of precision for the estimated value added of each trade group.

Data collected in the survey include the number of persons engaged, compensation of employees, purchases and other operating expenses, construction output, service and rental income, value accrued to real estate development projects, and capital expenditure. Establishments are required to provide data relating to the reference year or any 12-month period between 1 January of the reference year and 31 March of the subsequent year. Because of differences in the accounting practices of establishments, the data collected are in fact a mixture of data over slightly different

periods. For establishments which commence or cease operation during the reference year, data reported are for that part of the reference year during which the establishments are in operation.

The Quarterly Survey of Construction Output covers establishments engaged in building and civil engineering construction. It is aimed at providing a prompt indicator of output in the construction industry. The information collected is the gross value of construction work performed, with breakdown by different types of work location and by work performed as main contractors or sub-contractors.

Main contractors of construction sites, irrespective of their employment sizes, and other construction establishments engaging 100 persons or more are enumerated in full in the Quarterly Survey of Construction Output. As regards the other establishments in the frame, a random sample stratified by trade and employment size is selected for enumeration. In addition, a supplementary sample of new establishments is selected every quarter.

Both the annual and quarterly surveys cover all establishments that have ever operated during the whole or part of the reference period, including reporting and non-reporting establishments. The economic contributions of non-reporting establishments are imputed on the basis of reporting establishments of the same trade and employment size range.

### **Further References**

Further details about the methodology and results of the surveys are available in the reports entitled *1988 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors* and *Report on the Quarterly Survey of Construction Output* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

Tables 13.7 to 13.11

### **Concepts and Definitions**

A building is said to be *completed* upon the issuance of an Occupation Permit by the Buildings Ordinance Office of the Buildings and Lands Department.

Consents to commence work are issued by the Buildings Ordinance Office of the Buildings and Lands Department for private buildings except small village-type houses where 'consents' are not necessary.

*Usable floor area* is defined as the aggregate of the areas of the floor or floors in a storey or a building excluding any staircases, public circulation space, lift landings, lavatories, water-closets, kitchens and any space occupied by machinery for any lift, air-conditioning system or similar service provided for the building.

The *usable floor area of a flat* is defined as the total floor area within the flat excluding any staircases, lavatories, water-closets, kitchens and other common areas of the building.

The *gross floor area of a building* is defined as the aggregate of the areas of the floor(s) in a building.

*Non-residential buildings* include industrial buildings, commercial buildings, hotels, educational buildings without dormitory, health buildings and other non-residential buildings.

*Combined residential and non-residential buildings* refer to combined domestic/non-domestic buildings such as apartment/commercial buildings, tenement/commercial buildings or educational buildings with dormitory.

### **Data Sources**

Statistics on completed new buildings certified for occupation and consents to commence work are compiled from details contained in the monthly returns of the Buildings Ordinance Office of the Buildings and Lands Department. Data for tables 13.7 to 13.9 include building activities in the private sector and those for Housing Society, Private Sector Participation Scheme and Middle Income Housing but exclude small village-type houses while those for tables 13.10 and 13.11 covers only building activities in the private sector.

Tables 13.12 to 13.17

### **General Information**

The Rating and Valuation Department is Government's principal adviser on valuation matters and is consulted by other government departments and official bodies concerning the capital and rental valuation of real property.

### **Concepts and Definitions**

Domestic units built under the Private Sector Participation Scheme (PSPS), and all units built under the Home Ownership Scheme and various Urban Improvement Schemes are excluded from statistics for the private sector.

*Private domestic units* are defined as independent dwellings with separate cooking facilities and bathroom (and/or lavatory). They are sub-divided by reference to floor area. 'A' units have a

saleable area not exceeding 39.9 square metres. 'B' units have a saleable area of at least 40 square metres but not exceeding 69.9 square metres. 'C' units have a saleable area of at least 70 square metres but not exceeding 99.9 square metres. 'D' units have a saleable area of at least 100 square metres but not exceeding 159.9 square metres. 'E' units have a saleable area of at least 160 square metres.

*Commercial premises* include shops and other premises designed or adapted for commercial use, other than offices, in composite buildings.

*Offices* comprise premises situated in buildings designed for commercial/business purposes, excluding non-domestic floors in composite buildings. Offices are sub-divided as follows:—

*Grade A*—well constructed, designed and managed, centrally air-conditioned premises in suitable locations within the district.

*Grade B*—less superior buildings in good locations or high quality buildings in secondary locations within the district, with or without central air-conditioning.

*Grade C/D*—poorer buildings on less attractive sites within the district.

*Flatted factories* comprise premises designed for general manufacturing processes and normally intended for sale or letting by the developers.

*Specialised factories* comprise all other factory premises, being primarily purpose-built for a specialised manufacturing process, usually for occupation by a single operator.

*Storage premises* comprise premises designed or adapted for use as a godown or cold store.

The *floor area of domestic units* is calculated by reference to saleable area, which is defined as the floor area exclusively allocated to the unit including balconies and verandahs but excluding common areas such as stairs, lift shafts, lobbies and communal toilets. It is measured from the exterior of the enclosing walls of the unit and the middle of the party walls between two units. Bay windows, yards, gardens, terraces, flat roofs, carports and the like are excluded from the area.

The *floor area of non-domestic accommodation* is calculated by reference to internal floor area, which is defined as the area of all enclosed space of the unit measured to the internal face of enclosing external and/or party walls.

The *price and rental indexes* measure value changes by reference to the factor of rental or price divided by rateable value of the subject properties. For domestic premises, only new and fresh rentals effective in the quarter are analysed. For non-domestic premises, rentals negotiated on renewal are also included. All rentals are analysed on a net basis, i.e. exclusive of rates, management and other charges. Prices are derived from all transactions scrutinized by the Rating and Valuation Department for stamp duty purposes with an agreement date within the quarter being analysed.

### Further References

Statistics on stock, supply and vacancy position of domestic and non-domestic premises in Tables 13.12–13.15 and price and rental indexes statistics in Tables 13.16 to 13.17 are available in the publication *Property Review* published by the Rating and Valuation Department. Figures in these tables relate to private building development in areas where rates are levied.

Table 13.18 **General Information**

Statistics on instruments registered in the Land Office only relate to instruments registered in respect of land in Hong Kong, Kowloon, portions of New Kowloon and a number of lots in the New Territories which have been exempted from the provisions of Part II of the New Territories Ordinance.

### Concepts and Definitions

*Assignments of lot/section* refer to documents which effect the transfer of ownership of property of a parcel of ground.

*Assignments of share of lot/section* refer to documents which effect the transfer of ownership of property of undivided shares of a lot.

*Receipts, discharges and releases* refer to documents which effect the release of a property from a charge upon repayment of loan and include re-assignments and certificates of satisfaction.

*Miscellaneous* refer to documents lodged by solicitors for registration in the Land Office other than those listed in the table. They include Probates and Letters of Administration, Deeds of Covenant, Court Orders, Declaration of Trust, Undertakings, Various Agreements and Memoranda, etc.



Table 13.19 Concepts and Definitions

*Letter 'A' and 'B' tender system* in the New Territories: when it is necessary for Government to acquire land for public purposes, the Government exercises its power under the Crown Lands Resumption Ordinance. Where land is required within an area embraced by an approved layout plan, the policy is to give the leasee of private land the opportunity of surrendering his land voluntarily in exchange for the right to be granted Government land at some future date. This right is contained in a Letter called Letter 'A' or Letter 'B'.

The *realised premium* of land acquired by a land exchange entitlement is calculated by deducting the Government's value of the resumed land from the value of the land to be granted prevailing at the time when the exchange entitlement letter was issued. The realised premium of land acquired through auction or public tender is the auctioned/tendered price of the land.

Land for special low cost housing projects, Home Ownership Schemes, public utilities, schools, churches, temples, clinics, welfare and certain charitable purposes is usually *granted by private treaty*, and in such cases, the premium charged varies from nothing for non-profit-making purposes up to the full market value for public utilities.

# 13.1 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Analysed by Trade Group, 1983-1988 Surveys of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors

## (a) Building and Civil Engineering Contractors

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Trade group		Number of establishments	Number of persons directly engaged	Compensation of employees & payments to labour-only sub-contractors	Consumption of materials & supplies; fuels, electricity & water; & maintenance services	Value of sub-contract work rendered by fee sub-contractors	Miscellaneous operating expenses	Gross value of construction work performed	Other business receipts	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
New construction works—pre-erection works at construction sites	1983	307	6 077	493	574	594	228	1,924	38	595	24
	1984	224	4 403	331	372	370	156	1,205	55	379	11
		(-27.0)	(-27.5)	(-32.9)	(-35.3)	(-37.6)	(-31.7)	(-37.4)	(+43.2)	(-36.3)	(-51.6)
	1985	190	4 927	425	505	409	158	1,490	35	464	78
		(-15.2)	(+11.9)	(+28.3)	(+35.9)	(+10.5)	(+1.4)	(+23.7)	(-35.5)	(+22.5)	(+583.1)
	1986	177	5 464	584	582	674	206	2,081	36	667	58
		(-6.8)	(+10.9)	(+37.6)	(+15.3)	(+64.7)	(+30.0)	(+39.6)	(+3.3)	(+43.6)	(-25.6)
	1987	181	4 747	551	599	601	180	1,963	38	632	11
New construction works—architectural and civil engineering works at construction sites	1983	174	4 558	638	753	1,096	229	2,825	70	825	113
	1984	174	4 558	638	753	1,096	229	2,825	70	825	113
		(-3.9)	(-4.0)	(+15.8)	(+25.8)	(+82.4)	(+27.4)	(+43.9)	(+83.6)	(+30.4)	(+902.9)
	1985	603	38 253	5 489	6 098	11 410	1 245	25 335	383	6 963	97
		(+4.1)	(-10.2)	(-1.3)	(-7.0)	(-1.9)	(+1.0)	(-3.3)	(-10.6)	(-8.1)	(-49.4)
	1986	653	37 315	5 294	5 935	11 051	1 294	23 977	445	6 136	201
		(+8.3)	(-2.5)	(-3.6)	(-2.7)	(-3.1)	(+3.9)	(-5.4)	(+16.2)	(-11.9)	(+107.1)
	1987	647	39 159	6 180	7 242	11 958	1 412	27 062	458	6 917	249
Minor new construction works	1983	622	43 318	7 734	8 121	16 269	1 598	33 677	636	8 281	235
	1984	657	43 187	9 103	9 699	19 975	1 983	40 874	616	9 905	287
		(-3.9)	(+10.6)	(+25.1)	(+12.1)	(+36.0)	(+13.2)	(+24.4)	(+38.7)	(+19.7)	(-5.8)
	1985	657	43 187	9 103	9 699	19 975	1 983	40 874	616	9 905	287
		(+5.6)	(-0.3)	(+17.7)	(+19.4)	(+22.8)	(+24.1)	(+21.4)	(-3.1)	(+19.6)	(+22.3)
	1986	241	2 963	173	159	170	32	543	13	197	8
		(-7.3)	(-10.1)	(-4.4)	(-4.3)	(-37.1)	(-32.9)	(-21.9)	(+56.3)	(-11.3)	(+437.2)
	1987	244	2 569	176	143	116	28	486	3	205	6
Renovation and maintenance at erected buildings and structures	1983	298	3 389	258	198	371	58	930	14	321	14
	1984	345	3 386	266	199	283	58	869	19	349	10
		(+22.1)	(+31.9)	(+46.6)	(+38.4)	(+218.3)	(+106.7)	(+91.2)	(+380.4)	(+56.4)	(+131.6)
	1985	318	3 570	342	242	529	82	1 227	30	407	20
		(+15.8)	(-0.1)	(+3.1)	(+0.4)	(-23.5)	(+0.3)	(-6.6)	(+36.7)	(+8.7)	(-27.9)
	1986	318	3 570	342	242	529	82	1 227	30	407	20
		(-7.8)	(+5.4)	(+28.5)	(+21.9)	(+86.7)	(+40.9)	(+41.3)	(+58.3)	(+16.7)	(+97.1)
	1987	2 238	12 694	695	636	795	151	2 409	31	865	30
Special trades—erection and general finishing	1983	2 594	16 503	863	854	1 275	209	3 362	20	1 055	27
	1984	2 815	15 881	890	890	1 330	207	3 510	18	1 111	36
		(+8.5)	(-3.8)	(+3.0)	(+4.3)	(+4.4)	(-1.2)	(+4.4)	(-8.0)	(+5.3)	(+31.7)
	1985	3 514	19 779	1 333	1 191	1 914	288	4 939	51	1 611	74
		(+24.8)	(+24.5)	(+49.8)	(+33.8)	(+43.9)	(+39.4)	(+40.7)	(+178.4)	(+45.0)	(+105.4)
	1986	3 644	21 837	1 638	1 447	2 622	340	6 324	92	2 032	53
		(+3.7)	(+10.4)	(+22.9)	(+21.4)	(+37.0)	(+18.1)	(+28.1)	(+81.3)	(+26.2)	(-28.5)
	1987	4 259	22 313	1 677	1 675	3 164	440	7 335	110	2 192	62
Special trades—electrical and mechanical fitting	1983	1 076	8 697	580	600	115	120	1 515	19	707	27
	1984	1 354	10 883	768	822	355	116	2 182	22	918	11
		(+25.8)	(+25.1)	(+32.3)	(+37.1)	(+207.5)	(-3.4)	(+44.0)	(+14.6)	(+29.8)	(-57.8)
	1985	1 313	9 320	738	705	173	147	1 898	28	908	49
		(-3.0)	(-14.4)	(-3.9)	(-14.3)	(-51.1)	(+27.1)	(-13.0)	(+27.5)	(-1.1)	(+324.2)
	1986	1 297	10 715	894	808	161	180	2 133	33	1 022	47
		(-1.2)	(+15.0)	(+21.1)	(+14.7)	(-7.2)	(+22.5)	(+12.4)	(+19.9)	(+12.5)	(-4.3)
	1987	1 670	11 782	1 068	1 162	258	224	2 823	75	1 258	89
Special trades—gas and water fitting	1983	1 712	11 150	1 137	1 433	254	226	3 238	44	1 383	73
	1984	1 712	11 150	1 137	1 433	254	226	3 238	44	1 383	73
		(+2.5)	(-5.4)	(+6.5)	(+23.4)	(-1.6)	(+1.0)	(+14.7)	(-41.1)	(+9.9)	(-18.0)
	1985	1 125	19 733	1 605	2 426	704	360	5 321	142	1 983	44
	1986	1 300	20 489	1 660	2 881	1 429	399	6 763	177	2 249	25
		(+15.6)	(+3.8)	(+3.4)	(+18.8)	(+103.0)	(+10.7)	(+27.1)	(+25.0)	(+13.4)	(-41.8)
	1987	1 542	21 896	2 081	3 154	671	392	6 726	112	2 645	13
		(+18.6)	(+6.9)	(+25.4)	(+9.5)	(-53.0)	(-1.6)	(-0.6)	(-36.7)	(+17.6)	(-47.8)
Special trades—other fitting	1983	2 105	27 076	2 087	3 089	835	419	6 723	173	2 544	56
	1984	2 366	25 935	2 563	3 997	1 180	572	8 586	327	3 148	129
		(+12.4)	(-4.2)	(+22.8)	(+29.4)	(+41.4)	(+36.4)	(+27.7)	(+89.0)	(+23.7)	(+131.6)
	1985	2 830	27 037	3 344	4 695	2 350	696	11 742	279	4 265	125
		(+19.6)	(+4.2)	(+30.5)	(+17.5)	(+99.2)	(+21.8)	(+36.8)	(-14.5)	(+35.5)	(-2.9)
	1986	206	2 597	204	242	14	27	516	6	243	4
	1987	318	3 342	299	293	44	41	689	12	328	7
		(+54.4)	(+28.7)	(+46.7)	(+21.0)	(+209.4)	(+51.0)	(+33.7)	(+117.5)	(+34.8)	(+59.9)
Special trades—other fitting	1983	369	3 524	421	434	42	50	983	7	471	21
	1984	331	2 910	296	340	46	33	752	6	343	16
		(-10.3)	(-17.4)	(-29.8)	(-21.7)	(+10.1)	(-34.4)	(-23.6)	(-16.8)	(-27.2)	(-22.5)
	1985	371	3 222	455	489	65	48	1 127	7	538	13
		(+12.1)	(+10.7)	(+54.0)	(+43.8)	(+42.6)	(+45.6)	(+49.9)	(+30.2)	(+56.8)	(-20.6)
	1986	416	3 172	583	620	59	62	1 371	10	646	8
		(+12.1)	(-1.6)	(+28.0)	(+26.9)	(-9.3)	(+30.0)	(+21.6)	(+32.8)	(+20.1)	(-42.2)
	1987	9	68	2	7	1	1	12	*	3	*
Special trades—other fitting	1983	22	157	5	23	—	3	34	*	7	*
	1984	29	133	5	14	1	1	22	*	6	*
		(+31.8)	(-15.3)	(-6.9)	(-40.0)	(-)	(-55.6)	(-33.4)	(-)	(-13.7)	(-)
	1985	17	53	1	5	*	1	7	*	2	*
		(-41.4)	(-60.2)	(-73.8)	(-67.9)	(-)	(-57.5)	(-69.1)	(-)	(-71.0)	(-)
	1986	15	61	5	11	*	1	18	*	6	*
		(-11.8)	(+15.1)	(+320.5)	(+143.1)	(-)	(+105.8)	(+160.5)	(-)	(+227.4)	(-)
	1987	12	38	3	4	2	1	12	*	4	*
		(-20.0)	(-37.7)	(-37.5)	(-59.9)	(-)	(-2.8)	(-34.6)	(-)	(-27.1)	(-)

### 13.1 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Analysed by Trade Group, 1983–1988 Surveys of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors (Continued)

#### (a) Building and Civil Engineering Contractors (Continued)

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Trade group		Number of establishments	Number of persons directly engaged	Compensation of employees & payments to labour-only sub-contractors	Consumption of materials & supplies; fuels, electricity & water; & maintenance services	Value of sub-contract work rendered by fee sub-contractors	Miscellaneous operating expenses	Gross value of construction work performed	Other business receipts	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Special trades—not elsewhere classified	1983	72	862	85	97	59	12	262	2	97	9
	1984	122	1 173	73	85	15	13	195	1	84	2
		(+69.4)	(+36.1)	(-14.5)	(-12.6)	(-74.5)	(+5.9)	(-25.7)	(-67.9)	(-13.6)	(-80.3)
	1985	165	1 583	92	94	27	14	241	1	107	5
		(+35.2)	(+35.0)	(+27.0)	(+11.3)	(+79.7)	(+7.1)	(+23.6)	(+56.0)	(+27.8)	(+155.1)
	1986	183	1 498	99	103	7	17	235	3	112	5
		(+10.9)	(-5.4)	(+7.4)	(+9.1)	(-74.7)	(+24.2)	(-2.2)	(+220.8)	(+4.8)	(+1.5)
Total	1987	295	2 348	176	203	17	31	450	4	206	17
		(+61.2)	(+56.7)	(+78.3)	(+97.4)	(+146.3)	(+79.2)	(+91.3)	(+35.2)	(+83.2)	(+251.1)
	1988	294	1 991	262	263	45	47	644	7	299	10
		(-0.3)	(-15.2)	(+48.6)	(+29.5)	(+169.6)	(+53.4)	(+43.0)	(+81.4)	(+45.5)	(-40.0)
Total	1983	5 870	96 639	9 406	11 304	13 753	2 181	38 853	675	12 295	331
	1984	6 779	98 166	9 661	11 587	15 068	2 214	40 307	682	12 180	189
		(+15.5)	(+1.6)	(+2.7)	(+2.5)	(+9.6)	(+1.6)	(+3.7)	(+1.0)	(-0.9)	(-43.0)
	1985	7 321	97 148	10 120	11 875	13 821	2 292	39 333	649	12 053	409
		(+8.0)	(-1.0)	(+4.8)	(+2.5)	(-8.3)	(+3.5)	(-2.4)	(-4.9)	(-1.0)	(+116.5)
	1986	8 570	110 044	11 732	13 559	15 966	2 614	44 860	774	13 538	519
		(+17.1)	(+13.3)	(+15.9)	(+14.2)	(+15.5)	(+14.0)	(+14.1)	(+19.3)	(+12.3)	(+26.9)
Total	1987	9 508	116 635	14 457	16 227	21 296	3 052	55 837	1 198	16 450	557
		(+10.9)	(+6.0)	(+23.2)	(+19.7)	(+33.4)	(+16.8)	(+24.5)	(+54.7)	(+21.5)	(+7.4)
	1988	10 672	117 015	17 090	19 384	27 474	3 767	69 267	1 167	19 926	698
		(+12.2)	(+0.3)	(+18.2)	(+19.5)	(+29.0)	(+23.4)	(+24.1)	(-2.5)	(+21.1)	(+25.2)

#### (b) Architectural, Surveying and Project Engineering Firms

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Trade group		Number of establishments	Number of persons directly engaged	Compensation of employees	Consumption of sundry supplies; fuels, electricity & water; & maintenance services	Payments for commission work	Miscellaneous operating expenses	Service income	Other business receipts	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Architectural design	1983	146	1 658	141	11	53	63	323	7	204	6
	1984	131	1 562	122	10	64	49	297	12	187	*
		(-10.3)	(-5.8)	(-13.7)	(-16.7)	(+20.5)	(-21.8)	(-7.9)	(+60.5)	(-8.0)	(-)
	1985	219	1 743	156	11	84	61	351	19	206	9
		(+67.2)	(+11.6)	(+27.8)	(+12.8)	(+31.7)	(+24.3)	(+18.1)	(+64.4)	(+9.8)	(-)
	1986	212	2 042	184	13	72	78	397	28	259	8
		(-3.2)	(+17.2)	(+18.2)	(+22.0)	(-14.8)	(+26.8)	(+13.1)	(+45.8)	(+25.8)	(-9.6)
Real estate surveying, valuation and consultancy	1987	226	2 062	217	16	70	90	450	24	302	7
		(+6.6)	(+1.0)	(+17.9)	(+22.7)	(-2.9)	(+15.6)	(+13.4)	(-15.4)	(+16.9)	(-12.7)
	1988	243	2 327	301	19	91	145	614	71	405	14
		(+7.5)	(+12.9)	(+38.6)	(+17.1)	(+30.4)	(+61.2)	(+36.4)	(+202.9)	(+34.1)	(+93.4)
	1983	136	1 882	161	13	25	61	333	10	245	5
	1984	146	2 028	203	15	21	79	450	25	361	18
		(+7.4)	(+7.8)	(+26.4)	(+17.8)	(-15.1)	(+28.5)	(+35.3)	(+154.2)	(+47.1)	(+285.9)
Structural engineering	1985	146	2 551	256	22	33	117	585	37	450	12
		(-)	(+23.8)	(+26.1)	(+41.2)	(+56.8)	(+48.5)	(+30.0)	(+51.6)	(+24.6)	(-37.3)
	1986	142	2 628	269	25	35	129	598	35	449	22
		(-2.7)	(+3.0)	(+5.1)	(+15.1)	(+6.7)	(+10.0)	(+2.1)	(-5.8)	(-0.3)	(+87.7)
	1987	153	3 125	347	28	26	174	751	38	567	31
		(+7.7)	(+18.9)	(+29.1)	(+14.3)	(-24.7)	(+35.1)	(+23.5)	(+9.5)	(+26.2)	(+44.3)
	1988	192	2 657	417	21	49	180	759	39	561	24
		(+25.5)	(-15.0)	(+20.1)	(-24.3)	(+87.9)	(+3.2)	(+1.1)	(+2.7)	(-0.9)	(-22.1)
Building services engineering	1983	30	183	10	1	3	5	35	1	26	2
	1984	36	181	10	1	4	4	35	*	27	3
		(+20.0)	(-1.1)	(+7.8)	(+37.6)	(+36.1)	(-25.4)	(+1.0)	(-)	(+2.4)	(+26.2)
	1985	47	203	17	1	5	7	38	*	26	1
		(+30.6)	(+12.2)	(+61.4)	(-34.6)	(+26.7)	(+76.2)	(+7.7)	(-)	(-3.6)	(-52.8)
	1986	27	264	14	1	4	5	27	*	18	*
		(-42.6)	(+30.0)	(-18.8)	(+57.2)	(-31.1)	(-33.3)	(-28.4)	(-)	(-28.9)	(-)
Civil and geotechnical engineering	1987	18	127	7	1	3	3	15	*	8	*
		(-33.3)	(-51.9)	(-48.7)	(-45.1)	(-16.9)	(-25.0)	(-43.8)	(-)	(-54.2)	(-)
	1988	8	108	7	1	5	4	21	1	11	4
		(-55.6)	(-15.0)	(-2.9)	(+21.4)	(+74.8)	(+21.7)	(+34.8)	(-)	(+36.2)	(-)
	1983	33	857	97	6	11	30	200	6	159	2
	1984	27	686	69	4	10	26	118	3	79	2
		(-18.2)	(+20.0)	(-28.7)	(-36.8)	(-2.1)	(-11.4)	(-40.9)	(-50.5)	(-50.5)	(-37.8)
Civil and geotechnical engineering	1985	27	703	65	4	14	20	107	3	72	2
		(-)	(+2.5)	(-5.3)	(-8.4)	(+33.9)	(-23.9)	(-9.4)	(-11.4)	(-8.6)	(+18.3)
	1986	39	796	63	4	12	21	113	4	79	2
		(+44.4)	(+13.2)	(-3.3)	(+13.7)	(-12.9)	(+3.7)	(+5.1)	(+41.2)	(+10.4)	(-7.6)
	1987	52	864	80	5	16	25	146	3	104	3
		(+33.3)	(+8.5)	(+26.1)	(+21.6)	(+30.8)	(+20.2)	(+30.1)	(-19.4)	(+31.0)	(+69.4)
	1988	39	1 105	127	9	20	40	233	6	170	11
		(-25.0)	(+27.9)	(+59.4)	(+87.8)	(+27.9)	(+60.9)	(+59.4)	(+107.4)	(+63.2)	(+273.2)
Civil and geotechnical engineering	1983	29	868	120	6	29	37	206	4	136	3
	1984	20	702	113	6	14	31	187	7	141	11
		(-31.0)	(-19.1)	(-5.9)	(-0.3)	(-51.1)	(-15.9)	(-9.3)	(+57.6)	(+3.0)	(+262.6)
	1985	38	962	132	6	11	33	189	23	161	1
		(+90.0)	(+37.0)	(+16.9)	(+5.7)	(-24.9)	(+6.4)	(+1.1)	(+238.7)	(+14.9)	(-95.2)
	1986	39	842	111	6	29	36	185	16	130	9
		(+2.6)	(-12.5)	(-15.7)	(+4.4)	(+170.7)	(+6.8)	(-2.1)	(-31.0)	(-19.4)	(+1 599.6)
Total	1987	50	626	86	4	30	31	163	3	103	2
		(+28.2)	(-25.7)	(-22.8)	(-33.6)	(+1.6)	(-14.1)	(-11.9)	(-78.2)	(-20.9)	(-72.9)
	1988	32	960	108	7	33	47	217	3	133	11
		(-36.0)	(+53.4)	(+25.3)	(+80.3)	(+11.1)	(+52.9)	(+33.0)	(-10.6)	(+29.7)	(+365.9)

# 13.1 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Analysed by Trade Group, 1983-1988 Surveys of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors (Continued)

## (b) Architectural, Surveying and Project Engineering Firms (Continued)

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Trade group		Number of establishments	Number of persons directly engaged	Compensation of employees	Consumption of sundry supplies; fuels, electricity & water; & maintenance services	Payments for commission work	Miscellaneous operating expenses	Service income	Other business receipts	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Architectural design and structural engineering	1983	55	1 004	76	6	16	27	171	2	122	1
	1984	55	1 027	86	8	38	38	192	7	114	1
		(-)	(+2.3)	(+13.2)	(+27.1)	(+136.3)	(+39.5)	(+12.1)	(+208.6)	(-6.9)	(-13.8)
	1985	49	1 029	93	8	33	29	194	8	132	1
		(-10.9)	(+0.2)	(+7.7)	(+5.3)	(-12.9)	(-23.4)	(+1.1)	(+26.1)	(+15.8)	(+48.0)
	1986	77	1 224	126	10	37	38	239	11	166	4
		(+57.1)	(+19.0)	(+35.0)	(+18.0)	(+11.9)	(+28.0)	(+22.7)	(+36.8)	(+25.9)	(+172.0)
	1987	55	1 512	154	13	44	54	302	8	202	9
		(-28.6)	(+23.5)	(+22.7)	(+32.8)	(+17.9)	(+43.1)	(+26.7)	(-25.2)	(+21.8)	(+170.5)
	1988	75	1 165	137	10	67	67	313	9	178	6
		(+36.4)	(-22.9)	(-11.2)	(-24.9)	(+53.3)	(+24.9)	(+3.7)	(+6.9)	(-11.7)	(-32.8)
Combination of preceding services	1983	67	2 634	312	16	136	78	594	12	374	3
	1984	70	1 799	220	13	75	56	424	9	285	5
		(+4.5)	(-31.7)	(-29.3)	(-21.9)	(-44.9)	(-28.0)	(-28.7)	(-24.6)	(-23.7)	(+56.2)
	1985	48	2 078	269	15	53	76	533	19	405	6
		(-31.4)	(+15.5)	(+22.2)	(+22.2)	(-29.2)	(+35.7)	(+25.8)	(+114.4)	(+42.1)	(+28.4)
	1986	77	2 475	334	19	105	82	644	21	457	-7
		(+60.4)	(+19.1)	(+24.1)	(+24.4)	(+97.4)	(+7.4)	(+21.0)	(+7.9)	(+12.7)	(-)
	1987	82	2 938	457	26	136	119	837	21	574	43
		(+6.5)	(+18.7)	(+36.8)	(+37.3)	(+30.2)	(+45.8)	(+29.9)	(-2.1)	(+25.7)	(-)
	1988	69	3 334	554	31	213	157	1,100	29	722	35
		(-15.9)	(+13.5)	(+21.1)	(+19.6)	(+56.3)	(+31.7)	(+31.4)	(+41.6)	(+25.8)	(-18.3)
Total	1983	496	9 086	916	59	272	302	1,862	43	1,266	22
	1984	486	7 985	824	56	226	284	1,704	62	1,193	40
		(-2.0)	(-12.1)	(-10.1)	(-5.8)	(-16.9)	(-6.0)	(-8.5)	(+45.2)	(-5.8)	(+77.1)
	1985	575	9 270	988	66	233	344	1,998	110	1,452	32
		(+18.3)	(+16.1)	(+19.9)	(+18.5)	(+2.8)	(+21.1)	(+17.3)	(+77.7)	(+21.7)	(-19.4)
	1986	613	10 271	1,101	78	293	387	2,203	115	1,558	37
		(+6.6)	(+10.8)	(+11.4)	(+18.2)	(+25.9)	(+12.4)	(+10.3)	(+4.6)	(+7.3)	(+17.0)
	1987	636	11 254	1,348	93	324	496	2,665	97	1,860	96
		(+3.8)	(+9.6)	(+22.4)	(+19.5)	(+10.6)	(+28.2)	(+21.0)	(-15.4)	(+19.4)	(+157.6)
	1988	658	11 656	1,650	99	478	641	3,257	159	2,182	105
		(+3.5)	(+3.6)	(+22.4)	(+5.8)	(+47.6)	(+29.0)	(+22.2)	(+63.4)	(+17.3)	(+9.2)

## (c) Real Estate Development, Leasing, Brokerage and Maintenance Management Establishments

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Trade group		Number of establishments	Number of persons directly engaged	Compensation of employees	Consumption of sundry supplies; fuels, electricity & water; & maintenance services	Miscellaneous operating expenses	Service & rental income	Gross margin of real estate development	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Real estate development and/or leasing	1983	2 290	9 908	560	438	3,546	6,583	7,038	13,113	4,899
	1984	2 488	10 740	601	549	3,807	7,087	6,090	12,534	3,272
		(+8.6)	(+8.4)	(+7.3)	(+25.3)	(+7.4)	(+7.7)	(-13.5)	(-4.4)	(-33.2)
	1985	2 483	12 320	712	599	3,531	8,186	6,217	13,189	-841
		(-0.2)	(+14.7)	(+18.4)	(+9.3)	(-7.2)	(+15.5)	(+2.1)	(+5.2)	(-)
	1986	2 446	12 205	838	693	4,188	8,503	8,727	15,819	796
		(-1.5)	(-0.9)	(+17.7)	(+15.5)	(+18.6)	(+3.9)	(+40.4)	(+19.9)	(-)
	1987	2 644	11 377	852	726	3,846	9,158	13,906	21,417	4,776
		(+8.1)	(-6.8)	(+1.6)	(+4.8)	(-8.2)	(+7.7)	(+59.3)	(+35.4)	(+500.1)
	1988	2 984	12 281	1,071	939	4,469	12,112	20,068	29,965	5,218
		(+12.9)	(+7.9)	(+25.7)	(+29.4)	(+16.2)	(+32.3)	(+44.3)	(+39.9)	(+9.3)
Real estate maintenance management	1983	193	14 552	383	388	248	1,065	-	483	11
	1984	288	11 098	336	473	340	1,170	-	441	11
		(+49.2)	(-23.7)	(-12.3)	(+21.9)	(+37.1)	(+9.9)	(-)	(-8.7)	(#)
	1985	248	12 801	414	560	338	1,383	-	526	7
		(-13.9)	(+15.3)	(+23.5)	(+18.3)	(-0.6)	(+18.2)	(-)	(+19.5)	(-35.2)
	1986	268	14 843	519	620	340	1,582	-	667	115
		(+8.1)	(+16.0)	(+25.2)	(+10.9)	(+0.6)	(+14.4)	(-)	(+26.8)	(+1,487.3)
	1987	310	16 029	614	737	490	1,922	-	746	4
		(+15.7)	(+8.0)	(+18.4)	(+18.9)	(+44.1)	(+21.5)	(-)	(+11.8)	(-96.9)
	1988	269	17 108	764	843	590	2,325	-	999	-86
		(-13.2)	(+6.7)	(+24.4)	(+14.3)	(+20.3)	(+21.0)	(-)	(+34.0)	(-)
Real estate brokerage and agency	1983	355	1 903	92	14	155	185	-	144	4
	1984	509	2 924	126	21	118	264	-	197	12
		(+43.4)	(+53.7)	(+37.0)	(+50.0)	(-23.9)	(+42.7)	(-)	(+36.8)	(+200.0)
	1985	922	3 792	171	21	362	580	-	372	26
		(+81.1)	(+29.7)	(+35.9)	(+0.5)	(+205.2)	(+119.4)	(-)	(+89.2)	(+111.6)
	1986	986	4 679	225	26	264	512	-	333	4
		(+6.9)	(+23.4)	(+31.3)	(+25.6)	(-27.0)	(-11.8)	(-)	(-10.5)	(-83.9)
	1987	1 168	5 902	293	32	381	727	-	426	-42
		(+18.5)	(+26.1)	(+30.1)	(+24.2)	(+44.2)	(+42.1)	(-)	(+28.0)	(-)
	1988	1 560	8 604	658	58	719	1,761	-	1,231	150
		(+33.6)	(+45.8)	(+124.5)	(+80.3)	(+88.8)	(+142.1)	(-)	(+189.0)	(-)
Total	1983	2 838	26 363	1,034	839	3,949	7,834	7,038	13,740	4,914
	1984	3 285	24 762	1,063	1,042	4,265	8,522	6,090	13,171	3,295
		(+15.8)	(-6.1)	(+2.8)	(+24.2)	(+8.0)	(+8.8)	(-13.5)	(-4.1)	(-32.9)
	1985	3 652	28 913	1,298	1,180	4,230	10,149	6,217	14,087	-808
		(+11.2)	(+16.8)	(+22.1)	(+13.2)	(-0.8)	(+19.1)	(+2.1)	(+7.0)	(-)
	1986	3 699	31 728	1,582	1,339	4,793	10,596	8,727	16,819	915
		(+1.3)	(+9.7)	(+21.9)	(+13.5)	(+13.3)	(+4.4)	(+40.4)	(+19.4)	(-)
	1987	4 123	33 307	1,759	1,495	4,718	11,807	13,906	22,589	4,738
		(+11.5)	(+5.0)	(+11.2)	(+11.7)	(-1.0)	(+11.4)	(+59.3)	(+34.3)	(+417.6)
	1988	4 814	37 992	2,493	1,840	5,778	16,198	20,068	32,196	5,281
		(+16.8)	(+14.1)	(+41.7)	(+23.0)	(+22.5)	(+37.2)	(+44.3)	(+42.5)	(+11.5)

Notes: Figures in brackets denote percentage change over preceding survey.

\*Denotes figure less than HK\$0.5 million in magnitude.

# Denotes figure less than 0.05% in magnitude.

Source: Building Construction and Real Estate Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 13.2 Principal Statistics for All Building and Civil Engineering Contractors Analysed by Gross Value of Construction Work Performed, 1988 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Gross value of construction work performed (HK\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons directly engaged	Compensation of employees & payments to labour-only sub-contractors	Consumption of materials & supplies; fuels, electricity & water; & maintenance services	Value of sub-contract work rendered by fee sub-contractors	Miscellaneous operating expenses	Gross value of construction work performed	Other business receipts	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Under 500	4 647	11 380	334	350	82	144	944	49	403	34
500-1,999	3 469	19 077	1,177	1,182	534	287	3,417	94	1,519	87
2,000-4,999	1 215	11 928	1,150	1,169	941	240	3,665	37	1,365	45
5,000-9,999	518	7 844	1,074	1,060	1,099	222	3,576	58	1,268	41
10,000-19,999	340	9 541	1,367	1,392	1,575	314	4,771	73	1,584	104
20,000-49,999	262	11 703	2,226	2,257	2,835	482	7,943	183	2,565	66
50,000-99,999	112	8 460	1,902	2,166	3,284	351	7,845	122	2,183	81
100,000 and over	109	37 083	7,859	9,808	17,123	1,727	37,106	553	9,039	240
<b>Total</b>	<b>10 672</b>	<b>117 015</b>	<b>17,090</b>	<b>19,384</b>	<b>27,474</b>	<b>3,767</b>	<b>69,267</b>	<b>1,167</b>	<b>19,926</b>	<b>698</b>

Source: Building Construction and Real Estate Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 13.3 Principal Statistics for All Building and Civil Engineering Contractors Analysed by Value Added, 1988 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Value added (HK\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons directly engaged	Compensation of employees & payments to labour-only sub-contractors	Consumption of materials & supplies; fuels, electricity & water; & maintenance services	Value of sub-contract work rendered by fee sub-contractors	Miscellaneous operating expenses	Gross value of construction work performed	Other business receipts	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Under 500	7 377	23 169	1,060	1,419	2,930	437	5,879	57	1,150	93
500-999	1 271	9 835	689	850	842	192	2,721	31	877	45
1,000-2,499	1 040	13 698	1,335	1,307	1,807	310	4,848	98	1,540	50
2,500-4,999	413	9 357	1,215	1,490	2,383	332	5,519	106	1,444	83
5,000-9,999	240	8 189	1,332	1,292	1,643	314	4,727	109	1,598	54
10,000-24,999	202	12 636	2,620	2,903	3,363	497	9,625	130	3,011	104
25,000-49,999	61	10 474	1,918	2,219	3,692	437	8,245	204	2,106	60
50,000 and over	68	29 658	6,920	7,904	10,814	1,249	27,703	432	8,199	209
<b>Total</b>	<b>10 672</b>	<b>117 015</b>	<b>17,090</b>	<b>19,384</b>	<b>27,474</b>	<b>3,767</b>	<b>69,267</b>	<b>1,167</b>	<b>19,926</b>	<b>698</b>

Source: Building Construction and Real Estate Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 13.4 Construction Site Statistics, 1988 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors

#### (a) Analysed by Public/Private Sector

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Sector	Major project expenses						Gross value of construction work performed
	Number of site contracts	Total expenses	Materials & supplies as input for construction work	Wages to operatives	Sub-contract work		
Public*	624	9,828	2,329	856	6,643		10,743
Private	1 425	20,343	5,313	1,073	13,956		22,409
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 049</b>	<b>30,171</b>	<b>7,642</b>	<b>1,929</b>	<b>20,599</b>		<b>33,152</b>

#### (b) Analysed by Nature of Construction Activity

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Nature of construction activity	Major project expenses						Gross value of construction work performed
	Number of site contracts	Total expenses	Materials & supplies as input for construction work	Wages to operatives	Sub-contract work		
Site formation and clearance	52	401	68	46	287		467
Piling and related foundation work	467	2,048	724	136	1,188		2,413
Erection of architectural superstructure	1 087	21,788	5,773	1,262	14,753		23,698
Civil engineering construction	443	5,934	1,078	486	4,370		6,573
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 049</b>	<b>30,171</b>	<b>7,642</b>	<b>1,929</b>	<b>20,599</b>		<b>33,152</b>

Note: \*Public sector includes the Hong Kong Government, Mass Transit Railway Corporation and Kowloon-Canton Railway Corporation.

Source: Building Construction and Real Estate Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 13.5 Real Estate Project Statistics Analysed by End-use of Buildings, 1988 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

End-use of buildings	Project expenses incurred during reporting period							Value accrued to project during reporting period	Land area of projects ('000 m <sup>2</sup> )	Gross floor area of buildings when completed ('000 m <sup>2</sup> )
	Number of projects	Total expenses	Payments to contractors	Building materials & fittings supplied	Architectural design & technical consultancy fees	Interest payments	Other project expenses			
Private residential premises*	515	11,809	9,655	88	562	1,074	431	20,384	5,022	11,746
Government Home Ownership Schemes (Private Sector Participation Schemes)	8	1,103	929	29	26	108	11	1,864	225	1,041
Office buildings	50	823	686	5	51	61	20	1,778	40	493
Hotels and boarding houses	14	1,122	1,020	11	52	29	10	2,282	33	423
Multi-purpose commercial premises	37	3,162	2,706	22	108	277	49	7,020	148	1,716
Flatted factory blocks	111	2,550	2,201	24	68	175	82	5,231	388	3,493
Warehouses	12	460	385	—	12	60	4	755	59	469
<b>Total</b>	<b>747</b>	<b>21,030</b>	<b>17,581</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>880</b>	<b>1,784</b>	<b>607</b>	<b>39,314</b>	<b>5,913</b>	<b>19,380</b>

Note: \*Figures include buildings purely for residential purpose and combined residential and non-residential buildings.

Source: Building Construction and Real Estate Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 13.6 Gross Value of Construction Work Performed by Building and Civil Engineering Contractors

HK\$ million

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Main contractors by broad trade group</b>							
New construction works and renovation and maintenance	24,001	24,051	22,876	24,139	30,051	37,511	45,500
Special trades	803	1,200	1,794	1,851	2,599	3,364	4,410
<b>Total</b>	<b>24,805</b>	<b>25,250</b>	<b>24,672</b>	<b>25,991</b>	<b>32,650</b>	<b>40,875</b>	<b>49,910</b>
<b>Main contractors by work location</b>							
At construction sites	21,248	20,707	19,156	20,531	24,904	31,415	38,015
At other minor work locations and erected buildings and structures	3,557	4,543	5,514	5,459	7,746	9,460	11,895
<b>Total</b>	<b>24,805</b>	<b>25,250</b>	<b>24,672</b>	<b>25,991</b>	<b>32,650</b>	<b>40,875</b>	<b>49,910</b>
<b>Index of gross value of construction work performed by main contractors (quarterly average of 1982=100)</b>							
	94.1	95.8	93.6	98.6	123.9	155.1	189.4

Note: Figures are based on results of the Quarterly Survey of Construction Output.

Source: Building Construction and Real Estate Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 13.7 Completed New Buildings Certified for Occupation by Type

Type of building	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Residential</b>										
Number of building projects	106	147	125	94	65	73	89	121	163	145(3)
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	949,864	1,711,798	1,371,501	1,668,970	937,410	1,066,004	1,421,735	2,752,447	2,846,618	4,077,193
Cost of usable floor area (HK\$/m <sup>2</sup> )*	2,624	3,694	3,890	5,247	5,310	3,928	3,981	4,293	4,732	5,177
<b>Non-residential</b>										
Number of building projects	209	237	270	257	245(23)	173(5)	164(5)	203(7)	258(15)	254(2)
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	2,350,867	3,512,530	5,691,909	5,575,888	3,548,477	4,394,580	3,753,215	3,952,741	7,143,270	6,121,980
Cost of usable floor area (HK\$/m <sup>2</sup> )*	1,494	1,869	2,562	3,454	3,154	3,646	3,323	3,198	3,238	3,596
<b>Combined residential and non-residential</b>										
Number of building projects	229	216	187	172	172(1)	168	159	134	127	114
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	1,373,735	2,013,829	3,058,033	4,792,383	2,447,979	4,909,890	9,107,710	3,502,589	3,390,930	6,064,971
Cost of usable floor area (HK\$/m <sup>2</sup> )*	2,004	2,304	3,631	4,085	3,870	3,442	8,573	3,634	3,736	5,105
<b>Total</b>										
Number of building projects	544	600	582	523	482(24)	414(5)	412(5)	458(7)	548(15)	513(5)
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	4,674,466	7,238,157	10,121,443	12,037,240	6,933,867	10,370,475	14,282,661	10,207,777	13,380,819	16,264,145
Cost of usable floor area (HK\$/m <sup>2</sup> )*	1,785	2,253	2,967	3,878	3,591	3,571	5,617	3,599	3,603	4,430

Notes: Figures in brackets denote the numbers of building projects, included in the corresponding total building projects, for which the construction costs are not available.  
\*Calculation excludes projects with no area given or construction costs not available.

Source: Publications Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 13.8 Usable Floor Area of Completed New Buildings by End-use by Area

'000 m<sup>2</sup>

End-use/Area	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Residential</b>										
Hong Kong Island	359	409	264	569	219	525	559	524	529	634
Kowloon	81	99	49	120	56	95	94	133	152	92
New Kowloon	164	166	64	56	97	278	64	136	32	175
New Territories	255	409	551	358	255	565	466	610	608	888
Sub-total	858	1 084	927	1 103	627	1 463	1 184	1 403	1 321	1 789
<b>Non-residential</b>										
Hong Kong Island	375	381	522	689	332	367	381	385	394	509
Kowloon	180	373	530	426	223	105	180	143	312	162
New Kowloon	464	305	239	297	320	210	361	312	246	248
New Territories	732	1 049	1 158	577	429	762	430	555	1 456	941
Sub-total	1 750	2 108	2 449	1 989	1 304	1 444	1 352	1 395	2 408	1 859
<b>Residential/Non-residential</b>										
Hong Kong Island	734	790	786	1 258	551	892	941	909	923	1 143
Kowloon	261	472	579	546	279	200	274	277	464	254
New Kowloon	628	471	303	353	418	488	424	448	278	422
New Territories	987	1 458	1 709	935	684	1 326	897	1 165	2 064	1 828
Total	2 608	3 192	3 377	3 092	1 931	2 907	2 536	2 798	3 729	3 648

Source: Publications Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 13.9 Completed New Buildings by Cost of Construction

<i>Cost of construction (HK\$)</i>	<i>1980</i>	<i>1981</i>	<i>1982</i>	<i>1983</i>	<i>1984</i>	<i>1985</i>	<i>1986</i>	<i>1987</i>	<i>1988</i>	<i>1989</i>
<b>Under 500,000</b>										
Number of building projects	38	20	24	26	39	22	19	19	25	19
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	11,428	5,105	5,957	7,229	7,133	6,705	4,864	4,161	5,776	4,128
<b>500,000-999,999</b>										
Number of building projects	83	61	51	50	40	33	30	31	27	18
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	61,444	45,792	38,957	38,805	31,188	24,697	23,692	23,022	20,312	14,232
<b>1,000,000-1,999,999</b>										
Number of building projects	79	68	66	57	45	36	54	58	69	45
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	114,934	98,088	91,946	84,839	65,346	49,139	79,184	83,674	104,350	65,334
<b>2,000,000-3,999,999</b>										
Number of building projects	100	115	81	78	66	62	52	57	72	66
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	292,377	346,056	234,746	230,835	190,650	188,215	150,065	167,129	216,391	188,016
<b>4,000,000-6,999,999</b>										
Number of building projects	95	95	91	86	89	73	61	65	71	83
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	495,987	511,704	469,404	450,715	470,041	391,999	316,816	360,336	392,438	456,815
<b>7,000,000-9,999,999</b>										
Number of building projects	46	66	54	45	27	40	38	41	43	38
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	374,241	552,836	444,425	378,791	228,047	324,117	314,768	338,031	353,055	313,501
<b>10,000,000-14,999,999</b>										
Number of building projects		62	52	44	40	20	25	39	50	49
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)		747,707	635,121	541,292	483,811	248,188	304,075	472,553	607,708	603,524
<b>15,000,000-19,999,999</b>										
Number of building projects	103	30	32	24	25	21	20	20	35	30
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	3,324,055	507,189	566,491	413,749	422,795	357,824	329,945	338,350	593,657	523,031
<b>20,000,000 and above</b>										
Number of building projects		81	130	112	87	99	107	121	141	160
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)		4,423,680	7,634,396	9,890,984	5,034,856	8,779,590	12,759,252	8,420,520	11,087,133	14,095,563

*Notes:* In case only the aggregated cost of construction can be given, a number of related projects are regarded as one single project and classified under the category corresponding to the aggregated value. Therefore, the total number of building projects in this table may not reconcile with that in Table 13.7.  
Figures for 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988 and 1989 do not include 24, 5, 5, 7, 15 and 5 building projects respectively for which the construction costs are not available.

*Source:* Publications Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 13.10 Private Domestic Units with Consent to Commence Work by Area

<i>Area</i>	<i>1980</i>	<i>1981</i>	<i>1982</i>	<i>1983</i>	<i>1984</i>	<i>1985</i>	<i>1986</i>	<i>1987</i>	<i>1988</i>	<i>1989</i>
Hong Kong Island	9 954	7 552	5 072	5 110	13 638	12 079	10 379	12 413	6 497	5 617
Kowloon and New Kowloon	6 901	2 346	3 929	5 743	2 928	5 867	5 954	3 082	5 843	7 488
Tsuen Wan	888	5 762	571	2 144	1 727	6 358	5 492	6 171	5 057	2 945
Sha Tin	5 462	613	4 227	7 313	3 612	4 206	3 627	338	372	2 589
Tuen Mun	1 120	2 520	328	2 111	518	2 560	5 530	3 270	9 410	4 057
Tai Po	607	692	799	742	3 475	1 838	1 686	1 471	2 008	2 112
Fanling/Sheung Shui	269	325	229	132	120	276	60	43	2 865	2 474
Rest of New Territories	1 997	2 372	2 061	2 119	976	1 478	3 302	1 744	2 272	1 512
<b>Total</b>	<b>27 198</b>	<b>22 182</b>	<b>17 216</b>	<b>25 414</b>	<b>26 994</b>	<b>34 662</b>	<b>36 030</b>	<b>28 532</b>	<b>34 324</b>	<b>28 794</b>

*Source:* Publications Section, Census and Statistics Department.



### 13.11 Private Domestic Units with Consent to Commence Work by Floor Area

Floor area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Number of units									
	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
Under 40.0	18 824	12 718	12 673	21 404	20 870	25 899	24 056	16 042	22 649	15 153
40.0-69.9	4 172	4 759	1 837	1 179	3 756	6 499	7 974	8 941	9 469	11 482
70.0-99.9	1 604	1 103	888	724	738	1 199	2 555	2 204	769	676
100.0-159.9	1 087	939	783	1 115	1 033	486	643	563	748	702
160 and above	1 511	2 663	1 035	992	597	579	802	782	689	781
<b>Total</b>	<b>27 198</b>	<b>22 182</b>	<b>17 216</b>	<b>25 414</b>	<b>26 994</b>	<b>34 662</b>	<b>36 030</b>	<b>28 532</b>	<b>34 324</b>	<b>28 794</b>

Note: All flats are classified by usable floor area except for small village-type houses which are classified by gross floor area.

Source: Publications Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 13.12 Private Domestic Units Built by Area by District

Number of units										
Area/District	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>New domestic units</b>										
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>										
West	1 490	1 925	410	970	825	2 645	1 725	1 080	475	1 235
Sheung Wan	730	170	105	305	20	720	565	660	315	390
Central	65	10	10	15	45	205	345	60	230	100
Wan Chai	1 025	385	150	145	175	365	255	505	1 145	890
Mid-levels/Pok Fu Lam	420	790	155	625	240	500	665	330	1 105	2 260
Peak	85	35	40	50	—	45	30	25	15	20
Causeway Bay/Tai Hang	270	340	435	490	410	400	980	665	1 420	700
North Point	2 670	4 615	3 180	3 525	2 380	3 735	6 165	5 915	3 175	3 510
Shau Kei Wan	90	600	1 230	1 180	320	735	900	2 260	4 955	2 100
Aberdeen	1 070	2 905	530	870	95	515	680	140	210	460
South	90	45	215	170	200	150	565	225	570	905
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>8 005</i>	<i>11 820</i>	<i>6 460</i>	<i>8 345</i>	<i>4 710</i>	<i>10 015</i>	<i>12 875</i>	<i>11 865</i>	<i>13 615</i>	<i>12 570</i>
<i>Kowloon</i>										
Tsim Sha Tsui	870	535	245	210	255	375	200	95	130	35
Yau Ma Tei	620	565	405	335	1 060	435	380	280	50	285
Mong Kok	950	795	40	45	165	455	270	165	105	340
Hung Hom	230	475	270	305	645	935	2 335	2 715	2 285	2 470
Ho Man Tin	660	280	60	45	505	300	30	105	165	345
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>3 330</i>	<i>2 650</i>	<i>1 020</i>	<i>940</i>	<i>2 630</i>	<i>2 500</i>	<i>3 215</i>	<i>3 360</i>	<i>2 735</i>	<i>3 475</i>
<i>New Kowloon</i>										
Cheung Sha Wan	1 330	980	845	855	1 485	945	975	335	480	510
Shek Kip Mei	475	275	25	50	25	165	410	680	115	175
Kowloon Tong	610	135	5	195	—	—	30	70	80	35
Kowloon City/Wong Tai Sin	260	415	120	220	55	815	555	185	70	930
Ngau Tau Kok/Kwun Tong	1 090	4 780	1 120	75	3 040	1 800	—	1 445	—	—
Lei Yue Mun	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	60	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>3 765</i>	<i>6 585</i>	<i>2 115</i>	<i>1 395</i>	<i>4 605</i>	<i>3 725</i>	<i>1 970</i>	<i>2 715</i>	<i>805</i>	<i>1 650</i>
<i>New Territories</i>										
Kwai Chung/Tsuen Wan	4 410	2 840	3 450	4 810	3 405	885	5 825	2 800	5 300	10 450
Tuen Mun	285	940	3 050	440	220	715	960	3 725	4 585	4 315
Yuen Long	2 255	2 410	1 160	1 375	1 435	845	950	1 285	2 140	1 575
Fanling/Sheung Shui	140	270	170	295	95	20	50	295	65	95
Tai Po	605	375	325	160	880	2 940	1 790	2 005	1 480	530
Sha Tin	685	4 220	3 300	2 985	3 700	7 475	5 665	4 985	1 725	985
Sai Kung/Clear Water Bay	305	350	190	205	285	190	205	570	475	550
Outlying islands	705	1 015	1 900	670	305	565	600	770	1 545	290
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>9 390</i>	<i>12 420</i>	<i>13 545</i>	<i>10 940</i>	<i>10 325</i>	<i>13 635</i>	<i>16 045</i>	<i>16 435</i>	<i>17 315</i>	<i>18 790</i>
<b>Total</b>	<b>24 490</b>	<b>33 475</b>	<b>23 140</b>	<b>21 620</b>	<b>22 270</b>	<b>29 875</b>	<b>34 105</b>	<b>34 375</b>	<b>34 470</b>	<b>36 485</b>
<b>Stock as at end of the year</b>	<b>470 315</b>	<b>501 280</b>	<b>522 080</b>	<b>541 510</b>	<b>563 005</b>	<b>592 165</b>	<b>625 075</b>	<b>657 845</b>	<b>691 825</b>	<b>725 640</b>

Source: Rating and Valuation Department.

### 13.13 Private Domestic Units Built by Area by Type

Number of units

Area/Type of domestic unit	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Hong Kong Island</b>										
Unit A	3 410	3 490	2 550	3 370	2 040	6 560	3 290	2 850	2 970	1 940
Unit B	3 460	6 545	1 795	1 700	965	1 780	6 210	7 085	7 140	6 300
Unit C	480	890	1 150	1 810	845	555	1 590	1 035	1 485	2 770
Unit D	470	430	660	630	525	830	1 040	585	1 595	1 000
Unit E	185	465	305	835	335	290	745	310	425	560
Sub-total	8 005	11 820	6 460	8 345	4 710	10 015	12 875	11 865	13 615	12 570
<b>Kowloon</b>										
Unit A	2 215	1 920	680	745	2 245	1 575	1 855	1 255	405	805
Unit B	640	250	155	25	275	135	1 170	1 555	1 330	1 935
Unit C	420	185	25	—	95	610	190	480	1 000	715
Unit D	50	85	—	45	10	150	—	15	—	20
Unit E	5	210	160	125	5	30	—	55	—	—
Sub-total	3 330	2 650	1 020	940	2 630	2 500	3 215	3 360	2 735	3 475
<b>New Kowloon</b>										
Unit A	1 950	3 300	920	1 000	4 560	3 335	1 490	615	340	1 070
Unit B	1 175	3 110	1 165	155	20	240	30	1 365	225	395
Unit C	60	35	15	25	—	70	195	570	45	35
Unit D	565	105	10	50	25	80	220	140	175	130
Unit E	15	35	5	165	—	—	35	25	20	20
Sub-total	3 765	6 585	2 115	1 395	4 605	3 725	1 970	2 715	805	1 650
<b>New Territories</b>										
Unit A	4 875	5 185	5 520	4 415	6 800	8 460	10 550	6 270	7 165	3 115
Unit B	2 720	4 455	5 550	5 545	2 640	4 170	4 465	8 225	7 935	13 685
Unit C	1 265	1 625	1 095	210	380	425	520	1 055	1 275	1 045
Unit D	155	590	800	505	345	380	385	725	605	640
Unit E	375	565	580	265	160	200	125	160	335	305
Sub-total	9 390	12 420	13 545	10 940	10 325	13 635	16 045	16 435	17 315	18 790
<b>Total</b>	<b>24 490</b>	<b>33 475</b>	<b>23 140</b>	<b>21 620</b>	<b>22 270</b>	<b>29 875</b>	<b>34 105</b>	<b>34 375</b>	<b>34 470</b>	<b>36 485</b>
Unit A	12 450	13 895	9 670	9 530	15 645	19 930	17 185	10 990	10 880	6 930
Unit B	7 995	14 360	8 665	7 425	3 900	6 325	11 875	18 230	16 630	22 315
Unit C	2 225	2 735	2 285	2 045	1 320	1 660	2 495	3 140	3 805	4 565
Unit D	1 240	1 210	1 470	1 230	905	1 440	1 645	1 465	2 375	1 790
Unit E	580	1 275	1 050	1 390	500	520	905	550	780	885

Source: Rating and Valuation Department.

### 13.14 Stock, Supply and Vacancy Position of Non-residential Premises by End-use

'000 m<sup>2</sup>

Use	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Commercial</b>										
Stock as at beginning of year	4 300	4 514	4 782	5 102	5 341	5 579	5 817	6 521*	6 791	6 978
Amount built during the year	272	315	368	270	255	249	174	284	238	197
Amount vacant as at end of year	333	423	545	541	550	524	466	368	381	395
<b>Office</b>										
Stock as at beginning of year	2 186	2 434	2 736	3 260	3 851	4 068	4 376	4 177*	4 420	4 657
Amount built during the year	297	319	546	591	219	308	46	247	247	269
Amount vacant as at end of year	203	302	573	793	561	484	266	241	124	261
<b>Flatted factory</b>										
Stock as at beginning of year	8 703	9 607	10 656	11 651	12 248	12 673	13 121	13 926*	14 461	15 506
Amount built during the year	977	1 122	1 041	621	429	456	611	541	1 105	864
Amount vacant as at end of year	476	795	1 219	1 089	657	716	516	247	704	833
<b>Specialized factory building</b>										
Stock as at beginning of year	2 033	2 100	2 162	2 246	2 282	2 353	2 349	2 481*	2 475	2 581
Amount built during the year	98	110	209	86	82	75	117	117	142	197
Amount vacant as at end of year	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
<b>Storage</b>										
Stock as at beginning of year	1 325	1 342	1 409	1 568	1 613	1 809	1 910	1 870*	1 890	2 088
Amount built during the year	43	167	176	65	212	109	110	33	214	61
Amount vacant as at end of year	25	45	113	82	89	62	52	4	53	58

Note: \*The stock figures are based on rating records, adjusted to reflect completions and demolitions. They have been updated in the course of preparing for the 1988-89 rating revaluation.

Source: Rating and Valuation Department.

# 13.15 Supply of New Flatted Factory Space by Area by District

'000 m<sup>2</sup>

Area/District	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>										
West	1	36	—	—	—	—	—	5	—	9
Sheung Wan	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Central	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Wan Chai	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mid-levels/Pok Fu Lam	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Peak	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Causeway Bay/Tai Hang	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
North Point	—	—	—	—	35	29	—	—	32	31
Shau Kei Wan	21	14	37	12	13	12	39	—	30	89
Aberdeen	46	59	36	49	33	—	24	—	15	—
South	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>68</i>	<i>109</i>	<i>73</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>82*</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>63</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>76*</i>	<i>130*</i>
<i>Kowloon</i>										
Tsim Sha Tsui	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Yau Ma Tei	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mong Kok	52	3	30	35	22	—	—	—	1	20
Hung Hom	8	44	25	11	33	27	117	63	—	72
Ho Man Tin	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>60</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>54*</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>54*</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>117</i>	<i>63</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>91*</i>
<i>New Kowloon</i>										
Cheung Sha Wan	64	28	95	20	10	21	24	10	6	3
Shek Kip Mei	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Kowloon City/Wong Tai Sin	1	21	37	17	—	22	—	—	—	10
Ngau Tau Kok/Kwun Tong	228	158	35	114	69	78	223	230	146	135
Lei Yue Mun	35	5	—	—	39	—	—	—	85	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>328</i>	<i>212</i>	<i>167</i>	<i>150*</i>	<i>119*</i>	<i>121</i>	<i>248*</i>	<i>240</i>	<i>236*</i>	<i>148</i>
<i>New Territories</i>										
Kwai Chung/Tsuen Wan	470	493	370	135	123	197	43	64	287	301
Tuen Mun	36	110	150	129	8	—	51	48	187	107
Yuen Long	4	—	5	15	8	5	53	20	49	—
Fanling/Sheung Shui	11	3	—	—	—	—	—	3	11	44
Tai Po	—	26	70	15	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sha Tin	—	121	152	70	37	66	36	99	217	42
Sai Kung/Clear Water Bay	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	42	—
Outlying Islands	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>521</i>	<i>754*</i>	<i>747</i>	<i>363*</i>	<i>175*</i>	<i>267*</i>	<i>183</i>	<i>233*</i>	<i>792*</i>	<i>496*</i>
<b>Total</b>	<b>977</b>	<b>1 122</b>	<b>1 041</b>	<b>621*</b>	<b>429*</b>	<b>456</b>	<b>611</b>	<b>541</b>	<b>1 105*</b>	<b>864*</b>

Note: \*Figures do not add up to the sub-total/total due to rounding.

Source: Rating and Valuation Department.

### 13.16 Price Indexes by Type of Premise

4th quarter 1979 = 100

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989*
<b>Private domestic premises</b>										
Under 40 m <sup>2</sup>	123	148	130	114	109	117	129	156	194	246
40-69.9 m <sup>2</sup>	118	148	128	108	103	114	123	147	187	241
70-99.9 m <sup>2</sup>	122	149	127	100	90	106	118	142	178	227
100 m <sup>2</sup> and above	119	146	122	89	78	93	105	122	151	187
<b>Overall</b>	<b>121</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>125</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>187</b>	<b>239</b>
<b>Shops</b>	<b>126</b>	<b>147</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>132</b>	<b>171</b>	<b>220</b>
<b>Offices (Grades B and C)</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>174</b>	<b>164</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>172</b>	<b>273</b>
<b>Flatted Factories (Upper-floor units)</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>164</b>	<b>129</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>106</b>	<b>139</b>	<b>201</b>	<b>266</b>

Notes: Figures are annual indexes. The annual index is the simple average of the four quarterly indexes in respect of the year.

Price indexes refer to the urban area only.

Shops comprise only those premises designed for retail trade with a frontage to a public thoroughfare.

\*Provisional figures.

Source: Rating and Valuation Department.

### 13.17 Rental Indexes by Type of Premise

4th quarter 1979 = 100

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989*
<b>Private domestic premises</b>										
Under 40 m <sup>2</sup>	140	165	170	160	156	160	166	183	213	271
40-69.9 m <sup>2</sup>	125	146	151	141	139	146	154	172	200	259
70-99.9 m <sup>2</sup>	118	148	153	136	127	139	152	173	202	254
100-159.9 m <sup>2</sup>	130	165	162	139	125	138	160	177	212	262
160 m <sup>2</sup> and above	139	175	170	139	123	149	174	182	206	255
<b>Overall</b>	<b>132</b>	<b>156</b>	<b>161</b>	<b>147</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>149</b>	<b>161</b>	<b>177</b>	<b>207</b>	<b>262</b>
<b>Shops</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>194</b>	<b>184</b>	<b>171</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>188</b>	<b>213</b>	<b>249</b>	<b>310</b>
<b>Offices (Grades A, B and C)</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>202</b>	<b>198</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>135</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>208</b>	<b>259</b>	<b>423</b>
<b>Flatted factories (Upper-floor units)</b>										
Urban area	124	174	169	135	132	145	153	174	252	336
New Territories	131	141	156	133	135	141	150	195	247	306
<b>Overall</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>158</b>	<b>163</b>	<b>134</b>	<b>134</b>	<b>143</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>182</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>323</b>

Notes: Figures are annual indexes. The annual index is the simple average of the four quarterly indexes in respect of the year.

Shops comprise only those premises designed for retail trade with a frontage to a public thoroughfare.

\*Provisional figures.

Source: Rating and Valuation Department.

### 13.18 Instruments Registered in the Land Office by Type

Type of instruments	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Assignments of properties</b>										
Assignments of lot/section										
Number	886	968	530	448	418	594	653	968	992	760
Value (HK\$ million)	7,287.74	20,643.96	7,217.56	4,782.42	2,173.93	6,919.56	28,122.39	17,915.31	32,410.52	31,176.10
Assignments of share of lot/section										
Number	48 174	51 547	48 015	48 264	52 358	73 791	80 487	94 436	90 486	87 676
Value (HK\$ million)	19,852.92	36,985.85	31,545.65	23,956.29	22,378.61	31,308.56	45,501.35	61,918.36	79,096.36	98,842.22
<b>Mortgages</b>										
Building mortgages/building legal charges										
Number	154	130	119	54	46	52	49	51	55	60
Value (HK\$ million)	2,217.45	1,366.88	1,483.27	608.35	286.09	974.10	908.61	765.45	783.44	2,555.33
Mortgages/legal charges other than building mortgages/building legal charges										
Number	56 975	56 974	49 709	41 022	43 857	64 602	76 004	100 272	97 423	90 822
Value (HK\$ million)	30,846.04	48,760.26	38,148.25	40,615.00	15,362.74	25,147.89	33,085.76	47,927.88	74,034.29	59,597.09
<b>Receipts, discharges and releases</b>										
Number	33 266	35 462	30 072	26 957	26 726	36 633	41 061	54 627	62 069	67 890
Value (HK\$ million)	10,521.77	18,218.29	21,011.26	12,255.23	14,586.35	22,735.10	22,182.20	24,435.94	28,656.29	35,029.76
<b>Agreements for sale and purchase</b>										
Number	31 943	24 998	17 436	24 447	29 959	54 405	56 549	55 504	67 270	61 896
Value (HK\$ million)	..	..	..	..	11,934.64*	36,965.12	48,954.29	73,222.06	106,414.01	110,008.81
<b>Tenancy agreements</b>										
Number	1 853	2 329	2 831	2 179	2 580	2 349	2 588	3 045	3 465	3 754
Value (HK\$ million)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Exclusion orders issued under Landlord and Tenant Ordinance</b>										
Number	38	27	15	4	4	3	4	—	5	11
Value (HK\$ million)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Miscellaneous</b>										
Number	19 803	17 310	16 499	17 008	20 677	30 505	35 401	27 444	33 811	37 524
Value (HK\$ million)	27.05	14.60	62.48	261.02	148.59	50.31	83.72	81.27	52.75	49.09
<b>Total instruments registered</b>										
Number	193 092	189 745	165 226	160 383	176 625	262 934	292 796	336 347	355 576	350 393
Value (HK\$ million)	70,752.98	125,989.84	99,468.48	82,478.30	66,870.94	124,100.63	178,838.32	226,266.27	321,447.66	337,258.40

Note: \*Figure is for April to December 1984.

Source: Registrar General's Department.

# 13.19 Disposals of Government Land

## (a) in Urban Areas

		1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Public auction/tender</b>											
Industrial	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	96 036	88 875	29 033	11 286	10 023	5 590	4 020	12 744	13 913	8 735
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	2,920.20	1,539.19	173.00	49.30	79.80	58.20	64.50	323.00	585.00	525.00
Commercial	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	1 861	—	2 489	10 706	9 433	3 429	10 875	2 098	4 500	34 775
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	54.10	—	376.50	228.80	390.30	302.00	99.80	840.00	420.00	7,433.60
Commercial/Residential	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	19 949	4 358	15 699	1 148	13 512	47 468	18 611	4 917	2 110	11 220
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	2,659.00	258.60	2,884.50	18.62	151.23 345.00*	1,921.08 1.72*	1,192.90	207.60	142.00	328.00
Residential	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	192 356	182 966	144 420	8 029	—	9 855	83 961	18 938	12 611	27 300
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	2,640.72	2,652.08	1,095.29	42.10	—	325.50	1,469.00	799.00	651.00	1,065.00
Other uses	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	52 483	4 269	—	912	3 528	—	—	22 280	—	—
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	119.68	399.11	—	10.80	36.52	—	—	470.00	—	—
<b>Total</b>		<b>362 685</b>	<b>280 468</b>	<b>191 641</b>	<b>32 081</b>	<b>36 496</b>	<b>66 342</b>	<b>117 467</b>	<b>60 977</b>	<b>33 134</b>	<b>82 030</b>
		<b>8,393.70</b>	<b>4,848.98</b>	<b>4,529.29</b>	<b>349.62</b>	<b>657.85</b> 345.00*	<b>2,606.78</b> 1.72*	<b>2,826.20</b>	<b>2,639.60</b>	<b>1,798.00</b>	<b>9,351.60</b>
<b>Private treaty grant</b>											
Industrial	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	22 980	—	10 000	16 980	179	—	—(1 057) #	—	387	—
Residential	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	36 000	79 429	44 000	3 053	326 558	117 640	13 588(3 394) #	20 944	74 081	69 666
Public utilities/ Institutional uses	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	72 993	66 234	39 383	101 311	21 480	51 954	52 797(67 429) #	36 440	41 244	18 427
Other uses	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	75 452	16 700	218 718	116 700	43 687	187 800	21 597(11 739) #	—	36 270	14 546
<b>Total</b>		<b>207 425</b>	<b>162 363</b>	<b>312 101</b>	<b>238 044</b>	<b>391 904</b>	<b>357 394</b>	<b>87 982(83 619) #</b>	<b>57 384</b>	<b>151 982</b>	<b>102 639</b>

## (b) in New Territories

		1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Public auction/tender</b>											
Industrial	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	9 102	38 333	83 478	17 532	36 472	16 034	23 775	21 469@	30 746	35 707
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	92.50	305.00	162.83	26.90	50.10 10.45*	28.60 7.80*	68.40	188.09@	277.87	654.27
Commercial	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	800	—	1 956	7 405	—	—	15 627	—	—	—
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	5.60	—	8.88	5.38	—	—	114.68	—	—	—
Commercial/Residential	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	17 551	20 564	2 625	24 407	12 658	10 050	4 574	315	—	—
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	487.00	465.00	19.85	31.98	43.30	71.65	29.20	2.94	—	—
Residential	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	32 853	192 154	72 696	46 501	28 226	136 420	23 450	95 351	94 411	134 276
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	69.00	712.17	33.71	150.10	17.85 104.00*	514.15	175.49	1,233.83	894.15	2,144.24
Other uses	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	—	124 602	19 795	411 190†	708	1 425	6 591	938	320 244	10 750
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	—	241.40	62.95	20.67	19.80	0.14	111.20	43.80	4,648.68	141.80
<b>Total</b>		<b>60 306</b>	<b>375 653</b>	<b>180 550</b>	<b>507 035</b>	<b>78 064</b>	<b>163 929</b>	<b>74 017</b>	<b>118 073@</b>	<b>445 401</b>	<b>180 733</b>
		<b>654.10</b>	<b>1,723.57</b>	<b>288.22</b>	<b>235.03</b>	<b>131.05</b> 114.45*	<b>614.54</b> 7.80*	<b>498.97</b>	<b>1,468.66@</b>	<b>5,820.70</b>	<b>2,940.31</b>
<b>Letter A/B tender</b>											
Industrial	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	51 535	24 575	3 210	—	—	—	1 685	—	—	—
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	186.02	92.22	13.82	—	—	—	0.10 11.90*	—	—	—
Commercial	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	—	4 270	—	5 005	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	—	4.76	—	14.22	—	—	—	—	—	—
Commercial/Residential	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	28 220	44 970	31 536	29 323	32 596	—	28 776	35 745	37 672	57 446
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	54.55	146.20	90.22	51.84	56.61 15.77*	—	70.61	100.58	200.91	478.23
Residential	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	158 665	33 900	35 745	12 490	33 239	17 580	65 575	32 889	28 144	14 899
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	83.12	86.77	17.47	12.04	56.41 34.67*	15.55 14.50*	131.57 28.80*	129.30	122.28	81.87
Other uses	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	—	—	—	5 219	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	—	—	—	15.98	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total</b>		<b>238 420</b>	<b>107 715</b>	<b>70 491</b>	<b>52 037</b>	<b>65 835</b>	<b>17 580</b>	<b>96 036</b>	<b>68 634</b>	<b>65 816</b>	<b>72 345</b>
		<b>323.69</b>	<b>329.95</b>	<b>121.51</b>	<b>94.08</b>	<b>113.02</b> 50.44*	<b>15.55</b> 14.50*	<b>202.28</b> 40.70*	<b>229.88</b>	<b>323.19</b>	<b>560.10</b>
<b>Private treaty grant</b>											
Industrial	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	2 730	676 600	—	—	—	—	—(—) #	—	—	—
Residential	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	12 410	162 930	158 230	84 150	46 429	130 230	34 650(36 580) #	96 608	145 274	75 098
Public utilities/ Institutional uses	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	82 791	76 685	43 522	35 632	273 333	98 454	18 760(40 619) #	37 106	27 638	678 007
Other uses	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	5 250	323 535	59 330	2 097	1 681	1 382 615	167 644(1 461) #	219 637	—	—
<b>Total</b>		<b>103 181</b>	<b>1 239 750</b>	<b>261 082</b>	<b>121 879</b>	<b>321 443</b>	<b>1 611 299</b>	<b>221 054(78 660) #</b>	<b>353 351</b>	<b>172 912</b>	<b>753 105</b>

Notes: \* Figures indicate payments made in Monetized Letter B, i.e. revenue foregone.

# Figures in brackets denote the new series of 'private treaty grant' statistics which have been adopted since 1986. Figures for the new series are on 'Agreement' basis, i.e. land disposal based on the date on which the offer of a grant of land by Government is accepted by the grantee; whereas those for the old series refer to the 'Approval' basis, i.e. land disposal based on the date on which a grant is approved by Executive Council or its delegated function. To facilitate comparison with past data, the old series will be published in parallel with the new series in 1986 after which it will be discontinued.

† Figure includes 210 000 square metres of sea area.

@ This figure includes the sale of FSS TL 17 (Area 3 372m<sup>2</sup> @ a premium of \$28M) which was cancelled on 10.11.87 due to non-payment of balance of premium (\$27M).

Source: Buildings and Lands Department.



# Section 14

## Housing

### Tables 14.1 to 14.9 **General Information**

Figures in these tables are obtained from population censuses, except Table 14.1 (stock of land living quarters) which is based on the computerized frame of quarters maintained by the Census and Statistics Department.

#### **Concepts and Definitions**

A *living quarters* is either (i) an occupied/unoccupied residential quarters or (ii) a non-residential quarters which has one or more persons residing in it usually or during the census reference night (i.e. the night prior to the first visit by the enumerator). For an enclosed space to be counted as a quarters, it must be internally connected so that the occupants can move between rooms/cubicles or from one corner to another without going outside onto a public corridor, landing or staircase, and have direct access to the street, a corridor or landing without going through another unit.

*Type of living quarters* is defined as the type of building in which a household's living quarters is located. A self-contained quarters is a complete unit of residence which has its own entrance, an internal kitchen/cooking place, a flush toilet/bathroom and an internal piped water supply.

*Type of accommodation* is classified by the portion of living space occupied by the household on the reference night.

Figures on the *stock of land living quarters* (Table 14.1) are derived from the computerized frame of quarters which includes both occupied/unoccupied residential quarters and non-residential quarters which had one or more persons residing therein during field up-dating.

#### **Data Sources**

Information on the population censuses can be found in Section 2 of this publication.

### Tables 14.10 to 14.24 **General Information**

Statistics in these tables are based on data supplied by the Housing Department. The Housing Department is the executive arm of the Housing Authority which is mainly responsible for public housing matters in Hong Kong. The Authority has been reorganised to become a largely independent body and assumes most of the duties of the former Housing Branch which was abolished on 1 April 1988.

There are three forms of public housing provisions: rental flats, Home Ownership Scheme flats, and temporary housing in Housing Authority cottage areas and temporary housing areas. The stock, production, size and authorized population of these housing units, their distribution by geographic area and typical rents are shown in Tables 14.10 to 14.19.

The Housing Authority is also active in the provision of commercial and community facilities in its rental estates, Home Ownership Scheme courts and flatted factories in industrial estates. The production of such non-residential buildings is shown in Tables 14.20 and 14.21.

The Government has subsidized public housing heavily to support the activities of the Housing Authority. Recurrent income is also generated in the form of domestic rents, and rents and other income from non-domestic properties. The recurrent account of the Housing Authority and public housing capital expenditures are shown in Tables 14.22 to 14.24.

#### **Concepts and Definitions**

A *flat* is a unit of accommodation in the Housing Authority estate block let or designated to be let for domestic purposes. A Housing Authority block is '*completed*' when it has been certified as substantially completed by the Chief Architects of the Housing Department.

*Saleable floor area* refers to the total area inside the flat measured to the outside of external and corridor walls and to the centre line of party-walls, i.e. including all parts of the flat (kitchen, bathroom, balcony, etc.), but excluding any common areas.

*Consent to commence work* refers to the award of contracts to a contractor(s) by the Housing Authority.

*Authorized population* refers to the persons registered on the tenancy records kept by the Housing Department.



### **Data Sources**

Data are based on the administrative records of the various sections/units and estate offices of the Housing Department.

### **Compilation and Calculation**

Data are compiled from the regular statistical returns submitted by the various sections/units and estate offices of the Housing Department or extracted from the records of the domestic tenancies of the Housing Authority which are computerized under the Housing Applications and Tenancies Management Information System (HATMIS).

#### 14.1 Stock of Land Living Quarters by Type by Area, 1986

Number of living quarters

Type of living quarters	Hong Kong Island	Kowloon and New Kowloon	New Territories	Total
Housing Authority rental blocks				
Group A	32 791	140 917	179 566	353 274
Group B	15 697	127 716	29 573	172 986
Housing Authority Home Ownership Estates	6 964	17 901	39 997	64 862
Housing Society rental blocks	11 068	10 133	9 481	30 682
Private housing blocks				
Self-contained	225 231	261 802	104 264	591 297
Non self-contained	405	896	100	1 401
Villas/Bungalows/Modern village houses	1 986	1 185	53 755	56 926
Simple stone structures	3 808	6 445	52 194	62 447
Institutions	5 543	4 428	6 258	16 229
Other permanent housing	18 546	23 808	14 041	56 395
Roof-top structures	5 470	11 318	1 985	18 773
Other temporary housing	18 468	41 973	85 247	145 688
<b>Total</b>	<b>345 977</b>	<b>648 522</b>	<b>576 461</b>	<b>1 570 960</b>

Note: Figures are as at 31 March of the year.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

#### 14.2 Land Occupied Living Quarters by Type by Area, 1986 By-census

Number of living quarters

Type of living quarters	Hong Kong Island	Kowloon and New Kowloon	New Territories	Total
Housing Authority rental blocks				
Group A	32 032	134 589	165 914	332 535
Group B	14 553	107 128	26 418	148 099
Housing Authority Home Ownership Estates	5 698	18 291	33 145	57 134
Housing Society rental blocks	11 004	9 632	8 470	29 106
Private housing blocks				
Self-contained	198 758	234 850	83 475	517 083
Non self-contained	322	693	105	1 120
Villas/Bungalows/Modern village houses	1 848	966	37 345	40 159
Simple stone structures	3 661	6 356	36 078	46 095
Institutions	9 751	9 961	16 681	36 393
Other permanent housing	11 459	11 487	11 634	34 580
Roof-top structures	1 673	4 578	735	6 986
Other temporary housing	12 187	26 082	58 499	96 768
<b>Total</b>	<b>302 946</b>	<b>564 613</b>	<b>478 499</b>	<b>1 346 058</b>

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

#### 14.3 Land Occupied Living Quarters by Type by Number of Occupants, 1986 By-census

Number of living quarters

Type of living quarters	1-2	3-4	Number of occupants		9 and over	Total
			5-6	7-8		
Housing Authority rental blocks						
Group A	31 892	139 643	123 648	31 486	5 866	332 535
Group B	47 999	53 116	34 895	10 108	1 981	148 099
Housing Authority Home Ownership Estates	10 969	29 442	13 944	2 450	329	57 134
Housing Society rental blocks	3 206	12 775	10 787	2 128	210	29 106
Private housing blocks						
Self-contained	135 912	202 895	121 051	37 534	19 691	517 083
Non self-contained	217	350	294	133	126	1 120
Villas/Bungalows/Modern village houses	12 516	12 985	8 918	3 766	1 974	40 159
Simple stone structures	16 212	13 909	9 324	4 088	2 562	46 095
Institutions	32 186	2 639	1 036	224	308	36 393
Other permanent housing	16 667	12 026	4 781	784	322	34 580
Roof-top structures	2 940	2 373	1 057	378	238	6 986
Other temporary housing	37 492	32 872	18 361	5 285	2 758	96 768
<b>Total</b>	<b>348 208</b>	<b>515 025</b>	<b>348 096</b>	<b>98 364</b>	<b>36 365</b>	<b>1 346 058</b>

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

#### 14.4 Land Living Quarters and Land Domestic Households by Type of Living Quarters, 1986 By-census

Type of living quarters	No. of living quarters*	No. of domestic households	No. of domestic households per living quarters
Housing Authority rental blocks			
Group A	332 325	335 188	1.01
Group B	147 938	149 548	1.01
Housing Authority Home Ownership Estates	57 134	57 183	1.00
Housing Society rental blocks	29 057	29 113	1.00
Private housing blocks			
Self-contained	513 485	634 011	1.23
Non self-contained	1 113	2 128	1.91
Villas/Bungalows/Modern village houses	39 774	42 000	1.06
Simple stone structures	45 745	50 281	1.10
Institutions	4 151	4 704	1.13
Other permanent housing	29 764	31 465	1.06
Roof-top structures	6 937	8 344	1.20
Other temporary housing	96 348	101 724	1.06
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 303 771</b>	<b>1 445 689</b>	<b>1.11</b>

Note: \*Figures refer to living quarters with domestic households.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

#### 14.5 Land Living Quarters and Land Domestic Households by District Board, 1986 By-census

District board	No. of living quarters*	No. of domestic households	No. of domestic households per living quarters
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>			
Central and Western	65 513	75 341	1.15
Wan Chai	50 169	59 976	1.20
Eastern	119 875	133 000	1.11
Southern	55 853	57 582	1.03
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>291 410</i>	<i>325 899</i>	<i>1.12</i>
<i>Kowloon and New Kowloon</i>			
Kowloon City	98 364	117 558	1.20
Kwun Tong	169 792	177 667	1.05
Mong Kok	46 102	67 431	1.46
Sham Shui Po	99 799	122 871	1.23
Wong Tai Sin	103 803	109 200	1.05
Yau Ma Tei	34 174	46 788	1.37
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>552 034</i>	<i>641 515</i>	<i>1.16</i>
<i>New Territories</i>			
Islands	12 712	13 104	1.03
North	38 402	39 025	1.02
Sai Kung	10 899	11 263	1.03
Sha Tin	87 605	89 432	1.02
Tai Po	34 391	35 084	1.02
Tsuen Wan	54 117	61 992	1.15
Tuen Mun	69 517	69 853	1.00
Yuen Long	55 629	57 785	1.04
Kwai Chung and Tsing Yi	97 055	100 737	1.04
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>460 327</i>	<i>478 275</i>	<i>1.04</i>
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 303 771</b>	<b>1 445 689</b>	<b>1.11</b>

Note: \*Figures refer to living quarters with domestic households.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

#### 14.6 Distribution of Land Domestic Households by Tenure, 1961–1986 Censuses

Tenure	1961 Census*		1971 Census		1976 By-census		1981 Census		1986 By-census	
	Number of households	%	Number of households	%	Number of households	%	Number of households	%	Number of households	%
Owner	134 186	20.1	152 874	18.1	229 620	23.2	345 026	27.9	506 926	35.1
Sole tenant	491 614	73.7	384 897	45.5	459 140	46.3	545 158	44.0	657 818	45.4
Main tenant			50 160	5.9	42 090	4.3	48 634	3.9	24 353	1.7
Sub-tenant			170 992	20.2	143 240	14.5	145 382	11.7	73 570	5.1
Co-tenant			34 866	4.1	46 570	4.7	68 910	5.6	85 274	5.9
Rent free	40 837	6.2	52 881	6.2	34 980	3.5	30 534	2.5	31 486	2.2
Rent subsidized	#	#	#	#	34 650	3.5	53 999	4.4	66 262	4.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>666 637</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>846 670</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>990 290</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>1 237 643</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>1 445 689</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Notes: \*Figures include domestic and non-domestic households.

# Figures have been classified in the other appropriate 'tenant' categories depending on the terms under which the accommodation was held.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

#### 14.7 Land Domestic Households by Type of Living Quarters and Accommodation by Household Size, 1986 By-census

Number of domestic households

Type of living quarters and accommodation	Household size (persons)						Total
	1	2	3	4	5	6 and over	
<i>Housing Authority rental blocks</i>							
Group A	14 056	21 420	49 056	89 789	76 902	83 965	335 188
Group B	22 456	27 349	26 404	26 425	20 860	26 054	149 548
<i>Housing Authority Home Ownership Estates</i>	1 918	9 093	13 573	15 897	9 471	7 231	57 183
<i>Housing Society rental blocks</i>	791	2 485	4 445	8 302	6 993	6 097	29 113
<i>Private housing blocks</i>							
Self-contained	122 080	132 181	116 648	115 857	75 173	72 072	634 011
Whole house/Flat	42 637	83 818	89 397	98 518	66 731	66 836	447 937
Room/Cubicle	58 590	46 788	26 740	17 059	8 274	5 103	162 554
Bedspace/Cockloft, etc.	20 853	1 575	511	280	168	133	23 520
Non self-contained	840	448	287	196	154	203	2 128
<i>Villas/Bungalows/Modern village houses</i>	5 929	8 127	6 923	7 196	5 292	8 533	42 000
<i>Simple stone structures</i>	10 052	9 058	8 316	7 679	5 810	9 366	50 281
<i>Institutions</i>	1 148	924	1 043	868	483	238	4 704
<i>Other permanent housing</i>	10 052	4 928	5 229	6 048	3 199	2 009	31 465
<i>Roof-top structures</i>	2 492	1 792	1 540	1 281	644	595	8 344
<i>Other temporary housing</i>	22 351	18 669	17 290	18 613	12 061	12 740	101 724
<b>Total</b>	<b>214 165</b>	<b>236 474</b>	<b>250 754</b>	<b>298 151</b>	<b>217 042</b>	<b>229 103</b>	<b>1 445 689</b>

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

# 14.8 Land Domestic Households by Broad Type of Living Quarters and Tenure, 1986 By-census

Number of domestic households

Type of living quarters and accommodation	Tenure						Provided/ Subsidized by employer	Total
	Owner	Sole tenant	Main tenant	Sub- tenant	Co- tenant	Rent free		
Public and aided housing blocks	—	501 473	—	—	8 722	1 127	2 527	513 849
Private housing blocks (including Housing Authority Home Ownership Estates)								
Self-contained	396 921	91 672	23 415	70 182	68 894	10 570	29 540	691 194
Non self-contained	252	364	133	539	721	105	14	2 128
Villas/Bungalows/Modern village houses	25 739	9 401	385	819	1 505	1 575	2 576	42 000
Simple stone structures	32 025	9 947	196	1 099	2 240	3 941	833	50 281
Institutions	—	—	—	—	—	693	4 011	4 704
Other permanent housing	889	2 555	21	56	266	2 100	25 578	31 465
Temporary housing	51 100	42 406	203	875	2 926	11 375	1 183	110 068
<b>Total</b>	<b>506 926</b>	<b>657 818</b>	<b>24 353</b>	<b>73 570</b>	<b>85 274</b>	<b>31 486</b>	<b>66 262</b>	<b>1 445 689</b>

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

# 14.9 Land Domestic Households by Type of Living Quarters and Accommodation by Monthly Household Rent, 1986 By-census

Number of domestic households

Type of living quarters and accommodation	Rent free	Monthly household rent (HK\$)														Total
		Under 100	100- 199	200- 299	300- 399	400- 599	600- 799	800- 999	1,000- 1,499	1,500- 1,999	2,000- 2,499	2,500- 2,999	3,000- 3,999	4,000- 4,999	5,000 and over	
Housing Authority rental blocks																
Group A	735	1 589	16 653	32 550	104 685	145 705	30 954	2 226	91	—	—	—	—	—	—	335 188
Group B	1 099	13 020	110 222	21 826	2 786	525	56	7	7	—	—	—	—	—	—	149 548
Housing Authority Home Ownership Estates	56 525	—	28	287	98	35	—	7	63	28	42	63	—	—	7	57 183
Housing Society rental blocks	42	77	98	1 547	8 491	13 699	4 557	581	21	—	—	—	—	—	—	29 113
Private housing blocks																
Self-contained	375 522	4 557	12 684	14 896	16 478	36 568	36 694	27 622	40 852	22 057	16 408	9 590	9 254	3 990	6 839	634 011
Whole house/Flat	348 943	224	539	1 533	2 415	3 927	4 599	5 873	20 489	16 471	14 455	8 876	8 855	3 899	6 839	447 937
Room/Cubicle	22 134	1 218	4 585	8 533	12 453	31 584	31 801	21 560	20 055	5 474	1 953	714	399	91	—	162 554
Bedspace/Cockloft, etc.	4 445	3 115	7 560	4 830	1 610	1 057	294	189	308	112	—	—	—	—	—	23 520
Non self-contained	413	238	357	196	133	329	196	84	140	21	14	7	—	—	—	2 128
Villas/Bungalows/Modern village houses	29 260	182	231	462	399	1 113	1 771	1 883	2 408	1 288	1 001	546	595	140	721	42 000
Simple stone structures	36 806	1 911	1 841	1 869	1 876	2 926	1 582	511	700	154	49	35	21	—	—	50 281
Institutions	2 205	42	406	357	42	595	420	294	203	70	35	28	—	7	—	4 704
Other permanent housing	10 857	1 512	7 385	4 340	1 617	1 050	980	763	1 043	987	511	196	189	21	14	31 465
Roof-top structures	4 781	273	210	252	322	833	665	399	420	161	28	—	—	—	—	8 344
Other temporary housing	58 835	28 252	8 239	1 995	1 638	1 554	574	210	259	119	49	—	—	—	—	101 724
Total	577 080	51 653	158 354	80 577	138 565	204 932	78 449	34 587	46 207	24 885	18 137	10 465	10 059	4 158	7 581	1 445 689

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

# 14.10 Housing Authority Rental Flats Completed by Area

Number of flats

Area	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90
Hong Kong Island	20	752	4 577	—	—	—	5 838	1 624	3 964	1 790
Kowloon/New Kowloon	7 184	9 393	10 177	6 026	9 813	10 211	2 912	7 308	8 043	10 341
Tsuen Wan	3 112	4 064	411	—	7 723	4 462	—	4 331	8 135	3 777
Sha Tin	4 458	5 811	5 402	9 565	3 451	3 194	9 164	1 420	7 688	1 556
Tuen Mun	5 706	7 703	5 105	7 291	—	6 072	—	892	2 652	3 622
Other areas	6 289	3 623	2 207	5 682	5 367	5 447	9 159	4 416	9 036	12 824
<b>Total</b>	<b>26 769</b>	<b>31 346</b>	<b>27 879</b>	<b>28 564</b>	<b>26 354</b>	<b>29 386</b>	<b>27 073</b>	<b>19 991</b>	<b>39 518</b>	<b>33 910</b>

Note: Figures refer to new flats certified as substantially completed by the Chief Architects of the Housing Department.

Source: Housing Department.

#### 14.11 Housing Authority Rental Flats Completed by Flat Type

Number of flats

Flat type	Average size in saleable floor area	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90
Singleton	14-15 m <sup>2</sup>	1 074	—	1 346	1 074
Doubleton	21-24 m <sup>2</sup>	—	—	1 886	2 089
A type	25-33 m <sup>2</sup>	6 176	5 867	10 654	7 808
B type	36-40 m <sup>2</sup>	14 074	8 849	16 464	14 885
C type	42-47 m <sup>2</sup>	4 714	4 417	7 075	6 424
D type	over 50 m <sup>2</sup>	1 035	858	2 093	1 630
<b>Total</b>		<b>27 073</b>	<b>19 991</b>	<b>39 518</b>	<b>33 910</b>

**Notes:** Figures refer to new flats certified as substantially completed by the Chief Architects of the Housing Department. Starting from 1986/87, Housing Authority rental flats completed are classified by flat type whereas in the past, they were classified by flat size in person spaces. Figures in the new classification before 1986/87 are not available.

**Source:** Housing Department.

#### 14.12 Distribution of Stock of Flats and Authorized Persons in Housing Authority Rental Estates by Area

Area		1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90
Hong Kong Island	Flats	46 700	47 500	51 300	49 600	49 600	49 700	52 200	56 500	60 000	61 800
	Persons	226 000	225 500	232 900	231 900	229 700	226 400	226 800	237 800	245 800	245 600
Kowloon/New Kowloon	Flats	258 100	264 000	265 800	271 200	277 200	278 600	271 700	275 300	272 400	273 400
	Persons	1 153 900	1 135 700	1 126 400	1 114 200	1 099 800	1 082 600	1 059 000	1 024 800	994 100	961 800
Tsuen Wan	Flats	83 600	88 600	88 400	89 100	93 700	95 100	95 000	95 800	100 900	102 900
	Persons	409 700	417 800	421 600	419 100	419 400	417 700	414 200	411 700	415 200	414 100
Sha Tin	Flats	14 400	20 200	25 100	34 000	38 100	41 800	46 700	51 000	56 700	61 700
	Persons	62 500	91 000	119 000	149 900	177 900	192 100	212 200	234 800	254 000	266 600
Tuen Mun	Flats	17 100	26 000	29 900	39 100	39 100	45 200	45 200	46 100	48 700	52 400
	Persons	72 700	94 400	125 300	163 300	167 600	185 700	195 600	197 200	204 700	208 400
Other areas	Flats	6 500	12 900	15 000	19 700	25 900	32 200	38 800	41 600	51 600	67 600
	Persons	22 900	41 500	59 500	77 800	99 900	120 800	152 100	172 100	203 300	246 400
<b>Total</b>	<b>Flats</b>	<b>426 500</b>	<b>459 300</b>	<b>475 500</b>	<b>502 700</b>	<b>523 700</b>	<b>542 600</b>	<b>549 500</b>	<b>566 300</b>	<b>590 300</b>	<b>619 800</b>
	<b>Persons</b>	<b>1 947 600</b>	<b>2 005 900</b>	<b>2 084 700</b>	<b>2 156 100</b>	<b>2 194 200</b>	<b>2 225 300</b>	<b>2 259 900</b>	<b>2 278 400</b>	<b>2 317 100</b>	<b>2 342 900</b>

**Note:** Figures are as at end of the financial year.

**Source:** Housing Department.

### 14.13 Housing Authority Rental Flats Allocated and Persons Rehoused by Category

Category		1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90
Emergency	Flats	362	962	830	746	495	580	270	468	368	300
	Persons	1 450	3 853	3 113	3 000	1 891	2 000	1 053	1 487	846	1 248
Compassionate	Flats	713½	747	800	800	820	910	918	900	1 000	1 200
	Persons	2 439	2 466	2 693	2 844	2 887	2 866	2 816	2 378	2 386	2 019
Clearance	Flats	5 448½	6 789½	8 000	8 000	7 500	4 700	5 500	5 300	5 000	6 800
	Persons	23 504	27 938	33 415	34 401	30 520	14 709	20 614	15 220	16 675	23 424
Redevelopment	Flats	3 167½	3 220	6 000	6 000	6 061	8 200	8 700	9 215	9 000	14 000
	Persons	13 852	14 098	27 560	24 323	27 189	34 196	42 058	34 403	34 610	45 051
Waiting list applicants	Flats	13 550	13 471	13 570	14 826	15 038	17 600	17 962	18 756	13 100	19 300
	Persons	59 520	59 523	55 965	61 120	61 966	66 560	62 153	66 037	47 741	65 959
Transfers	Flats	3 797½	5 215½	3 837	1 937	2 127	1 927	2 508	2 199	3 476	3 445
	Persons	22 267	28 044	20 725	9 170	11 027	9 347	10 724	9 024	18 219	16 287
Junior civil servants	Flats	1 100	1 500	1 539	1 500	1 500	1 700	1 700	1 661	1 700	1 700
	Persons	5 197	7 004	6 865	6 594	6 334	6 693	6 456	5 747	5 617	5 636
Total	Flats	28 139	31 905	34 576	33 809	33 541	35 617	37 558	38 499	33 644	46 745
	Persons	128 229	142 926	150 336	141 452	141 814	136 371	145 874	134 296	126 094	159 624

Source: Housing Department.

### 14.14 Monthly Rent of Typical Flats in Housing Authority Estates as at March 1990

Type	Year of completion	Size of typical flat (m <sup>2</sup> )	Monthly rent (HK\$)	Monthly rent per unit area (HK\$ per m <sup>2</sup> )
<b>Group A Estates:</b>				
Former Government Low Cost Housing	1963-1966	15.9	251	15.79
		18.8	289	15.37
		21.6	336	15.56
	1967-1973	21.8	377	17.29
		27.4	460	16.79
		29.9	496	16.59
Former Housing Authority	1958-1965	34.8	611	17.56
		24.1	467	19.38
		30.6	592	19.35
	1966-1973	41.2	799	19.39
		28.3	523	18.48
		30.6	599	19.58
New Housing Authority	Post 1973 (Urban)	33.1	646	19.52
		36.5	694	19.01
		23.5	569	24.21
	Post 1973 *(New Towns and Rural)	33.2	756	22.77
		42.1	960	22.80
		52.2	1,050	20.11
<b>Group B Estates:</b>	1954-1964	23.6	465	19.70
		32.1	640	19.94
		42.2	840	19.91
	1964-1966	8.0	80	10.00
		11.2	136	12.14
		14.1	175	12.41
	1966-1969	12.5	169	13.52
		15.9	191	12.01
		18.8	252	13.40
	1969-1972	12.7	179	14.09
		15.7	220	14.01
		18.6	263	14.14
	1972-1974	13.7	185	13.50
		16.4	229	13.96
		20.5	290	14.15
		14.0	199	14.21
		16.9	242	14.32
		22.1	324	14.66
		26.9	396	14.72

Note: \*Figures refer flats in Tuen Mun, Yuen Long, Tai Po, Fanling/Sheung Shui, Sai Kung/Tseung Kwan O and outlying islands.

Source: Housing Department.

#### 14.15 Distribution of Authorized Population in Housing Authority Cottage Areas and Temporary Housing Areas by Area

										<i>Number of persons</i>
	<i>1980/81</i>	<i>1981/82</i>	<i>1982/83</i>	<i>1983/84</i>	<i>1984/85</i>	<i>1985/86</i>	<i>1986/87</i>	<i>1987/88</i>	<i>1988/89</i>	<i>1989/90</i>
<b>Cottage areas</b>										
Hong Kong Island	7 900	7 700	7 400	7 300	6 400	4 400	3 400	2 300	2 100	2 100
Kowloon/New Kowloon	5 500	5 300	2 100	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 700
Tsuen Wan	400	400	400	400	300	200	200	200	200	—
Sha Tin	400	300	300	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
Tuen Mun	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other areas	6 800	6 500	6 700	6 500	6 400	6 200	5 300	5 200	5 300	5 400
<b>Total</b>	<b>21 000</b>	<b>20 200</b>	<b>16 900</b>	<b>16 600</b>	<b>15 500</b>	<b>13 200</b>	<b>11 200</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>9 900</b>	<b>9 700</b>
<b>Temporary housing areas</b>										
Hong Kong Island	9 300	9 800	8 200	6 300	7 300	6 500	6 500	8 400	10 200	10 500
Kowloon/New Kowloon	32 800	33 300	32 300	40 400	42 000	35 300	41 300	41 800	41 300	37 400
Tsuen Wan	18 200	20 300	22 700	22 200	21 700	16 200	15 300	14 700	12 900	11 700
Sha Tin	7 800	7 100	17 800	20 100	20 300	18 100	16 700	15 300	13 200	12 300
Tuen Mun	1 100	1 400	2 800	7 700	10 000	8 100	8 100	7 400	5 200	4 900
Other areas	10 600	18 700	24 600	30 300	31 000	33 900	29 300	26 900	27 500	21 500
<b>Total</b>	<b>79 800</b>	<b>90 600</b>	<b>108 400</b>	<b>127 000</b>	<b>132 300</b>	<b>118 100</b>	<b>117 200</b>	<b>114 500</b>	<b>110 300</b>	<b>98 300</b>

*Note:* Figures are as at end of the financial year.

*Source:* Housing Department.

#### 14.16 Housing Authority Rental Flats with Consent to Commence Work by Area

									<i>Number of flats</i>
<i>Area</i>	<i>1982/83</i>	<i>1983/84</i>	<i>1984/85</i>	<i>1985/86</i>	<i>1986/87</i>	<i>1987/88</i>	<i>1988/89</i>	<i>1989/90</i>	
Hong Kong Island	—	—	9 086	—	4 644	5 455	1 428	3 227	
Kowloon/New Kowloon	12 882	7 014	8 974	4 196	7 888	14 784	11 100	2 453	
Tsuen Wan	8 402	4 394	3 426	905	12 228	2 856	1 681	768	
Sha Tin	10 626	4 817	8 528	5 036	5 652	—	—	—	
Tuen Mun	—	6 072	—	3 136	3 920	7 848	1 224	—	
Other areas	4 753	8 062	14 746	7 848	7 757	11 080	14 083	13 477	
<b>Total</b>	<b>36 663</b>	<b>30 359</b>	<b>44 760</b>	<b>21 121</b>	<b>42 089</b>	<b>42 023</b>	<b>29 516</b>	<b>19 925</b>	

*Source:* Housing Department.

#### 14.17 Housing Authority Rental Flats with Consent to Commence Work by Flat Type

						<i>Number of flats</i>
<i>Flat type</i>	<i>Average size in saleable floor area</i>	<i>1986/87</i>	<i>1987/88</i>	<i>1988/89</i>	<i>1989/90</i>	
Singleton	14–15 m <sup>2</sup>	1 074	956	1 580	1 179	
Doubleton	21–24 m <sup>2</sup>	1 558	1 871	1 899	104	
A type	25–33 m <sup>2</sup>	11 478	10 891	9 045	5 713	
B type	36–40 m <sup>2</sup>	17 221	17 444	11 298	7 868	
C type	42–47 m <sup>2</sup>	7 610	8 088	4 617	4 164	
D type	over 50 m <sup>2</sup>	3 148	2 773	1 077	897	
<b>Total</b>		<b>42 089</b>	<b>42 023</b>	<b>29 516</b>	<b>19 925</b>	

*Note:* Starting from 1986/87, Housing Authority rental flats with consent to commence work are classified by flat type whereas in the past, they were classified by flat size in person spaces. Figures in the new classification before 1986/87 are not available.

*Source:* Housing Department.



# 14.18 Home Ownership Scheme\* Residential Units with Consent to Commence Work by Area by Saleable Area

								Number of units	
Area/Saleable area	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	
<b>Hong Kong Island</b>									
Under 39.9 m <sup>2</sup>	—	—	—	—	264	—	—	560	
40.0–69.9 m <sup>2</sup>	—	—	—	1 960	396	—	—	842	
70.0–99.9 m <sup>2</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Sub-total	—	—	—	1 960	660	—	—	1 402	
<b>Kowloon/New Kowloon</b>									
Under 39.9 m <sup>2</sup>	1 558	1 306	3 340	—	—	280	—	1 100	
40.0–69.9 m <sup>2</sup>	420	1 872	—	—	—	652	—	1 650	
70.0–99.9 m <sup>2</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Sub-total	1 978	3 178	3 340	—	—	932	—	2 750	
<b>Tsuen Wan</b>									
Under 39.9 m <sup>2</sup>	840	—	536	872	—	—	—	—	
40.0–69.9 m <sup>2</sup>	280	—	804	1 308	—	—	560	700	
70.0–99.9 m <sup>2</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Sub-total	1 120	—	1 340	2 180	—	—	560	700	
<b>Sha Tin</b>									
Under 39.9 m <sup>2</sup>	—	—	420	—	840	—	1 400	—	
40.0–69.9 m <sup>2</sup>	560	—	630	1 680	1 260	—	2 100	—	
70.0–99.9 m <sup>2</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Sub-total	560	—	1 050	1 680	2 100	—	3 500	—	
<b>Tuen Mun</b>									
Under 39.9 m <sup>2</sup>	—	2 520	—	—	840	—	—	560	
40.0–69.9 m <sup>2</sup>	—	280	—	—	1 260	—	—	840	
70.0–99.9 m <sup>2</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Sub-total	—	2 800	—	—	2 100	—	—	1 400	
<b>Other areas</b>									
Under 39.9 m <sup>2</sup>	2 082	1 260	—	420	700	700	612	280	
40.0–69.9 m <sup>2</sup>	1 462	420	—	630	1 050	1 050	612	420	
70.0–99.9 m <sup>2</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Sub-total	3 544	1 680	—	1 050	1 750	1 750	1 224	700	
<b>All districts</b>									
Under 39.9 m <sup>2</sup>	4 480	5 086	4 296	1 292	2 644	980	2 012	2 500	
40.0–69.9 m <sup>2</sup>	2 722	2 572	1 434	5 578	3 966	1 702	3 272	4 452	
70.0–99.9 m <sup>2</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 202</b>	<b>7 658</b>	<b>5 730</b>	<b>6 870</b>	<b>6 610</b>	<b>2 682</b>	<b>5 284</b>	<b>6 952</b>	

Note: \*Private Sector Participation Scheme and Middle Income Housing are excluded.

Source: Housing Department.

# 14.19 Home Ownership Scheme\* Residential Units Completed by Area by Saleable Area

										Number of units	
Area/Saleable area	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	
<b>Hong Kong Island</b>											
Under 39.9 m <sup>2</sup>	1 104	822	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	264	
40.0–69.9 m <sup>2</sup>	—	450	304	—	—	—	—	—	1 960	396	
70.0–99.9 m <sup>2</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Sub-total	1 104	1 272	304	—	—	—	—	—	1 960	660	
<b>Kowloon/New Kowloon</b>											
Under 39.9 m <sup>2</sup>	529	512	396	72	322	—	7 958	—	—	280	
40.0–69.9 m <sup>2</sup>	1 446	894	1 812	2 061	1 214	—	240	—	—	420	
70.0–99.9 m <sup>2</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Sub-total	1 975	1 406	2 208	2 133	1 536	—	8 198	—	—	700	
<b>Tsuen Wan</b>											
Under 39.9 m <sup>2</sup>	850	328	—	—	600	980	536	256	616	237	
40.0–69.9 m <sup>2</sup>	706	82	—	—	200	140	804	384	924	579	
70.0–99.9 m <sup>2</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Sub-total	1 556	410	—	—	800	1 120	1 340	640	1 540	816	
<b>Sha Tin</b>											
Under 39.9 m <sup>2</sup>	792	—	426	—	3 060	420	—	420	—	1 146	
40.0–69.9 m <sup>2</sup>	2 850	—	1 278	1 424	1 020	140	—	2 310	—	1 566	
70.0–99.9 m <sup>2</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Sub-total	3 642	—	1 704	1 424	4 080	560	—	2 730	—	2 712	
<b>Tuen Mun</b>											
Under 39.9 m <sup>2</sup>	—	—	440	—	210	2 800	—	—	—	840	
40.0–69.9 m <sup>2</sup>	—	1 311	1 604	2 336	1 958	—	—	—	—	1 260	
70.0–99.9 m <sup>2</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Sub-total	—	1 311	2 044	2 336	2 168	2 800	—	—	—	2 100	
<b>Other areas</b>											
Under 39.9 m <sup>2</sup>	—	—	—	—	1 188	1 656	—	—	1 120	1 394	
40.0–69.9 m <sup>2</sup>	395	—	1 248	1 984	396	552	—	—	1 680	1 666	
70.0–99.9 m <sup>2</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Sub-total	395	—	1 248	1 984	1 584	2 208	—	—	2 800	3 060	
<b>All districts</b>											
Under 39.9 m <sup>2</sup>	3 275	1 662	1 262	72	5 380	5 856	8 494	676	1 736	4 161	
40.0–69.9 m <sup>2</sup>	5 397	2 737	6 246	7 805	4 788	832	1 044	2 694	4 564	5 887	
70.0–99.9 m <sup>2</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 672</b>	<b>4 399</b>	<b>7 508</b>	<b>7 877</b>	<b>10 168</b>	<b>6 688</b>	<b>9 538</b>	<b>3 370</b>	<b>6 300</b>	<b>10 048</b>	

Notes: Figures refer to new flats certified as substantially completed by the Chief Architects of the Housing Department.

\*Private Sector Participation Scheme and Middle Income Housing are excluded..

Source: Housing Department.

#### 14.20 Non-residential/Composite Buildings with Consent to Commence Work by Housing Authority by Type

Type	Number of buildings							
	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90
<b>Housing Authority rental</b>								
Residential/Commercial	34	27	42	26	43	42	25	22
Commercial	9	5	7	2	13	4	7	1
Industrial	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Others	8	11	14	14	26	10	18	10
<b>Total</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>Home Ownership Scheme*</b>								
Residential/Commercial	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Commercial	—	2	1	—	—	1	2	1
Others	3	9	2	6	2	3	3	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>3</b>

Notes: Figures refer to the number of buildings, either partly or wholly, used for non-residential purposes.

\*Private Sector Participation Scheme and Middle Income Housing are excluded.

Source: Housing Department.

#### 14.21 Non-residential/Composite Buildings Completed by Housing Authority by Type

Type	Number of buildings							
	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90
<b>Housing Authority rental</b>								
Residential/Commercial	32	24	25	31	31	27	45	36
Commercial	7	8	6	6	3	13	10	7
Industrial	3	1	2	—	—	—	—	—
Others	10	28	22	7	12	29	16	13
<b>Total</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>56</b>
<b>Home Ownership Scheme*</b>								
Residential/Commercial	—	3	3	—	—	—	—	4
Commercial	—	1	—	1	—	1	—	2
Others	3	6	2	3	1	4	4	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>8</b>

Notes: Figures refer to the number of buildings, either partly or wholly, used for non-residential purposes.

\*Private Sector Participation Scheme and Middle Income Housing are excluded.

Source: Housing Department.

#### 14.22 Recurrent Account of Housing Authority

	HK\$ million									
	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90*
<b>Housing Authority Estate Working Account</b>										
<i>Income</i>	940.7	1,254.9	1,604.5	2,031.9	2,548.5	3,037.8	3,456.3	3,970.2	4,560.1	5,357.6
Domestic rents	669.9	822.0	1,014.1	1,275.7	1,572.1	1,920.2	2,235.4	2,616.0	3,074.2	3,628.9
Non-domestic rents	256.8	415.4	568.9	723.1	936.9	1,077.2	1,184.1	1,313.9	1,453.8	1,691.2
Other income	9.3	11.2	13.4	17.7	24.4	27.7	28.5	30.6	32.1	37.5
Government grants	4.7	6.3	8.1	15.4	15.1	12.7	8.3	9.7	—	—
<i>Expenditure</i>	857.5	1,101.3	1,465.8	1,861.4	2,206.2	2,601.5	2,944.9	3,365.1	3,739.0	4,474.1
Rates	164.1	179.4	195.2	251.7	328.2	422.7	520.4	633.6	688.2	736.0
Personal emoluments	163.3	206.9	261.3	333.2	384.9	428.8	487.1	535.5	643.9	724.8
Maintenance and improvements	199.6	228.7	305.4	352.9	396.7	453.4	451.2	496.2	844.0	1,155.5
Utility services	108.3	147.0	167.7	190.3	209.9	237.7	242.8	251.9	331.5	394.0
Administrative and others	75.0	97.4	160.1	194.8	216.0	286.0	373.7	465.7	578.1	684.7
Finance charges	147.2	241.9	376.1	538.5	670.5	772.9	869.7	982.2	517.5	631.4
Construction of temporary housing units	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	135.8	147.7
<b>Surplus before appropriations</b>	<b>83.2</b>	<b>153.6</b>	<b>138.7</b>	<b>170.5</b>	<b>342.3</b>	<b>436.3</b>	<b>511.4</b>	<b>605.1</b>	<b>821.1</b>	<b>883.5</b>
Interest on permanent capital	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	725.4	880.9
Dividend on non-domestic equity	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	406.4	429.6
<b>Surplus/(deficit) after appropriations</b>	<b>83.2</b>	<b>153.6</b>	<b>138.7</b>	<b>170.5</b>	<b>342.3</b>	<b>436.3</b>	<b>511.4</b>	<b>605.1</b>	<b>(310.7)</b>	<b>(427.0)</b>
<b>Squatter Control, Clearances and Temporary Housing Areas</b>										
<i>Income</i>	19.6	25.7	29.6	35.2	40.8	40.6	45.1	52.1	—	—
Temporary housing and temporary industrial areas fees #	19.6	25.7	29.6	35.2	40.8	40.6	45.1	52.1	—	—
<i>Expenditure</i>	110.6	168.8	272.1	312.3	317.2	328.6	337.7	387.3	314.9	320.1
Management of temporary housing and temporary industrial areas #	37.2	55.3	67.2	89.1	87.7	88.4	76.2	88.7	—	—
Squatter control and squatter area improvements	49.1	86.4	169.5	181.3	184.0	190.2	203.0	221.3	231.4	230.1
Clearance	24.3	27.1	35.4	41.9	45.5	50.0	58.5	77.3	83.5	90.0
<b>Deficit (met by Government grants)</b>	<b>91.0</b>	<b>143.1</b>	<b>242.5</b>	<b>277.1</b>	<b>276.4</b>	<b>288.0</b>	<b>292.6</b>	<b>335.2</b>	<b>314.9</b>	<b>320.1</b>

Notes: Figures in brackets denote negative value.

\*1989/90 account is subject to audit.

# Starting from 1988/89, income and expenditure for this item are included under Housing Authority estate working account.

Source: Housing Department.

## 14.23 Housing Capital Expenditure—Housing Authority

HK\$ million

	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90*
<b>Capital expenditure to be financed</b>										
New Rental Public Housing Estates	1,563.1	1,937.9	2,218.3	2,239.8	1,991.3	1,953.1	2,224.0	3,035.5	3,881.9	3,521.7
Redevelopment of existing estates	182.4	335.6	426.8	447.6	347.5	412.5	532.9	649.1	928.9	1,309.8
Home Ownership domestic flats	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,520.6	1,833.1
Home Ownership commercial facilities #	60.0	97.2	79.9	86.3	68.4	71.9	54.8	56.5	43.1	70.2
Flatted factories	99.0	132.0	69.3	50.8	35.7	(0.2)	0.5	1.4	0.9	0.8
New Housing Authority Headquarters	—	—	—	—	—	0.7	2.4	50.5	93.7	166.7
Home Purchase loans (net of repayments)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	37.0	311.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,904.5</b>	<b>2,502.7</b>	<b>2,794.3</b>	<b>2,824.5</b>	<b>2,442.9</b>	<b>2,438.0</b>	<b>2,814.6</b>	<b>3,793.0</b>	<b>6,506.1</b>	<b>7,214.0</b>
<b>Sources of funds</b>										
<i>From the Housing Authority</i>										
Estate Working Account	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Excess of income over expenditure	83.2	153.6	138.7	170.5	342.3	436.3	506.5	605.1	(310.7)	(427.0)
Provision for depreciation	94.0	131.0	180.8	236.7	289.1	343.2	388.9	442.1	517.5	631.4
Interest charged by Government on loans for Rental Public Housing	108.3	180.1	259.2	349.9	417.2	466.6	522.3	587.7	—	—
General Working Account	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Premium on new commercial lettings and gas supply	0.9	17.0	17.7	20.6	31.2	—	—	—	—	—
Miscellaneous	2.1	4.4	1.0	30.4	36.7	(8.6)	(19.9)	—	—	—
Net receipts from sales of Home Ownership domestic flats and Private Sector Participation Scheme	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,596.4	3,797.1
Decrease (Increase) in Working Capital	63.1	(34.7)	21.2	(203.3)	(424.9)	(5.5)	423.7	923.3	837.3	1,012.5
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>351.6</b>	<b>451.4</b>	<b>618.6</b>	<b>604.8</b>	<b>691.6</b>	<b>1,232.0</b>	<b>1,821.5</b>	<b>2,558.2</b>	<b>3,640.5</b>	<b>5,014.0</b>
<i>From the Hong Kong Government</i>										
Development Loan Fund for Rental Public Housing	1,390.0	1,690.0	1,900.0	1,600.0	1,400.0	1,400.0	1,200.0	1,450.0	—	—
Home Ownership commercial facilities	50.0	86.0	69.0	81.9	61.2	57.5	54.8	50.5	—	—
Flatted factories	105.0	105.0	70.2	35.7	32.0	4.8	4.8	—	—	—
New Housing Authority Headquarters	—	—	—	—	—	—	2.1	47.0	—	—
Asian Development Bank	25.6	15.4	28.6	48.1	15.2	4.2	1.2	—	—	—
Reimbursement from Home Ownership Fund	—	196.0	188.1	584.3	432.4	37.9	6.0	1.2	—	—
Government permanent capital	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,865.6	2,200.0
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>1,570.6</b>	<b>2,092.4</b>	<b>2,255.9</b>	<b>2,350.0</b>	<b>1,940.8</b>	<b>1,504.4</b>	<b>1,268.9</b>	<b>1,548.7</b>	<b>2,865.6</b>	<b>2,200.0</b>
<b>Application of funds</b>										
Repayment of Development Loan Fund—Principal	17.7	41.1	80.2	130.3	189.5	298.4	275.8	313.9	—	—
<b>Total funds applied to finance capital expenditure</b>	<b>1,904.5</b>	<b>2,502.7</b>	<b>2,794.3</b>	<b>2,824.5</b>	<b>2,442.9</b>	<b>2,438.0</b>	<b>2,814.6</b>	<b>3,793.0</b>	<b>6,506.1</b>	<b>7,214.0</b>

Notes: Figures in brackets denote negative value.

\*1989/90 account is subject to audit.

# Figures for the period prior to 1988/89 include land premium paid.

Source: Housing Department.

## 14.24 Housing Capital Expenditure—Hong Kong Government

HK\$ million

	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90*
<b>Capital expenditure to be financed</b>										
Government built rental estates handed over to Housing Authority	14.3	22.2	5.4	3.6	4.0	2.0	0.8	0.1	—	—
Home Ownership domestic flats #	935.6	1,054.0	715.5	569.0	608.2	653.8	626.7	703.6	—	—
Temporary housing areas	23.7	39.7	87.4	49.8	40.8	73.7	82.2	130.6	—	—
Temporary industrial areas	3.2	1.2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Squatter area improvement	—	—	—	12.7	21.1	19.9	22.2	23.1	27.6	30.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>976.8</b>	<b>1,117.1</b>	<b>808.3</b>	<b>635.1</b>	<b>674.1</b>	<b>749.4</b>	<b>731.9</b>	<b>857.4</b>	<b>27.6</b>	<b>30.3</b>
<b>Sources of funds</b>										
Hong Kong Government general revenue	41.2	63.1	92.8	66.1	65.9	95.6	105.2	153.8	27.6	30.3
Hong Kong Government Home Ownership Fund	935.6	1,054.0	715.5	569.0	608.2	653.8	626.7	703.6	—	—
<b>Total funds applied to finance capital expenditure</b>	<b>976.8</b>	<b>1,117.1</b>	<b>808.3</b>	<b>635.1</b>	<b>674.1</b>	<b>749.4</b>	<b>731.9</b>	<b>857.4</b>	<b>27.6</b>	<b>30.3</b>

Notes: \*1989/90 account is subject to audit.

# Figures include land premium paid.

Source: Housing Department.

# Section 15

## Education

### Tables 15.1 to 15.3    **General Information**

Figures in these tables are obtained from the 1986 By-census. The tables refer to the enumerated resident population and exclude transients and Vietnamese refugees.

#### **Concepts and Definitions**

*Educational attainment* refers to the highest level of education ever attained by a person in school or other educational institution, regardless of whether he/she had passed the course. Only formal course, as defined below, is counted as educational attainment:

- (i) it lasts for at least one academic year's duration;
- (ii) it requires specific academic entrance qualifications; and
- (iii) it includes an examination for assessment purposes.

#### **Data Sources**

Information on the 1986 By-census can be found in Section 2 of this publication.

### Tables 15.4 to 15.30    **General Information**

The education statistics presented relate mainly to enrolment, number of operating schools or institutes and number of teachers analysed by level of education, type of schools and type of courses. Educational institutions under the jurisdiction of the Education Department include all kindergartens, primary and secondary schools, special schools, the Colleges of Education, the approved post-secondary colleges and other private schools offering a variety of courses.

Statistics on educational institutions and enrolment, etc. are supplied by the Education Department, the University and Polytechnic Grants Committee, the Hong Kong Examinations Authority, the Technical Education and Industrial Training Department, the University of Hong Kong and the Chinese University of Hong Kong. The figures for institutions and enrolment by type of education refer to both day and evening classes if not otherwise specified.

#### **Concepts and Definitions**

*Enrolment* in general refers to the number of pupils enrolled in the school register as at the beginning of a school year (usually in September).

The *number of schools counted* is based on the number of schools registered and the number of government schools which are not required to be registered. If a school with one registration operates more than one level of education, say both primary and secondary classes, it is counted separately both as a primary and secondary school.

Unless otherwise specified, statistics on the *number of educational institutions and enrolment* cover both day and evening classes in full-time or part-time courses.

*Teaching staff* refer to serving full-time equivalent teachers or lecturers including the school principals. For the purpose of calculating full-time equivalent teachers, all part-time teachers are assumed to have half of the teaching load of a full-time teacher.

*University graduate or equivalent teachers* are those holding university degree or equivalent qualifications obtained from local or overseas universities. *Non-graduate teachers* refer to those without any university degree or equivalent qualifications.

*Expenditure on education* under Education Department covers all the actual expenses incurred by the Hong Kong Government during the relevant financial year on the following aspects:

- (i) operation of government schools and colleges,
- (ii) supervision of all schools in the territory,
- (iii) provision of advisory services and guidances to all schools in the territory,
- (iv) planning and implementation of school projects, and
- (v) subventions and subsidies given to organizations/sponsoring bodies for the operation of kindergartens, schools and colleges.

## **Data Sources**

Statistics on enrolment and number of educational institutions under the jurisdiction of the Education Department are essentially based on results of the September round of the Enrolment Survey. The survey covers all Government, aided and private day and evening educational institutions offering full-time or part-time educational courses.

Unless otherwise specified, statistics on teaching staff are based on Survey of Teachers conducted in September every year. The survey covers all Government, aided and private day schools and colleges, excluding the special schools.

## 15.1 Population by Educational Attainment by Sex, 1961–1986 Censuses

Educational attainment	Sex	1961 Census		1966 By-census*		1971 Census		1976 By-census		1981 Census		1986 By-census	
		Number of persons	%	Number of persons	%	Number of persons	%	Number of persons	%	Number of persons	%	Number of persons	%
No Schooling/Kindergarten	M	428 534	13.7	463 520	12.7	404 138	10.3	395 780	9.1	408 448	8.2	409 085	7.6
	F	777 231	24.8	806 230	22.0	716 233	18.2	705 240	16.4	692 831	13.9	676 551	12.5
Primary	M	834 093	26.7	941 090	25.9	1 029 190	26.0	997 770	23.1	1 006 880	20.2	942 017	17.5
	F	579 498	18.5	733 450	20.1	861 083	21.9	857 120	19.9	824 253	16.5	818 762	15.1
Lower secondary	M	181 287	5.8	197 980	5.4	254 010	6.5	364 770	8.5	514 710	10.3	565 211	10.5
	F	86 978	2.8	129 550	3.6	167 761	4.3	255 490	5.9	356 211	7.2	387 529	7.2
Upper secondary #	M	129 811	4.1	194 390	5.3	263 943	6.7	304 500	7.1	435 806	8.7	525 639	9.7
	F							226 980	5.3	362 318	7.3	500 136	9.3
Matriculation†	M	68 178	2.2	117 910	3.3	174 657	4.4	55 880	1.3	104 773	2.1	149 891	2.8
	F							24 510	0.6	66 792	1.3	122 360	2.3
Tertiary	M							12 530	0.3	44 386	0.9	61 040	1.1
Non-degree@	F							15 010	0.3	43 358	0.9	57 631	1.1
Degree	M	34 054	1.1	46 800	1.3	49 321	1.3	69 600	1.6	89 165	1.8	119 581	2.2
	F	9 984	0.3	14 400	0.4	16 294	0.4	27 530	0.6	36 629	0.7	60 564	1.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>1 607 779</b>	<b>51.4</b>	<b>1 843 780</b>	<b>50.6</b>	<b>2 000 602</b>	<b>50.8</b>	<b>2 200 830</b>	<b>51.0</b>	<b>2 604 168</b>	<b>52.2</b>	<b>2 772 464</b>	<b>51.4</b>
	<b>F</b>	<b>1 521 869</b>	<b>48.6</b>	<b>1 801 540</b>	<b>49.4</b>	<b>1 936 028</b>	<b>49.2</b>	<b>2 111 880</b>	<b>49.0</b>	<b>2 382 392</b>	<b>47.8</b>	<b>2 623 533</b>	<b>48.6</b>

Notes: \*Figures exclude persons living in institutions such as barracks, hospitals, prisons.

# Upper secondary includes craft courses in Technical Institutes.

†Matriculation includes diploma/certificate courses in Polytechnics/Technical Institutes.

@Non-degree includes higher diploma/endorsement, associateship and other non-degree courses in Polytechnics and other post-secondary colleges, diploma/certificate courses in Colleges of Education and Technical Teacher's Colleges, and nurse training courses.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 15.2 Population by Age Group by Sex by Educational Attainment, 1986 By-census

Number of persons

Age group	Sex	Educational attainment							Total
		No schooling/ Kinder- garten	Primary	Lower secondary	Upper* secondary	Matri- culation	Tertiary education Non-degree courses	Degree courses	
0–4	M	205 080	—	—	—	—	—	—	205 080
	F	188 418	—	—	—	—	—	—	188 418
5–9	M	54 645	161 190	—	—	—	—	—	215 835
	F	50 765	149 460	—	—	—	—	—	200 225
10–14	M	417	126 900	100 503	903	—	—	—	228 723
	F	420	110 315	96 944	987	—	—	—	208 666
15–19	M	1 025	11 737	85 529	109 303	24 717	1 379	1 211	234 901
	F	1 167	8 424	57 228	119 105	27 307	1 876	1 316	216 423
20–24	M	2 353	35 660	78 442	99 993	41 643	14 826	12 271	285 188
	F	3 741	39 767	47 815	120 127	39 179	16 247	9 471	276 347
25–29	M	5 074	68 448	78 385	92 862	29 694	14 175	19 747	308 385
	F	7 928	82 157	53 053	100 912	24 024	11 172	13 986	293 232
30–34	M	5 187	78 579	62 934	65 275	17 514	9 597	18 774	257 860
	F	10 946	89 890	44 954	61 985	12 159	8 281	10 136	238 351
35–39	M	6 398	68 501	51 268	52 927	13 762	6 881	15 400	215 137
	F	13 763	77 735	33 649	42 707	8 386	6 594	7 399	190 233
40–44	M	7 059	48 310	28 770	27 020	6 727	3 857	11 186	132 929
	F	15 557	45 526	15 834	18 109	4 480	4 221	5 376	109 103
45–49	M	12 122	57 286	22 295	23 554	5 481	3 710	14 581	139 029
	F	29 310	49 581	12 565	13 405	2 639	3 857	5 649	117 006
50–54	M	20 222	71 766	19 369	17 430	3 668	2 667	9 219	144 341
	F	53 213	49 392	8 708	7 399	1 323	1 862	2 961	124 858
55–59	M	24 020	70 376	14 042	11 382	2 177	1 309	5 201	128 507
	F	64 926	39 046	6 174	5 068	1 064	1 127	1 659	119 064
60–64	M	20 599	57 622	10 157	9 716	1 554	987	4 130	104 765
	F	61 764	31 283	4 851	4 347	777	700	1 127	104 849
65 and over	M	44 884	85 642	13 517	15 274	2 954	1 652	7 861	171 784
	F	174 633	46 186	5 754	5 985	1 022	1 694	1 484	236 758
<b>Total</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>409 085</b>	<b>942 017</b>	<b>565 211</b>	<b>525 639</b>	<b>149 891</b>	<b>61 040</b>	<b>119 581</b>	<b>2 772 464</b>
	<b>F</b>	<b>676 551</b>	<b>818 762</b>	<b>387 529</b>	<b>500 136</b>	<b>122 360</b>	<b>57 631</b>	<b>60 564</b>	<b>2 623 533</b>

Notes: Figures refer to 1986 By-census.

\*Upper secondary includes craft courses in Technical Institutes.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 15.3 Student/Population Ratios by Age Group by Sex, 1971-1986 Censuses

Percentage

Age group	1971 Census			1976 By-census*			1981 Census			1986 By-census		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
5-9	93.0	91.6	92.3	96.8	96.3	96.5	98.2	98.2	98.2	99.3	99.4	99.3
10-14	92.5	86.5	89.6	93.2	89.6	91.4	94.4	94.5	94.4	98.6	98.9	98.8
15-19	49.2	39.7	44.6	53.1	46.2	49.7	50.8	51.4	51.1	60.2	63.4	61.8
20-24	9.2	6.7	8.0	9.7	7.0	8.4	7.3	4.7	6.1	10.6	7.2	8.9

Note: \*Students in the 1976 By-census refer to those who attended full-time educational institutions prior to the school summer vacation.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 15.4 Operating Educational Institutions by Level of Education by Type of Institution

Number of institutions

Level/Type	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Kindergarten</b>										
Private	761	729	709	724	775	787	825	829	814	791
<b>Primary</b>										
Government and aided	676	666	658	659	655	642	630	623	608	604
Private	206	186	165	157	144	127	112	102	97	98
<b>Secondary and matriculation</b>										
Government and aided	211	220	298	305	313	318	320	337	344	350
Private	318	304	228	225	216	197	177	173	154	143
<b>Special education</b>										
Aided	62	68	71	71	69	71	70	69	70	71
<b>Colleges of Education and Technical Teachers' College</b>										
Government	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
<b>Technical Institutes</b>										
Government	5	5	5	5	5	5	7	8	8	8
<b>Approved post-secondary*</b>	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2
<b>Polytechnics and Baptist College #</b>										
Government subvented	1	1	1	1	3	3	3	3	3	3
<b>Universities</b>										
Government subvented	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
<b>Adult education and others†</b>										
Government and aided	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Private	221	214	209	212	219	226	257	271	248	240

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year, except those for the Universities and Polytechnics and Baptist College which are based on enumerations made in December and those for Technical Institutes which are based on enumerations made in October for years up to 1985, and in November for years 1986 afterwards. Figures for approved post-secondary colleges, schools offering adult education & other courses as from 1986 and Colleges of Education as from 1987 are as at October of the year.

\*Approved post-secondary includes basic studies courses of Baptist College up to 1984.

# Senior studies courses of Baptist College are funded by the University and Polytechnic Grants Committee commencing November 1983, and for basic studies courses, commencing July 1985.

†Adult education and others refer to courses in Government evening institutes, the Evening School of Higher Chinese Studies and various private schools offering a variety of subjects. Evening courses in Technical Institutes and Polytechnics and extra-mural courses in Universities are not included.

Sources: Education Department.

Vocational Training Council and Technical Education and Industrial Training Department.

University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.

## 15.5 Full-time Enrolment by Level of Education by Type of Institution

Level/Type	Number of pupils									
	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<i>Kindergarten</i>										
Private	197 410	200 426	205 200	209 869	226 450	229 089	231 610	225 108	214 703	201 750
<i>Primary</i>										
Government and aided	472 513	471 627	476 384	480 678	480 074	480 268	479 635	482 253	483 232	483 191
Private	67 747	65 496	62 074	59 178	56 146	54 635	52 358	52 056	51 805	51 259
<i>Secondary and matriculation</i>										
Government and aided	203 461	212 491	293 420	302 187	311 377	318 965	330 630	338 638	347 417	355 349
Private	265 514	252 432	166 191	151 182	136 436	125 556	117 128	109 391	96 484	82 946
<i>Special education*</i>	11 208	12 117	11 666	10 622	9 475	8 655	8 109	7 999	7 971	8 184
<i>Colleges of Education</i>										
Government	1 314	1 732	2 196	2 519	2 774	2 614	2 573	2 435	2 355	2 351
<i>Technical Institutes</i>										
Government	2 921	3 516	3 676	4 955	6 248	5 846	7 980	10 415	11 296	11 853
<i>Approved post-secondary</i>	7 449	7 543	7 377	7 084	4 634	4 789	5 253	5 426	5 230	5 049
<i>Polytechnics and Baptist College #</i>										
Government subvented	7 547	7 625	7 506	8 200	10 231	11 406	13 674	14 845	16 337	18 346
<i>Universities</i>										
Government subvented	9 661	9 908	10 295	10 615	11 307	11 915	12 321	12 890	13 254	13 786

*Notes:* Figures are as at September of the year, except those for the Universities and Polytechnics and Baptist College which are based on enumerations made in December and those for Technical Institutes which are based on enumerations made in October for years up to 1985, and in November for years 1986 afterwards. Figures for approved post-secondary colleges as from 1986 and College of Education as from 1987 are as at October of the year.

\*Special education includes special classes in normal schools.

# Baptist College was included as from 1984; basic studies courses are also included in 1985.

*Sources:* Education Department.  
Vocational Training Council and Technical Education and Industrial Training Department.  
University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.

## 15.6 Operating Schools by Level of Education by Type of School by Area, 1989

Level/Type	Hong Kong Island	Kowloon	New Territories	Total
<i>Kindergarten</i>				
Private	183	259	349	791
<i>Primary</i>				
Government and aided	98	175	331	604
Private	37	52	9	98
<i>Secondary and matriculation</i>				
Government and aided	77	121	152	350
Private	42	73	28	143

*Note:* Figures are as at September 1989.

*Source:* Education Department.



# 15.7 Operating Educational Institutions and Enrolment by Level of Education, 1989

Level		Day				Evening				Total
		Government	Aided	Private	Sub-total	Government	Aided	Private	Sub-total	
Kindergarten	No. of schools	—	—	791	791	—	—	—	—	791
	Enrolment	—	—	201 750	201 750	—	—	—	—	201 750
Primary	No. of schools	50	554	82	686	—	—	16	16	702
	Enrolment	34 112	449 079	51 259	534 450	—	—	1 686	1 686	536 136
Secondary and matriculation	No. of schools	40*	310	81	431	—	—	62	62	493
	Enrolment	36 654	318 695	82 946	438 295	—	—	26 653	26 653	464 948
Special education										
Special schools	No. of schools	—	71	—	71	—	—	—	—	71
	Enrolment	—	7 976	—	7 976	—	—	—	—	7 976
Special classes in ordinary schools	Enrolment	208	—	—	208	—	—	—	—	208
Colleges of Education #	No. of institutions	4	—	—	4	—	—	—	—	4
	Enrolment	2 351	—	—	2 351	2 294	—	—	2 294	4 645
Technical Institutes #	No. of institutions	8	—	—	8	—	—	—	—	8
	Enrolment	26 189	—	—	26 189	28 766	—	—	28 766	54 955
Approved post-secondary	No. of institutions	—	—	2	2	—	—	—	—	2
	Enrolment	—	—	5 049	5 049	—	—	—	—	5 049
Polytechnics # and Baptist College	No. of institutions	—	3	—	3	—	—	—	—	3
	Enrolment	—	22 113†	—	22 113†	—	14 924	—	14 924	37 037
Universities	No. of institutions	—	2	—	2	—	—	—	—	2
	Enrolment	—	16 350†	—	16 350†	—	736@	—	736@	17 086
Adult education and others‡	No. of schools	—	—	111	111	2	—	129	131	242
	Enrolment	—	—	28 074	28 074	21 564	—	57 378	78 942	107 016
<b>Total</b>	<b>No. of schools Enrolment</b>	<b>102 99 514</b>	<b>940 814 213</b>	<b>1 067 369 078</b>	<b>2 109 1 282 805</b>	<b>2 52 624</b>	<b>— 15 660</b>	<b>207 85 717</b>	<b>209 154 001</b>	<b>2 318 1 436 806</b>

Notes: Figures are as at September 1989, except those for the Universities and Polytechnics and Baptist College which are based on enumerations made in December and those for Technical Institutes which are based on enumerations made in November. Figures for approved post-secondary colleges, Colleges of Education and schools offering adult education and other courses are as at October 1989.

\*Figure excludes the Practical Education Centre opened in September 1986.

# Evening courses are also operated by the institution.

†Figure includes part-time students.

@Figure refers to part-time Degree Programmes in the Chinese University of Hong Kong.

‡Adult education and others refer to courses in Government evening institutes, the Evening School of Higher Chinese Studies and in various private schools offering a variety of subjects. Evening courses in Technical Institutes and Polytechnics and Baptist College and extra-mural courses in Universities are not included.

Sources: Education Department.  
Vocational Training Council and Technical Education and Industrial Training Department.  
University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.

# 15.8 Enrolment in Kindergarten, Primary, Secondary and Matriculation Course by Age by Sex, 1989

Age	Kindergarten		Primary		Secondary		Matriculation	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
Under 4	30 380	28 716	—	—	—	—	—	—
4	34 972	32 820	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	36 396	34 097	11 774	11 611	—	—	—	—
6	2 266	1 973	42 714	40 325	—	—	—	—
7	64	56	44 890	41 706	—	—	—	—
8	6	4	44 103	41 728	—	—	—	—
9	—	—	43 932	40 963	—	—	—	—
10	—	—	43 072	40 189	—	—	—	—
11	—	—	35 561	32 562	6 205	6 707	—	—
12	—	—	8 114	5 734	34 292	33 358	—	—
13	—	—	2 221	1 511	38 385	36 671	—	—
14	—	—	830	568	39 686	38 143	—	—
15	—	—	291	190	35 780	37 532	—	—
16	—	—	689	858	28 679	31 270	1 095	1 216
17	—	—	—	—	15 975	15 924	5 479	6 065
18	—	—	—	—	6 969	6 090	6 529	6 419
19	—	—	—	—	2 461	2 158	4 496	3 624
20	—	—	—	—	1 044	1 030	2 256	1 402
21	—	—	—	—	614	536	887	516
22 and over	—	—	—	—	1 456	1 445	396	291
<b>Total</b>	<b>104 084</b>	<b>97 666</b>	<b>278 191</b>	<b>257 945</b>	<b>211 546</b>	<b>210 864</b>	<b>21 138</b>	<b>19 533</b>

*Note:* Figures are as at September 1989.

*Source:* Education Department.

# 15.9 Enrolment in Primary Schools by Type of School by Grade

Number of pupils

Type of school/Grade	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Day schools</b>										
<i>Government and aided</i>										
Primary 1	79 875	76 479	76 181	76 525	76 774	77 673	78 914	81 002	80 292	78 300
Primary 2	79 048	80 963	78 588	78 431	77 867	78 137	79 040	80 183	81 916	81 015
Primary 3	79 958	80 995	83 596	80 587	80 023	79 335	79 655	80 306	81 300	82 660
Primary 4	78 955	81 151	82 525	85 010	81 886	81 342	80 560	80 678	81 075	82 181
Primary 5	77 571	76 681	80 550	81 392	83 858	81 424	81 233	80 189	80 063	80 470
Primary 6	77 106	75 358	74 944	78 733	79 666	82 357	80 233	79 895	78 586	78 565
<i>Sub-total</i>	472 513	471 627	476 384	480 678	480 074	480 268	479 635	482 253	483 232	483 191
<i>Private</i>										
Primary 1	12 659	11 704	10 581	10 388	9 390	9 426	8 813	8 994	9 181	9 164
Primary 2	11 794	11 401	10 686	9 708	9 895	9 305	8 984	8 743	8 740	9 011
Primary 3	12 006	11 383	10 809	10 050	9 116	9 706	8 951	8 900	8 496	8 580
Primary 4	11 372	11 272	10 510	10 118	9 529	8 578	9 224	8 855	8 749	8 311
Primary 5	10 540	10 341	10 299	9 771	9 282	9 078	8 120	8 905	8 421	8 430
Primary 6	9 376	9 395	9 189	9 143	8 934	8 542	8 266	7 659	8 218	7 763
<i>Sub-total</i>	67 747	65 496	62 074	59 178	56 146	54 635	52 358	52 056	51 805	51 259
<b>Total</b>										
Primary 1	92 534	88 183	86 762	86 913	86 164	87 099	87 727	89 996	89 473	87 464
Primary 2	90 842	92 364	89 274	88 139	87 762	87 442	88 024	88 926	90 656	90 026
Primary 3	91 964	92 378	94 405	90 637	89 139	89 041	88 606	89 206	89 796	91 240
Primary 4	90 327	92 423	93 035	95 128	91 415	89 920	89 784	89 533	89 824	90 492
Primary 5	88 111	87 022	90 849	91 163	93 140	90 502	89 353	89 094	88 484	88 900
Primary 6	86 482	84 753	84 133	87 876	88 600	90 899	88 499	87 554	86 804	86 328
<b>All grades</b>	540 260	537 123	538 458	539 856	536 220	534 903	531 993	534 309	535 037	534 450
<b>Evening schools</b>										
<i>Aided</i>										
Primary 1	14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Primary 2	16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Primary 3	19	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Primary 4	20	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Primary 5	109	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Primary 6	58	76	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	236	76	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Private*</i>										
Primary 1	102	135	151	236	135	177	109	81	114	156
Primary 2	103	56	32	78	74	84	34	36	56	14
Primary 3	1 448	1 654	976	1 010	610	536	377	197	143	226
Primary 4	3 860	3 569	2 820	1 916	1 418	1 005	624	315	311	396
Primary 5	3 240	3 107	2 534	2 127	1 245	1 023	711	397	334	346
Primary 6	2 842	3 039	2 541	2 057	1 513	1 200	888	524	516	548
<i>Sub-total</i>	11 595	11 560	9 054	7 424	4 995	4 025	2 743	1 550	1 474	1 686
<b>Total</b>										
Primary 1	116	135	151	236	135	177	109	81	114	156
Primary 2	119	56	32	78	74	84	34	36	56	14
Primary 3	1 467	1 654	976	1 010	610	536	377	197	143	226
Primary 4	3 880	3 569	2 820	1 916	1 418	1 005	624	315	311	396
Primary 5	3 349	3 107	2 534	2 127	1 245	1 023	711	397	334	346
Primary 6	2 900	3 115	2 541	2 057	1 513	1 200	888	524	516	548
<b>All grades</b>	11 831	11 636	9 054	7 424	4 995	4 025	2 743	1 550	1 474	1 686

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year.

\*Private evening schools include primary English tutorial schools.

Source: Education Department.

# 15.10 Enrolment in Secondary Schools by Type of School by Grade

Number of pupils

Type of school/Grade	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Day schools</b>										
<i>Government and aided</i>										
Secondary 1	45 286	45 242	63 591	64 418	67 164	69 087	71 649	73 744	76 629	77 669
Secondary 2	43 395	42 889	57 299	61 105	61 345	64 333	66 993	68 790	70 761	72 941
Secondary 3	40 701	38 940	53 338	51 909	54 864	55 259	59 042	61 221	63 661	65 409
Secondary 4	31 902	39 415	51 902	52 341	52 199	53 445	54 498	55 826	56 709	59 876
Secondary 5	26 781	30 433	49 093	50 226	50 064	50 556	51 864	52 295	53 188	53 790
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>188 065</i>	<i>196 919</i>	<i>275 223</i>	<i>279 999</i>	<i>285 636</i>	<i>292 680</i>	<i>304 046</i>	<i>311 876</i>	<i>320 948</i>	<i>329 685</i>
<i>Private #</i>										
Secondary 1	51 613	46 782	26 949	25 105	25 336	24 462	23 979	19 541	14 340	12 455
Secondary 2	51 274	47 780	28 918	24 894	23 636	23 652	22 742	22 686	18 288	13 453
Secondary 3	54 517	46 741	28 440	25 778	22 376	21 046	20 546	20 035	20 038	16 331
Secondary 4	47 105	46 583	28 623	24 066	20 277	18 081	16 937	15 937	14 736	13 685
Secondary 5	45 876	48 606	37 362	34 639	30 152	25 536	22 970	21 855	19 367	18 327
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>250 385</i>	<i>236 492</i>	<i>150 292</i>	<i>134 482</i>	<i>121 777</i>	<i>112 777</i>	<i>107 174</i>	<i>100 054</i>	<i>86 769</i>	<i>74 251</i>
<b>Total</b>										
Secondary 1	96 899	92 024	90 540	89 523	92 500	93 549	95 628	93 285	90 969	90 124
Secondary 2	94 669	90 669	86 217	85 999	84 981	87 985	89 735	91 476	89 049	86 394
Secondary 3	95 218	85 681	81 778	77 687	77 240	76 305	79 588	81 256	83 699	81 740
Secondary 4	79 007	85 998	80 525	76 407	72 476	71 526	71 435	71 763	71 445	73 561
Secondary 5	72 657	79 039	86 455	84 865	80 216	76 092	74 834	74 150	72 555	72 117
<b>All grades</b>	<b>438 450</b>	<b>433 411</b>	<b>425 515</b>	<b>414 481</b>	<b>407 413</b>	<b>405 457</b>	<b>411 220</b>	<b>411 930</b>	<b>407 717</b>	<b>403 936</b>
<b>Evening schools</b>										
<i>Government*</i>										
Year 1	938	684	475	227	129	32	—	—	—	—
Year 2	935	781	653	413	190	110	—	—	—	—
Year 3	1 246	955	952	632	374	304	—	—	—	—
Year 4	856	1 060	1 242	926	646	750	—	—	—	—
Year 5	917	1 183	1 031	1 122	706	636	386	—	—	—
Year 6	1 790	1 739	2 308	1 025	1 048	703	581	464	—	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>6 682</i>	<i>6 402</i>	<i>6 661</i>	<i>4 345</i>	<i>3 093</i>	<i>2 535</i>	<i>967</i>	<i>464</i>	—	—
<i>Private #</i>										
Year 1	3 550	3 206	2 818	2 175	1 416	993	677	518	418	327
Year 2	3 195	3 140	2 827	2 390	1 620	1 234	852	617	503	415
Year 3	3 961	3 905	3 745	3 374	2 565	1 892	1 264	1 065	851	723
Year 4	5 689	5 844	5 754	5 652	4 833	3 955	3 577	3 146	3 082	2 548
Year 5	11 436	11 815	12 873	14 591	13 166	10 679	11 440	11 388	9 717	9 796
Year 6	1 005	700	824	871	1 548	1 886	600	—	—	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>28 836</i>	<i>28 610</i>	<i>28 841</i>	<i>29 053</i>	<i>25 148</i>	<i>20 639</i>	<i>18 410</i>	<i>16 734</i>	<i>14 571</i>	<i>13 809</i>
<b>Total</b>										
Year 1	4 488	3 890	3 293	2 402	1 545	1 025	677	518	418	327
Year 2	4 130	3 921	3 480	2 803	1 810	1 344	852	617	503	415
Year 3	5 207	4 860	4 697	4 006	2 939	2 196	1 264	1 065	851	723
Year 4	6 545	6 904	6 996	6 578	5 479	4 705	3 577	3 146	3 082	2 548
Year 5	12 353	12 998	13 904	15 713	13 872	11 315	11 826	11 388	9 717	9 796
Year 6	2 795	2 439	3 132	1 896	2 596	2 589	1 181	464	—	—
<b>All grades</b>	<b>35 518</b>	<b>35 012</b>	<b>35 502</b>	<b>33 398</b>	<b>28 241</b>	<b>23 174</b>	<b>19 377</b>	<b>17 198</b>	<b>14 571</b>	<b>13 809</b>

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year.

\*In September 1986, Secondary School Course and Government Secondary School Course for Adults were amalgamated to form the Government Evening Secondary School Course. The enrolment of this course is included under the 'Adult education' in Table 15.16. The Secondary School Course, with only Years 5 and 6 in operation in 1986, was phased out in September 1988.

# Private schools exclude secondary commercial/English tutorial classes.

Source: Education Department.

### 15.11 Enrolment in Matriculation Course by Type of School by Grade

Number of pupils

Type of school/Grade	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Day schools</b>										
<i>Government and aided</i>										
Secondary 6	9 016	9 223	11 048	14 206	15 191	15 040	14 999	15 252	15 142	14 825
Secondary 7	6 380	6 349	7 149	7 982	10 550	11 245	11 585	11 510	11 327	10 839
<i>Private</i>										
Secondary 6	11 149	11 548	11 954	11 942	9 837	8 250	5 856	4 904	5 024	4 307
Secondary 7	2 063	2 327	2 074	2 917	2 983	2 799	2 533	2 888	2 830	2 521
<b>Total</b>										
Secondary 6	20 165	20 771	23 002	26 148	25 028	23 290	20 855	20 156	20 166	19 132
Secondary 7	8 443	8 676	9 223	10 899	13 533	14 044	14 118	14 398	14 157	13 360
<b>Evening schools</b>										
<i>Private</i>										
Secondary 6	5 255	5 614	7 045	8 663	8 582	7 104	7 057	7 244	3 492	3 017
Secondary 7	2 478	2 299	3 438	3 823	4 769	5 000	6 752	7 312	5 305	5 162

Note: Figures are as at September of the year.

Source: Education Department.

### 15.12 Enrolment in Technical Institutes by Type of Course

Number of pupils

Type of course	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Full-time courses</b>										
Technical courses										
Technician level	1 178	1 346	1 363	1 792	2 393	2 234	2 809	3 717	4 167	4 226
Craft level	780	1 039	1 111	1 554	1 960	1 788	2 410	2 683	2 848	3 245
Non-technical courses										
Technician level	677	947	975	1 250	1 456	1 316	1 962	2 626	2 825	2 739
Craft level	286	184	227	359	439	508	799	1 389	1 456	1 643
<i>Sub-total</i>	2 921	3 516	3 676	4 955	6 248	5 846	7 980	10 415	11 296	11 853
<b>Part-time day courses</b>										
Technical courses										
Technician level	1 502	1 961	2 362	2 561	2 542	2 683	2 718	3 018	3 217	3 211
Craft level	6 853	7 457	7 160	7 081	7 159	8 363	8 732	8 767	8 735	8 824
Non-technical courses										
Technician level	252	269	314	294	492	526	665	878	912	888
Craft level	324	409	439	398	525	651	1 027	1 213	1 293	1 413
<i>Sub-total</i>	8 931	10 096	10 275	10 334	10 718	12 223	13 142	13 876	14 157	14 336
<b>Part-time evening courses</b>										
Technical courses										
Technician level	3 519	4 492	6 063	6 781	7 568	7 303	7 806	7 729	8 049	8 106
Craft level	4 605	4 573	5 166	6 134	7 111	7 155	7 163	6 726	6 085	6 228
Non-technical courses										
Technician level	3 185	3 774	5 726	6 834	6 872	6 685	7 008	7 386	8 323	8 514
Craft level	3 518	3 406	4 228	4 990	4 856	5 176	6 183	6 556	6 245	5 918
<i>Sub-total</i>	14 827	16 245	21 183	24 739	26 407	26 319	28 160	28 397	28 702	28 766
<b>Total</b>	26 679	29 857	35 134	40 028	43 373	44 388	49 282	52 688	54 155	54 955
<b>Short courses throughout the academic year</b>	2 809	2 310	3 002	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

Notes: The Morrison Hill Technical Institute started operation in September 1969, Kwai Chung and Kwun Tong Technical Institutes in September 1975, Haking Wong Technical Institute in September 1977 and Lee Wai Lee Technical Institute in September 1979, Tuen Mun and Sha Tin Technical Institutes in September 1986 and Chai Wan Technical Institute in September 1987.

Figures are as at October for years up to 1985, and as at November for years 1986 afterwards except those for short courses.

Non-technical courses include all courses offered by the Commercial Studies, the Hotel-keeping and Tourism, the Design and the General Studies Departments of various institutes. All courses offered by other departments of various institutes are technical courses.

Part-time day courses include both part-time day-release and part-time block-release courses.

Source: Vocational Training Council and Technical Education and Industrial Training Department.

# 15.13 Enrolment in Colleges of Education and Hong Kong Technical Teachers' College by Type of Course

Number of pupils

Course	Sex	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Colleges of Education</b>											
<i>Full-time Courses of Teacher Education*</i>											
3-year Initial Course	M	141	337	486	493	464	435	381	312	274	257
	F	366	896	1 218	1 205	1 069	1 069	1 079	936	882	797
2-year Initial Course	M	251	106	91	163	267	246	229	259	287	324
	F	411	208	278	572	889	757	752	793	793	875
1-year Initial Course, Hong Kong Technical Teachers' College (HKTTC)	M	9	26	21	8	9	—	12	12	—	5
	F	3	2	2	4	2	—	—	—	—	1
1-year Advanced Course of Teacher Education	M	37	54	32	31	35	50	56	48	52	45
	F	96	103	68	43	39	57	64	75	67	47
<i>Part-time In-service Courses of Teacher Training (ICTT) #</i>											
3-year ICTT (Secondary)	M	—	65	122	150	110	108	105	142	107	99
	F	—	79	158	198	165	138	192	204	194	143
2-year ICTT (Secondary)	M	203	116	65	45	30	36	32	43	57	71
	F	356	254	114	84	68	58	55	56	81	101
3-year ICTT (Primary)	M	—	—	17	50	94	223	120	93	47	37
	F	—	—	99	257	464	498	541	439	322	317
2-year ICTT (Primary)	M	37	21	1	—	—	—	40	76	74	67
	F	295	172	8	—	—	—	82	143	156	177
2-year ICTT (Technical)	M	58	24	11	—	31	—	—	15	12	8
	F	7	1	1	—	4	—	—	7	6	8
2 or 3-year ICTT (Prevocational)	M	25	9	9	12	—	7	8	8	—	—
	F	5	4	4	2	—	3	—	—	—	—
2-year ICTT (Technical Institutes)	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	82	78	—	64
	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	18	17	—	8
2-year ICTT (Kindergarten)	M	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	F	113	174	231	120	238	351	465	469	467	461
3-year ICTT (Special Schools)	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	7	7
	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10	9
1 or 2-year ICTT (Special Education)	M	85	88	128	85	102	98	75	78	84	96
	F	150	141	245	228	205	181	170	130	144	174
1-year ICTT (Training & Development)	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	19	21
	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	11	9
12-week ICTT (Kindergarten)	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	172	156	68
In-service Course for Workshop Instructors in Prevocational	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	19	—
	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—
<i>Refresher/Retraining Courses</i>											
Primary	M	—	—	5	11	19	14	20	26	23	18
	F	—	—	35	69	61	106	139	174	202	77
Secondary	M	—	—	—	66	27	26	12	11	7	3
	F	—	—	—	136	23	28	23	13	21	8
Short Courses (HKTTC)	M	73	150	240	178	139	115	68	143	207	190
	F	16	18	68	71	36	25	9	22	50	53

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year up to 1986 and as at October of the year as from 1987.

\*As from 1980, the 3-year course was introduced to replace the 2-year course for students with Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination qualification whilst the latter was re-structured to cater for students with Advanced Level qualifications.

Prior to 1980, the Advanced Course of Teacher Education was known as the Third Year Course.

# The duration of the 2-year in-service courses was extended to 3 years in 1981 for secondary school teachers and 1982 for primary school teachers. Correspondingly, a new 2-year secondary course was introduced in 1981 and a two-year primary course in 1986 for graduates of Hong Kong Baptist College, Hong Kong Shue Yan College and Lingnan College as well as holders of a Higher Diploma from the Polytechnics.

The in-service course for teachers of children with special educational needs was originally administered by the Special Education Section of Education Department and since 1981, the Colleges of Education have taken over the full responsibility in the operation of the course.

Source: Education Department.

# 15.14 Enrolment in Polytechnics and Baptist College by Department

Department	1980			1981			1982			1983			1984			1985		
	FT	PTDR	PTE	FT	PTDR	PTE	FT	PTDR*	PTE	FT	PTDR*	PTE	FT	PTDR*	PTE	FT	PTDR*	PTE
Hong Kong Polytechnic																		
Accountancy	810	168	3 398	785	222	3 101	797	269	2 883	828	246	2 706	782	204	2 519	757	218	2 005
Applied Science	142	354	337	142	346	346	165	355	405	317	311	382	488	351	462	594	241	440
Applied Social Studies	187	184	—	196	200	—	219	169	—	268	191	78	297	173	223	313	162	380
Building and Surveying	378	747	1 092	402	892	808	432	754	625	460	691	567	476	541	919	430	536	1 065
Business and Management Studies	774	405	2 052	744	344	1 870	661	267	1 704	549	268	1 712	555	271	1 714	569	261	1 835
Business Studies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Building Services Engineering	—	—	—	—	—	—	39	40	265	102	33	248	114	39	271	106	78	330
Centre of Environmental Studies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	81	—	—	126	—	—	129	62	—	128	60
Civil and Structural Engineering	423	221	1 555	425	292	1 575	442	303	1 602	441	321	1 654	358	304	1 452	336	334	1 138
Computing Studies	446	—	—	471	—	—	546	—	—	657	—	—	588	81	—	506	155	—
Design	341	—	308	355	—	317	376	—	357	398	—	386	396	—	374	412	—	384
Diagnostic Sciences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electrical Engineering	542	263	1 438	478	326	1 394	499	251	1 334	419	255	1 170	332	278	1 133	286	278	1 080
Electronic Engineering	546	321	1 027	548	321	1 141	551	282	1 155	496	243	1 034	391	309	963	391	351	932
Industrial Centre	—	—	80	—	—	81	—	—	143	—	39	120	—	39	123	—	40	181
Health Sciences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Hospitality Management	128	40	—	161	34	—	141	36	—	139	38	—	171	74	—	181	90	—
Land and Engineering Surveying	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	154	107	—	199	87	30	191	87	51	139	—
Languages	95	—	—	92	—	—	113	—	—	130	—	—	142	—	—	145	—	—
Management Studies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mathematical Studies	169	—	625	190	—	606	203	—	586	213	—	451	226	—	316	230	—	269
Manufacturing Engineering	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mechanical and Marine Engineering	617	489	1 704	650	455	1 342	481	555	1 240	675	277	1 160	357	562	1 154	354	595	1 179
Medical and Health Care	542	161	115	546	117	65	618	99	221	699	72	216	825	104	236	967	165	273
Nautical Studies	233	13	—	199	38	—	223	27	—	229	20	—	223	19	—	246	—	—
Production and Industrial Engineering	472	158	452	526	165	424	396	272	464	471	154	521	393	258	582	401	267	490
Rehabilitation Science	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Textiles and Clothing	702	48	803	715	84	506	604	217	487	709	75	452	553	252	543	625	302	627
Total	7 547	3 572	14 986	7 625	3 836	13 576	7 506	4 131	13 578	8 200	3 559	12 944	7 697	4 179	13 133	7 900	4 340	12 668
Short courses throughout the academic year																		
	7 455			7 820			6 855			8 524			8 276			10 257		
City Polytechnic of Hong Kong																		
Accountancy	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	179	—	247	377	86 #	351
Applied Mathematics	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Building and Construction	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	76	—	—
Business and Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	103	—	197	261	20 #	310
Computer Studies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	117	—	124	253	—	185
Electronic Engineering	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	91	—	82
Public and Social Administration	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	81	—	110	155	—	179
Mathematics and Science	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	42	—	—
Languages	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	71	45	—	135
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	480	—	749	1 300	106 #	1 242
Hong Kong Baptist College																		
Arts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	361	—	—	387	—	—
Business	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	607	—	—	637	—	—
Science	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	371	—	—	402	—	—
Social Sciences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	715	—	—	718	—	—
Pre-music programme	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	62	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 054	—	—	2 206	—	—

# 15.14 Enrolment in Polytechnics and Baptist College by Department (Continued)

Department	1986			FT	Sand	1987			FT	Sand	1988			FT	Sand	1989		
	FT	PTDR*	PTE			MM	PTDR	PTE			MM	PTDR	PTE			MM	PTDR	PTE
Hong Kong Polytechnic																		
Accountancy	784	229	1 817	811	—	—	224	2 087	829	—	—	132	1 915	829	—	—	75	1 927
Applied Science	679	274	343	316	—	526	301	268	384	—	558	99	211	439	—	564	84	219
Applied Social Studies	327	137	544	279	—	39	102	644	263	—	78	100	671	351	—	159	65	685
Building and Surveying	411	420	1 223	456	—	—	369	985	460	—	—	346	774	500	—	—	311	686
Business and Management Studies	612	269	1 864	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Business Studies	—	—	—	315	—	—	—	885	400	—	—	—	923	389	—	—	—	997
Building Services Engineering	107	113	330	101	103	—	65	439	108	130	—	67	435	109	150	—	58	396
Centre of Environmental Studies	—	128	92	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Civil and Structural Engineering	312	374	901	266	223	—	231	784	251	234	—	335	703	225	244	—	286	534
Computing Studies	504	231	37	403	263	146	—	71	411	299	142	—	102	409	305	170	—	100
Design	471	—	390	472	—	—	—	404	506	—	—	—	423	520	—	—	—	420
Diagnostic Sciences	—	—	—	325	—	—	94	141	312	—	—	57	126	289	—	—	40	73
Electrical Engineering	245	288	1 137	195	161	—	153	1 178	211	141	—	183	1 152	222	142	—	216	1 003
Electronic Engineering	351	391	884	349	179	—	228	968	367	188	—	221	881	365	191	41	224	873
Industrial Centre	—	41	283	—	—	—	33	284	—	—	—	—	324	—	—	—	—	161
Health Sciences	—	—	—	261	—	—	162	42	225	—	—	173	39	267	—	—	159	43
Hospitality Management	179	109	—	184	—	—	87	—	121	129	—	80	—	62	256	—	136	—
Land and Engineering Surveying	75	85	—	72	—	—	93	—	78	—	—	113	—	78	—	—	104	—
Languages	151	—	—	424	—	—	—	—	496	—	—	21	—	547	—	—	44	—
Management Studies	—	—	—	178	—	—	147	1 051	179	—	—	106	882	177	—	—	106	683
Mathematical Studies	229	—	262	218	—	—	—	254	232	—	—	—	227	228	—	—	—	234
Manufacturing Engineering	—	—	—	383	116	—	97	605	354	119	—	134	546	359	144	—	85	559
Mechanical and Marine Engineering	347	650	1 043	364	305	29	322	940	386	286	—	320	943	418	263	34	338	849
Medical and Health Care	1 087	242	253	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Nautical Studies	282	—	—	261	—	—	—	—	273	—	—	—	—	276	—	—	—	—
Production and Industrial Engineering	375	250	559	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rehabilitation Science	—	—	—	529	—	—	—	136	516	—	—	—	143	486	—	—	—	142
Textiles and Clothing	714	341	820	786	241	—	152	1 105	819	269	—	147	1 174	837	265	—	146	1 346
Total	8 242	4 572	12 782	7 948	1 591	740	2 860	13 271	8 181	1 795	778	2 634	12 594	8 382	1 960	968	2 477	11 930
Short courses throughout the academic year																		
	11 374			10 031			• •			• •								
City Polytechnic of Hong Kong																		
Accountancy	588	—	433	641	—	—	—	473	586	—	—	—	556	635	—	—	—	237
Applied Mathematics	—	—	—	121	—	—	—	75	136	—	—	—	161	206	—	—	—	248
Applied Science	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	156	—	—	—	83	356	—	—	—	138
Applied Social Studies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	175	—	—	—	166	266	—	—	—	220
Building and Construction	148	128 #	—	216	—	—	152	27	277	—	—	180	40	395	—	—	200	17
Business and Management	428	36 #	393	505	—	—	38	483	698	#	—	50	592	887	—	—	66	740
Centralized Laboratories	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2
Computer Studies	331	87*	372	322	164	—	—	430	375	227	—	—	486	505	310	—	—	566
Economic & Finance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	39	—	—	—	—	67
Electronic Engineering	177	—	144	253	—	—	—	250	379	—	—	—	417	540	—	—	—	501
Public & Social Administration	280	—	243	384	—	—	—	302	331	—	—	—	137	391	—	—	—	199
Manufacturing Engineering	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	76	—	—	—	57	237	—	—	—	164
Mathematics and Science	82	—	49	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Languages	84	—	180	131	—	—	29	169	127	—	—	83	172	140	—	—	56	258
Law	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	60	—	—	—	76	125	—	—	—	138
Total	2 118	251	1 814	2 573	164	—	219	2 209	3 376	227	—	313	2 982	4 683	310	—	322	3 495
Hong Kong Baptist College																		
Arts	410	—	—	454	—	—	—	—	465	—	—	—	—	476	—	—	—	—
Business	642	—	—	666	—	—	—	—	712	—	—	—	—	843	—	—	—	—
Science	439	—	—	523	—	—	—	—	602	—	—	—	—	657	—	—	—	—
Social Sciences	767	—	—	861	—	—	—	—	884	—	—	—	—	971	—	—	—	—
Pre-music programme	66	—	—	65	—	—	—	—	68	—	—	—	—	64	—	—	—	—
Total	2 324	—	—	2 569	—	—	—	—	2 731	—	—	—	—	3 011	—	—	—	—

**Notes:** Figures are as at December of the year except those for short courses.  
 FT denotes full-time courses and for Hong Kong Polytechnic it includes mixed-mode courses before 1987.  
 MM denotes mixed modes.  
 PTDR denotes part-time day-release courses.  
 PTE denotes part-time evening courses.  
 Sand denotes sandwich courses.  
 \*PTDR include block release courses and sandwich courses.  
 # Figure refers to mixed-mode courses.

**Source:** University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.



### 15.15 Full-time Enrolment in Universities by Faculty

University/Course/Faculty	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>University of Hong Kong</b>										
<i>Undergraduates</i>										
Architecture	247	254	263	272	285	275	276	283	293	328
Arts	1 101	1 107	1 133	1 168	1 212	1 268	1 303	1 367	1 373	1 350
Dental Studies	79	149	221	293	349	332	319	312	285	271
Engineering	798	812	865	859	879	963	980	998	1 234	1 278
Law	192	215	224	214	267	306	347	389	423	437
Medicine	751	760	753	756	756	757	753	772	757	767
Science	650	644	677	706	739	836	924	1 025	849	837
Social Sciences	816	823	849	871	891	921	998	1 068	1 114	1 145
Speech & Hearing Science	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	20	39
<i>Post-graduates</i>	310	335	439	428	543	606	630	647	631	635
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 944</b>	<b>5 099</b>	<b>5 424</b>	<b>5 567</b>	<b>5 921</b>	<b>6 264</b>	<b>6 530</b>	<b>6 861</b>	<b>6 979</b>	<b>7 087</b>
<b>The Chinese University of Hong Kong</b>										
<i>Undergraduates</i>										
Arts	1 051	1 040	1 019	1 033	1 038	1 046	1 083	1 089	1 096	1 089
Business Administration	908	871	845	865	888	916	940	1 015	1 090	1 177
Social Sciences	1 229	1 224	1 224	1 236	1 296	1 312	1 324	1 382	1 378	1 446
Science	1 229	1 236	1 271	1 346	1 452	1 550	1 555	1 586	1 672	1 881
Medicine	—	60	139	219	320	411	484	525	582	596
<i>Post-graduates</i>	300	378	373	349	392	416	405	373	457	496
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 717</b>	<b>4 809</b>	<b>4 871</b>	<b>5 048</b>	<b>5 386</b>	<b>5 651</b>	<b>5 791</b>	<b>5 970</b>	<b>6 275</b>	<b>6 685</b>

Note: Figures are as at December of the year.

Source: University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.

### 15.16 Enrolment in Adult Education by Type of Course by Type of Institution

Course/Type of institution	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<i>Arts and general subjects</i>										
Government	16 861	15 904	17 061	20 822	21 004	21 865	22 302	24 265	22 904	21 564
Private	18 541	18 520	18 324	21 923	24 765	26 331	33 515	43 590	40 888	42 640
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>35 402</i>	<i>34 424</i>	<i>35 385</i>	<i>42 745</i>	<i>45 769</i>	<i>48 196</i>	<i>55 817</i>	<i>67 855</i>	<i>63 792</i>	<i>64 204</i>
<i>Technical and vocational courses*</i>	<i>32 952</i>	<i>41 022</i>	<i>37 311</i>	<i>38 165</i>	<i>39 344</i>	<i>42 393</i>	<i>41 507</i>	<i>43 988</i>	<i>40 780</i>	<i>39 674</i>
<b>All courses</b>										
Government	16 861	15 904	17 061	20 822	21 004	21 865	22 302	24 265	22 904	21 564
Private	51 493	59 542	55 635	60 088	64 109	68 724	75 022	87 578	81 668	82 314
<b>Total</b>	<b>68 354</b>	<b>75 446</b>	<b>72 696</b>	<b>80 910</b>	<b>85 113</b>	<b>90 589</b>	<b>97 324</b>	<b>111 843</b>	<b>104 572</b>	<b>103 878</b>

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year up to 1985 and as at October of the year as from 1986.

Adult education refers to courses in Government evening institutes, the Evening School of Higher Chinese Studies and in various private schools offering a variety of subjects. Evening courses in Technical Institutes and Polytechnics and Baptist College and extra-mural courses in Universities are not included.

\*Technical and vocational courses refer to private institutions only.

Source: Education Department.

### 15.17 Enrolment in Private Commercial/English Tutorial Classes

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
Day schools	1 917	2 065	1 871	1 841	1 839	1 730	1 565	1 545	1 861	1 867
Evening schools	14 033	13 733	13 125	12 439	12 395	9 135	7 921	5 705	4 815	4 665
<b>Total</b>	<b>15 950</b>	<b>15 798</b>	<b>14 996</b>	<b>14 280</b>	<b>14 234</b>	<b>10 865</b>	<b>9 486</b>	<b>7 250</b>	<b>6 676</b>	<b>6 532</b>

Note: Figures are as at September of the year.

Source: Education Department.

### 15.18 Schools and Enrolment in Special Education Schools by Type of School

Type of school	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Blind</b>										
Number of schools	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2
Enrolment	196	203	206	208	182	182	166	146	153	157
<b>Deaf</b>										
Number of schools	4	5	5	5	5	4	4	4	4	4
Enrolment	659	675	685	704	653	671	659	647	638	621
<b>Maladjusted</b>										
Number of schools	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Enrolment	1 077	1 096	1 088	1 049	1 030	999	1 055	1 181	1 153	1 182
<b>Physically handicapped</b>										
Number of schools	20	20	20	20	18	19	19	19	19	18
Enrolment	977	1 006	1 015	1 024	988	1 003	989	1 050	1 022	1 014
<b>Slow learning/Mentally handicapped</b>										
Number of schools	27	32	35	35	35	37	36	36	37	39
Enrolment	2 692	3 197	3 692	3 964	4 251	4 341	4 447	4 543	4 775	5 002
<b>All types</b>										
Number of schools	<b>62</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>71</b>
Enrolment	<b>5 601</b>	<b>6 177</b>	<b>6 686</b>	<b>6 949</b>	<b>7 104</b>	<b>7 196</b>	<b>7 316</b>	<b>7 567</b>	<b>7 741</b>	<b>7 976</b>

Note: Figures are as at September of the year.

Source: Education Department.

### 15.19 Special Classes in Normal Schools and Enrolment by Type of Class

Type of special class	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Partially sighted</b>										
Number of classes	8	8	8	8	8	8	7	7	8	8
Enrolment	76	75	82	66	73	73	79	80	80	75
<b>Partially hearing</b>										
Number of classes	36	35	35	32	30	27	24	21	18	16
Enrolment	274	265	251	245	233	211	181	162	150	133
<b>Slow learning</b>										
Number of classes	314	352	299	210	132	72	34	14	—	—
Enrolment	4 680	4 991	4 273	3 211	2 065	1 175	533	190	—	—
<b>Maladjusted and socially deprived</b>										
Number of classes	66	67	44	18	—	—	—	—	—	—
Enrolment	532	566	344	120	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>English-speaking</b>										
Number of classes	8	6	6	5	—	—	—	—	—	—
Enrolment	45	43	30	31	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>All Types</b>										
Number of classes	<b>432</b>	<b>468</b>	<b>392</b>	<b>273</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>24</b>
Enrolment	<b>5 607</b>	<b>5 940</b>	<b>4 980</b>	<b>3 673</b>	<b>2 371</b>	<b>1 459</b>	<b>793</b>	<b>432</b>	<b>230</b>	<b>208</b>

Note: Figures are as at September of the year.

Source: Education Department.

## 15.20 Teaching Staff by Qualification

Number of teachers

Level of school/Qualification of teacher	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Kindergarten</b>										
University graduate or equivalent										
Trained	66	104	102	103	65	65	55	61	58	55
Untrained	121	118	118	103	94	95	103	108	101	82
Non-graduate										
Trained	638	599	586	1 218	1 367	1 544	1 791	2 167	2 576	2 969
Untrained	4 352	4 540	4 666	4 522	5 076	5 255	5 556	5 292	4 797	4 032
<b>Primary</b>										
University graduate or equivalent										
Trained	977	857	983	988	959	949	914	927	903	532
Untrained	306	370	409	368	407	394	409	481	508	445
Non-graduate										
Trained	14 885	14 916	15 637	15 425	15 517	15 556	15 688	15 950	16 197	16 108
Untrained	1 769	1 721	2 359	2 650	2 738	2 505	2 350	2 267	2 205	2 169
<b>Secondary and matriculation</b>										
University graduate or equivalent										
Trained	4 122	4 281	4 871	5 634	6 125	6 738	7 454	8 169	8 706	8 606
Untrained	4 738	4 898	5 404	5 470	5 377	5 055	4 906	4 672	4 444	4 091
Non-graduate										
Trained	4 285	4 296	4 012	4 084	4 185	4 543	4 840	5 000	5 115	5 429
Untrained	2 841	2 564	2 584	2 292	2 153	1 956	1 724	1 578	1 462	1 351
<b>Technical institute</b>										
University graduate or equivalent										
Trained	68	58	53	53	58	72	72	117	159	153
Untrained	45	93	89	109	113	124	161	207	181	211
Non-graduate										
Trained	116	110	129	154	167	186	205	223	318	306
Untrained	58	96	78	72	75	78	107	145	99	116
<b>Post-secondary*</b>										
University graduate or equivalent										
Trained	243	229	306	313	365	352	402	400	437	465
Untrained	346	399	334	365	371	185	219	168	160	250
Non-graduate										
Trained	87	84	85	141	132	160	122	150	145	110
Untrained	2	—	6	10	26	8	8	12	5	4

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year except for post-secondary colleges the statistics of which are as at March of the year for 1980–1985. In 1989, figures refer to permanent teachers only, and exclude English Schools Foundation Schools and International Schools.

\*Figures include lecturers in Colleges of Education, approved post-secondary colleges, and schools offering courses of a post-secondary nature.

Sources: Education Department.

Vocational Training Council and Technical Education and Industrial Training Department.

## 15.21 Teaching Staff by Level by Sex

Level	Sex	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
Kindergarten	M	113	134	123	102	113	109	106	99	87	67
	F	5 064	5 227	5 349	5 844	6 489	6 850	7 399	7 529	7 445	7 071
Primary	M	4 922	4 798	5 203	5 189	5 170	5 019	4 963	5 006	4 997	4 823
	F	13 015	13 066	14 185	14 242	14 451	14 385	14 398	14 619	14 816	14 431
Secondary and matriculation	M	8 202	8 233	8 707	8 971	9 055	9 123	9 439	9 576	9 798	9 672
	F	7 784	7 806	8 164	8 509	8 785	9 169	9 485	9 843	9 929	9 805
Technical institute	M	251	310	302	338	361	396	452	562	616	633
	F	36	47	47	50	52	64	93	130	141	153
Post-secondary*	M	490	510	523	581	611	451	483	466	473	573
	F	188	202	208	248	283	254	268	264	274	256

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year except for post-secondary colleges the statistics of which are as at March of the year for 1980–1985. In 1989, figures refer to permanent teachers only, and exclude English Schools Foundation Schools and International Schools.

\*Figures include lecturers in Colleges of Education, approved post-secondary colleges and schools offering courses of a post-secondary nature.

Sources: Education Department.

Vocational Training Council and Technical Education and Industrial Training Department.

## 15.22 Pupil/Teacher Ratios in Primary and Secondary Day Schools by Type of School

Level/Type of school	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Primary day schools</b>										
Government	29.0	29.4	27.5	27.4	27.1	27.9	27.6	27.1	26.7	26.5
Aided	30.0	29.8	27.3	27.5	27.1	27.5	27.4	27.2	26.9	27.1
Private	31.2	32.3	31.5	30.5	29.0	28.2	28.0	27.4	28.4	29.2
<b>Secondary day schools</b>										
Government	22.2	21.7	21.4	20.6	21.4	21.0	20.5	20.1	20.0	19.9
Aided	25.1	24.8	24.4	23.2	22.9	22.3	22.1	21.7	21.5	21.4
Private	34.3	34.6	35.7	35.2	33.0	32.3	30.7	29.5	27.9	29.0

*Notes:* Figures are as at September of the year. In 1989, figures refer to permanent teachers only, and exclude English Schools Foundation Schools and International Schools.

Secondary day schools include grammar, technical and pre-vocational schools, matriculation and commercial classes, but exclude tutorial day schools. In 1989, aided secondary schools also cover caput/assisted private schools.

*Source:* Education Department.

## 15.23 Results of Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination Analysed by Subject, 1989

Percentage

Subject	Number entered	Number sat	Grades achieved					
			A	A-B	A-C	A-D	A-E	A-F
Accommodation and Catering Services	52	50	2.00	6.00	14.00	38.00	72.00	92.00
Additional Mathematics	26 458	22 966	4.74	14.30	31.92	57.27	79.59	92.38
Art	8 466	7 879	2.77	7.25	15.26	38.29	67.12	87.83
Biology	39 543	35 510	3.42	10.45	24.72	46.22	67.49	82.23
Buddhist Studies (Syl. 1)	259	235	1.70	5.53	13.19	28.94	48.09	69.79
Buddhist Studies (Syl. 2)	1 243	1 136	2.46	7.31	18.84	37.76	60.74	79.84
Chemistry	39 057	34 535	3.58	11.15	25.96	48.88	70.15	85.36
Chinese History	46 775	41 570	1.89	5.41	13.10	31.88	55.49	76.19
Chinese Language	102 238	93 385	2.02	6.57	16.25	35.87	60.10	84.97
Chinese Literature	25 723	22 434	2.01	6.20	15.23	34.93	58.63	78.25
Commerce	10 488	8 701	2.13	5.83	12.45	28.00	48.21	69.62
Computer Studies	13 708	12 422	4.39	11.61	24.78	45.18	65.86	81.81
Design and Technology	877	837	1.79	6.33	17.44	41.22	69.18	89.13
Dressmaking	273	262	1.91	7.63	19.47	51.91	83.97	96.95
Economic and Public Affairs	5 926	5 197	2.08	6.20	13.35	30.71	51.70	69.69
Economics	41 916	36 084	2.19	6.26	15.22	34.87	57.01	76.09
Electronics and Electricity	1 267	1 210	2.98	9.34	23.55	48.43	72.89	90.17
Engineering Science	875	780	2.18	7.31	18.33	39.23	63.85	83.85
English Language (Syl. A)	6 067	5 771	1.63	6.45	16.89	36.46	59.24	79.28
English Language (Syl. B)	131 669	122 876	1.12	3.10	8.29	33.17	60.17	82.50
English Literature	1 330	1 239	7.99	21.31	40.36	67.96	88.86	97.74
Fashion and Clothing	114	112	0.89	4.46	18.75	45.54	75.00	91.96
French	173	131	12.21	22.14	35.88	52.67	68.70	82.44
Geography	35 809	32 091	2.32	7.26	17.28	36.65	58.80	77.76
German	12	10	20.00	40.00	70.00	70.00	80.00	90.00
Government & Public Affairs	586	500	3.60	10.60	24.60	46.80	70.20	87.00
History	27 984	24 507	2.24	7.08	16.94	37.82	61.40	80.52
Home Economics	682	676	2.37	9.91	28.85	56.36	80.77	94.38
Human Biology	4 649	4 162	3.08	8.79	20.33	41.52	63.12	80.73
Mathematics	104 134	92 391	3.50	11.88	27.75	50.66	71.59	86.17
Metalwork	761	731	2.60	7.25	16.96	39.81	66.48	86.87
Music	288	250	4.80	13.20	26.00	44.40	64.40	81.20
Needlework/Dress	46	46	6.52	15.22	30.43	58.70	82.61	95.65
Physics	41 525	36 947	3.23	10.46	25.16	46.36	66.91	82.11
Pottery	47	47	8.51	21.28	36.17	61.70	82.98	93.62
Principles of Accounts	19 622	16 277	1.92	4.87	11.77	29.32	51.93	71.18
Religious Studies	13 219	12 514	3.24	9.19	22.13	44.77	68.13	86.51
Shorthand	583	474	23.00	39.24	48.10	59.92	64.98	69.41
Social Studies	518	425	2.35	7.29	17.41	42.35	69.65	88.94
Technical Drawing	3 367	3 107	1.51	5.99	18.35	40.30	66.53	86.42
Textiles	79	78	1.28	3.85	10.26	37.18	73.08	94.87
Typewriting	10 432	9 459	4.01	11.08	23.31	41.56	60.47	77.47
Woodwork	160	153	1.31	3.92	9.80	26.14	50.98	75.16

*Note:* Most subjects offered in this examination may be taken either in Chinese or English. With effect from 1986, the Hong Kong Examinations Authority decided not to print the language medium indicator on Certificate of Education Examination certificates. Following this decision, it has been the practice to combine the examination statistics for both language versions of the same subject.

*Source:* Hong Kong Examinations Authority.

## 15.24 Results of Advanced and Higher Level Examinations

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>University of Hong Kong</b>										
<b>Advanced Level Examination</b>										
Number of candidates entered	12 164	13 435	14 660	15 588	16 488	18 844	21 200	21 432	21 315	19 502
Number of candidates successfully completing university entrance requirements*	7 774	8 407	7 676	8 846	9 279	10 958	12 357	12 404	12 212	6 757
<b>The Chinese University of Hong Kong</b>										
<b>Higher Level Examination</b>										
Number of candidates entered	21 407	18 336	18 558	18 726	17 226	12 585	9 219	6 956	6 426	5 425
Number of candidates successfully completing university entrance requirements	5 044	4 429	4 636	4 661	4 868	2 681	1 553	1 001	858	730

Note: \*Other degree-granting tertiary institutions may also use the Advanced Level Examination results as a basis for admissions to first-degree courses.

Sources: Hong Kong Examinations Authority.  
University of Hong Kong.  
The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

## 15.25 Academic Awards Conferred (Full-time Courses) at Hong Kong Polytechnic

Department	1980				1981				1982				1983				1984			
	Asso.	H. Dip.	Dip.	Cert.	Asso.	H. Dip.	Dip.	Cert.	Asso.	H. Dip.	Dip.	Cert.	Asso.	H. Dip.	Dip.	Cert.	Asso.	H. Dip.	Dip.	Cert.
Accountancy	—	216	22	—	—	217	29	—	—	240	—	—	236	—	—	—	267	—	—	—
Applied Science	—	—	27	—	—	26	17	—	—	20	20	—	—	26	19	—	—	29	30	—
Building and Surveying	41	94	29	—	47	81	—	—	45	106	—	—	58	106	—	—	93	34	—	—
Building Services Engineering	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	16	—	—	—	22	—	—
Business and Management Studies	—	154	103	—	—	172	119	—	—	154	111	—	88	91	103	—	116	43	20	—
Civil and Structural Engineering	16	65	81	—	47	74	64	—	21	70	67	—	29	83	60	—	29	72	75	—
Computing Studies	—	66	69	—	—	38	69	—	—	40	70	—	—	—	96	—	—	39	34	—
Design	—	—	129	—	—	54	83	—	—	96	88	—	—	76	85	—	—	83	110	—
Electrical Engineering	14	85	78	—	19	92	81	—	16	104	74	—	27	105	61	—	34	96	62	—
Electronic Engineering	23	115	61	—	52	113	66	—	25	113	74	—	46	115	66	—	43	109	74	—
Hospitality Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Institutional Management and Catering Studies	—	—	—	—	—	—	32	—	—	29	30	—	—	31	26	—	—	29	—	—
Land & Engineering Surveying	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Languages	—	23	—	—	—	16	19	—	—	17	17	—	—	20	20	—	—	17	17	—
Manufacturing Engineering	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mathematical Studies	—	33	—	—	—	36	—	—	1	56	—	—	—	56	—	—	—	54	—	—
Mechanical and Marine Engineering	16	109	42	—	34	119	49	—	16	99	59	—	20	115	62	—	17	124	67	—
Medical and Health Care	—	—	39	—	—	117	62	—	—	96	79	—	120	—	79	—	133	—	74	—
Nautical Studies	—	18	—	—	—	15	—	—	—	32	—	—	—	6	—	—	—	40	26	—
Production and Industrial Engineering	13	68	52	—	33	112	34	—	16	69	20	—	29	102	30	—	32	112	—	—
Social Work	—	—	70	32	—	—	69	37	—	—	73	37	—	—	75	39	—	—	97	40
Textiles and Clothing	6	106	93	—	6	114	90	—	12	129	37	—	7	133	38	—	25	148	35	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>129</b>	<b>1 152</b>	<b>895</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>238</b>	<b>1 396</b>	<b>883</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>1 470</b>	<b>819</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>660</b>	<b>1 081</b>	<b>820</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>789</b>	<b>1 051</b>	<b>721</b>	<b>40</b>

### 15.25 Academic Awards Conferred (Full-time Courses) at Hong Kong Polytechnic (Continued)

Department	1985				1986				1987				1988				1989												
	Asso.	H. Dip.	Dip.	Cert.	Asso.	H. Dip.	Dip.	Cert.	Degree	Asso.	Prof. Dip.	H. Dip.	Dip.	Cert.	P.R.D.	Master	Degree	Asso.	Prof. Dip.	H. Dip.	P.R.D./P.R.C.†	Dip.	Master	Degree	Asso.	Prof. Dip.	H. Dip.	P.R.D./P.R.C.	Dip.
Accountancy	255	—	—	—	227	—	—	—	—	248	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	243	—	—	—	—	—	—	248	—	—	—	—
Applied Science	—	34	25	—	—	33	22	—	—	—	64	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	88	—	—	—	1	—	—	67	—	—	
Building and Surveying	147	39	—	—	115	39	—	—	—	22	80	39	—	—	—	—	—	121	35	—	—	—	—	104	27	—	—	—	
Building Services Engineering	—	36	—	—	—	34	—	—	—	—	36	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	27	—	—	—	1	—	—	33	—	—	
Business and Management Studies	124	45	—	—	130	53	—	—	—	—	130	55	—	—	—	—	—	122	—	—	—	—	—	40	135	—	—	—	
Civil and Structural Engineering	20	111	—	—	44	108	—	—	—	45	—	77	—	—	—	—	—	4	85	—	—	—	—	—	1	94	—	—	
Computing Studies	—	130	32	—	—	125	31	—	—	—	129	31	—	—	—	—	—	—	130	—	—	—	—	—	—	143	—	—	
Design	—	69	115	—	—	28	118	—	46	—	28	120	—	—	—	—	55	—	1	—	109	—	—	81	—	—	—	112	
Electrical Engineering	35	109	—	—	32	96	—	—	—	33	—	72	—	—	—	—	—	1	69	—	—	—	1	—	1	60	—	—	
Electronic Engineering	41	109	—	—	43	109	—	—	—	1	—	112	—	—	—	1	—	—	113	—	—	—	1	—	—	114	—	—	
Hospitality Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	55	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	62	—	—	—	—	—	—	59	—	—	
Institutional Management and Catering Studies	—	48	—	—	—	63	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Land & Engineering Surveying	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	21	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	16	—	—	—	—	—	—	18	—	—	
Languages	—	29	17	—	—	33	14	—	—	—	33	18	—	—	—	—	—	—	98	—	17	—	—	—	—	97	—	29	
Manufacturing Engineering	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	14	—	116	—	—	—	—	—	9	113	—	—	—	—	—	4	110	—	—	
Mathematical Studies	—	56	—	—	—	73	—	—	—	—	68	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	57	—	—	—	—	—	—	69	—	—	
Mechanical and Marine Engineering	30	104	25	—	20	74	26	—	—	14	—	95	31	—	—	—	—	4	99	—	32	—	—	—	—	76	—	—	
Medical and Health Care	171	—	87	—	198	—	92	—	—	227	—	98	—	—	18	—	—	240	—	29	131	—	—	—	249	—	21	90	
Nautical Studies	—	39	25	—	—	22	35	—	—	—	54	51	—	—	—	—	—	—	39	—	52	—	—	—	—	42	—	45	
Production and Industrial Engineering	37	97	—	—	22	122	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Social Work	29*	—	98	40	28*	—	97	40	45	—	—	93	38	—	—	—	48	—	—	—	97	—	—	40	—	—	—	89	
Textiles and Clothing	20	119	—	—	14	162	—	—	—	25	33	166	—	—	—	—	—	32	199	—	—	—	—	—	27	207	—	—	
Total	909	1 174	424	40	873	1 174	435	40	91	154	718	1 220	442	38	18	1	103	776	1 231	29	438	4	161	769	1 216	21	365		

Notes: Asso. denotes Associateship and includes Advanced Higher Diploma and Post Graduate/Experience.  
 Prof. Dip. denotes Professional Diploma.  
 H. Dip. denotes Higher Diploma.  
 Dip. denotes Diploma.  
 Cert. denotes Certificate.  
 \*Figure refers degree award recipients.  
 P.R.D. denotes Post Registration Diploma.  
 P.R.C. denotes Post Registration Certificate.

Source: University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.

### 15.26 Academic Awards Conferred (Sandwich Courses) at Hong Kong Polytechnic

Department	1987			1988				1989			
	Degree	Higher Diploma	Higher Certificate	Degree	Associateship/Professional Diploma	Higher Diploma	Higher Certificate	Degree	Associateship/Professional Diploma	Higher Diploma	Higher Certificate
Building Services Engineering	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	24	—	—	—
Civil and Structural Engineering	—	—	—	49	—	—	—	52	—	—	—
Computing Studies	38	—	—	31	—	—	—	71	—	—	—
Electrical Engineering	—	—	13	23	—	—	23	21	—	—	—
Electronic Engineering	28	—	—	37	—	—	—	45	—	—	14
Manufacturing Engineering	—	40	—	—	—	34	—	25	—	38	—
Mechanical & Marine Engineering	28	41	—	30	—	40	—	32	—	—	—
Textiles and Clothing	—	—	—	—	36	—	—	32	32	—	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>302</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>14</b>

Source: University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.

### 15.27 Academic Awards Conferred (Full-time Courses) at City Polytechnic of Hong Kong

Department	1987			1988				1989			
	Professional Diploma	Higher Diploma	Diploma	Degree	Professional Diploma	Higher Diploma	Diploma	Degree	Professional Diploma	Higher Diploma	Diploma
Accountancy	147	—	—	—	201	—	—	—	214	—	—
Applied Mathematics	—	—	—	—	37	—	—	44	—	—	—
Applied Social Studies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	83
Building and Construction	—	—	—	—	27	31	—	36	—	43	—
Business and Management	36	52	—	60	—	99	—	89	—	98	—
Computer Studies	94	—	—	—	95	42	—	39	1	53	—
Electronic Engineering	—	—	—	41	—	38	—	39	—	38	—
Languages	—	—	—	—	—	40	—	—	—	41	—
Social Administration	—	—	73	—	—	—	87	58	—	43	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>277</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>360</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>305</b>	<b>215</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>83</b>

Source: University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.

### 15.28 Academic Awards Conferred (Full-time Courses) at Baptist College

Department	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Honours Diploma</b>							
Arts	47	88	97	125	121	114	157
Business	112	154	164	201	198	187	218
Science	62	127	112	94	103	137	181
Social Sciences	119	189	220	231	225	219	283
<b>Total</b>	<b>340</b>	<b>558</b>	<b>593</b>	<b>651</b>	<b>647</b>	<b>657</b>	<b>839</b>

Source: University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.

# 15.29 University Degrees and Diplomas Conferred

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>University of Hong Kong</b>										
<i>Degrees</i>										
D.Sc.	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
M.D.	2	2	3	5	1	1	1	2	4	2
M.S.	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1
Ph.D.	10	11	18	21	26	14	23	28	46	29
M.D.S.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	4
M.A.	30	17	10	23	9	32	18	43	8	44
M.Med.Sc.	2	2	2	1	2	—	1	—	1	—
M.Ed.	40	16	23	35	24	24	29	50	22	49
M.Phil.	36	36	35	35	31	40	34	60	46	65
M.Sc. (Eng.)	10	35	33	55	26	65	23	82	57	72
M.Sc. (Urban Planning)	—	—	—	4	11	15	14	14	8	8
M.Sc. (Construction Project Management)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	14	—
M. (Urban Design)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2
M.Soc.Sc.	17	29	25	39	55	51	31	58	63	80
M.S.W.	8	16	19	14	10	19	18	32	34	20
M.B.A.	5	14	21	26	28	66	25	38	28	41
LL.M.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	17	9
M.B., B.S.	146	144	156	144	151	146	142	153	145	141
B.Sc. (Eng.)	242	260	241	286	257	252	308	290	306	293
B.Sc. (Bulg. Studies)	—	11	15	11	—	—	—	—	—	—
B.Arch.	26	32	30	31	38	48	40	32	38	34
B.Building	13	15	15	15	9	—	—	—	—	—
B.Sc.	165	210	206	212	207	207	215	209	270	273
B.A.	277	359	365	362	366	381	402	399	445	452
B.A. (Arch.Studies)	51	37	44	42	41	43	42	40	48	42
B.Soc.Sc.	196	266	263	275	271	292	294	300	317	308
LL.B.	49	50	57	70	61	73	74	111	105	128
B.Sc. (Biomedical Sc.)	—	—	2	—	1	—	2	2	1	3
B.Sc. (Computer Studies)	—	—	—	—	—	28	28	30	54	55
B.Sc. (Q.S.)	—	—	—	—	—	13	16	16	14	16
B.D.S.	—	—	—	—	—	68	72	67	70	54
B.S.W.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	59
<i>Diplomas/certificates</i>										
Education	285	304	401	320	435	433	539	563	540	479
P.C.LL.	53	54	60	64	85	82	110	113	126	140
Others*	107	87	87	124	100	115	60	61	90	141
<b>Chinese University of Hong Kong</b>										
<i>Degrees</i>										
M.D.	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	1	—
Ph.D.	—	—	1	—	4	6	1†	10	3	9
M.Phil.	57	43	39	68	69	66	75†	77	85	87
M.B.A.	57	70	77	71	73	85	89†	83	104	100
M.S.W.	2	2	2	4	7	4	3†	6	3	—
M.A.	—	1	—	—	1	1	16†	15	20	14
M.A. (Ed.)	4	8	16	25	13	7	19†	17	25	26
M.Div.	—	—	2	—	1	1	3	4	2	—
M.Sc.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	2
B.A.	256	259	259	245	248	251	242	272	303	309
B.Sc.	267	268	293	271	254	267	330	329	349	315
B.B.A.	235	250	241	200	212	207	220	224	255	271
B.S.Sc.	318	295	313	307	325	309	328	321	381	349
M.B.Ch.B	—	—	—	—	—	—	46	67	66	101
<i>Diplomas</i>										
Education	323	320	258	295	317	344	393	437	364	426
Social Work	—	—	—	—	—	—	17	2	11	16

Note: Others include Cert.Chin.Language, Cert.Psych., Cert.Med.Sc., Dip.B.S. and Cert.Eng.Subj. (Extra-Mural Studies).

Source: University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.



## 15.30 Expenditure on Education

HK\$'000

	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89
<b>Recurrent</b>									
<i>Education Department*</i>									
Pre-primary services	—	—	5,388	14,966	24,144	33,204	45,334	51,481	56,465
Primary	1,095,528	1,295,911	1,703,196	1,671,845	1,942,184	2,146,100	2,375,962	2,544,345	2,847,494
Secondary	1,038,138	1,260,312	1,572,127	1,734,142	2,045,264	2,318,463	2,756,439	3,072,915	3,647,846
Special education #	—	—	—	207,699	170,333	202,240	238,405	264,633	306,286
Teacher training	27,289	32,836	47,529	60,455	72,686	86,220	102,461	111,671	125,428
Technical and vocational	51,192	69,908	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-secondary	17,288	32,143	41,806	32,887	20,382	18,078	18,330	18,307	27,986
Other education	17,241	22,447	43,552	56,796	52,239	56,357	64,852	74,697	100,086
Administrative (non-allocated)	72,097	104,981	103,209	116,443	135,349	140,106	163,659	185,200	220,367
<i>Technical Education and Industrial Training Department†</i>									
Technical and vocational	—	—	128,653	170,841	226,748	295,197	363,458	458,210	539,370
<i>University and Polytechnic Grants Committee@</i>									
Tertiary	582,445	748,174	924,155	1,037,834	1,401,295	1,632,221	1,885,804	2,022,606	2,432,269
<b>Non-recurrent</b>									
<i>Education Department</i>	124,698	245,751	337,868	274,670	404,308	307,936	312,721	396,447	620,911
<i>Technical Education and Industrial Training Department†</i>									
Technical and vocational	—	—	1,763	38,488	132,899	138,296	235,621	103,694	77,534
<i>University and Polytechnic Grants Committee@</i>									
Tertiary	237,110	150,264	133,916	150,540	200,998	157,302	175,753	289,712	724,611
<b>Total expenditure</b>	<b>3,263,026</b>	<b>3,962,727</b>	<b>5,043,162</b>	<b>5,567,606</b>	<b>6,828,829</b>	<b>7,531,720</b>	<b>8,738,799</b>	<b>9,593,918</b>	<b>11,726,653</b>

Notes: \*Subventions on education are included.

# Expenditure on special education is separated from primary and secondary level commencing from 1983/84.

†Technical Education and Industrial Training Department was formed in April 1982 to take over the responsibility of providing technical and vocational training.

@Grants to the two Universities, Polytechnics and Baptist College are included.

Sources: Education Department.

Vocational Training Council and Technical Education and Industrial Training Department.

University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.

# Section 16

## Medical and Health

### Tables 16.1 to 16.28    **General Information**

The population of Hong Kong is provided with a comprehensive range of medical and health services by the Department of Health and Hospital Services Department, Government-assisted institutions and private practitioner clinics and hospitals.

There are 25 059 beds in 14 Government hospitals, 26 hospitals/treatment centres in Correctional Institutions, 21 Government maternity homes/clinics, 20 Government-assisted hospitals, 11 private hospitals and 1 private nursing home as at end of 1989. This represents a bed-population ratio of 4.3 beds per 1 000 population.

A wide spectrum of out-patient services is provided by the Government through the general out-patient clinics, polyclinics/specialist clinics, maternal and child health clinics, accident and emergency units and medical rehabilitation centres. The Government operates 63 (54 public and 9 non-public) general out-patient clinics. Apart from Government-run medical and health institutions, the Government-assisted and private sectors also play a significant complementary role in the provision of easily-accessible medical facilities to the public at a reasonable cost.

Details on the mortality and morbidity experiences of Hong Kong as well as workload statistics in respect of the public sector are presented in this Section.

#### **Data Sources**

Statistics in this Section are obtained from the routine statistical systems of the Department of Health and Hospital Services Department.

Hospital beds statistics are compiled from annual hospital beds survey while figures on deaths are obtained through the Death Statistics System jointly maintained by the Census and Statistics Department, Immigration Department, the Department of Health and Hospital Services Department. Data on the registered medical personnel are maintained by the Medical Council and Licentiate Committee for doctors and licentiates, Dental Council for dentists and dental hygienists, Nursing and Midwives Boards for nurses and midwives and Pharmacy and Poisons Board for pharmacists. Annual re-registration is required only for doctors, dentists and pharmacists. Other statistics are derived from the Infectious Diseases Registry, the Tuberculosis Registry, the Cancer Registry and from various other surveys and administrative records of the Department of Health and Hospital Services Department. Most of the workload statistics (Tables 16.4 and 16.13 to 16.24) are obtained from routine statistical systems where monthly and quarterly data are maintained to produce the annual statistics presented in this publication.

#### **Further References**

Further details on medical and health statistics are available from the *Annual Departmental Reports* prepared by the Director of Health and the Director of Hospital Services.

1911

1912

1913

1914

1915

1916

1917

1918

1919

1920

1921

1922

1923

1924

1925

1926

1927

1928

1929

1930

1931

1932

1933

1934

1935

## 16.1 Medical Institutions and Beds by Area by Type

Area/Type of institutions		1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Hong Kong Island</b>											
Government hospitals	Establishments	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	Number of beds	1 559	1 576	1 673	1 671	1 671	1 686	1 686	1 686	1 686	1 628
Hospitals in Correctional Institutions	Establishments	5	5	5	6	5	6	6	6	6	8
	Number of beds	145	145	139	125	134	142	136	140	141	152
Government maternity homes/clinics	Establishments	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	—	—	—
	Number of beds	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	—	—	—
Government-assisted hospitals	Establishments	9	9	9	9	10	10	10	10	10	10
	Number of beds	3 170	3 245	3 245	3 245	3 355	3 408	3 408	3 352	3 377	3 397
Private hospitals	Establishments	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
	Number of beds	1 431	1 445	1 451	1 436	1 439	1 426	1 383	1 375	1 419	1 426
Private nursing and maternity homes	Establishments	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Number of beds	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Sub-total</i>											
	Establishments	26	24	24	25	25	26	26	25	25	27
	Number of beds	6 337	6 437	6 534	6 503	6 625	6 688	6 639	6 553	6 623	6 603
<b>Kowloon</b>											
Government hospitals	Establishments	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	Number of beds	3 429*	3 431*	3 431*	3 485*	3 447*	3 441#	3 386	3 386	3 386	3 370
Hospitals in Correctional Institutions	Establishments	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	3	3
	Number of beds	94	94	94	98	98	98	98	98	105	106
Government maternity homes/clinics	Establishments	6	6	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	6
	Number of beds	140	140	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	142
Government-assisted hospitals	Establishments	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
	Number of beds	4 695	4 846	5 313	5 427	5 417	5 408	5 387	5 382	5 394	5 415
Private hospitals	Establishments	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
	Number of beds	935	938	1 111	1 131	1 156	1 160	1 136	1 205	1 250	1 257
Private nursing and maternity homes	Establishments	6	6	5	4	3	2	2	2	1	1
	Number of beds	52	84	80	71	61	62	65	65	44	44
<i>Sub-total</i>											
	Establishments	27	27	27	27	26	25	25	25	25	24
	Number of beds	9 345	9 533	10 193	10 376	10 343	10 333	10 236	10 300	10 343	10 334
<b>New Territories</b>											
Government hospitals	Establishments	7	7	7	7	8	8	8	8	8	8
	Number of beds	3 765	4 341	4 616	4 744	5 599	6 105	6 195	6 563	6 585	6 681
Hospitals in Correctional Institutions	Establishments	12	12	11	11	12	13	13	13	14	15
	Number of beds	305	305	347	347	403	411	379	379	399	415
Government maternity homes/clinics	Establishments	14	14	15	14	14	14	15	15	15	15
	Number of beds	221	223	253	221	217	215	215	215	221	221
Government-assisted hospitals	Establishments	4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	Number of beds	720	664	664	664	806	806	806	806	806	725
Private hospitals	Establishments	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Number of beds	113	83	83	80	80	80	80	80	80	80
Private nursing and maternity homes	Establishments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Number of beds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Sub-total</i>											
	Establishments	38	37	37	36	38	39	40	40	41	42
	Number of beds	5 124	5 616	5 963	6 056	7 105	7 617	7 675	8 043	8 091	8 122
<b>Total number of beds</b>		<b>20 806</b>	<b>21 586</b>	<b>22 690</b>	<b>22 935</b>	<b>24 073</b>	<b>24 638</b>	<b>24 550</b>	<b>24 896</b>	<b>25 057</b>	<b>25 059</b>
<b>Beds per thousand population†</b>		<b>4.0</b>	<b>4.1</b>	<b>4.3</b>	<b>4.3</b>	<b>4.4</b>	<b>4.5</b>	<b>4.4</b>	<b>4.4</b>	<b>4.4</b>	<b>4.3</b>

Notes: Figures are as at end of the year.

\*Figure includes 80 beds in the British Military Hospital.

# Figure includes 71 beds in the British Military Hospital.

†Based on end-year population revised according to 1986 By-census result.

Sources: Department of Health.  
Hospital Services Department.

## 16.2 Hospital Beds by Classification of Bed

Classification of bed	Number of beds									
	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
Internal medicine	4 165	4 183	4 313	4 380	4 561	4 658	4 477	4 452	4 470	4 484
Surgery	3 222	3 387	3 437	3 470	3 695	3 817	3 765	3 801	3 858	3 879
Orthopaedics & traumatology	1 404	1 464	1 640	1 721	1 766	1 867	1 851	1 871	1 840	1 805
Gynaecology	728	695	708	707	761	777	748	756	758	746
Obstetrics/maternity	2 154	2 096	2 155	2 142	2 259	2 299	2 212	2 168	2 182	2 116
Paediatrics and babies	1 582	1 552	1 633	1 594	1 768	1 774	1 700	1 662	1 705	1 691
Mentally-ill	2 668	3 190	3 436	3 490	3 547	3 603	3 736	4 074	4 074	4 140
Mentally handicapped	376	400	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
Tuberculosis and chest diseases	1 211	1 205	1 201	1 213	1 192	1 183	1 167	1 167	1 161	1 132
Infectious diseases	359	294	296	295	297	308	269	268	256	256
Geriatrics	296	419	611	603	623	705	717	721	724	724
Rehabilitation and physical medicine	254	264	262	260	421	401	451	451	466	466
Radio-therapy and oncology	376	376	379	389	453	450	470	470	470	458
Mixed specialties	209	227	249	262	287	339	330	344	373	385
Casualty, observation and custodian	638	643	678	661	731	760	724	727	755	785
Unclassified	1 164	1 191	1 192	1 248	1 212	1 197	1 433	1 464	1 465	1 492
<b>Total</b>	<b>20 806</b>	<b>21 586</b>	<b>22 690</b>	<b>22 935</b>	<b>24 073</b>	<b>24 638</b>	<b>24 550</b>	<b>24 896</b>	<b>25 057</b>	<b>25 059</b>

Notes: Figures are as at end of the year.

"Mixed specialties" beds include eye, ear-nose-throat, skin and dental beds.

"Unclassified" beds include staff beds, beds in private wards, mixed beds in intensive care units and overflow beds.

Sources: Department of Health.

Hospital Services Department.

## 16.3 Hospital Beds by Classification of Bed by Area by Type of Institution, 1989

	Number of beds									
	Hong Kong Island			Kowloon			New Territories			
Classification of bed	Government institution	Government-assisted institution	Private institution	Government institution	Government-assisted institution	Private institution	Government institution	Government-assisted institution	Private institution	Total
Internal medicine	353	860	347	514	1 374	218	600	177	41	4 484
Surgery	339	720	264	697	892	248	555	164	—	3 879
Orthopaedics & traumatology	147	284	39	450	510	—	322	53	—	1 805
Gynaecology	107	76	143	102	196	4	108	10	—	746
Obstetrics/maternity	262	132	179	405	373	216	443	82	24	2 116
Paediatrics and babies	185	72	158	337	397	112	380	35	15	1 691
Mentally-ill	15	—	5	491	30	—	3 599	—	—	4 140
Mentally handicapped	—	—	—	—	300	—	200	—	—	500
Tuberculosis and chest diseases	—	708	5	127	177	—	—	115	—	1 132
Infectious diseases	—	—	21	20	40	3	172	—	—	256
Geriatrics	—	—	52	—	434	54	184	—	—	724
Rehabilitation and physical medicine	—	240	3	—	80	—	65	78	—	466
Radio-therapy and oncology	18	180	16	97	64	—	83	—	—	458
Mixed specialties	51	60	41	104	48	—	74	7	—	385
Casualty, observation and custodian	187	—	8	136	17	—	437	—	—	785
Unclassified	116	65	145	138	483	446	95	4	—	1 492
Total	1 780	3 397	1 426	3 618	5 415	1 301	7 317	725	80	25 059

Notes: Figures are as at end of 1989.

"Mixed specialties" beds include eye, ear-nose-throat, skin and dental beds.

"Unclassified" beds include staff beds, beds in private wards, mixed beds in intensive care units and overflow beds.

Sources: Department of Health.

Hospital Services Department.

## 16.4 Prophylactic Immunizations

<i>Immunological procedure</i>	<i>1980</i>	<i>1981</i>	<i>1982</i>	<i>1983</i>	<i>1984</i>	<i>1985</i>	<i>1986</i>	<i>1987</i>	<i>1988</i>	<i>1989</i>
Anti-smallpox vaccination	21 686	1 676	1 041	578	229	—	—	—	—	—
Anti-cholera inoculation	21 881	7 870	8 053	5 887	5 595	5 691	138 872	7 146	6 238	5 542
Triple vaccine inoculation (Diph./Pert./Tet.)	225 090	251 384	267 477	267 365	263 317	257 083	243 069	234 391	231 818	250 872
Combined Diphtheria and Tetanus vaccine inoculation	77 252	102 954	186 054	147 262	177 964	141 742	178 733	177 864	191 294	194 478
Anti-typhoid inoculations										
1st dose	23 840	25 999	8 258	829	1 180	1 147	1 530	58	20	24
2nd dose	3 856	3 687	1 168	63	102	138	75	41	12	66
Booster dose	37 651	40 508	12 663	1 097	720	858	856	1 718	1 798	2 731
Anti-tuberculosis (B.C.G.) inoculations										
Infants	86 305	87 694	86 562	84 186	78 389	77 199	72 780	71 049	77 187	72 699
Others	47 808	51 208	57 213	72 050	52 622	60 393	68 956	57 705	67 816	62 466
Oral poliovaccine type I for newborn	82 525	84 094	83 823	81 528	76 096	74 312	69 357	67 338	74 071	69 879
Anti-poliomyelitis vaccinations										
1st dose	76 246	80 750	78 844	75 670	70 608	67 302	63 137	63 813	70 237	77 573
2nd dose	71 540	76 501	79 586	77 768	74 679	72 175	67 020	63 545	66 200	74 501
Booster dose	135 890	131 835	229 322	193 452	224 226	212 710	227 505	225 159	227 775	227 913
Anti-measles inoculation	59 023	65 022	70 919	76 211	74 788	71 820	67 417	62 905	100 878	103 135
Anti-rubella inoculation	46 336	35 763	28 474	41 662	44 079	45 611	43 388	47 101	47 478	44 793
Anti-tetanus inoculation*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	237 661	223 339	229 419
Hepatitis B Vaccination #	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	13 920	191 104

Notes: \*Since January 1987.  
# Since November 15, 1988.

Source: Department of Health.

## 16.5 Notification of Infectious Diseases

Disease		1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
Cholera	Cases	—	3 #	8 #	—	1	2	30 #	4 #	2 #	29 #
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—
Amoebiasis	Cases	39	48	37	37	29	16	13	6	8	9
	Deaths	6	—	2	2	1	2	—	2	—	1
Bacillary dysentery	Cases	437	563	550	479	396	519	344	381	454	433
	Deaths	1	3	1	1	—	—	1	—	2	1
Cerebro-spinal meningitis and meningococcal infections	Cases	29	18	16	13	8	12	6	2	6	1
	Deaths	3	1	1	1	—	—	1	—	—	1
Chickenpox	Cases	2 176	1 140	1 621	1 228	2 433	1 194	1 635	1 879	3 436	2 708
	Deaths	1	—	3	1	3	—	1	1	—	1
Diphtheria	Cases	2	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Deaths	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Enteric fever (typhoid and paratyphoid)	Cases	500	500	392	369	331	287	198	273	182	174
	Deaths	6	4	—	3	1	1	1	1	2	—
Food poisoning	Outbreaks	102	175	215	169	233	278	223	378	534	188
	(Persons affected)	(754)	(666)	(870)	(642)	(1 340)	(958)	(1 076)	(1 566)	(1 239)	(763)
Leprosy	Cases	60	55	57	38	32	32	29	21	22	26
	Deaths	—	2	1†	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Malaria	Cases	49	62	80	125	113	168	143	106	98	744
	Deaths	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	1
Measles	Cases	1 669	249	1 863	888	678	280	215	194	3 162	139
	Deaths	5	—	5	2	2	1	—	1	8	1
Ophthalmia neonatorum	Cases	1	5	4	1	6	5	5	10	9	3
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Poliomyelitis	Cases	2	3	—	1	—	1	—	—	—	—
	Deaths	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Puerperal fever	Cases	2	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rabies (human)	Cases	2	1	—	—	2*	—	2*	—	1*	—
	Deaths	2	1	—	—	2	—	2	—	1	—
Scarlet fever	Cases	18	3	4	3	5	1	9	3	10	4
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tuberculosis	Cases	8 065	7 729	7 527	7 301	7 843	7 545	7 432	7 269	7 021	6 704
	Deaths	551	489	454	446	420	409	407	405	388	403
Typhus (urban)	Cases	—	—	—	—	1*	1	1	—	3	1*
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Typhus (scrub)	Cases	5	6	5	3	6	12	5	4	12	1
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Viral hepatitis	Cases	1 554	1 738	1 814	1 783	1 780	1 601	1 425	1 554	2 398	1 232
	Deaths	38	26	42	28	12	13	19	23	37	12
Whooping cough	Cases	12	2	1	—	18	21	1	—	8	4
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total</b>		<b>14 724</b>	<b>12 302</b>	<b>14 195</b>	<b>12 438</b>	<b>13 915</b>	<b>11 975</b>	<b>11 716</b>	<b>12 084</b>	<b>17 366</b>	<b>12 401</b>
		<b>615</b>	<b>527</b>	<b>510</b>	<b>485</b>	<b>443</b>	<b>426</b>	<b>433</b>	<b>434</b>	<b>438</b>	<b>421</b>

Notes: No case of smallpox, plague, epidemic louse-borne typhus, yellow fever or relapsing fever was reported during the specified years.

\*Figures refer to imported case.

# Figures include 3 imported cases in 1981, 5 in 1982, 7 in 1986, 1 in 1987, 1 in 1988 and 3 in 1989.

†Figure refers to death of old case.

Source: Department of Health.

## 16.6 Notification and Death Rates of Certain Infectious Diseases

<i>Disease</i>		1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
Amoebiasis	N.R.	0.77	0.93	0.70	0.69	0.54	0.29	0.23	0.11	0.14	0.16
	D.R.	1.19	—	0.38	0.37	0.19	0.37	—	0.36	—	0.17
Bacillary dysentery	N.R.	8.63	10.86	10.45	8.96	7.34	9.51	6.22	6.79	7.99	7.52
	D.R.	0.20	0.58	0.19	0.19	—	—	0.18	—	0.35	0.17
Cerebro-spinal meningitis and meningococcal infections	N.R.	0.57	0.35	0.30	0.24	0.15	0.22	0.11	0.04	0.11	0.02
	D.R.	0.59	0.19	0.19	0.19	—	—	0.18	—	—	0.17
Diphtheria	N.R.	0.04	—	0.02	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	D.R.	—	—	0.19	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Enteric fever (typhoid and paratyphoid)	N.R.	9.88	9.65	7.45	6.90	6.13	5.26	3.58	4.86	3.20	3.02
	D.R.	1.19	0.77	—	0.56	0.19	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.35	—
Measles	N.R.	32.96	4.80	35.39	16.61	12.56	5.13	3.89	3.46	55.66	2.41
	D.R.	0.99	—	0.95	0.37	0.37	0.18	—	0.18	1.41	0.17
Poliomyelitis	N.R.	0.04	0.06	—	0.02	—	0.02	—	—	—	—
	D.R.	—	0.19	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tuberculosis	N.R.	159.29	149.11	142.98	136.59	145.30	138.28	134.33	129.49	123.58	116.36
	D.R.	108.83	94.34	86.24	83.44	77.81	74.96	73.56	72.15	68.29	69.95
Viral hepatitis	N.R.	30.69	33.53	34.46	33.36	32.98	29.34	25.76	27.68	42.21	21.38
	D.R.	7.51	5.02	7.98	5.24	2.22	2.38	3.43	4.10	6.51	2.08

Notes: Figures are calculated basing on the mid-year population estimates derived using the 1986 By-census results.

N.R. refers to notification rate per 100 000 population.

D.R. refers to death rate per million population.

Source: Department of Health.

## 16.7 Registered Deaths by Cause

<i>Cause</i>	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
Infectious and parasitic diseases	816	777	783	788	751	769	782	825	859	1 009
Neoplasms	6 447	6 595	6 829	7 242	7 369	7 553	8 072	8 274	8 197	8 603
Endocrine, nutritional metabolic diseases and immunity disorders	338	283	217	232	252	252	259	250	231	263
Diseases of blood and blood-forming organs	43	36	21	33	29	31	40	25	27	38
Mental disorders	6	6	2	7	2	2	1	2	—	1
Diseases of nervous system and sense organs	169	160	203	219	185	193	180	233	190	216
Diseases of circulatory system	7 507	7 224	7 462	7 757	7 441	7 381	7 527	7 861	7 946	7 994
Diseases of respiratory system	3 969	3 930	4 033	4 475	4 228	4 127	4 119	4 404	4 798	4 975
Diseases of digestive system	1 128	1 078	1 178	1 150	1 098	1 093	1 068	1 088	1 122	1 251
Diseases of genitourinary system	988	982	1 039	1 045	1 100	1 106	1 207	1 217	1 243	1 267
Complications of pregnancy, childbirth and puerperium	4	7	1	6	5	4	2	3	3	4
Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue	12	4	5	4	9	11	8	7	7	10
Diseases of the musculoskeleta system and connective tissue	39	57	49	54	39	53	62	56	45	51
Congenital anomalies	293	259	273	313	272	231	229	246	228	213
Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period	517	447	463	424	355	277	282	237	248	238
Symptoms, signs and ill-defined conditions	1 633	1 190	1 053	1 036	852	639	616	647	681	697
Injury and poisoning	2 078	1 943	1 849	1 700	1 593	1 603	1 576	1 584	1 551	1 653
<b>Total</b>	<b>25 987</b>	<b>24 978</b>	<b>25 460</b>	<b>26 485</b>	<b>25 580</b>	<b>25 325</b>	<b>26 030</b>	<b>26 959</b>	<b>27 376</b>	<b>28 485(2)</b>

Note: Figure in brackets denotes the number of deaths with cause unknown.

Sources: Department of Health.  
Hospital Services Department.



# 16.8 Leading Causes of Death by Sex by Age, 1989

Number of deaths

Cause of death	Sex	All ages	0	1-4	5-14	15-44	45-64	65 & over	Unknown
Malignant neoplasms	M	5 379	1	4	22	444	2 242	2 663	3
	F	3 206	1	5	18	289	968	1 925	—
Heart diseases, including hypertensive heart disease	M	2 540	1	2	5	110	665	1 757	—
	F	2 296	1	1	4	50	288	1 952	—
Cerebrovascular disease	M	1 427	—	1	—	49	391	981	5
	F	1 488	—	—	—	18	201	1 269	—
Pneumonia, all forms	M	1 061	11	5	5	52	173	814	1
	F	968	10	7	1	23	59	868	—
Injury and poisoning	M	1 096	3	18	30	545	258	242	—
	F	557	2	6	17	196	129	207	—
Nephritis, nephrotic syndrome and nephrosis	M	502	3	—	—	20	153	326	—
	F	548	—	—	—	17	138	393	—
Septicaemia	M	234	3	1	—	6	41	183	—
	F	345	5	3	1	7	28	301	—
Bronchitis, chronic and unspecified, emphysema and asthma	M	342	—	—	1	28	85	227	1
	F	155	—	—	—	13	19	123	—
Tuberculosis (including late effects of tuberculosis)	M	301	1	—	—	14	103	182	1
	F	102	—	—	1	15	14	72	—
Chronic liver diseases and cirrhosis	M	237	—	—	—	40	125	72	—
	F	92	—	—	—	5	36	51	—
Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period	M	134(1)	134(1)	—	—	—	—	—	—
	F	104	104	—	—	—	—	—	—
Diabetes mellitus	M	125	—	—	—	2	25	98	—
	F	125	—	—	—	3	20	102	—
Other causes	M	2 761(6)	122(1)	22	15(1)	136	555(1)	1 907	4(3)
	F	2 360	97	18	16	111	201	1 917	—
All causes	M	16 139(7)	279(2)	53	78(1)	1 446	4 816(1)	9 452	15(3)
	F	12 346	220	40	58	747	2 101	9 180	—
	T	28 485(7)	499(2)	93	136(1)	2 193	6 917(1)	18 632	15(3)

Note: Figures in brackets denote the number of deaths with sex unknown.

Sources: Department of Health.  
Hospital Services Department.

## 16.9 Deaths from Heart Disease by Age by Sex

Number of deaths

Age group	Sex	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
0-9	M	3	4	2	2	2	7	1	4	4	5
	F	4	4	1	3	4	5	8	2	6	5
10-19	M	9	8	4	8	9	6	5	8	15	7
	F	4	9	9	7	5	7	5	4	6	3
20-29	M	21	23	17	16	13	14	24	18	23	26
	F	15	21	17	12	10	7	11	8	10	17
30-34	M	16	12	18	19	10	15	24	20	11	15
	F	14	12	13	10	8	9	8	13	11	11
35-39	M	18	9	24	19	14	16	36	24	30	34
	F	14	9	3	13	14	9	9	13	13	10
40-44	M	32	33	33	19	24	21	34	30	24	31
	F	17	17	10	18	13	6	11	5	6	10
45-49	M	85	69	65	59	49	51	53	65	45	52
	F	32	45	41	28	19	31	13	20	13	18
50-54	M	135	136	132	108	103	136	115	99	104	121
	F	64	48	62	62	59	40	50	48	30	31
55-59	M	192	198	211	208	195	203	197	183	188	188
	F	122	88	109	109	81	106	73	82	80	83
60-64	M	296	292	291	342	284	319	293	297	281	304
	F	174	154	164	175	185	155	157	177	181	156
65-69	M	404	376	411	422	380	384	362	417	395	392
	F	262	265	230	234	253	248	225	257	274	250
70-74	M	369	372	399	444	445	432	463	462	486	487
	F	312	285	326	348	338	362	336	361	334	343
75 and over	M	510	482	593	587	566	605	713	762	807	878
	F	848	857	918	1 009	921	1 015	1 111	1 135	1 221	1 359
All ages	M	2 090	2 015(1)	2 201(1)	2 253	2 095(1)	2 211(2)	2 320	2 390(1)	2 414(1)	2 540
	F	1 882	1 814	1 903	2 029(1)	1 910	2 000	2 017	2 125	2 185	2 296

Note: Figures in brackets denote the number of deaths with age unknown.

Sources: Department of Health.  
Hospital Services Department.

## 16.10 Deaths from Cancer by Major Cause

Cause of death		1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
Malignant neoplasm of Nasopharynx	Deaths	467	469	482	472	449	410	438	442	442	442
	M.R.	9.2	9.0	9.2	8.8	8.3	7.5	7.9	7.9	7.8	7.7
Oesophagus	Deaths	348	319	333	359	338	384	375	371	379	385
	M.R.	6.9	6.2	6.3	6.7	6.3	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.7	6.7
Stomach	Deaths	462	466	462	521	448	449	552	544	504	581
	M.R.	9.1	9.0	8.8	9.7	8.3	8.2	10.0	9.7	8.9	10.1
Colon	Deaths	308	334	370	401	436	448	444	510	526	565
	M.R.	6.1	6.4	7.0	7.5	8.1	8.2	8.0	9.1	9.3	9.8
Rectum, rectosigmoid junction and anus	Deaths	196	211	215	254	274	244	266	287	273	292
	M.R.	3.9	4.1	4.1	4.8	5.1	4.5	4.8	5.1	4.8	5.1
Liver and intrahepatic bile ducts	Deaths	893	932	887	1 015	992	969	1 054	1 054	1 104	1 077
	M.R.	17.6	18.0	16.8	19.0	18.4	17.8	19.1	18.8	19.4	18.7
Trachea, bronchus and lung	Deaths	1 806	1 826	1 962	2 002	2 128	2 223	2 348	2 465	2 361	2 592
	M.R.	35.7	35.2	37.3	37.5	39.4	40.7	42.4	43.9	41.6	45.0
Female breast	Deaths	190	227	202	219	250	262	243	262	260	283
	M.R.*	7.8	9.1	8.0	8.5	9.6	9.9	9.1	9.6	9.4	10.1
Cervix uteri	Deaths	141	155	108	140	127	141	150	129	124	123
	M.R.*	5.8	6.2	4.3	5.4	4.9	5.3	5.6	4.7	4.5	4.4
All forms of cancer	Deaths	6 430	6 586	6 810	7 226	7 347	7 535	8 054	8 258	8 177	8 585
	M.R.	127.0	127.1	129.4	135.2	136.1	138.1	145.6	147.1	143.9	149.0

Notes: "M.R." refers to mortality rate per 100 000 population.

\*Denotes death rate per 100 000 female population.

Sources: Department of Health.  
Hospital Services Department.

# 16.11 Infant Deaths by Cause

Number of deaths

Cause	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
Meningitis	8	8	15	8	1	4	4	2	3	1
Bronchitis	3	1	3	3	—	—	—	3	1	—
Viral pneumonia	4	3	4	1	—	1	—	—	—	—
Pneumococcal pneumonia	2	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other bacterial pneumonia	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—
Bronchopneumonia, organism unspecified	64	29	28	50	35	22	10	10	11	14
Pneumonia, organism unspecified	39	34	21	21	14	11	5	7	11	7
Gastroenteritis, colitis and other diarrhoeal disease	14	13	6	1	—	—	4	—	1	1
Congenital anomalies	249	221	240	254	236	203	205	218	208	181
Obstetric complications and birth trauma	3	6	2	6	2	3	—	—	1	—
Intrauterine hypoxia and birth asphyxia	113	103	86	73	65	50	47	35	38	41
Respiratory distress syndrome	161	115	123	107	95	49	87	70	69	63
Other respiratory conditions of fetus and newborn	69	58	64	71	56	39	20	20	29	13
Disorders relating to short gestation and unspecified low birthweight	50	82	61	76	43	66	52	42	56	49
Infections specific to perinatal period	16	6	16	20	17	19	23	7	5	14
Fetal and neonatal haemorrhage	40	38	66	22	28	11	8	19	10	9
Haemolytic disease of fetus or newborn due to isoimmunization and other perinatal jaundice	13	6	3	6	5	2	1	3	1	—
Endocrine and metabolic disturbances specific to the fetus and newborn	2	1	2	—	1	5	2	1	1	—
Haematological disorders of fetus and newborn	8	7	9	5	6	4	2	2	5	7
Perinatal disorders of digestive system	20	6	4	9	9	5	6	8	21	11
Conditions involving the integument and temperature regulation of fetus and newborn	22	19	27	29	28	24	34	29	12	31
Other and ill-defined conditions originating in the perinatal period	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Others	107	89	73	68	68	62	43	48	73	57
<b>All causes</b>	<b>1 008</b>	<b>846</b>	<b>853</b>	<b>830</b>	<b>709</b>	<b>580</b>	<b>553</b>	<b>525</b>	<b>556</b>	<b>499</b>
<b>Infant mortality rate (per 1 000 registered live births)</b>	<b>11.8</b>	<b>9.7</b>	<b>9.9</b>	<b>10.1</b>	<b>9.1</b>	<b>7.6</b>	<b>7.7</b>	<b>7.5</b>	<b>7.6</b>	<b>6.9</b>
<b>Neo-natal mortality rate (per 1 000 registered live births)</b>	<b>7.8</b>	<b>6.6</b>	<b>7.0</b>	<b>7.0</b>	<b>6.5</b>	<b>5.0</b>	<b>5.3</b>	<b>4.8</b>	<b>4.8</b>	<b>4.4</b>

Sources: Department of Health.  
Hospital Services Department.

## 16.12 Causes of Maternal Death

Cause	Number of deaths									
	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
Pregnancy with abortive outcome other than spontaneous or legally induced abortion	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	1	—
Toxaemia of pregnancy	3	1	—	2	—	2	—	—	—	—
Haemorrhage of pregnancy and childbirth	1	3	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	—
Ectopic pregnancy	—	1	—	—	3	—	—	—	—	—
Others	—	2	—	2	—	1	—	2	1	4
<b>Total</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Maternal mortality rate (per 1 000 total births)</b>	<b>0.05</b>	<b>0.08</b>	<b>0.01</b>	<b>0.07</b>	<b>0.06</b>	<b>0.05</b>	<b>0.03</b>	<b>0.04</b>	<b>0.04</b>	<b>0.06</b>

Sources: Department of Health.  
Hospital Services Department.

## 16.13 In-patients Treated in Government, Government-Assisted and Private Hospitals Classified by Disease

Disease classification	Number of in-patients treated									
	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
Infectious and parasitic diseases	25 955	25 606	31 539	29 211	26 979	25 056	23 948	25 245	32 240	26 308
Neoplasms	37 811	39 853	44 293	48 388	52 027	55 690	59 647	62 241	64 644	66 980
Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases and immunity disorders	10 200	11 226	11 963	12 998	13 919	15 112	15 868	17 025	17 524	18 469
Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs	5 398	5 827	6 395	6 850	7 823	7 912	8 389	8 746	9 084	9 565
Mental disorders	12 116	13 957	14 099	15 103	14 679	15 507	16 018	16 331	16 269	16 077
Diseases of the nervous system and sense organs	16 167	17 303	18 746	19 182	20 282	22 082	24 639	27 093	29 789	29 349
Diseases of the circulatory system	40 813	42 544	46 067	49 566	51 001	51 556	54 039	57 152	59 387	59 363
Diseases of the respiratory system	64 960	67 667	76 717	82 135	74 409	75 442	74 407	81 515	80 560	75 441
Diseases of the digestive system	69 710	71 868	78 807	80 260	80 723	81 377	81 206	84 176	80 380	78 689
Diseases of the genitourinary system	57 658	60 185	64 403	67 173	71 943	75 370	81 127	83 574	87 551	87 901
Complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium	108 916	113 829	116 451	116 036	112 656	115 266	115 166	121 103	140 642	142 683
Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue	11 330	11 646	12 424	13 344	13 322	13 570	13 240	13 999	14 848	14 354
Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	12 584	14 141	17 685	18 310	19 106	21 032	22 564	23 548	25 124	23 599
Congenital anomalies	4 697	4 741	4 834	4 745	5 639	5 416	5 537	5 578	5 615	5 278
Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period	15 432	17 897	16 880	17 523	15 629	15 876	16 198	15 485	16 367	16 747
Symptoms, signs and ill-defined conditions	58 519	59 794	78 343	80 640	73 643	78 537	78 088	82 418	80 208	73 934
Injury and poisoning	76 485	87 398	125 322	104 218	91 353	89 354	88 341	93 738	90 663	81 998
<b>Total</b>	<b>628 751</b>	<b>665 482</b>	<b>764 968</b>	<b>765 682</b>	<b>745 133</b>	<b>764 155</b>	<b>778 422</b>	<b>818 967</b>	<b>850 895</b>	<b>826 735</b>

Notes: Data are grouped according to International Classification of Diseases, Injuries and Causes of Death (I.C.D.) 9th Revision (1975). Patients treated in maternity homes and in-patients encountering health services for other reasons are excluded.

Sources: Department of Health.  
Hospital Services Department.

## 16.14 Out-patient Attendances at Government and Government-Assisted Institutions

Number of attendances

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>General clinics</b>										
General	5 021 381	5 194 412	5 600 548	6 006 373	6 260 853	6 340 039	6 455 446	6 595 961	6 636 803	6 415 778
Casualty	1 018 745	1 068 948	1 125 682	1 175 401	1 221 620	1 300 565	1 276 034	1 400 966	1 376 205	1 348 815
<b>Special clinics</b>										
General*	1 491 171	1 629 316	1 857 075	2 092 164	2 463 599	2 652 153	2 887 550	3 040 437	2 870 037	2 890 114
Child health	1 073 863	1 091 298	1 194 182	1 221 350	1 299 490	1 236 216	1 194 708	1 182 947	1 237 118	1 284 697
Ante-natal	558 073	573 570	576 701	576 450	555 089	554 765	519 821	515 439	546 861	492 732
Post-natal	56 021	56 637	59 000	60 513	56 978	57 244	54 134	51 923	51 595	49 898
Family planning	333 250	340 611	368 104	408 810	446 301	468 643	472 686	472 468	472 924	464 954
Methadone	2 505 200	2 451 141	2 546 134	2 300 480	2 793 575	2 806 992	3 120 130	3 411 313	2 950 872	2 630 435
Eye	242 646	222 635	227 104	237 319	250 236	255 855	278 358	292 481	293 043	288 865
Ear-nose-throat	99 804	98 927	117 528	122 893	132 024	131 520	148 254	166 705	171 912	192 145
Tuberculosis	851 398	763 061	715 432	717 738	780 597	774 433	736 715	732 012	736 549	725 503
Psychiatric	173 012	178 865	199 260	204 165	213 305	243 129	257 530	273 503	288 949 #	281 425
Leprosy	19 511	18 471	18 241	15 401	13 671	13 381	12 435	11 654	10 917	9 770
Social hygiene	144 641	150 852	166 933	173 957	176 024	184 725	180 286	177 577	154 074	140 524
Dermatology	55 297	59 501	62 997	65 398	68 021	69 843	70 161	70 598	69 832	75 640
<b>Total</b>	<b>13 644 013</b>	<b>13 898 245</b>	<b>14 834 921</b>	<b>15 378 412</b>	<b>16 731 383</b>	<b>17 089 503</b>	<b>17 664 248</b>	<b>18 395 984</b>	<b>17 867 691 #</b>	<b>17 291 295</b>

Notes: \* Figures from 1980–1987 were revised to include out-patient attendances at Government physiotherapy and occupational therapy services. Out-patient treatment figures are still being presented for Government-assisted physiotherapy and occupational therapy services. Figures for 1988 onwards were further revised to include out-patient attendances at both Government and Government-assisted physiotherapy and occupational therapy services. The total attendance figures of the corresponding years were revised accordingly.  
# Revised figures.

Sources: Department of Health.  
Hospital Services Department.

## 16.15 Attendances in Accident and Emergence Departments of Government and Government-Assisted Institutions

Number of attendances

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Traumatic attendances</b>										
Assault	26 654	28 062	36 795	38 316	39 192	35 423	32 136	28 217	26 697	24 466
Traffic	26 715	27 249	31 198	32 630	35 272	35 252	33 652	27 645	26 796	26 283
Industrial	102 646	103 605	101 030	108 173	115 429	120 051	114 008	119 331	123 813	118 462
Domestic	70 601	71 978	90 142	100 507	101 897	111 358	111 030	106 858	100 241	89 122
Animal bite	9 371	11 982	7 668	7 935	8 560	7 718	11 912	11 359	9 068	8 570
Sport	8 733	9 916	11 187	9 567	11 016	11 321	14 182	18 670	17 166	14 470
Insect bite	884	1 264	1 204	1 551	1 351	1 454	1 761	1 920	1 658	1 573
Others	8 871	8 562	11 126	8 776	10 608	9 124	9 451	12 045	11 707	9 175
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>254 475</b>	<b>262 618</b>	<b>290 350</b>	<b>307 455</b>	<b>323 325</b>	<b>331 701</b>	<b>328 132</b>	<b>326 045</b>	<b>317 146</b>	<b>292 121</b>
<b>Non-traumatic attendances</b>										
Infectious	20 829	13 714	21 172	17 586	17 074	15 614	20 330	21 645	28 264	22 062
Tuberculosis	16 758	14 548	14 486	9 193	7 139	6 966	14 157	16 123	18 336	16 487
Medical	244 897	254 558	262 873	295 655	325 494	347 425	329 140	358 363	350 649	361 398
Surgical	97 521	116 245	119 999	124 968	126 376	139 249	130 285	149 988	152 727	152 462
Obstetrical	10 476	12 250	14 097	12 545	13 333	14 222	17 580	15 251	16 891	15 242
Gynaecological	23 577	26 360	30 365	27 282	28 038	27 385	32 200	32 176	34 287	31 072
Paediatric	126 271	130 605	135 275	145 953	158 509	180 588	161 258	174 461	166 147	151 934
Psychiatric	4 859	5 508	6 174	5 889	5 810	6 010	6 270	6 481	6 498	5 368
Orthopaedics	31 346	27 881	37 560	37 082	35 262	46 721	47 800	55 302	61 270	67 987
Dental/Oph./E.N.T.	8 948	11 878	13 779	14 981	16 525	19 907	20 463	23 559	26 507	24 350
Others	8 666	7 863	12 048	14 621	14 359	14 761	15 487	18 129	21 687	25 919
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>594 148</b>	<b>621 410</b>	<b>667 828</b>	<b>705 755</b>	<b>747 919</b>	<b>818 848</b>	<b>794 970</b>	<b>871 478</b>	<b>883 263</b>	<b>874 281</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>848 623</b>	<b>884 028</b>	<b>958 178</b>	<b>1 013 210</b>	<b>1 071 244</b>	<b>1 150 549</b>	<b>1 123 102</b>	<b>1 197 523</b>	<b>1 200 409</b>	<b>1 166 402</b>

Sources: Department of Health.  
Hospital Services Department.

## 16.16 Statistics on Ophthalmic, Ear-nose-throat and Dental Services

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Ophthalmic service</b>										
New out-patient attendances	60 101	57 778	54 854	56 127	57 084	51 549	54 703	53 446	52 055	47 282
Total out-patient attendances	226 520	206 226	209 237	218 786	231 960	230 899	248 017	258 263	259 007	253 131
Operations performed	4 512	4 576	4 989	4 667	4 652	5 075	6 050	7 044	7 143	7 129
Home visits by Health Visitors	1 391	852	1 000	657	629	1 186	1 249	1 061	919	959
Number of persons first registered as blind	703	707	977	968	1 079	835	998	812	636	537
<b>Ear-nose-throat service</b>										
New out-patient attendances	22 340	21 435	24 777	24 563	24 953	26 118	25 672	25 697	27 566	29 888
Total out-patient attendances	76 365	68 952	80 358	88 519	91 598	97 048	102 104	109 861	118 968	130 615
Total in-patients treated	4 874*	2 881	2 619	2 610	2 608	2 695	2 767	2 898	2 760	2 705
Operations performed	2 667*	2 651	2 640	2 894	2 927	3 196	3 512	3 439	3 356	3 432
Speech therapy cases	5 163	4 581	4 921	4 216	3 605	3 577	4 277	6 575	7 405	11 208
<b>Dental service</b>										
Attendances	344 025	367 394	367 330	398 625	427 165	446 503	462 936	505 224	525 468	512 184
Number of persons rendered dentally fit	78 771	75 784	82 372	94 756	107 721	124 382	134 394	150 173	164 974	159 709

Note: \*Figures refer to the financial year ending 31 March 1981.

Sources: Department of Health.  
Hospital Services Department.

## 16.17 Statistics on Para-medical Services

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Physiotherapy service</b>										
<i>Number of patients treated</i>	144 622	152 413	172 422	183 879	198 643	224 571	238 390	257 056	264 021	261 683
In-patients	79 668	79 408	89 200	94 294	96 978	103 900	104 366	116 335	118 886	109 980
Out-patients	64 954	73 005	83 222	89 585	101 665	120 671	134 024	140 721	145 135	151 703
<i>Total attendances</i>	770 542	803 379	887 478	957 314	1 037 029	1 141 502	1 204 624	1 257 070	1 303 009	1 304 739
In-patients	446 073	448 778	487 507	527 661	556 137	614 764	640 866	670 115	694 948	685 328
Out-patients	324 469	354 601	399 971	429 653	480 892	526 738	563 758	586 955	608 061	619 411
<b>Occupational therapy service</b>										
<i>Number of patients treated</i>	14 182	15 980	20 894	24 864	32 512	36 169	35 198	35 469	40 195	39 012
In-patients	8 655	9 375	12 320	15 031	20 930	23 120	20 653	20 552	23 093	22 721
Out-patients	5 527	6 605	8 574	9 833	11 582	13 049	14 545	14 917	17 102	16 291
<i>Total attendances</i>	506 182	529 438	620 257	724 569	847 443	963 814	983 580	1 127 610	1 246 593	1 319 254
In-patients	380 532	383 121	452 207	533 008	639 102	713 070	699 440	814 311	921 236	998 039
Out-patients	125 650	146 317	168 050	191 561	208 341	250 744	284 140	313 299	325 357	321 215
<b>Prosthetic-orthotic service</b>										
<i>Number of patients treated</i>	8 205	8 478	..	..	11 835	15 389	18 725	22 769	23 202	22 253
In-patients	420	515	..	..	2 402	4 334	5 033	5 433	5 251	4 956
Out-patients	7 785	7 963	..	..	9 433	11 055	13 692	17 336	17 951	17 297
<i>Total attendances</i>	18 910	19 193	22 819	22 891	29 415	39 553	47 642	56 104	59 490	58 601
In-patients	1 564	1 917	..	..	8 283	14 299	16 558	17 367	17 069	16 734
Out-patients	17 346	17 276	..	..	21 132	25 254	31 084	38 737	42 421	41 867
<b>Radio-diagnostic division</b>										
<i>Total number of examinations done</i>	877 369	897 775	1 019 557	1 041 721	1 070 146	1 117 620	1 123 969	1 201 114	1 273 098	1 241 492
<b>Radio-therapeutic division</b>										
<i>Number of patients treated</i>	5 057	4 997	5 248	5 526	5 506	6 146	6 779	5 852	5 606	5 475
With malignant disease	4 444	4 362	4 611	4 877	4 845	5 419	5 816	4 798	4 645	4 541
With non-malignant disease	613	635	637	649	661	727	963	1 054	961	934
<i>Radiation treatments given</i>	132 262	143 112	160 810	176 224	181 103	192 640	208 001	213 278	202 260	196 482

Sources: Department of Health.  
Hospital Services Department.

## 16.18 Statistics on Pharmaceutical Service

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Cost of supplies (HK\$'000)</b>										
Drugs and dressing	62,010	92,003	106,863	125,896	154,989	183,817	225,327	257,331	338,737	370,328
Instruments, medical and surgical equipment	9,461	21,300	11,772	5,273	6,611	1,118	5,481	7,941	8,388	4,468
<b>Pharmaceutical control</b>										
Wholesale poisons licences issued	672	696	756	807	835	868	923	992	1 041	1 077
Authorized seller licences issued	108	124	132	147	152	163	177	181	173	176
Listed seller licences issued	2 375	2 352	2 326	2 468	2 539	2 566	2 633	2 661	2 631	2 647
Dangerous drugs licences issued	125	131	136	145	151	162	161	165	163	164
Antibiotics permits issued	424	444	469	485	519	535	589	653	700	728
Licences for movement of dangerous drugs issued	213	166	184	118	121	344	338	305	336	304
Premises inspected	5 383	5 130	5 743	9 771	9 704	11 206	10 432	10 868	8 220	7 665
Prosecutions initiated	39	77	55	122	115	118	112	93	76	38
Pharmaceutical products registered #	14 527	16 500	18 526	16 516	19 281	24 846	26 864	23 458	24 885	26 480
Pharmaceutical manufacturers licences issued	90	91	94	95	101	100	100	100	95	93
Pharmaceutical import/export licences issued	28 075	29 907	29 890	31 197	31 483	34 075	41 439	47 200	50 624	51 644
Registration of pharmaceutical importer/exporter*	—	322	447	415	440	469	430	435	434	484

Notes: \*Registration of pharmaceutical importer/exporter was implemented on 1.7.1981.  
# Figures are as at end of the year.

Sources: Department of Health.  
Hospital Services Department.

## 16.19 Work of Institute of Pathology and Forensic Pathology

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Institute of pathology</b>										
Number of tests*	5 878 471	6 619 068	8 928 254	9 846 251	10 833 726	13 016 497	14 787 138	17 026 467	19 270 500	19 837 709
Autopsies on medical legal cases performed	739	744	929	847	790	682	528	552	451	365
Vaccine production (in millilitres)	417 220	384 105	654 775	290 790	608 680	639 765	928 175	148 345	158 975	169 435
<b>Forensic pathology</b>										
Attendances at scenes of crimes	134	181	199	211	155	116	91	113#	141	147
Attendances at courts	195	228	235	203	198	198	187	234	283	271
Examinations of victims and suspects	866	763	949	1 003	1 079	1 164	1 099	993	1 127	1 049

Notes: \*Figures from 1984 onwards include Prince of Wales Hospital which commenced service in May 1984.  
# Revised figure.

Source: Department of Health.

## 16.20 Work of Blood Banks

	Number of bags									
	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Blood received from</b>										
Hong Kong Red Cross	69 049	78 661	80 039	78 374	63 812	45 064	45 659	45 928	39 550	50 581
Patients' relatives and friends	125	156	171	28	88	50	4	6	1	—
Other donors	9	9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
British Military Hospital and other government hospitals other than QMH, QEH, PMH & PWH	12	12	74	38	54	46	—	—	—	—
<b>Blood distributed to</b>										
Government hospitals	43 459	46 422	46 179	50 831	54 948	48 956	50 001	51 667	46 468	62 892
Government-assisted hospitals*	6 078	10 795	8 241	9 110	4 120	43	36	46	64	163
Private hospitals*	8 028	11 334	11 905	10 940	4 124	49	1	1	—	—
British Military Hospital	38	148	77	94	30	—	—	—	—	—
Not transfused due to various causes	6 062	4 370	12 266	6 964	3 974	1 764	2 087	2 410	1 260	2 555

Notes: Blood is collected in bags of either 300 c.c. or 430 c.c.

\*The Hong Kong Red Cross blood transfusion service took over the issuing and processing of donated blood to Government-assisted and private hospitals w.e.f. 1984.

Sources: Department of Health.  
Hospital Services Department.

## 16.21 Work of the Family Health Services

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Centres—Maternal and child health*</b>										
Full-time service	23	25	28	29	30	30	30	31	32	32
With midwifery	9	9	11	10	11	10	10	9	10	9
Without midwifery	14	16	17	19	19	20	20	22	22	23
Subsidiary service	15 #	15 #	14	13	14	14	14	14	13	13
With midwifery	12	11	10	10	9	9	9	9	8	8
Without midwifery	3 #	4 #	4	3	5	5	5	5	5	5
<b>Centres—Family planning*</b>										
Full-time service	6	6	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5
Subsidiary service	35	36	41	42	43	43	42	43	43	43
<b>Centres—Comprehensive observation service*</b>										
Full-time service	8	18	21	23	23	24	33	34	34	35
Subsidiary service	26	19	20	19	21	20	11	11	11	10
<b>Total attendances for</b>										
Ante-natal sessions	234 619	248 446	258 191	257 084	243 778	238 695	211 666	203 986	212 681	190 685
Post-natal sessions	23 401	24 841	27 815	29 081	26 851	25 992	25 020	23 959	23 757	23 215
Infant welfare sessions (0–2 years of age)	961 072	972 407	1 049 283	1 062 216	1 127 879	1 089 902	1 060 148	1 043 515	1 074 980	1 140 789
Toddler welfare sessions (2–5 years of age)	92 333	97 999	123 812	138 181	152 692	141 846	129 640	134 506	157 477	140 770
Family planning sessions	333 250	340 611	368 104	408 810	446 301	468 643	472 686	472 468	472 924	464 954
Comprehensive observation service	97 801	118 791	145 367	163 068	184 226	195 691	199 209	198 787	201 319	202 137
<b>Home visits for</b>										
Maternal and child health service	89 837	92 067	93 900	102 295	105 949	105 156	95 940	106 415	97 541	73 113
Family planning service	6 787	9 227	12 269	13 866	13 773	15 466	12 527	14 243	11 840	9 035

Notes: \*Figures are as at end of the year.

# Figures include 1 subsidiary centre temporarily suspended.

Source: Department of Health.



## 16.22 Work of the District Midwifery Services (Excluding Hospitals)

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Private midwifery service</b>										
Number of midwives in active practice*	19	15	15	15	9	8	8	8	—	—
Number of registered maternity homes*	8	6	6	4	3	1	1	1	—	—
Number of maternity beds*	56	48	44	35	24	20	20	20	—	—
<i>Deliveries</i>										
Maternity home deliveries	2 062	1 593	1 251	958	649	422	299	260	50@	—
Born before arrival (cases)	4	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Total deliveries</i>	<i>2 066</i>	<i>1 595</i>	<i>1 251</i>	<i>958</i>	<i>649</i>	<i>422</i>	<i>299</i>	<i>260</i>	<i>50@</i>	<i>—</i>
<b>Government midwifery service (including St. John Hospital)</b>										
Maternity beds in maternity homes*										
Hong Kong and Kowloon	166	166	190	190	190 #	190	190	164	164	140
New Territories	222	222	246	221	221 #	217	215	221	221	221
Midwives*	187	187	206	196	197 #	196†	199†	194†	191†	137†
Cases attended	11 500	11 378	11 791	11 450	10 658	9 456	8 120	6 969	6 162	5 202

Notes: \*Figures are as at end of the year unless otherwise specified.

# Figures are as at 1 April of the year.

† Figures are as at 31 March of the following year.

@ Figures are from 1.1.1988 to 31.3.1988.

Source: Department of Health.

## 16.23 Work of the Psychiatric Service

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>In-patients</b>										
<i>Total admission</i>	<i>5 284</i>	<i>6 359</i>	<i>6 442</i>	<i>6 499</i>	<i>6 908</i>	<i>6 435</i>	<i>6 399</i>	<i>6 295</i>	<i>6 301</i>	<i>5 999</i>
First admission	1 788	3 263	4 056	3 228	3 626	3 137	3 027	2 865	2 733	2 474
Re-admission	3 496	3 096	2 386	3 271	3 282	3 298	3 372	3 430	3 568	3 525
<i>Total in-patients treated</i>	<i>5 244</i>	<i>6 268</i>	<i>6 007</i>	<i>6 129</i>	<i>6 791</i>	<i>6 382</i>	<i>6 369</i>	<i>5 969</i>	<i>6 131</i>	<i>5 871</i>
Number of discharges	5 169	6 188	5 930	6 057	6 737	6 322	6 318	5 914	6 088	5 834
Number of deaths	75	80	77	72	54	60	51	55	43	37
<i>Patients remaining in hospital at end of the year</i>	<i>2 962</i>	<i>3 053</i>	<i>3 488</i>	<i>3 858</i>	<i>3 975</i>	<i>4 028</i>	<i>4 028</i>	<i>4 354</i>	<i>4 524</i>	<i>4 652</i>
<b>Day-patients at psychiatric centres</b>										
Total admission	647	546	631	578	629	596	748	751	709	664
Total patients treated	773	676	802	782	821	804	988	1 036	996	962
Total discharges	643	505	598	590	613	564	703	749	698	657
<b>Out-patients attendances at psychiatric centres/clinics</b>										
New attendances	4 225	4 368	4 900	5 360	5 593	5 823	5 594	5 918	6 240	6 189
Total attendances	164 130	169 018	188 879	194 424	201 578	212 387	224 281	238 232	251 861	243 892

Source: Hospital Services Department.

## 16.24 Work of the Tuberculosis and Chest Service

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
Total notifications	8 065	7 729	7 527	7 301	7 843	7 545	7 432	7 269	7 021	6 704
Total deaths from tuberculosis	551	489	454	446	420	409	407	405	388	403
Tuberculosis deaths as percentage of total deaths	2.1	2.0	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.4
Average age at death from tuberculosis	62.0	63.0	63.0	63.0	64.5	65.0	69.0	69.0	69.0	69.0
Percentage of newborns receiving B.C.G.*	99.5	99.5	98.9	99.4	99.9	99.4	99.6	99.5	99.5	99.6
Percentage of tuberculosis deaths below 5 years	0.73	0.41	0.22	0.45	0.24	—	—	—	0.52	0.25
Percentage of tuberculosis deaths under 1 year	0.18	—	—	—	0.24	—	—	—	0.26	0.25
Infantile mortality from tuberculosis per 1 000 live births	0.01	—	—	—	0.01	—	—	—	0.01	0.01
<b>Work of tuberculosis and chest service</b>										
Total attendances	837 594	749 759	703 343	702 950	766 263	763 420	726 295	720 282	725 468	715 976
Total patients attending (old and new)	99 310	91 959	101 769	98 266	105 902	99 178	91 396	90 642	90 510	90 068
Number of new patients	51 902	48 662	53 825	53 469	59 532	54 505	45 958	42 685	42 863	40 369
Nil significance detected	29 531	27 375	31 521	32 040	33 474	30 876	23 479	20 500	19 608	18 641
Diseases other than tuberculosis	7 632	7 796	9 257	8 627	12 089	10 720	10 347	10 440	10 677	9 623
Non-respiratory tuberculosis	379	404	432	404	484	476	433	467	412	432
Respiratory tuberculosis active	5 964	5 965	5 407	5 431	6 057	5 629	5 260	5 515	5 590	5 169
Not active and unknown activity	8 108	6 961	7 053	6 775	7 214	6 282	6 249	5 587	6 375	6 346
Unknown or incomplete examination	288	161	155	192	214	522	190	176	201	158

Note: \*Percentage of newborns based on known live-birth figures.

Source: Department of Health.

## 16.25 Incidence of Venereal Disease

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988*	1989*
<i>Number of attendances</i>										
<b>New attendances</b>										
Venereal disease	6 302	7 601	9 806	9 516	10 353	11 657	11 850	14 213	14 820	12 503
Non-venereal disease	6 250	6 643	6 820	7 701	8 273	14 935	9 226	8 522	6 186	6 064
Skin-disease	15 470	14 964	16 960	17 664	14 922	8 696	10 729	12 271	10 321	9 891
<b>Total</b>	<b>28 022</b>	<b>29 208</b>	<b>33 586</b>	<b>34 881</b>	<b>33 548</b>	<b>35 288</b>	<b>31 805</b>	<b>35 006</b>	<b>25 606</b>	<b>22 245</b>
<b>Total attendances (all types)</b>	<b>144 641</b>	<b>150 852</b>	<b>166 933</b>	<b>173 957</b>	<b>176 024</b>	<b>184 534</b>	<b>180 072</b>	<b>177 327</b>	<b>153 851</b>	<b>140 205</b>

Note: \* The figures of new attendances of different types of diseases do not add up to the total number of new attendances because starting from 1988, each new patient attending the clinics could be classified under one or more than one type of diseases; whereas prior to 1988, each new patient could only be classified under one type.

Source: Department of Health.

## 16.26 Participants of School Medical Service by Area

	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<i>Number</i>										
<b>Hong Kong Island</b>										
School	204	211	213	177	187	189	191	194	230	221
Pupil	39 992	46 786	51 117	52 333	50 074	55 763	58 033	59 146	82 182	66 311
Doctor	57	54	58	64	74	82	97	105	121	126
<b>Kowloon</b>										
School	372	394	391	322	334	338	329	337	383	382
Pupil	116 879	131 072	142 722	146 256	145 122	153 223	150 540	151 037	157 343	125 913
Doctor	122	136	142	143	146	174	179	199	220	256
<b>New Territories</b>										
School	225	247	255	284	321	352	367	381	456	496
Pupil	50 637	67 006	87 724	109 855	117 343	140 078	160 462	169 983	188 782	175 322
Doctor	32	42	51	55	73	105	122	135	133	180
<b>All areas</b>										
School	801	852	859	783	842	879	887	912	1 069	1 099
Pupil	207 508	244 864	281 563	308 444	312 539	349 064	369 035	380 166	428 307	367 546
Doctor	211	232	251	262	293	361	398	439	474	562

Note: Figures are as at 31 March of the year.

Source: Department of Health.

## 16.27 Registered Medical Personnel

Personnel	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<i>Doctors</i>										
Total registered/licentiated*	3 632	3 896	4 137	4 385	4 609	4 887	5 147	5 484	5 785	6 025
In government service ‡	1 040	1 101	1 234	1 323	1 393	1 424	1 491	1 568	1 643	1 708
<i>Interns on provisional register</i>										
Total registered	204	201	229	149	149	146	192	223	214	242
In government service	130	128	140	147	135	146	192	223	213	240
<i>Externs on provisional register</i>										
Total registered	117	133	141	167	180	158	149	104	71	58
In government service	117	133	141	167	179	158	149	104	70	58
<i>Dentists</i>										
Total registered*	763	863	878	935	949	1 069	1 158	1 240	1 346	1 431
In government service	104	119	115	124	117	135	147	162	165	162
<i>Dental hygienists</i>										
Total registered	33	39	50	57	58	64	67	73	79	83
In government service	8	5	3	3	3	3	3	4	5	6
<i>Registered nurses (general)</i>										
Total registered	10 729	11 266	11 814	12 512	13 259	14 178	15 229	16 159	16 991	18 058
In government service ‡	3 687	3 842	4 138	4 476	4 780	5 245	5 796	6 229	6 332	6 386
<i>Registered nurses (psychiatric)</i>										
Total registered	397	446	509	566	663	749	896	1 046	1 124	1 162
In government service ‡	310	337	389	426	472	562	687	817	859	833
<i>Registered nurses (mentally sub-normal)</i>										
Total registered	2	2	4	6	6	6	6	8	10	10
In government service ‡	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Registered nurses (sick children)</i>										
Total registered	—	—	—	1	1	1	1	2	2	3
In government service ‡	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Enrolled nurses (general)</i>										
Total registered	3 354	3 585	3 826	4 116	4 486	4 926	5 422	5 764	6 123	6 406
In government service ‡	697	713	947	1 038	1 138	1 196	1 327	1 414	1 412	1 384
<i>Enrolled nurses (psychiatric)</i>										
Total registered	194	233	267	297	346	393	447	464	502	520
In government service ‡	179	202	233	259	290	336	380	387	412	415
<i>Midwives (without nursing qualification)</i>										
Total registered	981	981	981	981	981	981	981	981	981	981
In government service	322	312	303	289	279	269	254	249	236	222
<i>Pharmacists</i>										
Total registered	335	388	433	464	501	549	588	623	646	678
In government service	35	42	56	55	51	55	59	66	62	62

Notes: Annual re-registration is required only for doctors, dentists and pharmacists.

\*Figures include the professional medical personnel on both the local and overseas lists.

‡Figures include unregistrable medical officers.

†Figures include nurses working in Department of Health and Hospital Services Department only.

Source: Department of Health.

## 16.28 Expenditure on the Medical and Health Services

	HK\$'000									
	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89
Medical and Health Department	689,152	913,778	1,204,323	1,580,942	1,790,140	2,085,483	2,387,752	2,774,528	3,094,564	3,507,197
Medical subventions	341,354	476,231	629,351	793,014	912,338	1,004,069	1,132,118*	1,268,149	1,425,248	1,521,712
Capital expenditure on medical projects under public works non-recurrent vote	8,119	252,328	286,380	320,287	229,245	178,267	249,558	458,205	532,714	655,275
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,038,625</b>	<b>1,642,337</b>	<b>2,120,054</b>	<b>2,694,243</b>	<b>2,931,723</b>	<b>3,267,819</b>	<b>3,769,428†</b>	<b>4,500,882</b>	<b>5,052,526</b>	<b>5,684,184</b>

Note: \*Figure revised to include Government Medical Subvention to the Prince Philip Dental Hospital.

Sources: Department of Health.  
Hospital Services Department.

# Section 17

## Social Welfare

### Tables 17.1 to 17.2    **General Information**

The Legal Aid Department provides legal representation in both civil and criminal courts to those persons who are unable to bear the cost of protecting their lawful rights and freedom.

Legal Aid as administered by the Legal Aid Department is available to both residents and non-residents in Hong Kong who satisfy the Director of Legal Aid on financial eligibility and justification for legal action. The financial limits in both civil and criminal cases are the same. The maximum eligibility limits for legal aid were changed in 1986 to a monthly disposable income of \$2,200 and a disposable capital of \$15,000. A new form of means testing is currently under review.

In addition to financial eligibility, the applicant must satisfy the Director of Legal Aid in civil cases that he has a reasonable chance of succeeding in the litigation for which he seeks aid and in recovering the judgement debt thereafter.

### Tables 17.3 to 17.5    **General Information**

Social Security services in Hong Kong provide the community with a system of assistance to meet the basic and special needs of vulnerable people who require financial and material help. The main types of social security provided by Social Welfare Department are the Public Assistance, the Special Needs Allowance, the Criminal and Law Enforcement Injuries Compensation, the Traffic Accident Victims Assistance and Emergency Relief.

The Public Assistance Scheme, which is means-tested and non-contributory, is intended to bring the income of needy individuals and families up to a prescribed level. The majority who are on Public Assistance are the old age persons (defined as those aged 60 or above), the disabled, the ill health, the unemployed, the low-earning families and the single parent families.

The Special Needs Allowance Scheme comprises Old Age Allowance (OAA) and Disability Allowance (DA) and is non-contributory. It provides cash assistance, in addition to any public assistance payment, to meet the additional special needs of the elderly and the severely disabled. The qualifying age of OAA has hitherto been 70 but this is being lowered to 65 in stages. The first stage, encompassing the 68 and 69 age groups, was implemented in September 1988 while the second stage, encompassing the 67 age group, was implemented in April 1989. To qualify for OAA, the under 70 age groups are subject to a simple income declaration while the 70 and above groups are non-means-tested and receive a higher rate than those aged under 70. As for Disability Allowance, it is non-means-tested and covers disabled persons who are certified by the Director of Health or Director of Hospital Services as likely to be severely disabled within the meaning of the scheme for at least six months. The categories of severe disability are physically injured or blind, disabling physical or mental conditions, disabled mentally or physically requiring constant attendance, profoundly deaf and others. From 1st April 1988, a Higher Disability Allowance (HDA), which doubled the rate of the Disability Allowance (DA), has been introduced as a further step to assist those severely disabled persons who are certified to be in need of constant attendance.

The Criminal and Law Enforcement Injuries Compensation Scheme provides cash assistance for victims (or their dependants in case of death) who are injured, disabled or killed as a result of a crime of violence or as a result of law enforcement.

The Traffic Accident Victims Assistance Scheme provides prompt financial assistance to traffic accident victims or their dependants regardless of who was at fault in the accident. Damage to property is not included. The Scheme does not affect an applicant's right to claim common law damages or compensation in the usual way. Beneficiaries of the Scheme who subsequently receive damages or compensation from other sources in respect of the same accident are required to reimburse the payments they have received under the Scheme. The amount of reimbursement shall not exceed the amount of damages or compensation received.

Under the Emergency Relief Scheme, assistance is provided by Social Welfare Department in Hong Kong, Kowloon, and most parts of the New Territories, with the exception of outlying islands and remote areas which are not accessible to lorries. The City and New Territories Administration is responsible for the provision of emergency relief services in these areas.

Emergency relief is provided for victims of natural and other disasters. It includes immediate material assistance in the form of hot meals or dry rations, blankets, ground mats, eating utensils and toilet articles. Grants may also be made to the victims or their families to cover burial expenses and the loss of earning due to death or injury of the victims.

The Fee Assistance Scheme is means-tested and provides assistance to families who cannot afford to meet in full the fees charged by child care centres or kindergartens and who have a social need to place their children in full day care. All the applications are handled by the Social Welfare Department but the expenditure of the payments of the kindergarten cases are under the administration of the Education Department.

The payments of the Public Assistance Scheme, Special Needs Allowance Scheme and Fee Assistance Scheme are made on a monthly basis. Therefore the statistics on the caseload at the end of each financial year are presented. For the Criminal and Law Enforcement Injuries Compensation Scheme and the Traffic Accident Victims Assistance Scheme, the payments are made in the form of lump sum grant and thus the number of cases authorized for payment are presented. In the tables, one case refers to one person except in the case of Public Assistance Scheme where a case may refer to a family.

**Table 17.6    General Information**

Rehabilitation services in Hong Kong aim at enabling disabled people to develop their physical, mental and social capabilities to the fullest extent. The Social Welfare Department provides sheltered work, day activity training, recreational service and residential facilities to disabled persons. Sheltered workshops provide work for disabled persons who cannot enter into open employment. Day activity centres provide day care and training programmes for low, moderate and severely mentally handicapped adults. The training programmes focus on acquiring daily living skills, self-care, personal hygiene and simple manual tasks. Residential care is provided for the disabled persons who have no families or relatives to care for them and cannot live independently and those who live in remote areas and are required to attend schools, vocational training or places of work. Recreational service is provided to the disabled persons in the form of a composite club. The statistics are reported in terms of active caseload as at end of the financial year.

**Table 17.7    General Information**

Family casework services are provided through Family Service Centres distributed throughout the territory. It aims at preserving and strengthening the family as a unit by helping individuals and families to prevent serious problems or crises and by providing assistance and practical support during crisis periods. Cases may be referred from court or other government departments or the clients may come forward by themselves. Casework may include not only direct counselling but also referrals to other government departments when housing, medical or educational problems exist and arrangements in connection with schooling, employment, residence in institutions, home help service and other welfare services. Problems handled mainly involve care and protection of children and young persons, adjustments to mental and physical disabilities, difficulties in family relationship and hardships arising from unemployment or loss of the chief bread-winner. The statistics are presented in the table in terms of the number of new or reactivated cases handled in the financial year and the nature of problems.

**Table 17.8    General Information**

The Social Welfare Department provides remand service for boys and girls from 7 to 16 years pending court appearance or police investigation. The service is provided by the remand sections of the boys'/girls' home, which also provides residential care, academic training, prevocational training and social training for young persons in need of protection and for juvenile offenders under Probation Order. In addition, a hostel is operated for male probationers aged 16-21 who take up outside employment during the day and two reformatory schools are operated for boys placed under School Order. The statistics reflect the number of admissions in the financial year.

**Table 17.9    General Information**

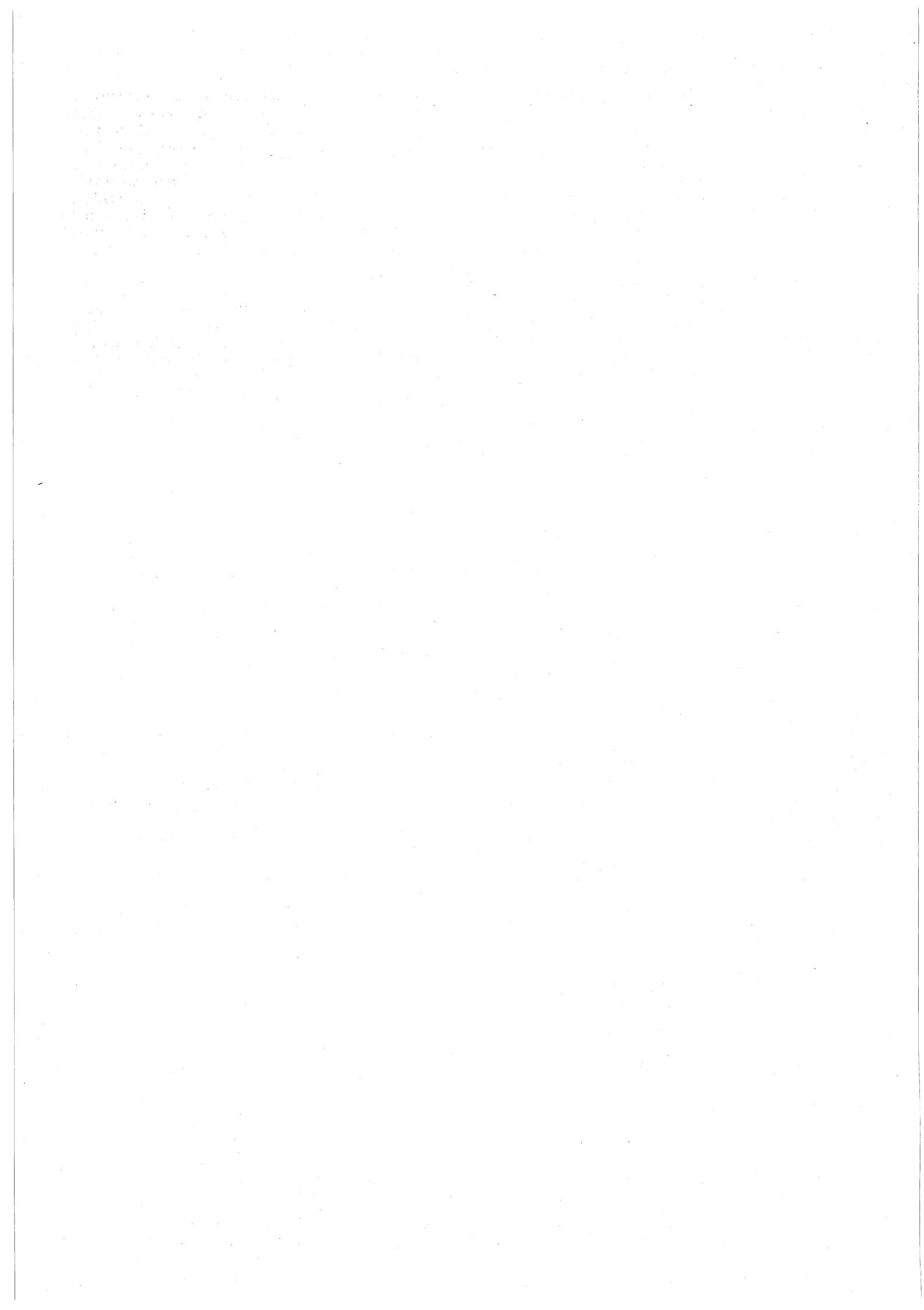
The child care centres in Hong Kong are operated by voluntary agencies or private organizations. They are supervised and regularly inspected after registration at the Child Care Centres Advisory Inspectorate of Social Welfare Department, which is responsible for the enforcement of the Child Care Centres Ordinance and Regulations. The child care centres are categorized into creches which take care of children aged under 2, nurseries which take care of children aged 2 to below 6, and mixed centres which take care of all age groups under 6.

Table 17.10 **General Information**

The Social Welfare Department maintains a Central Waitinglist for admission to institutions for the elderly operated by voluntary agencies and makes referrals to these institutions when vacancies arise. The centralized system aims at making placement for the elderly into the relevant type of institution on a first-come-first-serve basis taking into account the social needs of the applicants. The three types of institutions are (i) the hostels for the elderly which provide sheltered communal living accommodation for those capable of taking care of themselves, (ii) the homes for the aged which provide residential care for the elderly in the form of accommodation, meal, laundry service, limited personal care and organized social activities, and (iii) care and attention homes which provide accommodation with general personal care and limited nursing care to the elderly with poor health or physical disabilities.

Table 17.11 **General Information**

Other than the services directly provided by the Social Welfare Department, 162 voluntary agencies are receiving subvention for providing welfare services as at March 1990. The subvention presented in the table covers the personal emolument, capital expenditure such as fitting out of new projects and purchasing of furniture and equipment, and other costs in running the services.



## 17.1 Applications for Legal Aid

Number of cases

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Civil cases</b>										
Applications received	13 629	15 574	14 712	13 864	13 957	13 804	14 402	15 639	15 757	15 205
Certificates issued	5 810	6 547	4 359	4 937	4 934	5 161 #	5 314	5 288	4 745	4 607
Cases finalised	8 220	10 557	11 018	11 457	8 598	8 791	12 581	4 237	11 573	9 580
<b>Criminal cases</b>										
Applications received										
Trials	1 550	1 815	1 963	1 876	1 558	1 639	1 711	1 614	1 950	2 263
Appeals	819	984	1 102	1 038	1 150	1 376	1 639	1 490	2 257	2 017
Committal proceedings*	—	—	—	—	340	254	257	266	329	474
Legal aid granted										
Trials	1 468	1 694	1 684	1 605	1 382	1 459	1 515	1 484	1 738	2 063
Appeals	135	128	137	277	209	255	306	311	463	403
Committal proceedings*	—	—	—	—	247	223	235	249	336	455

Notes: \*Figures refer to committal proceedings cases in Magistracies only, which were effective from 1.10.1984.

# Revised figure.

Source: Legal Aid Department.

## 17.2 Applications for Legal Aid in Civil Cases by Type

Number of cases

Type	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
Running down cases	1 358	1 414	1 259	1 162	1 037	931	998	955	1 080	1 051
Matrimonial proceedings/separation and maintenance	3 703	4 226	5 012	5 907	6 702	7 102	7 308	8 058	8 341	7 816
Employee's compensation	725	828	818	721	807	781	868	863	859	1 142
Wages	196	18	31	36	—	—	—	—	—	—
Winding-up	2 356	1 892	375	414	492	491	488	373	409	374
Bankruptcy	732	708	221	313	273	324	304	242	219	233
Appeal to Privy Council	—	—	3	—	—	3	—	8	—	1
Mis.—Landlord and tenant	1 957	3 399	2 721	1 521	1 134	703	774	1 017	689	669
Other cases	2 602	3 089	4 272	3 790	3 512	3 469	3 639	4 123	4 160	3 919
<b>Total</b>	<b>13 629</b>	<b>15 574</b>	<b>14 712</b>	<b>13 864</b>	<b>13 957</b>	<b>13 804</b>	<b>14 379</b>	<b>15 639</b>	<b>15 757</b>	<b>15 205</b>

Source: Legal Aid Department.



### 17.3 Social Security

	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90
<b>Public Assistance</b>										
Number of cases*	45 813	45 752	51 267	56 090	59 900	63 713	63 288	63 366	64 222	66 288
Amount (HK\$ million)	222.6	291.3	407.8	486.6	583.4	625.6	678.4	706.0	779.3	854.8
<b>Special Needs Allowance</b>										
Number of cases*	187 683	203 517	221 953	240 311	260 095	278 770	294 491	308 307	365 887	411 884
Amount (HK\$ million)	306.3	436.8	622.9	709.2	832.3	909.7	965.2	1,022.8	1,374.0	1,772.1
<b>Disability Allowance</b>										
Number of cases*	28 641	31 614	35 824	40 138	44 896	48 336	52 704	56 051	59 440	62 720
Amount (HK\$ million)	81.2	121.3	174.3	201.2	246.3	277.7	299.6	322.6	392.8	483.2
<b>Old Age Allowance</b>										
Number of cases*	159 042	171 903	186 129	200 173	215 199	230 434	241 787	252 256	306 447	349 164
Amount (HK\$ million)	225.0	315.5	448.6	508.0	586.0	632.0	665.6	700.2	981.2	1,288.9
<b>Criminal and Law Enforcement Injuries Compensation</b>										
Number of cases authorized for payment	410	450	545	585	656	690	930	824	887	680
Amount (HK\$ million)	1.5	2.2	2.6	3.3	4.2	4.8	6.0	4.9	5.7	5.7
<b>Traffic Accident Victims Assistance</b>										
Number of cases authorized for payment	4 436	5 187	6 648	5 789	5 188	5 234	5 356	5 699	5 629	5 891
Amount (HK\$ million)	18.2	24.1	32.9	31.0	31.7	34.4	37.3	40.6	42.4	50.7
<b>Emergency Relief</b>										
Number of cases authorized for payment	15 638	34 147	13 377	13 265	5 668	6 842	8 305	5 927	2 432	4 497
Amount (HK\$ million)	1.8	3.5	1.1	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.3	0.3	0.4
<b>Fee Assistance</b>										
Number of child care centre cases*	—	—	11 314	12 251	11 345	11 562	10 720	9 983	9 182	9 121
Number of kindergarten cases*	—	—	6 819	8 533	8 304	8 970	7 474	5 475	4 465	4 456
Amount # (HK\$ million)	—	—	20.9	36.5	34.9	37.6	40.2	40.2	39.1	41.6

Notes: Fee Assistance was first introduced on 1 September 1982.

\*Figures are as at end of the financial year.

# For child care centre cases only. The amount for kindergarten cases is reported as pre-primary services expenditures in Table 15.30 Expenditure on Education.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

### 17.4 Public Assistance Cases by Type

Number of cases

Type	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90
Old age	29 262	31 154	33 910	35 894	37 644	40 214	40 825	42 135	43 099	44 070
Ill health	7 522	6 088	6 962	7 731	8 346	8 878	8 215	7 438	7 176	7 657
Low earnings	2 495	1 377	1 655	1 916	2 080	1 799	1 515	1 268	1 173	1 012
Unemployed	283	521	985	1 574	1 744	2 225	2 143	1 877	1 591	1 618
Single parent family	2 188	2 206	2 287	2 561	2 541	3 635	3 806	3 762	3 714	3 977
Blind	665	792	768	784	891	806	768	710	757	808
Deaf	97	95	124	123	190	139	145	138	163	217
Mentally ill	946	965	1 166	1 442	1 794	2 051	2 348	2 628	2 890	3 272
Physically disabled	989	1 101	1 120	1 250	1 383	1 403	1 260	1 262	1 389	1 467
Others	1 366	1 453	2 290	2 815	3 287	2 563	2 263	2 148	2 270	2 190
<b>Total</b>	<b>45 813</b>	<b>45 752</b>	<b>51 267</b>	<b>56 090</b>	<b>59 900</b>	<b>63 713</b>	<b>63 288</b>	<b>63 366</b>	<b>64 222</b>	<b>66 288</b>

Notes: Figures are as at end of the financial year.

Figures for single parent family cases before 1985/86 cover only widow(er) with dependent children cases while those from 1985/86 onwards are extended to include the deserted, separated or divorced parents with dependent children, which were previously classified under 'others'.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

### 17.5 Special Needs Allowance Cases by Type

Number of cases

Type	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90
<b>Disability Allowance</b>	<b>28 641</b>	<b>31 614</b>	<b>35 824</b>	<b>40 138</b>	<b>44 896</b>	<b>48 336</b>	<b>52 704</b>	<b>56 051</b>	<b>59 440</b>	<b>62 720</b>
Physically injured or blind	9 054	9 025	9 866	10 491	11 311	11 229	11 497	11 695	15 750	19 371
Disabling physical or mental condition	7 378	8 507	9 926	11 077	12 396	12 130	13 295	14 191	13 909	14 597
Disabled mentally or physically, requiring constant attendance	6 543	7 201	8 135	9 303	10 661	12 915	14 238	15 102	14 736	14 137
Profoundly deaf	2 742	3 240	3 526	3 869	3 986	4 289	4 550	4 692	4 703	4 857
Others	2 924	3 641	4 371	5 398	6 542	7 773	9 124	10 371	10 342	9 758
<b>Old Age Allowance</b>	<b>159 042</b>	<b>171 903</b>	<b>186 129</b>	<b>200 173</b>	<b>215 199</b>	<b>230 434</b>	<b>241 787</b>	<b>252 256</b>	<b>306 447</b>	<b>349 164</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>187 683</b>	<b>203 517</b>	<b>221 953</b>	<b>240 311</b>	<b>260 095</b>	<b>278 770</b>	<b>294 491</b>	<b>308 307</b>	<b>365 887</b>	<b>411 884</b>

Note: Figures are as at end of the financial year.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

## 17.6 Disabled Persons Receiving Rehabilitation Services of Social Welfare Department

Number of persons

Type of service	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90
Sheltered work	357	646	687	716	726	828	918	937	1 026	1 011
Day activities training*	108	292	296	298	347	353	349	354	421	446
Place of refuge	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	2
Recreational service	—	—	—	—	—	194	222	93	90	141
Residential facilities	347	328	323	272	279	350	337	283	344	406
<b>Total</b>	<b>812</b>	<b>1 266</b>	<b>1 306</b>	<b>1 286</b>	<b>1 352</b>	<b>1 726</b>	<b>1 826</b>	<b>1 667</b>	<b>1 881</b>	<b>2 006</b>

Notes: Since 1980/81, there has been a progressive handover of responsibility for the education and training of disabled children to Education Department, the pre-vocational and vocational training of disabled young persons and adults to Technical Education and Industrial Training Department and the job placement service for the disabled to Labour Department. The statistics of these services previous to the handover are not published w.e.f. the 1986 Edition.

Figures are as at end of the financial year.

\*Presented as work activities training previously.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

## 17.7 New/Re-activated Cases of Family Services Centres of Social Welfare Department by Nature of Problems

Number of cases

	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90
<b>New/Re-activated cases</b>	<b>13 489</b>	<b>11 118</b>	<b>12 233</b>	<b>12 726</b>	<b>12 817</b>	<b>12 438</b>	<b>13 247</b>	<b>14 350</b>	<b>13 799</b>	<b>12 907</b>
<b>Nature of problems*</b>										
Problems involving children and young person	5 115	3 513	3 464	3 485	3 428	3 396	3 972 #	4 667	4 183	4 805
Problems involving physical or mental health	7 447	6 009	6 507	7 900	7 577	6 471	6 945 #	8 661	9 644	10 771
Problems involving family relationship	4 447	3 517	3 522	3 634	4 143	5 069	5 427 #	5 123	4 252	4 777
Problems mainly financial	6 776	7 060	8 034	6 792	6 583	6 413	6 936 #	7 771	8 360	9 007
<b>Total</b>	<b>23 785</b>	<b>20 099</b>	<b>21 527</b>	<b>21 811</b>	<b>21 731</b>	<b>21 349</b>	<b>23 280 #</b>	<b>26 222</b>	<b>26 439</b>	<b>29 360</b>

Notes: \*Each case may have more than one problem.

# Revised figure.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

## 17.8 Admissions\* to Children's, Boys' and Girls' Homes by Type of Custody

Number of persons

Type of custody	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90
Remand	7 566	5 568	6 066	7 033	5 813	3 105	3 785	4 139	4 476	4 986
School Order	112	107	110	113	95	106	108	128	137	126
Probation Order	290	315	270	293	297	263	296	266	282	276
Care and Protection	276	521	408	383	319	433	496	437	531	607
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 244</b>	<b>6 511</b>	<b>6 854</b>	<b>7 822</b>	<b>6 524</b>	<b>3 907</b>	<b>4 685</b>	<b>4 970</b>	<b>5 426</b>	<b>5 995</b>

Note: \*Figures before 1985/86 include re-admission cases.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

# 17.9 Child Care Centres under the Supervision of Child Care Centres Advisory Inspectorate by Type

Type	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90
<b>Subvented/Aided</b>										
Full day nursery										
Number of centres	91	94	104	121	130	134	141	147	163	172
Number of places	10 093	10 588	11 705	13 414	14 397	14 924	15 408	16 182	17 756	18 787
Residential nursery										
Number of centres	1½	1½	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Number of places	158	158	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164
Full day creche										
Number of centres	19	19	19	18	18	17	17	17	17	17
Number of places	913	913	888	888	888	853	879	917	917	917
Residential creche										
Number of centres	2½	2½	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Number of places	226	246	240	240	240	240	252	252	252	282
Special child care centre										
Number of centres	6	8	9	10	11	11	11	14	14	14
Number of places	233	318	360	420	480	480	480	660	675	675
<b>Non-profit-making</b>										
Full day nursery										
Number of centres	4	4	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	5
Number of places	458	458	380	399	469	564	594	594	594	694
Half day nursery										
Number of centres	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1
Number of places	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	92	92
Full day creche										
Number of centres	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Number of places	102	48	48	64	64	64	64	64	64	64
<b>Private</b>										
Full day nursery										
Number of centres	19	20	24	25	25	27	36	41	45	47
Number of places	1 794	1 760	2 551	2 663	2 760	2 960	3 366	3 734	3 891	4 078
Half day nursery (Chinese speaking)										
Number of centres	8	15	15	15	15	17	16	13	10	10
Number of places	986	2 316	3 234	3 205	3 072	3 790	4 609	4 970	4 775	5 164
Half day nursery (English speaking)										
Number of centres	36	31	26	23	25	24	25	25	23	22
Number of places	1 781	1 708	1 623	1 614	1 726	1 716	1 636	1 339	1 350	1 240
Full day creche										
Number of centres	—	—	—	—	1	2	1	—	—	1
Number of places	—	—	—	—	54	144	90	—	—	40
Residential creche										
Number of centres	16	16	12	11	11	10	10	7	7	7
Number of places	505	518	303	271	274	258	258	201	178	186
Mixed centres										
Number of centres	3	3	5	5	4	4	4	5	5	4
Number of places	122	160	270	241	232	232	231	312	302	240
<b>Total</b>										
Number of centres	208	215	222	236	249	255	270	278	294	305
Number of places	17 371	19 191	21 766	23 583	24 820	26 389	28 031	29 389	31 010	32 623

Note: Figures are as at end of the financial year.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

### 17.10 Cases Referred to and Waitlisted for Elderly Institutions by Type of Institution

Type of institution	Referred to										Waitlisted for*									
	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90
Hostel	155	140	323	365	353	324	641	411	671	518	1 486	1 490	1 216	1 205	1 305	1 345	1 150	1 261	1 164	1 166
Home for the aged/aged blind	286	409	720	1 039	577	1 125	1 755	1 537	1 437	1 247	1 138	1 291	1 713	2 069	2 100	2 551	2 419	3 005	3 164	4 424
Care and attention home	81	70	90	587	332	587	437	556	848	609	668	704	3 575	2 414	3 046	4 312	5 386	7 038	7 669	8 769
<b>Total</b>	<b>522</b>	<b>619</b>	<b>1 133</b>	<b>1 991</b>	<b>1 262</b>	<b>2 036</b>	<b>2 833</b>	<b>2 504</b>	<b>2 956</b>	<b>2 374</b>	<b>3 292</b>	<b>3 485</b>	<b>6 504</b>	<b>5 688</b>	<b>6 451</b>	<b>8 208</b>	<b>8 955</b>	<b>11 304</b>	<b>11 997</b>	<b>14 359</b>

Notes: Cases under Medical Social Service merged with Social Welfare Department as from October 1982.

\*Figures are as at end of the financial year.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

### 17.11 Expenditure on Social Welfare

	HK\$'000									
	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90
Departmental expenditure	136,930	173,727	239,805	278,757	282,062	309,915	353,446	393,182	450,748	538,287
Payments for Social Security Schemes*	530,340	730,328	1,033,418	1,199,072	1,419,992	1,540,039	1,650,072	1,733,966	2,159,252	2,632,988
Subvention to Voluntary Agencies	146,298	189,990	267,303	333,249	383,729	449,097	504,447	637,711	776,421	984,191
<b>Total</b>	<b>813,568</b>	<b>1,094,045</b>	<b>1,540,526</b>	<b>1,811,078</b>	<b>2,085,783</b>	<b>2,299,051</b>	<b>2,507,965</b>	<b>2,764,859</b>	<b>3,386,421</b>	<b>4,155,466</b>

Note: \*Payments for Traffic Accident Victims Assistance are excluded as the Scheme is financed by the Traffic Accident Victims Assistance Fund.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

# Section 18

## Law and Order

### Tables 18.1 to 18.8    **General Information**

Figures on the crimes and offenders are obtained from the records of Royal Hong Kong Police Force (RHKPF).

#### **Concepts and Definitions**

The *crime* figures in Table 18.1 refer to number of cases classified by police only. They do not include crimes which are not reported to police for various reasons. Also, criminal offences handled by government departments other than RHKPF are not included.

#### **Compilation and Calculation**

The crime figures are compiled according to the following four principles:

**Rule 1:    Offences Against the Person**

One crime will be counted for each person on whom an offence has been committed.

**Rule 2:    Offences Against Property or Public Order**

One crime will be counted for each distinct incident.

**Rule 3:    Series of Similar or Allied Crimes**

Notwithstanding Rule (1) and Rule (2), one crime will be counted for each crime or series of similar or allied crimes committed by the same offender(s) on different occasions involving, as victims, the same or different person(s) or organizations.

**Rule 4:    Naturally connected offences**

Offences which are naturally connected or can be expected to be conjoined with a more serious offence will not be counted. After discounting these offences, each category of the remaining offences will be counted according to Rules (1), (2) or (3).

The statistics on offenders refer to persons prosecuted, regardless of whether they are convicted or not. They are counted according to the following rule:

The counting of offences will be based on the number of occasions on which offenders are proceeded against; not the number of different offenders dealt with nor the number of charges involved. An offender will appear more than once in the statistical tables if he is proceeded against on two or more separate occasions. If an offender is prosecuted on one occasion for two or more offences, only one offence is selected for tabulation, the offence being the one for which the maximum penalty is the heaviest.

The number of detected cases in Table 18.3 includes only detected cases out of the crimes reported in the same calendar year. Detected cases which were reported in previous calendar years are not included. The figures on property recovered in Table 18.7 are compiled on the same basis.

### Table 18.9    **General Information**

The courts in Hong Kong are the Supreme Court (comprising the Court of Appeal and the High Court), the District Court, the Magistrates' Court, the Coroner's Court, and also include the Lands Tribunal, the Labour Tribunal, the Small Claims Tribunal and the Obscene Articles Tribunal.

The Court of Appeal is the highest court in Hong Kong. It hears appeals on all matters, civil and criminal, from the High Court and the District Court, as well as appeals from the Lands Tribunal. Further appeals can be brought from the Court of Appeal to the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council in London. Such appeals are not frequent because of the expense involved and the stringent conditions which govern the grant of special leave to appeal.

The jurisdiction of the High Court is unlimited in both civil and criminal matters. The court also exercises jurisdiction in bankruptcy, company winding-up, divorce, adoption, and probate matters. The most serious criminal offences, such as murder, manslaughter, rape, armed robbery and drug offences involving large quantities are tried by a judge of the High Court, sitting with a jury of seven or, where a judge orders, nine.

The District Court has limited jurisdiction in both civil and criminal matters. It has civil jurisdiction to hear monetary claims up to \$120,000 or, where the claims are for recovery of land, the annual rent or rateable value does not exceed \$100,000. In addition, it has exclusive jurisdiction to hear applications for compensation under the Employees' Compensation Ordinance and actions for recovery of outstanding taxes under the Inland Revenue Ordinance notwithstanding that the amount claimed is in excess of \$120,000. In its criminal jurisdiction, the court may try the more serious cases with the exceptions of a few very serious offences such as murder, manslaughter and rape. The maximum term of imprisonment it can impose is seven years. It also exercises appellate jurisdiction in appeals against the assessment of stamp duty imposed by the Collector of Stamp Revenue.

The Magistrates' Courts exercise criminal jurisdiction over a wide range of indictable and summary offences. Although there is a general restriction of two years imprisonment or a fine of \$10,000 on indictable offences which are dealt with summarily, a growing number of ordinances give magistrates the power to impose sentences of up to three years imprisonment and substantially larger fines, in some cases up to \$1,000,000.

Coroner's Court inquires into the cause of and the circumstances connected with the death of any person by accident or violence or under suspicious circumstances. A Coroner's Court may sit with a jury of three people and must so sit when a death occurs in official detention.

The Lands Tribunal has three principal judicial functions. First, it determines the amount payable by the Government and others for compensation to persons whose land is compulsorily resumed or has its value reduced because of public or private developments. Second, it deals with appeals in respect of rateable values under the Rating Ordinance and appeals against certificates of increase in rent and other determinations under the Landlord and Tenant (Consolidation) Ordinance. Third, the tribunal has jurisdiction in all claims for possession of premises under the Landlord and Tenant (Consolidation) Ordinance, and the ancillary monetary claims related thereto.

The Labour Tribunal deals with individual money claims arising from contracts of employment. It also deals with claims for a sum of money arising from the breach of a term, whether expressed or implied, of a contract of apprenticeship, and claims for a sum of money arising from the failure of a person to comply with the provisions of the Employment Ordinance or the Apprenticeship Ordinance. There is no limit to the amount which may be claimed in the tribunal.

The Small Claims Tribunal deals with monetary claims involving amounts not exceeding \$15,000.

The Obscene Articles Tribunal has two functions. Firstly, it has exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether an article referred to it by a court or a magistrate is an obscene or indecent article and where the matter publicly displayed is indecent. These referrals by the court are a result of a defendant facing a charge under the penal provisions of the ordinance. Secondly, a tribunal also has power to classify an article as Class I (neither obscene nor indecent), Class II (an indecent article) or Class III (an obscene article). An author, printer, manufacturer, publisher, importer, distributor or owner of copyright of an article, can submit it to a tribunal for classification. A tribunal is required to make an interim classification within five days of the submission. The presiding officer is a magistrate who sits with two or more adjudicators.

#### Tables 18.10 to 18.15 **General Information**

Statistics in these tables cover all convicted persons sentenced by the court to serve a custodial sentence in the correctional programmes operated by the Correctional Services Department (CSD). The programmes include prisons, training centres, detention centres and drug addiction treatment centres. Offenders sentenced to the latter three programmes and young prisoners are provided with a fixed period of aftercare supervision after discharge. Besides the prison population, Table 18.10 also covers illegal immigrants detained in CSD institutions pending for repatriation to their home countries as well as Vietnamese refugees/Vietnamese boat people placed under the Department's custody.

#### **Further References**

For more detailed analysis of the prison population, reference may be made to the *Annual Statistical Tables* on penal receptions published by the Correctional Services Department.

#### Tables 18.16 to 18.17 **General Information**

Social Welfare Department provides information on some offenders' character and background at the request of the courts prior to the sentencing. This social enquiry service is provided through Probation Officers, who also provide supervision and personal guidance to offenders under Probation Order through regular home visits and interviews during the probation period,

by working closely with their families and arranging for special treatment or services necessary for the successful rehabilitation of the probationer. Some of the juvenile offenders under Probation Order are also required by the court to have residential institutional care during the probation period.

**Table 18.18    General Information**

Social Welfare Department also provides guardianship and/or supervision for boys and girls vested upon the Department under the Protection of Women and Juveniles Ordinance, Cap. 213. The cases are classified into four types. Registered wards are girls under 21 who were adopted under Chinese law and customs before 31 December 1972 and whose guardianship were vested upon the Department. From 1973 onwards, all adoptions have to be legalized by court. Declared wards are girls under 21 whose guardianship was declared by the Director of Social Welfare under the Ordinance without court proceedings. Juvenile Court Wards are children or juveniles in need of care and protection whose guardianship are vested upon the Department by a juvenile court order. Children and juveniles under supervision order are those in need of care and protection, who are committed to the supervision of the Social Welfare Department for a specified period not exceeding three years or until the children or juveniles reach the age of 18.





## 18.1 Reported Crime by Area by Type of Offence

Area/Type of offence	Number of cases									
	1980	1981	1982*	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Hong Kong Island</b>										
Against lawful authority	909	926	855	942	905	618	601	565	676	622
Against public morality	353	229	324	317	246	310	336	338	394	344
Against the person	1 218	1 145	1 285	1 300	1 277	1 152	1 116	1 311	1 315	1 526
Against property	14 205	14 759	14 206	13 585	12 705	13 397	12 369	12 232	11 176	11 920
Other crimes	613	665	563	351	272	452	566	621	533	561
Narcotic offences	227	306	342	399	336	572	665	638	709	626
<b>Kowloon and New Kowloon</b>										
Against lawful authority	2 307	1 761	1 731	1 774	1 806	1 952	1 833	1 883	1 635	1 694
Against public morality	758	737	711	773	728	973	1 030	1 389	1 504	1 536
Against the person	4 138	4 076	4 760	4 908	5 107	5 188	5 404	5 493	5 111	5 375
Against property	33 547	35 281	35 929	36 580	35 652	35 356	32 660	31 666	27 410	26 400
Other crimes	495	986	1 424	937	855	1 238	1 406	1 408	1 298	1 461
Narcotic offences	1 003	1 210	1 483	1 860	1 640	2 254	2 751	2 699	3 701	3 442
<b>New Territories</b>										
Against lawful authority	539	679	752	781	738	1 079	822	765	861	1 065
Against public morality	400	371	322	332	434	462	407	457	609	612
Against the person	1 647	1 704	1 922	2 069	2 240	2 088	1 920	2 169	2 326	2 887
Against property	12 283	13 390	16 005	17 487	16 892	17 719	15 315	16 929	17 885	18 766
Other crimes	315	467	504	360	505	830	900	987	944	1 086
Narcotic offences	207	309	405	517	538	704	683	788	1 082	944
<b>Marine</b>										
Against lawful authority	44	69	101	121	114	57	41	34	27	25
Against public morality	71	15	17	11	10	13	8	17	29	65
Against the person	71	83	95	95	110	68	80	87	155	180
Against property	370	382	412	447	357	403	447	399	409	605
Other crimes	28	55	81	40	48	40	32	21	35	38
Narcotic offences	6	12	8	14	17	19	19	18	35	28
<b>Total</b>										
Against lawful authority	3 799	3 435	3 439	3 618	3 563	3 706	3 297	3 247	3 199	3 406
Against public morality	1 582	1 352	1 374	1 433	1 418	1 758	1 781	2 201	2 536	2 557
Against the person	7 074	7 008	8 062	8 372	8 734	8 496	8 520	9 060	8 907	9 968
Against property	60 405	63 812	66 552	68 099	65 606	66 875	60 791	61 226	56 880	57 691
Other crimes	1 451	2 173	2 572	1 688	1 680	2 560	2 904	3 037	2 810	3 146
Narcotic offences	1 443	1 837	2 238	2 790	2 531	3 549	4 118	4 143	5 527	5 040

Note: \*The counting rules of crime were revised w.e.f. 1.1.1983. Figures prior to 1982 were therefore not directly comparable.

Source: Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

## 18.2 Reported Crime by Type of Offence

Type of offence	Number of cases									
	1980	1981	1982*	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Against lawful authority</b>										
Against public order	1 784	1 693	1 492	1 730	1 595	1 734	1 692	1 780	1 805	1 984
Unlawful society	1 252	919	940	695	1 058	1 392	1 055	963	908	1 041
Other offences	763	823	1 007	1 193	910	580	550	504	486	381
<b>Against public morality</b>										
Rape	75	103	79	78	87	80	72	66	97	120
Indecent assault	795	720	784	778	768	801	808	979	922	1 019
Other offences	712	529	511	577	563	877	901	1 156	1 517	1 418
<b>Against the person</b>										
Murder and manslaughter	86	105	93	84	84	89	67	72	71	102
Attempted murder	2	7	3	12	4	11	4	12	7	5
Serious assaults	6 314	6 231	7 265	7 610	7 874	7 589	7 804	8 310	8 183	9 194
Other offences	672	665	701	666	772	807	645	666	646	667
<b>Against property</b>										
Robbery with firearms	22	30	21	30	23	17	18	7	19	33
Other robberies	9 334	8 233	8 527	8 278	7 222	6 728	5 354	5 454	5 686	6 419
All burglaries	8 989	10 583	11 526	11 308	12 663	13 922	11 942	11 587	10 749	10 913
Theft from persons	3 901	4 275	4 869	5 746	5 327	5 393	4 916	4 973	2 959	2 450
Shop theft	2 393	2 970	2 800	3 985	3 897	6 482	6 170	7 077	5 611	5 140
Other thefts	24 922 #	26 308 #	28 981 #	27 217 #	24 149 #	23 135 #	22 195	21 502	21 938	22 189
Other offences	10 844	11 413	9 828	11 535	12 325	11 198	10 196	10 626	9 918	10 547
<b>Other crimes</b>										
Forgery and coinage	1 039	1 486	995	454	538	379	291	291	356	484
Bribery and corruption	38	31	27	17	21	15	25	28	23	14
Possession of arms and ammunition	112	142	73	71	99	48	41	50	48	87
Others	262	514	1 477	1 146	1 022	2 118	2 547	2 668	2 383	2 561
<b>Serious narcotic offences</b>										
	1 443	1 837	2 238	2 790	2 531	3 549	4 118	4 143	5 527	5 040
<b>Total</b>	<b>75 754</b>	<b>79 617</b>	<b>84 237</b>	<b>86 000</b>	<b>83 532</b>	<b>86 944</b>	<b>81 411</b>	<b>82 914</b>	<b>79 859</b>	<b>81 808</b>

Notes: \*The counting rules of crime were revised w.e.f. 1.1.1983. Figures prior to 1982 were therefore not directly comparable.

# Revised figure.

Source: Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

### 18.3 Detected Crime by Type of Offence

										Number of cases
Type of offence	1980	1981	1982*	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Against lawful authority</b>										
Against public order	1 767	1 682	1 473	1 696	1 566	1 718	1 683	1 766	1 788	1 961
Unlawful society	1 247	911	924	659	1 017	1 326	993	877	816	923
Other offences	712	798	953	1 142	878	563	526	468	451	349
<b>Against public morality</b>										
Rape	39	70	49	36	46	48	41	43	61	70
Indecent assault	563	504	542	491	444	492	500	588	580	647
Other offences	636	483	455	527	494	812	825	1 076	1 421	1 316
<b>Against the person</b>										
Murder and manslaughter	63	62	63	55	55	66	49	44	43	77
Attempted murder	2	7	3	9	4	11	4	12	6	4
Serious assaults	4 667	4 572	5 029	5 088	5 230	5 272	5 698	5 616	5 521	6 180
Other offences	593	575	589	465	524	578	448	475	457	506
<b>Against property</b>										
Robbery with firearms	8	10	11	11	10	8	6	3	11	7
Other robberies	2 131	1 737	1 849	1 315	1 314	1 328	1 156	1 109	1 335	1 644
All burglaries	1 415	1 756	1 407	1 228	1 254	1 467	1 262	1 104	1 175	1 135
Theft from persons	1 005	1 123	1 230	1 161	845	960	1 007	772	616	638
Shop theft	#	#	2 720	3 898	3 773	6 285	5 891	6 644	5 036	4 540
Other thefts	13 072	14 161	9 286†	7 899†	7 016†	6 908†	6 393	5 315	4 895	5 600
Other offences	8 482	8 450	6 231	6 882	7 183	6 263	5 631	5 524	4 796	5 552
<b>Other crimes</b>										
Forgery and coinage	1 019	1 459	937	368	462	311	255	216	286	409
Bribery and corruption	38	31	27	16	21	15	25	27	23	13
Possession of arms and ammunition	112	139	72	71	98	47	41	49	47	86
Others	254	511	1 460	1 109	985	2 052	2 437	2 478	2 262	2 478
<b>Serious narcotic offences</b>	1 440	1 831	2 235	2 788	2 525	3 543	4 107	4 128	5 516	5 035
<b>Total</b>	<b>39 265</b>	<b>40 872</b>	<b>37 545</b>	<b>36 914</b>	<b>35 744</b>	<b>40 073</b>	<b>38 978</b>	<b>38 334</b>	<b>37 142</b>	<b>39 170</b>
<b>% of total reported crime</b>	<b>51.8</b>	<b>51.3</b>	<b>44.6</b>	<b>42.9</b>	<b>42.8</b>	<b>46.1</b>	<b>47.9</b>	<b>46.2</b>	<b>46.5</b>	<b>47.9</b>

Notes: \*The counting rules of crime were revised w.e.f. 1.1.1983. Figures prior to 1982 were therefore not directly comparable.

# Included in other thefts.

† Revised figure.

Source: Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

### 18.4 Persons Prosecuted by Type of Offence by Age Group

Type of offence/Age group	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Against lawful authority</b>										
under 16 years	342	314	330	273	319	394	266	351	380	522
16-20 years	1 062	947	1 301	1 006	1 032	1 090	819	954	1 069	1 193
21 years and over	2 189	2 317	2 909	3 040	3 014	3 135	3 116	3 255	3 135	3 049
<b>Against public morality</b>										
under 16 years	69	60	57	59	57	73	71	85	95	122
16-20 years	277	231	247	313	283	331	337	416	435	407
21 years and over	393	401	399	1 079	776	1 183	1 207	1 234	1 424	1 389
<b>Against the person</b>										
under 16 years	277	273	296	335	408	363	325	413	463	560
16-20 years	1 045	1 039	1 094	1 110	1 120	1 081	1 161	1 159	1 151	1 390
21 years and over	3 493	3 411	3 653	3 836	4 187	4 086	4 422	4 423	4 507	4 424
<b>Against property</b>										
under 16 years	3 098	2 943	2 063	2 216	2 037	2 244	1 835	2 301	2 647	3 353
16-20 years	3 540	3 856	3 949	4 114	4 300	4 175	3 356	3 320	3 334	4 082
21 years and over	9 330	10 143	10 784	12 142	13 098	13 495	12 807	11 428	9 698	10 449
<b>Other crimes</b>										
under 16 years	39	45	36	37	50	39	53	70	94	122
16-20 years	91	230	324	225	223	284	304	324	379	431
21 years and over	416	1 125	1 468	1 187	1 201	2 205	2 488	2 597	2 525	2 737
<b>Serious narcotic offences</b>										
under 16 years	28	50	64	68	38	51	48	40	55	46
16-20 years	173	299	419	460	382	441	474	378	415	423
21 years and over	1 690	2 054	2 622	3 273	3 013	4 079	4 774	4 813	6 109	5 581
<b>Total</b>										
under 16 years	3 853	3 685	2 846	2 988	2 909	3 164	2 598	3 260	3 734	4 725
16-20 years	6 188	6 602	7 334	7 228	7 340	7 402	6 451	6 551	6 783	7 926
21 years and over	17 511	19 451	21 835	24 557	25 289	28 183	28 814	27 750	27 398	27 629
<b>Total prosecution rate (per 100 000 population)</b>										
under 16 years	469.9	459.4	359.4	381.9	374.2	408.0	334.7	421.4	485.0	606.5
16-20 years	1044.9	1122.6	1296.9	1336.8	1425.8	1506.0	1368.8	1445.5	1546.9	1807.9
21 years and over	575.3	607.6	659.0	718.4	721.8	784.5	780.3	730.4	705.1	694.7

Source: Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

# 18.5 Persons Prosecuted by Type of Offence by Age Group, 1989

Offence/Age group	Under 16 years	16-20 years	21 years and over	Total
<b>Against lawful authority</b>				
Against public order	332	985	2 687	4 004
Unlawful society	156	178	145	479
Other offences	34	30	217	281
<b>Against public morality</b>				
Rape	5	31	65	101
Indecent assault	60	97	399	556
Other offences	57	279	925	1 261
<b>Against the person</b>				
Murder and manslaughter	8	38	79	125
Attempted murder	—	—	5	5
Serious assaults	503	1 258	3 983	5 744
Other offences	49	94	357	500
<b>Against property</b>				
Robbery with firearms	—	3	11	14
Other robberies	806	707	586	2 099
All burglaries	305	302	500	1 107
Theft from persons	100	92	384	576
Shop theft	635	571	2 319	3 525
Other thefts	998	1 277	3 060	5 335
Other offences	509	1 130	3 589	5 228
<b>Other crimes</b>				
Forgery and coinage	18	53	342	413
Bribery and corruption	—	3	8	11
Possession of arms and ammunition	6	12	71	89
Others	98	363	2 316	2 777
<b>Serious narcotic offences</b>	46	423	5 581	6 050
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 725</b>	<b>7 926</b>	<b>27 629</b>	<b>40 280</b>

Source: Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

## 18.6 Minor Offences Dealt with by the Police

Number of cases

Offences	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Minor Narcotic Offence</b>										
Possession of drug	2 377	3 829	4 400	5 088	5 325	5 662	4 806	3 815	2 838	2 090
Possession of pipe, equipment, etc.	1 046	1 461	1 821	2 470	2 463	2 846	2 868	2 539	2 399	1 343
Keeping a divan	36	34	56	42	49	57	53	53	34	17
Smoking, consuming, etc.	348	494	651	669	628	531	551	372	250	285
Other narcotic offences	125	153	169	109	356	152	73	45	83	40
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>3 932</i>	<i>5 971</i>	<i>7 097</i>	<i>8 378</i>	<i>8 821</i>	<i>9 248</i>	<i>8 351</i>	<i>6 824</i>	<i>5 604</i>	<i>3 775</i>
<b>Miscellaneous Offence</b>										
Gambling	12 963	14 294	7 368	2 646	2 419	2 002	1 630	1 238	1 154	1 353
Hawking	64 847	65 134	48 507	42 058	29 381	18 523	19 706	15 777	8 251	5 294
Obstruction	38 888	52 408	47 919	44 535	50 839	47 983	42 240	39 528	33 857	26 040
Prostitution	974	1 146	1 561	973	1 154	1 091	1 297	800	214	233
Other offences	31 955	38 011	28 146	30 195	32 282	34 996	36 128	24 405	22 028	18 751
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>149 627</i>	<i>170 993</i>	<i>133 501</i>	<i>120 407</i>	<i>116 075</i>	<i>104 595</i>	<i>101 001</i>	<i>81 748</i>	<i>65 504</i>	<i>51 671</i>
<b>Total</b>	<b>153 559</b>	<b>176 964</b>	<b>140 598</b>	<b>128 785</b>	<b>124 896</b>	<b>113 843</b>	<b>109 352</b>	<b>88 572</b>	<b>71 108</b>	<b>55 446</b>

*Note:* Gambling offences broadly include minor gambling offences and serious gambling offences. As serious gambling offences were classified as crime starting from 1.1.1985, therefore gambling offences exclude serious gambling offences and refer to minor gambling offences only with effect from 1.1.1985.

*Source:* Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

## 18.7 Value of Property Stolen and Recovered by Selected Categories of Crime

HK\$'000

Category of crime		1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
Robberies	Value stolen	103,432	126,759	135,333	190,794	147,650	73,412	88,979	130,149	194,533	245,249
	Value recovered	4,335	5,267	4,811	6,558	12,220	3,748	5,653	3,548	12,768	5,550
Burglaries	Value stolen	48,866	54,756	68,760	95,724	267,900	130,128	131,015	144,893	178,830	202,949
	Value recovered	3,042	2,577	1,405	1,444	2,496	2,888	4,327	1,815	2,456	5,322
Snatching	Value stolen	3,765	2,052	2,521	4,488	5,683	4,194	3,245	3,507	3,593	5,238
	Value recovered	294	356	246	284	714	228	242	170	3,288	633
Pickpocketing	Value stolen	1,359	2,086	2,521	3,314	5,141	4,479	4,561	4,600	3,440	2,408
	Value recovered	103	91	131	86	152	98	142	144	244	185
Theft from vehicle	Value stolen	4,210	6,530	11,538	14,549	10,840	10,835	13,989	20,014	27,391	34,363
	Value recovered	177	123	233	753	418	202	262	183	1,449	601
Taking conveyance without authority	Value stolen	34,382	20,259	85,760	90,250	70,899	68,239	86,665	107,275	172,276	277,867
	Value recovered	23,577	14,962	42,599	62,988	47,577	49,679	64,354	79,281	89,454	180,807
Other miscellaneous thefts	Value stolen	38,968	51,073	62,890	71,060	112,946	121,456	117,055	130,235	151,760	203,330
	Value recovered	2,900	4,149	9,449	2,988	11,155	9,621	5,483	3,871	8,351	7,950
Frauds and deceptions	Value stolen	33,456	34,320	74,838	116,298	91,820	10,839,605	324,179	840,157	141,416	262,147
	Value recovered	581	575	288	385	1,109	943	1,039	1,852	766	2,838
<b>Total</b>	<b>Value stolen</b>	<b>268,438</b>	<b>297,835</b>	<b>444,161</b>	<b>586,477</b>	<b>712,879</b>	<b>11,252,349</b>	<b>769,687</b>	<b>1,380,830</b>	<b>873,239</b>	<b>1,233,551</b>
	<b>Value recovered</b>	<b>35,009</b>	<b>28,100</b>	<b>59,162</b>	<b>75,486</b>	<b>75,841</b>	<b>67,406</b>	<b>81,502</b>	<b>90,863</b>	<b>118,776</b>	<b>203,886</b>

*Source:* Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

## 18.8 Strength and Annual Cost of the Police Force

		1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90
<b>Strength of regular police force*</b>											
Inspectorate or above officers											
Male		1 785	1 839	1 936	2 078	2 153	2 238	2 274	2 409	2 504	2 549
Female		185	212	232	243	247	261	277	287	306	325
Rank and file											
Male		15 876	16 894	18 223	19 247	20 056	20 567	21 041	21 426	22 289	21 905
Female		1 878	1 861	1 797	1 782	1 749	1 766	1 828	1 947	2 111	2 201
<b>Total</b>	<b>Male</b>	<b>17 661</b>	<b>18 733</b>	<b>20 159</b>	<b>21 325</b>	<b>22 209</b>	<b>22 805</b>	<b>23 315</b>	<b>23 835</b>	<b>24 793</b>	<b>24 454</b>
	<b>Female</b>	<b>2 063</b>	<b>2 073</b>	<b>2 029</b>	<b>2 025</b>	<b>1 996</b>	<b>2 027</b>	<b>2 105</b>	<b>2 234</b>	<b>2 417</b>	<b>2 526</b>
<b>Strength of auxiliary police force*</b>											
Inspectorate or above officers											
Male		223	235	244	250	237	235	271	267	270	279
Female		12	12	15	16	15	15	20	25	29	28
Rank and file											
Male		4 037	4 419	4 580	4 614	4 542	4 189	4 202	4 320	4 279	4 329
Female		391	481	490	470	416	364	359	444	482	542
<b>Total</b>	<b>Male</b>	<b>4 260</b>	<b>4 654</b>	<b>4 824</b>	<b>4 864</b>	<b>4 779</b>	<b>4 424</b>	<b>4 473</b>	<b>4 587</b>	<b>4 549</b>	<b>4 608</b>
	<b>Female</b>	<b>403</b>	<b>493</b>	<b>505</b>	<b>486</b>	<b>431</b>	<b>379</b>	<b>379</b>	<b>469</b>	<b>511</b>	<b>570</b>
<b>Ratio of regular police to population #</b>											
<b>(per 100 000 population)</b>											
		<b>393</b>	<b>403</b>	<b>422</b>	<b>438</b>	<b>449</b>	<b>456</b>	<b>460</b>	<b>465</b>	<b>480</b>	<b>468</b>
<b>Annual expenditure (HK\$ million)</b>											
		<b>1,213</b>	<b>1,510</b>	<b>1,745</b>	<b>1,947</b>	<b>2,210</b>	<b>2,517</b>	<b>2,842</b>	<b>3,144</b>	<b>3,842</b>	<b>4,667</b>

Notes: \*Figures refer to 1 July of the year.

# Figures are revised based on the mid-year population estimates derived using the 1986 By-census results.

Source: Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

## 18.9 Work in the Judiciary

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Supreme Court</b>										
Court of Appeal										
Civil appeals	153	159	167	173	192	206	173	168	164	202
Criminal appeals	361	478	521	646	598	533	628	637	627	638
<b>Total</b>	<b>514</b>	<b>637</b>	<b>688</b>	<b>819</b>	<b>790</b>	<b>739</b>	<b>801</b>	<b>805</b>	<b>791</b>	<b>840</b>
<b>High Court</b>										
Civil cases	7 525	9 316	12 896	15 573	8 799	7 943	7 397	8 648	8 303	7 926
Miscellaneous proceedings	1 250	1 754	2 359	3 001	3 909	2 923	2 789	2 757	2 642	3 496
Adoptions	412	398	400	69	2	1	9	—	2	3
Divorce	76	80	79	20	9	9	9	6	5	5
Admiralty cases	341	353	376	433	379	315	228	204	208	360
Bankruptcy	119	151	186	289	765	1 050	1 055	956	845	711
Company winding-up	132	142	267	334	424	368	398	252	219	224
Commercial cases	—	—	—	82	153	155	114	101	271	148
Construction cases	—	—	—	—	—	—	12	27	15	21
Criminal cases	176	215	319	308	335	262	270	234	296	387
Appeals from Magistracy	753	684	689	977	846	1 144	1 330	1 090	1 814	1 601
Appeals from Small Claims and Labour Tribunals	14	13	74	105	76	71	146	109	111	113
<b>Total</b>	<b>10 798</b>	<b>13 106</b>	<b>17 645</b>	<b>21 191</b>	<b>15 697</b>	<b>14 241</b>	<b>13 757</b>	<b>14 384</b>	<b>14 731</b>	<b>14 995</b>
<b>District Court</b>										
Criminal jurisdiction	1 145	1 238	1 119	1 277	1 246	1 359	1 479	1 369	1 514	1 521
Civil jurisdiction	27 537	30 153	40 643	39 626	51 274	44 815	36 538	32 314	28 975	27 651
Stamp Appeals	9	18	60	33	22	29	14	41	19	16
Workmen's compensation	454	504	490	465	447	520	495	534	493	621
Distress for rent	2 048	2 346	3 295	4 061	3 955	4 385	4 065	3 182	2 892	3 099
Divorce jurisdiction	2 421	2 811	3 120	3 734	4 764	5 047	5 339	5 747	5 893	6 275
Adoption	—	—	—	386	437	—	300	322	292	280
Lands cases*	12	19	111	2 883	3 228	3 676	4 229	5 121	5 661	6 180
<b>Total</b>	<b>33 626</b>	<b>37 089</b>	<b>48 838</b>	<b>52 465</b>	<b>65 373</b>	<b>59 831</b>	<b>52 459</b>	<b>48 630</b>	<b>45 739</b>	<b>45 643</b>
<b>Small Claims Tribunal</b>										
Claims filed	17 347	19 923	25 255	30 037	31 402	32 681	32 557	33 243	36 022	37 771
<b>Tenancy Tribunal #</b>										
Ordinary cases	81	35	15	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Exemption cases	136	112	43	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Demolished building cases	82	19	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>299</b>	<b>166</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Labour Tribunal</b>										
Claims filed	4 473	5 008	5 484	4 685	3 962	4 660	5 485	4 426	4 312	4 285
<b>Obscene Articles Tribunal</b>										
Number of cases filed	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	300	1 771	1 515
<b>Coroner's Court</b>										
Number of death inquiries made	194	245	199	188	141	179	224	305	333	327
<b>Magistracy</b>										
Charge cases	123 051	130 655	135 261	163 436	184 363	178 000	172 459	167 623	147 045	128 220
Summonses issued	490 027	636 393	878 504	811 014	626 538	461 303	420 573	389 064	360 103	363 643
Miscellaneous proceedings	5 669	6 537	7 476	12 389	14 199	14 843	14 207	18 452	18 638	18 009
<b>Total</b>	<b>618 747</b>	<b>773 585</b>	<b>1 021 241</b>	<b>986 839</b>	<b>825 100</b>	<b>654 146</b>	<b>607 239</b>	<b>575 139</b>	<b>525 786</b>	<b>509 872</b>
<b>Adult defendants charged</b>	<b>570 642</b>	<b>703 835</b>	<b>1 042 383</b>	<b>1 040 006</b>	<b>886 594</b>	<b>660 423</b>	<b>633 488</b>	<b>574 086</b>	<b>515 192</b>	<b>519 527</b>
<b>Adult defendants convicted</b>	<b>548 136</b>	<b>678 558</b>	<b>1 010 208</b>	<b>1 005 934</b>	<b>828 550</b>	<b>633 198</b>	<b>592 807</b>	<b>544 138</b>	<b>481 261</b>	<b>493 067</b>
<b>Juvenile defendants charged</b>	<b>7 847</b>	<b>5 944</b>	<b>4 617</b>	<b>4 472</b>	<b>3 474</b>	<b>3 392</b>	<b>3 310</b>	<b>3 471</b>	<b>3 498</b>	<b>3 800</b>
<b>Juvenile defendants convicted</b>	<b>6 946</b>	<b>5 095</b>	<b>3 990</b>	<b>3 827</b>	<b>2 938</b>	<b>2 772</b>	<b>2 626</b>	<b>2 861</b>	<b>2 717</b>	<b>3 044</b>

Notes: \*Land cases include Lands Tribunal cases.

# Tenancy Tribunal ceased operation with effect from 11.6.1982.

Source: Judiciary.

## 18.10 Prisoners and Inmates

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Average daily population of</b>										
<b>Prisons</b>										
Male	4 436	4 938	5 352	5 839	5 702	5 741	5 733	5 872	6 378	7 991
Female	137	144	178	185	153	156	208	220	282	399
<b>Training centres</b>										
Male	282	402	503	572	542	498	514	522	555	627
Female	49	59	62	64	74	82	86	69	77	74
<b>Detention centre</b>										
Male	340	336	280	252	263	287	257	280	312	372
Female	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Treatment centres</b>										
Male	1 208	990	926	941	1 112	1 143	1 218	1 096	1 175	1 189
Female	47	43	27	41	49	62	91	101	93	77
<b>Illegal immigrants</b>										
Male	1 817	1 705	719	189	147	150	113	828	310	567
Female	1 449	1 221	486	125	85	90	65	407	96	234
<b>Detainees (Vietnamese refugees)*</b>										
Male	—	—	1 560	2 716	3 269	2 973	2 531	2 943	5 401	5 274
Female	—	—	885	1 694	2 160	1 899	1 582	1 971	4 083	4 064
<b>Vietnamese boat people*</b>										
Male	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 731	10 108
Female	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 280	8 866
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 083</b>	<b>8 371</b>	<b>9 340</b>	<b>10 509</b>	<b>11 035</b>	<b>10 792</b>	<b>10 366</b>	<b>11 541</b>	<b>16 862</b>	<b>26 128</b>
<b>Male</b>	<b>1 682</b>	<b>1 467</b>	<b>1 638</b>	<b>2 109</b>	<b>2 521</b>	<b>2 289</b>	<b>2 032</b>	<b>2 768</b>	<b>6 911</b>	<b>13 714</b>
<b>Female</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>176</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>231</b>	<b>263</b>	<b>246</b>	<b>212</b>
<b>Discharged under aftercare supervision (at end of year)</b>										
<b>Male</b>	<b>2 435</b>	<b>2 401</b>	<b>2 452</b>	<b>3 006</b>	<b>3 493</b>	<b>3 530</b>	<b>3 482</b>	<b>3 180</b>	<b>3 222</b>	<b>3 531</b>
<b>Female</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>176</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>231</b>	<b>263</b>	<b>246</b>	<b>212</b>

*Note:* \*The average daily population of detainees (Vietnamese refugees) in 1982 was calculated from July 1982, when the Closed Centre Policy was introduced, whereas the figure for Vietnamese boat people in 1988 was calculated from June 1988 when the policy for the screening of Vietnamese boat people was introduced. Figures for detainees excluded persons under medical surveillance.

*Source:* Correctional Services Department.



# 18.11 Reception of Convicted Prisoners/Inmates by Sex by Type of Sentence by Age on Conviction

Sex/Type of sentence/Age	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Male</b>										
Prisons										
Under 16 years	2	4	5	1	—	4	—	9	32	55
16–20 years	251	436	507	537	408	431	449	428	629	913
21–24 years	802	1 222	1 365	1 253	1 093	1 123	1 206	1 162	1 596	2 000
25–39 years	2 345	2 715	2 912	3 285	3 094	3 219	3 565	3 337	3 968	4 239
40 years and over	1 117	1 328	1 298	1 424	1 371	1 480	1 366	1 269	1 363	1 386
Training Centres										
Under 16 years	31	56	67	82	59	67	46	44	73	50
16–20 years	226	223	275	292	226	262	302	261	328	364
Detention Centres										
Under 16 years	120	124	100	70	84	94	80	83	88	90
16–20 years	481	418	402	347	326	366	264	343	341	469
21–24 years	78	38	72	74	60	70	65	68	60	64
Drug Addiction Treatment Centres										
Under 16 years	—	6	7	18	16	20	6	2	—	2
16–20 years	47	107	207	363	355	363	262	195	116	89
21–24 years	184	191	220	297	409	476	460	369	308	283
25–39 years	840	803	836	916	1 106	1 206	1 214	987	1 207	1 056
40 years and over	401	516	473	449	612	455	433	335	559	583
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 925</b>	<b>8 187</b>	<b>8 746</b>	<b>9 408</b>	<b>9 219</b>	<b>9 636</b>	<b>9 718</b>	<b>8 892</b>	<b>10 668</b>	<b>11 643</b>
<b>Female</b>										
Prisons										
Under 21 years	9	36	76	51	17	39	99	45	95	133
21–39 years	94	164	253	273	203	266	574	367	439	508
40 years and over	43	27	40	45	34	49	61	62	79	83
Training Centres										
Under 21 years	32	33	30	38	47	37	38	36	39	40
Drug Addiction Treatment Centres										
Under 21 years	5	3	6	14	19	22	41	24	26	8
21–39 years	33	43	28	51	54	68	112	113	93	96
40 years and over	8	6	6	8	6	11	19	11	9	11
<b>Total</b>	<b>224</b>	<b>312</b>	<b>439</b>	<b>480</b>	<b>380</b>	<b>492</b>	<b>944</b>	<b>658</b>	<b>780</b>	<b>879</b>

Note: Figures exclude recalls.

Source: Correctional Services Department.

# 18.12 Reception of Convicted Prisoners/Inmates by Type of Offence by Sex of Offender

Type of offence/Sex	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Convicted prisoners/inmates</b>										
Against lawful authority										
Male	220	216	190	222	301	311	417	387	448	513
Female	5	6	59	16	9	7	3	9	25	36
Against public morality										
Male	98	83	90	133	115	128	142	213	384	365
Female	2	—	1	3	1	2	1	5	12	32
Against the person										
Male	402	394	411	359	460	514	470	510	512	571
Female	19	10	15	11	14	11	17	14	6	12
Against property										
Male	3 357	3 413	3 715	3 865	3 526	3 274	3 217	2 658	2 573	2 645
Female	79	53	68	82	86	88	110	102	123	133
Against the penal code										
Male	217	578	955	706	325	259	188	250	232	506
Female	5	64	141	155	56	38	20	20	20	67
Against local laws										
Male	707	940	584	802	989	1 370	1 459	1 682	2 947	3 629
Female	53	108	87	111	116	213	586	316	395	430
Narcotic offences										
Male	1 924	2 563	2 801	3 321	3 503	3 780	3 825	3 192	3 572	3 414
Female	61	71	68	102	98	133	207	192	199	169
<b>All offences</b>	<b>6 925</b>	<b>8 187</b>	<b>8 746</b>	<b>9 408</b>	<b>9 219</b>	<b>9 636</b>	<b>9 718</b>	<b>8 892</b>	<b>10 668</b>	<b>11 643</b>
<b>Male</b>	<b>224</b>	<b>312</b>	<b>439</b>	<b>480</b>	<b>380</b>	<b>492</b>	<b>944</b>	<b>658</b>	<b>780</b>	<b>879</b>

Note: Figures exclude recalls.

Source: Correctional Services Department.

### 18.13 Reception of Prisoners under Sentence of Imprisonment by Sex by Length of Sentence by Age on Conviction

Sex/Length of sentence/Age	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Male</b>										
Less than 1 month										
Under 21 years	18	31	30	51	32	31	36	19	16	59
21-39 years	164	342	185	169	343	301	313	227	133	275
40 years and over	78	151	94	117	250	196	151	119	115	81
1 month to less than 3 months										
Under 21 years	19	47	64	61	33	55	37	33	35	63
21-39 years	271	294	538	842	516	461	441	402	344	380
40 years and over	141	153	236	339	257	274	259	172	160	145
3 months to less than 12 months										
Under 21 years	65	145	200	177	134	211	207	188	183	286
21-39 years	1 432	1 848	1 904	1 773	1 730	2 036	2 325	2 088	2 010	2 054
40 years and over	578	756	673	648	567	673	639	626	613	688
12 months to less than 18 months										
Under 21 years	10	21	54	46	36	25	36	60	329	453
21-39 years	330	316	486	539	395	451	531	702	1 919	2 316
40 years and over	99	89	92	115	101	117	123	112	226	224
18 months to less than 3 years										
Under 21 years	27	44	28	52	49	33	36	39	30	37
21-39 years	472	433	459	497	542	524	573	556	638	680
40 years and over	138	108	111	136	116	138	130	125	146	148
3 years to less than 6 years										
Under 21 years	103	111	103	107	85	60	63	76	42	46
21-39 years	423	532	451	426	363	352	387	351	352	341
40 years and over	69	58	61	56	52	54	46	90	81	75
6 years and over										
Under 21 years	8	40	25	37	31	17	32	17	25	22
21-39 years	46	149	241	273	286	206	188	160	158	183
40 years and over	13	9	30	13	28	28	15	25	20	24
Detained during Her Majesty's Pleasure be known										
Under 21 years	2	1	3	6	4	—	1	4	—	1
21-39 years	1	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
40 years and over	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Death										
Under 21 years	1	—	5	1	4	3	1	1	1	1
21-39 years	8	19	13	19	12	11	13	13	10	10
40 years and over	1	2	1	—	—	—	3	—	2	1
<b>Total reception</b>	<b>4 517</b>	<b>5 705</b>	<b>6 087</b>	<b>6 500</b>	<b>5 966</b>	<b>6 257</b>	<b>6 586</b>	<b>6 205</b>	<b>7 588</b>	<b>8 593</b>
Under 21 years	253	440	512	538	408	435	449	437	661	968
21-39 years	3 147	3 937	4 277	4 538	4 187	4 342	4 771	4 499	5 564	6 239
40 years and over	1 117	1 328	1 298	1 424	1 371	1 480	1 366	1 269	1 363	1 386
<b>Female</b>										
Less than 6 months										
Under 21 years	8	26	21	21	9	18	81	19	28	50
21-39 years	40	107	103	130	95	161	420	187	138	219
40 years and over	21	11	18	28	20	28	37	26	37	26
6 months to less than 12 months										
Under 21 years	1	5	39	16	3	16	12	21	29	41
21-39 years	19	26	97	90	59	62	104	117	159	117
40 years and over	10	7	13	5	6	10	13	25	20	35
12 months to less than 3 years										
Under 21 years	—	4	9	12	3	3	5	5	38	39
21-39 years	20	22	40	44	37	35	34	44	123	143
40 years and over	8	7	7	8	5	7	10	8	18	19
3 years and over										
Under 21 years	—	1	5	2	2	2	—	—	—	3
21-39 years	14	9	12	9	11	8	15	19	18	29
40 years and over	4	2	2	4	3	4	1	3	4	3
Detained during Her Majesty's Pleasure be known										
Under 21 years	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21-39 years	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
40 years and over	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Death										
Under 21 years	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—
21-39 years	1	—	1	—	1	—	1	—	1	—
40 years and over	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total reception</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>227</b>	<b>369</b>	<b>369</b>	<b>254</b>	<b>354</b>	<b>734</b>	<b>474</b>	<b>613</b>	<b>724</b>
Under 21 years	9	36	76	51	17	39	99	45	95	133
21-39 years	94	164	253	273	203	266	574	367	439	508
40 years and over	43	27	40	45	34	49	61	62	79	83

Source: Correctional Services Department.

### 18.14 Reception of Prisoners under Sentence of Imprisonment by Sex by Length of Sentence by Type of Offence, 1989

<i>Sex/Length of sentence/Type of offence</i>	<i>Against lawful authority</i>	<i>Against public morality</i>	<i>Against the person</i>	<i>Against property</i>	<i>Against the penal code</i>	<i>Against local laws</i>	<i>Narcotic offences</i>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Male</b>								
7 days or less	5	—	5	42	1	132	12	<b>197</b>
More than 7 days and under 1 month	25	3	18	71	—	76	25	<b>218</b>
1 month to less than 3 months	47	19	79	228	4	145	66	<b>588</b>
3 months to less than 6 months	92	104	109	333	27	175	280	<b>1 120</b>
6 months to less than 12 months	156	128	80	543	176	345	480	<b>1 908</b>
12 months to less than 18 months	28	20	42	223	159	2 423	98	<b>2 993</b>
18 months to less than 3 years	17	19	37	198	70	234	290	<b>865</b>
3 years to less than 6 years	4	11	32	139	27	20	229	<b>462</b>
6 years and over	1	9	20	75	26	—	98	<b>229</b>
Detained during Her Majesty's Pleasure be known	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	<b>1</b>
Death	—	—	12	—	—	—	—	<b>12</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>375</b>	<b>313</b>	<b>435</b>	<b>1 852</b>	<b>490</b>	<b>3 550</b>	<b>1 578</b>	<b>8 593</b>
<b>Female</b>								
Under 6 months	13	17	4	50	7	191	13	<b>295</b>
6 months to less than 12 months	16	12	2	34	41	73	15	<b>193</b>
12 months to less than 3 years	2	2	—	11	15	157	14	<b>201</b>
3 years and over	2	—	3	5	3	—	22	<b>35</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>421</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>724</b>

Source: Correctional Services Department.

### 18.15 Committal Made to Correctional Institutions on Remand by Sex of Offender

<i>Sex</i>	<i>1980</i>	<i>1981</i>	<i>1982</i>	<i>1983</i>	<i>1984</i>	<i>1985</i>	<i>1986</i>	<i>1987</i>	<i>1988</i>	<i>1989</i>
Male	13 431	14 441	13 433	14 263	13 257	12 830	12 194	10 708	12 264	12 949
Female	457	480	472	484	467	592	782	723	805	842
<b>Total</b>	<b>13 888</b>	<b>14 921</b>	<b>13 905</b>	<b>14 747</b>	<b>13 724</b>	<b>13 422</b>	<b>12 976</b>	<b>11 431</b>	<b>13 069</b>	<b>13 791</b>

Source: Correctional Services Department.

# 18.16 Cases Referred for Social Enquiry by Type of Offence by Age Group of Offender

Type of offence/Age group	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87*	1987/88*	1988/89*	1989/90*
Against lawful authority										
Under 16 years	99	72	48	41	80	100	69	104	75	91
16-20 years	112	81	116	64	101	127	132	134	134	181
21 years and over	106	77	50	45	64	99	99	95	91	67
Against public morality										
Under 16 years	33	35	37	30	39	40	38	46	52	66
16-20 years	167	112	138	102	135	186	187	192	214	236
21 years and over	164	131	83	126	178	259	176	199	221	267
Against the person										
Under 16 years	135	154	131	136	173	170	143	182	195	262
16-20 years	297	200	225	197	187	277	296	327	314	339
21 years and over	329	235	186	203	231	289	290	361	341	309
Against property										
Under 16 years	1 600	1 536	1 262	1 364	1 249	1 261	1 205	1 305	1 482	1 498
16-20 years	1 655	1 435	1 520	1 491	1 536	1 582	1 267	1 270	1 440	1 632
21 years and over	1 632	1 364	1 117	1 313	1 367	1 926	1 260	1 257	1 196	1 309
Against the penal code										
Under 16 years	48	30	38	49	64	58	—	—	—	—
16-20 years	114	88	98	82	90	56	—	—	—	—
21 years and over	168	135	120	75	114	106	—	—	—	—
Against local laws										
Under 16 years	224	292	358	272	254	300	—	—	—	—
16-20 years	337	468	555	1 093	557	797	—	—	—	—
21 years and over	1 397	1 030	1 101	987	1 511	1 818	—	—	—	—
Other serious offences										
Under 16 years	—	—	—	—	—	—	38	57	58	31
16-20 years	—	—	—	—	—	—	211	157	159	115
21 years and over	—	—	—	—	—	—	356	348	342	209
Minor offences										
Under 16 years	—	—	—	—	—	—	195	226	257	322
16-20 years	—	—	—	—	—	—	505	433	363	483
21 years and over	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 863	1 608	1 914	1 646
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 617</b>	<b>7 475</b>	<b>7 183</b>	<b>7 670</b>	<b>7 930</b>	<b>9 451</b>	<b>8 330</b>	<b>8 301</b>	<b>8 848</b>	<b>9 063</b>
<b>Under 16 years</b>	<b>2 139</b>	<b>2 119</b>	<b>1 874</b>	<b>1 892</b>	<b>1 859</b>	<b>1 929</b>	<b>1 688</b>	<b>1 920</b>	<b>2 119</b>	<b>2 270</b>
<b>16-20 years</b>	<b>2 682</b>	<b>2 384</b>	<b>2 652</b>	<b>3 029</b>	<b>2 606</b>	<b>3 025</b>	<b>2 598</b>	<b>2 513</b>	<b>2 624</b>	<b>2 986</b>
<b>21 years and over</b>	<b>3 796</b>	<b>2 972</b>	<b>2 657</b>	<b>2 749</b>	<b>3 465</b>	<b>4 497</b>	<b>4 044</b>	<b>3 868</b>	<b>4 105</b>	<b>3 807</b>

Note: \*Offences are re-classified in 1986/87. Figures for 1986/87 and onwards are therefore not strictly comparable with those for the past years.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

### 18.17 Probation Orders by Type of Offence\* by Age Group of Offender

Type of offence/Age group	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90
Against lawful authority										
Under 16 years	43	39	29	25	26	64	40	59	47	42
16-20 years	44	30	31	32	41	69	60	44	45	70
21 years and over	21	10	9	6	14	19	16	7	16	7
Against public morality										
Under 16 years	24	27	25	19	25	31	30	22	30	35
16-20 years	64	43	66	62	69	108	80	78	98	81
21 years and over	35	28	25	37	43	59	40	43	50	53
Against the person										
Under 16 years	57	88	68	74	94	102	93	128	122	128
16-20 years	95	65	80	71	83	128	128	146	110	145
21 years and over	22	45	29	45	33	66	55	55	54	40
Against property										
Under 16 years	813	821	847	800	789	780	829	875	982	1 220
16-20 years	525	498	603	564	595	602	553	464	566	673
21 years and over	153	177	338	228	224	254	174	173	198	233
Against the penal code										
Under 16 years	16	3	19	21	19	26	—	—	—	—
16-20 years	30	12	26	10	28	16	—	—	—	—
21 years and over	9	5	10	8	11	6	—	—	—	—
Against local laws										
Under 16 years	51	116	71	114	92	105	—	—	—	—
16-20 years	89	108	55	157	191	183	—	—	—	—
21 years and over	92	116	6	277	311	351	—	—	—	—
Other serious offences										
Under 16 years	—	—	—	—	—	—	21	16	21	32
16-20 years	—	—	—	—	—	—	34	33	52	44
21 years and over	—	—	—	—	—	—	24	34	26	21
Minor offences										
Under 16 years	—	—	—	—	—	—	109	106	104	111
16-20 years	—	—	—	—	—	—	174	145	121	136
21 years and over	—	—	—	—	—	—	443	386	452	502
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 183</b>	<b>2 231</b>	<b>2 337</b>	<b>2 550</b>	<b>2 688</b>	<b>2 969</b>	<b>2 903</b>	<b>2 814</b>	<b>3 094</b>	<b>3 573</b>
<b>Under 16 years</b>	<b>1 004</b>	<b>1 094</b>	<b>1 059</b>	<b>1 053</b>	<b>1 045</b>	<b>1 108</b>	<b>1 122</b>	<b>1 206</b>	<b>1 306</b>	<b>1 568</b>
<b>16-20 years</b>	<b>847</b>	<b>756</b>	<b>861</b>	<b>896</b>	<b>1 007</b>	<b>1 106</b>	<b>1 029</b>	<b>910</b>	<b>992</b>	<b>1 149</b>
<b>21 years and over</b>	<b>332</b>	<b>381</b>	<b>417</b>	<b>601</b>	<b>636</b>	<b>755</b>	<b>752</b>	<b>698</b>	<b>796</b>	<b>856</b>

Note: \*Offences are re-classified in 1986/87 and again in 1989/90. Figures for 1986/87 and from 1989/90 onwards are therefore not strictly comparable with those for the past years.

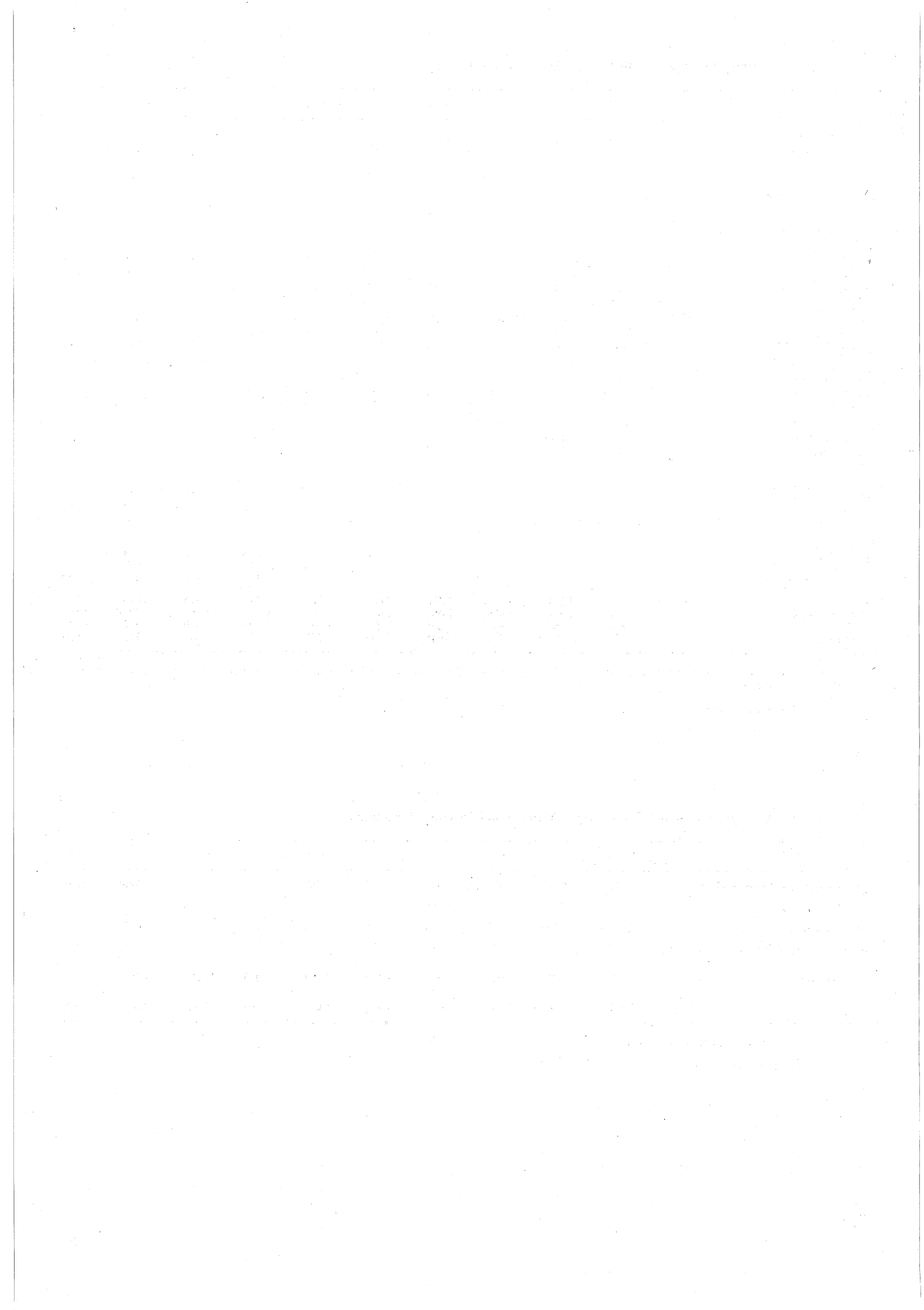
Source: Social Welfare Department.

### 18.18 Children and Juveniles under Protection of Women and Juveniles Ordinance

	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90
<b>Wards of Director of Social Welfare</b>	<b>955</b>	<b>964</b>	<b>1 033</b>	<b>1 038</b>	<b>847</b>	<b>862</b>	<b>816</b>	<b>754</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>678</b>
Registered Ward	232	187	173	165	50	32	29	4	1	1
Declared Ward	53	40	40	40	18	16	12	7	3	2
Ward by order of the Juvenile Court	670	737	820	833	779	814	775	743	696	675
<b>Supervision order</b>	<b>1 277</b>	<b>1 046</b>	<b>926</b>	<b>1 061</b>	<b>1 144</b>	<b>993</b>	<b>1 093</b>	<b>1 275</b>	<b>1 377</b>	<b>1 417</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 232</b>	<b>2 010</b>	<b>1 959</b>	<b>2 099</b>	<b>1 991</b>	<b>1 855</b>	<b>1 909</b>	<b>2 029</b>	<b>2 077</b>	<b>2 095</b>

Note: Figures are as at end of the financial year.

Source: Social Welfare Department.



# Section 19

## Culture and Entertainment

### Tables 19.1 to 19.9 General Information

Culture and entertainment statistics in respect of the Urban Council (UC) areas (the Hong Kong Island, Kowloon and New Kowloon) are provided by the Urban Services Department (USD), and of the Regional Council (RC) areas (the New Territories and Outlying Islands) by the Regional Services Department (RSD).

The Urban Services Department is the executive arm of the Urban Council, which is the statutory policy and decision-making body for provision of municipal services to the urban areas. Part of the services are provided through a wide range of cultural and entertainment facilities, covering libraries, museums, cultural venues, civic centres and stadia.

The Regional Services Department is the executive arm of the Regional Council. It was formed in April 1985 by merging the former New Territories Services Department, and the component units of the former Recreation and Culture Department and Cultural Services Department operating in the New Territories. The Regional Council provides also a wide range of cultural and entertainment facilities in the New Territories covering libraries, museums and civic centres.

Also, the UC and the RC provide sports and recreational activities as well as establish related facilities for the public of all ages, hoping for better use of leisure time.

### Concepts and Definitions

Table 19.3 The usage rate of a venue is expressed by the total number of function days as a percentage of the total number of days available for booking, excluding those days closed for maintenance. Function days refer to those days for which the venue is hired, disregarding whether it is occupied for setting up, performance or dismantling.

Table 19.4 The number of cultural, entertainment and sports presentations includes events presented by the UC/RC, presented jointly by the UC/RC with other cultural organizations, and presented by the hirers.

Events refer to the number of programmes/productions whereas presentations refer to the number of performances (i.e. an event/programme may consist of one or more presentations/performances performed by the same artist/artist group).

Table 19.5 Indoor cultural programmes are organized by the Festivals Office, the Performing Companies Office, and the Cultural Presentations Office of the USD and by the Cultural Services Section of the RSD. These programmes are mainly presented in UC/RC venues.

Table 19.6 Public entertainment programmes are organized by the Entertainment Office of the USD and by the Cultural Services Section of the RSD to bring amusement to the general public and are mainly presented in community halls or outdoor places.

Table 19.7 Events refer to the number of competitions, training courses and recreational activities.

“Outdoor pursuits” include camping, canoeing, excursion, fishing, hiking, horse riding, kite-flying, orienteering, rowing, sailing, windsurfing, colour boat, etc.

“Dance and movements” include ballet/children dance, Chinese dance, fitness for various age groups and multi-gymnastics, fitness through dance and aerobic dance, gymnastic/artistic gymnastic/rhythmic gymnastic/acro-sport, judo, martial art, kendo, disco dance/modern jazz/modern dance, silk exercise, social dance, tai chi, trampolining, western folk dance, yoga, boxing, karatedo, body-building, taekwondo, etc.

“Individual games” include archery, badminton, bowling, cycling, fencing, ice-skating, roller-skating, squash, table-tennis, tennet, tennis, short tennis, badminton and table-tennis, play-in scheme, chess, Chinese chess, darting, go, lawn bowls, etc.

“Team games” include baseball, basketball, handball, hockey, ice-hockey, shuttlecock, soccer, softball, volleyball, bridge, mini-soccer, netball, etc.

“Special groups” include blind, deaf, physically-handicapped and able-bodied, physically-handicapped, mentally-handicapped, patient, elderly, spastics, probationers, under-privileged, etc.

“Athletics and aquatics” include distance run, diving, jogging, life-saving, scuba-diving, snorkelling, swimming, synchronized swimming, track and field, walkathon, water-polo, etc.



"Other projects" include Queen's birthday celebration sports programme, potted sports, recreation and sports scheme, carnival, tele-games, exhibition, seminar, workshop, talks, fun games, estate sports day, horticulture classes, multi-district programme, karting, festival of sport, etc.

Table 19.9 Parks and playgrounds refer to public pleasure grounds which include rest gardens, children's playgrounds, sitting-out areas and amenity plots, etc.

#### **Data Sources**

Data are based on the administrative records of the various divisions/offices of the Urban Services Department and the Regional Services Department.

Statistics on facilities and usage of public libraries are provided by the Urban Council Public Libraries Office and Regional Council Public Libraries Section. Statistics on number of functions presented and usage of selected venues are supplied by the City Hall Offices, Hong Kong Cultural Centre Office, Culture and Entertainment Office, Stadia Office and Space Museum Office of USD as well as the Culture and Entertainment Division of RSD. Statistics on indoor cultural programmes, public entertainment programmes and sports and recreation activities are obtained from the responsible Offices/Divisions of USD and RSD. On the other hand, attendances at museums are provided by the various museums.

#### **Compilation and Calculation**

Data are compiled from the statistical returns submitted by the various divisions/offices of the Urban Services Department and of the Regional Services Department.

#### **Further References**

Further details on culture, entertainment, recreation and leisure statistics are available from the Monthly and Annual *Urban Council and Urban Services Department Statistical Reports* and the *Quarterly Statistical Reports* of the Regional Council and Regional Services Department prepared respectively by the departments.

# 19.1 Number of Facilities Available and Usage of Public Libraries

Number

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Urban Council Public Libraries</b>										
<b>Number of libraries</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>29</b>
<b>Facilities available</b>										
<i>English books</i>										
Junior	72 239	83 091	79 308	81 962	106 803	125 263	136 966	153 650	162 252	165 937
Adult	189 783	215 938	217 949	219 314	241 437	267 581	291 282	303 819	319 764	334 140
Reference	45 198	47 391	48 743	56 705	60 407	67 965	79 025	90 250	102 605	112 284
<i>Chinese books</i>										
Junior	158 853	166 176	205 992	233 101	287 874	271 988	269 469	293 887	338 579	341 833
Adult	336 786	397 483	456 826	564 409	700 790	759 134	798 822	875 153	927 933	1 024 142
Reference	174 394	178 744	177 077	169 440	175 715	185 922	192 683	200 598	214 543	225 136
<i>Total</i>										
Junior	231 092	249 267	285 300	315 063	394 677	397 251	406 435	447 537	500 831	507 770
Adult	526 569	613 421	674 775	783 723	942 227	1 026 715	1 090 104	1 178 972	1 247 697	1 358 282
Reference	219 592	226 135	225 820	226 145	236 122	253 887	271 708	290 848	317 148	337 420
<i>Number of items of audio-visual materials*</i>	16 530	17 784	36 302	50 284	62 764	76 185	83 512	95 837	103 110	113 486
<b>Usage</b>										
<i>Number of library materials issued #</i>	4 095 569	4 291 452	4 769 456	5 696 623	6 640 186	7 211 836	6 974 513	7 211 422	7 727 489	8 367 136
<i>Number of reference enquiries handled</i>	58 281	72 368	83 909	94 442	118 103	130 513	130 784	148 944	164 810	187 805
<i>Number of reference books consulted</i>	369 371	356 605	352 681	359 843	463 820	484 987	506 463	572 837	626 103	704 363
<i>Number of users of audio-visual services</i>	99 006	127 360	127 401	125 139	136 476	158 676	185 011	171 819	169 433	168 446
<b>Regional Council Public Libraries</b>										
<b>Number of libraries</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>23</b>
<b>Facilities available</b>										
<i>English books</i>										
Junior	10 313	16 891	29 233	50 295	71 426	100 274	114 158	118 686	128 149	131 752
Adult	26 183	42 143	68 491	95 848	119 594	147 991	163 789	177 997	201 150	214 517
Reference	1 631	4 369	9 835	14 189	18 872	24 149	30 334	32 670	37 487	41 813
<i>Chinese books</i>										
Junior	46 054	61 781	91 710	125 914	140 864	169 396	202 931	220 701	243 519	260 868
Adult	69 994	100 359	170 655	255 033	327 397	397 965	466 439	552 558	622 205	701 470
Reference	3 033	4 456	11 212	19 037	26 273	37 868	50 550	78 943	89 060	93 475
<i>Total</i>										
Junior	56 367	78 672	120 943	176 209	212 290	269 670	317 089	339 387	371 668	392 620
Adult	96 177	142 502	239 146	350 881	446 991	545 956	630 228	730 555	823 355	915 987
Reference	4 664	8 825	21 047	33 226	45 145	62 017	80 884	111 613	126 547	135 288
<i>Number of items of audio-visual materials*</i>	—	1 365	7 786	15 202	28 649	33 996	47 434	64 475	75 702	83 691
<b>Usage</b>										
<i>Number of library materials issued #</i>	1 098 838	1 177 995	1 505 915	1 893 410	2 886 225	3 423 178	4 080 141	5 291 198	5 052 365	4 734 614
<i>Number of reference enquiries handled</i>	3 212	4 517	4 468	4 881	11 460	19 189	29 109	53 972	60 540	58 291
<i>Number of reference books consulted</i>	—	—	109 504	176 025	354 759	372 671	417 879	497 231	454 337	427 885
<i>Number of users of audio-visual services</i>	1 926	4 045	2 989	2 148	8 295	10 940	14 482	49 132	39 745	40 141

Notes: \*Figures include audio cassette, video-cassette, slides, audio-compact disc, video-disc and microfilm.  
# Figures include books, periodicals and audio cassettes.

Sources: Urban Services Department.  
Regional Services Department.

## 19.2 Attendances at Museums

	Number of visitors									
	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Urban Council</b>										
Museum of Art	277 530	230 800	278 315	285 144	291 067	259 729	258 465	289 996	267 100	283 030
Flagstaff House Museum of Tea Ware*	—	—	—	—	111 124	92 050	96 554	100 995	117 267	119 550
Museum of History	428 383	424 673	148 610 #	427 114	309 687	1 011 462	599 135	634 018	287 251 #	485 918 #
Lei Cheng Uk Branch Museum	46 364	44 959	42 883	47 356	51 339	45 692	45 031	41 988	45 714	43 139 †
Hong Kong Space Museum	142 860	531 885	489 643	432 262	425 844	415 956	1 159 622	1 609 652	1 978 270	2 209 033 @
Hong Kong Science Museum ‡	1 002	87 525	2 879	97 048	48 169	2 009	4 959	4 894	4 069	2 815
<b>Regional Council</b>										
Sheung Yiu Folk Museum	—	—	—	—	71 374	72 412	85 626	66 686	84 683	80 681
Hong Kong Railway Museum	—	—	—	—	—	18 366	421 098	339 242	334 094	318 926
Sam Tung Uk Museum §	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	28 829	610 126	544 378

Notes: The Sheung Yiu Folk Museum and the Hong Kong Railway Museum opened to the public on 21 January 1984 and 21 December 1985 respectively.

\*A Branch Museum of the Hong Kong Museum of Art opened on 26 January 1984.

# Museum of History closed in October–December 1982 for removal from Star House premises to Kowloon Park, and was closed from February to March and from September 1988 to February 1989 for renovation work.

† Lei Cheng UK Branch Museum was closed from 16.1.89 to 28.1.89 for repainting.

@ The Space Museum was closed from 1.9.89 to 27.10.89 for renovation.

‡ The Hong Kong Science Museum, which is still in its planning stage, will be completed in 1991. The figures represent the total attendance at the extension activities organised by the planning office.

§ Sam Tung Uk Museum was opened to the public with effect from 28.11.1987.

Sources: Urban Services Department.  
Regional Services Department.

## 19.3 Usage Rate of Major Cultural Venues by Location

	Percentage				
Venue	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90
<b>Urban Council</b>					
City Hall					
Concert Hall	100.0	100.0	95.3	97.3	85.7
Theatre	100.0	100.0	100.0	95.4	86.0
Hong Kong Cultural Centre*					
Concert Hall	—	—	—	—	81.5
Grand Theatre	—	—	—	—	99.3
Studio Theatre	—	—	—	—	78.5
Ko Shan Theatre	65.7	74.2	60.0	53.9	44.8
Queen Elizabeth Stadium (Arena)	50.4	51.0	57.4	56.7	44.7
Hong Kong Coliseum (Arena)	64.4	75.5	74.9	75.1	65.5
Space Museum Lecture Hall	54.5	92.6	58.3	62.3	73.3
Sheung Wan Civic Centre (Theatre)	—	—	—	85.8	65.9
Ngau Chi Wan Civic Centre (Theatre)	—	—	60.1	68.1	64.8
<b>Regional Council</b>					
Tsuen Wan Town Hall					
Auditorium	75.4	65.2	73.8	72.3	60.8
Cultural Activities Hall	70.8	49.0	70.2	69.5	66.5
Tuen Mun Town Hall					
Auditorium	—	—	31.0	31.2	28.9
Cultural Activities Hall	—	—	27.0	31.5	24.0
Lut Sau Hall					
Auditorium	54.5	59.5	51.7	63.0	56.0
North District Town Hall					
Auditorium	67.1	58.8	66.0	64.7	62.1
Tai Po Civic Centre					
Auditorium	48.0	47.5	52.2	50.0	66.6
Sha Tin Town Hall					
Auditorium	—	62.0	71.3	71.0	60.9
Cultural Activities Hall	—	40.0	88.0	70.0	66.5

Note: \*The Hong Kong Cultural Centre was opened in November 1989.

Sources: Urban Services Department.  
Regional Services Department.

# 19.4 Number of Cultural, Entertainment and Sports Presentations at Selected Venues by Type of Event

Number of presentations

Venue/Type of event	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Urban Council</b>										
<i>City Hall</i>										
Concerts and recitals	368	348	351	368	342	417	252	345	328	256
Operas	41	41	36	47	35	38	26	48	36	54
Plays	119	195	151	132	96	132	147	92	113	82
Ballet and dance	83	58	100	69	83	88	84	74	61	36
Film shows	232	243	203	216	315	279	281	347	227	249
Others*	937	757	688	699	634	767	740	817	175	163
<i>Hong Kong Cultural Centre #</i>										
Concerts and recitals	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	51
Operas	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	17
Plays	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	34
Ballet and dance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	21
Film shows	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Others*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5
<i>Ko Shan Theatre</i>										
Concerts and recitals	—	—	—	66	26	29	31	21	8	10
Operas	—	—	—	18	17	13	13	28	30	44
Plays	—	—	—	10	17	3	29	35	24	1
Ballet and dance	—	—	—	23	18	28	6	11	5	7
Film shows	—	—	—	12	53	37	38	39	41	46
Others*	—	—	—	60	78	74	49	56	61	43
<i>The Queen Elizabeth Stadium †</i>										
Cultural	5	12	15	42	23	37	34	21	15	17
Entertainment	4	32	23	34	25	66	51	78	71	39
Sports	8	32	45	60	67	39	54	67	72	61
Others	1	17	12	12	19	21	22	26	46	23
<i>Hong Kong Coliseum</i>										
Cultural	—	—	—	20	18	21	22	7	13	4
Entertainment	—	—	—	104	152	97	131	154	148	144
Sports	—	—	—	22	9	11	6	5	13	4
Others	—	—	—	3	5	13	19	20	14	27
<b>Regional Council</b>										
<i>Tsuen Wan Town Hall</i>										
Concerts and recitals	—	—	79	80	81	86	44	50	64	35
Operas	—	—	27	26	20	29	10	23	29	16
Plays	—	—	19	30	31	22	8	33	25	26
Ballet and dance	—	—	28	31	33	30	4	26	17	5
Film shows	—	—	@	@	@	@	@	143	120	84
Others*	—	—	20	23	42	43	50	24	29	15
<i>Tuen Mun Town Hall ‡</i>										
Concerts and recitals	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	19	30	25
Operas	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	11	19	13
Plays	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9	7	13
Ballet and dance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	10	9
Film shows	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	40	28
Others	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10	7	10
<i>Lut Sau Hall</i>										
Concerts and recitals	—	—	—	—	—	39	24	26	13	12
Operas	—	—	—	—	—	10	10	17	7	8
Plays	—	—	—	—	—	2	—	5	5	2
Ballet and dance	—	—	—	—	—	9	4	9	5	1
Film shows	—	—	—	—	—	@	@	15	12	9
Others*	—	—	—	—	—	23	9	8	2	6
<i>North District Town Hall</i>										
Concerts and recitals	—	—	—	—	24	19	18	3	11	11
Operas	—	—	—	—	8	7	7	12	10	6
Plays	—	—	—	—	4	6	2	6	4	2
Ballet and dance	—	—	—	—	9	13	5	1	6	1
Film shows	—	—	—	—	@	@	@	14	10	10
Others*	—	—	—	—	20	37	15	8	1	6
<i>Tai Po Civic Centre</i>										
Concerts and recitals	—	—	—	—	—	13	21	10	8	8
Operas	—	—	—	—	—	3	12	15	7	13
Plays	—	—	—	—	—	1	2	4	7	7
Ballet and dance	—	—	—	—	—	2	4	2	4	2
Film shows	—	—	—	—	—	@	@	15	13	14
Others*	—	—	—	—	—	9	10	11	5	3
<i>Sha Tin Town Hall §</i>										
Concerts and recitals	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	78	66	56
Operas	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	18	19	23
Plays	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	47	48	29
Ballet and dance	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	19	17	16
Film shows	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	42	43	36
Others	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	13	5	11

Notes: The functions at Queen Elizabeth Stadium and Hong Kong Coliseum are classified as follows:

Cultural: include classical concerts, dances, dramas and operas.

Entertainment: include pop concerts, musical shows, family entertainment events and contests.

Sports: include competitions or displays of ice sports, roller skating, Chinese martial arts and wrestling.

Others: include conferences, school events, displays of commercial and industrial products and works of arts.

\*Figures include variety shows, pop concerts, compact disc and laser disc concerts, social dance and disco nites, Hong Kong Schools Music/Speech Festival events and school functions.

# Figures refer to November and December only in 1989.

† Figures for 1980, 1981 and 1982 refer to the number of programmes presented.

@ Figures are included in 'Others'.

‡ Figures refer June to December only in 1987.

§ Figures refer to November and December only in 1986.

Sources: Urban Services Department.  
Regional Services Department.

# 19.5 Number of Presentations, Attendance and Attendance Rate of Indoor Cultural Programmes by Type of Event

Type of event	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Urban Council</b>							
<i>Orchestral concerts, vocal and instrumental concerts</i>							
Number of presentations	213	229	206	222	224	250	257
Attendance	168 316	244 880	302 946	289 779	241 357	239 579	297 369
% maximum capacity	67.5	83.3	79.5	74.7	75.2	69.1	77.9
<i>Plays</i>							
Number of presentations	175	159	245	219	260	176	227
Attendance	81 682	70 853	87 594	105 465	83 119	75 762	89 385
% maximum capacity	92.4	79.5	85.0	89.6	82.4	85.5	81.1
<i>Ballet and dance</i>							
Number of presentations	87	104	87	105	100	126	131
Attendance	92 068	79 869	64 208	85 254	68 941	109 358	64 280
% maximum capacity	68.2	75.5	72.2	72.5	59.8	70.8	86.0
<i>Film shows</i>							
Number of presentations	332	462	389	362	467	487	458
Attendance	94 877	134 679	118 650	100 896	122 002	111 914	97 582
% maximum capacity	61.2	60.5	64.1	65.1	63.4	63.4	53.8
<i>Operas, Chinese and Western</i>							
Number of presentations	*	*	*	*	*	*	40
Attendance	*	*	*	*	*	*	46 597
% maximum capacity	*	*	*	*	*	*	79.3
<i>Others #</i>							
Number of presentations	187	134	138	78	94	141	95
Attendance	228 580	161 317	127 685	96 906	93 383	91 112	58 244
% maximum capacity	81.7	80.9	64.9	77.7	89.8	81.0	68.1
<b>Regional Council</b>							
<i>Orchestral concerts, vocal and instrumental concerts†</i>							
Number of presentations	74	44	59	61	186	192	147
Attendance	40 877	19 367	23 673	21 453	116 078	114 483	85 494
% maximum capacity	53.6	46.9	41.2	37.27	60.63	57.08	59.56
<i>Plays@</i>							
Number of presentations	30	38	19	12	104	96	79
Attendance	15 991	15 016	5 838	4 399	48 099	29 496	27 512
% maximum capacity	41.4	40.2	30.6	40.31	64.82	52.68	65.70
<i>Ballet and dance</i>							
Number of presentations	28	27	23	16	61	59	34
Attendance	17 664	13 110	10 885	8 357	36 921	38 605	30 545
% maximum capacity	45.3	42.7	39.9	49.42	47.83	59.71	70.93
<i>Film shows</i>							
Number of presentations	53	50	77	66	235	238	181
Attendance	10 293	9 478	17 982	19 863	63 255	52 178	40 728
% maximum capacity	64.7	56.7	47.5	74.9	71.65	63.08	67.10
<i>Operas, Chinese and Western</i>							
Number of presentations	†	†	†	†	96	91	79
Attendance	†	†	†	†	73 034	75 000	67 084
% maximum capacity	†	†	†	†	66.24	67.39	71.14
<i>Hi-Fi concerts</i>							
Number of presentations	7	3	2	2	†	†	†
Attendance	3 858	1 023	1 338	972	†	†	†
% maximum capacity	60.4	33.6	48.7	54.76	†	†	†
<i>Others</i>							
Number of presentations	92§	135§	141§	113§	74††	49††	51††
Attendance	62 025	70 303	66 095	57 499	37 344††	14 192††	17 668††
% maximum capacity	66.7	58.7	48.1	53.38	66.92††	53.15††	58.40††

Notes: \*Figures are included in "Plays" and "Others".

# Figures include school speech festivals, school music festivals, variety shows, mime shows, puppet shows, seminars/discussions and exhibitions held during HK International Film Festivals and International Arts Carnival. However, the figures on % maximum capacity do not include seminars/discussions and exhibitions due to unavailability of data.

†Figures include Chinese Orchestral and instrumental concerts.

@Figures include drama and mime presentation.

‡Figures are included in "Others."

§Figures include puppet shows, school speech festivals, school music festivals, variety shows, mime shows, Cantonese operatic songs and Chinese operas.

††Figures include pop concerts, compact disc, concerts, laser disc concerts, social dance and disco nites and Hong Kong School Music/speech festival events.

Sources: Urban Services Department.  
Regional Services Department.

# 19.6 Number of Presentations and Attendance of Public Entertainment Programmes by Type of Event

Type of event	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Urban Council</b>										
<i>Orchestral concert</i>										
Number of presentations	35	39	36	40	50	42	44	40	33	22
Attendance	42 360	29 750	35 570	27 255	20 271	23 341	24 780	20 094	13 882	6 591
<i>Ballet and dance</i>										
Number of presentations	81	61	46	34	53	36	53	56	40	14
Attendance	63 355	51 622	37 118	32 350	32 012	18 818	31 199	24 222	16 808	5 201
<i>Film shows</i>										
Number of presentations	174	166	137	137	53	—	—	8	25	10
Attendance	46 215	30 090	31 990	21 265	5 107	—	—	2 814	5 365	6 980
<i>Cantonese opera and operatic songs</i>										
Number of presentations	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	88
Attendance	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	42 547
<i>Magic and acrobatic show</i>										
Number of presentations	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	4
Attendance	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	2 756
<i>Others #</i>										
Number of presentations	662	687	568	666	662	487	548	441	319	122
Attendance	1 067 195	1 245 958	940 072	1 452 432	814 559	650 640	810 836	259 235	152 551	60 614
<b>Regional Council</b>										
<i>Orchestral concert</i>										
Number of presentations	—	—	—	28	38	35	44	23	22	36
Attendance	—	—	—	13 350	12 540	11 500	8 570	5 540	5 940	10 250
<i>Ballet and dance</i>										
Number of presentations	—	—	—	4	9	4	5	29	32	33
Attendance	—	—	—	2 200	5 910	4 500	970	7 330	8 680	8 950
<i>Film shows</i>										
Number of presentations	—	—	—	43	33	10	18	15	7	—
Attendance	—	—	—	13 360	6 980	1 980	3 580	1 110	840	—
<i>Cantonese opera and operatic songs</i>										
Number of presentations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	83	90	92
Attendance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	23 560	28 110	28 230
<i>Magic and acrobatic show</i>										
Number of presentations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	32	42	29
Attendance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	11 500	19 010	10 170
<i>Others #</i>										
Number of presentations	—	—	—	229†	246†	263†	247†	168	161	140
Attendance	—	—	—	173 490	168 630	120 030	117 278	198 478	121 860	74 605

Notes: \*Figure is included in "Others".

# Figures include entertainment activities such as all star shows, variety shows, popular concerts, D. J. shows, puppet shows, etc. From the year 1987, the figures for special festivals/carnivals organized by the Urban Council have been excluded.

†Cantonese opera and operatic songs are also included.

Sources: Urban Services Department.  
Regional Services Department.

## 19.7 Number and Attendance of Sports and Recreational Activities by Type of Event

Type of event	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Urban Council</b>										
<i>Outdoor pursuits</i>										
Number of events	72	45	45	153	61	379	269	235	183	190
Number of participants	989	752	2 988	5 536	895	31 227	22 662	22 652	19 688	18 555
<i>Dance and movements</i>										
Number of events	214	936	562	769	123	1 682	2 331	2 610	3 395	4 021
Number of participants	10 233	1 350	6 250	2 998	7 263	67 801	76 342	91 643	110 031	118 247
<i>Individual games</i>										
Number of events	2 067	3 733	4 092	2 152	1 155	2 088	2 439	2 514	1 276	1 385
Number of participants	6 581	8 208	15 654	11 448	7 598	28 827	32 532	53 667	57 001	62 875
<i>Team games</i>										
Number of events	3 879	1 845	2 449	1 478	1 853	1 374	760	1 620	189	165
Number of participants	14 061	39 340	38 219	26 109	27 726	45 549	47 161	100 043	183 416	155 071
<i>Special groups</i>										
Number of events	411	309	117	41	191	114	354	181	135	322
Number of participants	1 138	994	554	1 266	1 568	3 078	7 057	9 395	16 617	22 126
<i>Athletics and aquatics</i>										
Number of events	321	1 000	262	196	136	371	1 136	2 014	1 585	1 586
Number of participants	18 853	133 791	29 340	2 275	13 777	18 027	43 379	76 302	84 662	111 810
<i>Other projects</i>										
Number of events	71	64	112	79	232	291	161	117	78	96
Number of participants	10 426	11 612	12 598	3 838	4 737	50 080	51 695	43 043	36 569	41 387
<b>Total</b>										
Number of events	7 035	7 932	7 639	4 868	3 751	6 299	7 450	9 291	6 841	7 765
Number of participants	62 281	196 047	105 603	53 470	63 564	244 589	280 828	396 745	507 984	530 071
<b>Regional Council</b>										
<i>Outdoor pursuits</i>										
Number of events	—	—	—	—	—	410	382	390	359	335
Number of participants	—	—	—	—	—	29 963	27 472	26 248	20 011	19 347
<i>Dance and movements</i>										
Number of events	—	—	—	—	—	1 207	1 357	1 607	1 978	2 145
Number of participants	—	—	—	—	—	36 360	40 545	42 677	51 607	49 885
<i>Individual games</i>										
Number of events	—	—	—	—	—	835	940	984	1 106	1 210
Number of participants	—	—	—	—	—	29 220	32 131	33 885	33 648	33 227
<i>Team games</i>										
Number of events	—	—	—	—	—	256	231	204	184	203
Number of participants	—	—	—	—	—	18 715	18 171	14 708	12 328	14 364
<i>Special groups</i>										
Number of events	—	—	—	—	—	41	46	91	145	226
Number of participants	—	—	—	—	—	2 752	2 531	4 843	8 878	9 726
<i>Athletics and aquatics</i>										
Number of events	—	—	—	—	—	298	315	391	462	478
Number of participants	—	—	—	—	—	19 755	18 339	19 859	20 905	22 174
<i>Other projects</i>										
Number of events	—	—	—	—	—	364	402	375	411	423
Number of participants	—	—	—	—	—	76 486	83 761	73 351	65 940	70 941
<b>Total</b>										
Number of events	—	—	—	—	—	3 411	3 673	4 042	4 645	5 020
Number of participants	—	—	—	—	—	213 251	222 950	215 571	213 317	219 664

*Note:* Prior to 1988, the number of events might, to some extent, be composed of number of matches/training sessions, and not strictly comparable with later data.

*Sources:* Urban Services Department.  
Regional Services Department.

# 19.8 Number of Recreational Facilities by Type of Facility

Number

Type of facility	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Urban Council</b>										
Children's playgrounds	149	163	173	183	186	201	203	220	223	229
Parks and gardens	379	410	396	419	434	449	454	675*	702	705
Grass games pitches	42	43	39	40	40	40	40	42	42	40
Hardsurface mini soccer pitches	97	93	90	97	100	99	101	104	104	107
Basketball/Volleyball/Badminton courts #	290	290	291	299	301	309	332	367	416	446
Tennis courts	57	56	68	84	84	90	96	96	101	106
Running tracks	6	6	6	7	7	7	7	9	9	13
Beaches	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Swimming pools	10	10	10	10	11	13	13	13	13	14
Indoor games halls (multi-purpose)	5	5	7	9	10	11	13	20	27	28
Other sports grounds†	110	119	128	130	132	145	186	241	316	332
Other recreational amenities@	72	210	218	232	238	242	242	248	245	245
Fitness centres	—	—	—	2	2	2	2	4	6	10
Other facilities‡	754	983	1 029	1 052	1 060	1 042	1 048	1 073	1 100	1 129
Total area of public open space administered (hectares)	429	438	440	463	467	496	497	511	575	589
<b>Regional Council</b>										
Children's playgrounds	—	—	—	—	—	83	120	134§	156§	181§
Parks and gardens	—	—	—	—	—	173	174	264	302	343
Grass games pitches	—	—	—	—	—	9	10	10	9	9
Hardsurface mini soccer pitches	—	—	—	—	—	40	40	41	46	50
Basketball/Volleyball/Badminton courts #	—	—	—	—	—	132	161	211	256	279
Tennis courts	—	—	—	—	—	35	39	40	39	45
Running tracks	—	—	—	—	—	10	10	10	10	10
Beaches	—	—	—	—	—	28	29	30	30	30
Swimming pools	—	—	—	—	—	6	7	7	7	8
Indoor games halls complexes (multi-purpose)/Recreation centres	—	—	—	—	—	2	4	6	11	13
Other sports grounds†	—	—	—	—	—	73	77	115	153	178
Other recreational amenities@	—	—	—	—	—	101	102	85	121	157
Camps	—	—	—	—	—	2	2	2	2	2
Water sports centres	—	—	—	—	—	2	2	2	3	3
Sports centres	—	—	—	—	—	3	4	4	4	4
Other facilities‡	—	—	—	—	—	714	1 050	1 010	1 350	1 350
Total area of public open space administered (hectares)	—	—	—	—	—	306	311	348	429	510

Notes: \*Figure includes planted areas/amenity plots starting from the year 1987.

# Figures refer to the summation of the maximum number of basketball courts, volleyball courts and badminton courts that can be demarcated individually on relevant UC/RC facilities.

†Figures include obstacle golf courses, squash courts, practice tennis courts, bowling greens, roller skating rinks and table tennis tables.

@Figures include aviaries and mammal exhibits, concrete chess tables, model boat pools and open air theatres.

‡Figures include bandstands, barbecue pits, composite beach buildings, changing rooms, fountains, dog's gardens, refreshment kiosks, public toilets, pavilions/shelters and spectators stands.

§Figure includes children's play areas.

Sources: Urban Services Department.  
Regional Services Department.



# 19.9 Number of Parks and Playgrounds by District

										Number
District	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Urban Council Area</b>										
<i>Hong Kong</i>										
Central	51	54	52	55	57	57	59	83	85	68
Eastern	58	63	62	65	66	72	72	98	98	94
Wan Chai	48	50	50	56	59	61	62	102	102	107
Western	30	32	32	34	35	38	39	68	68	84
Southern*	29	30	30	38	38	41	45	59	59	52
Sub-total	216	229	226	248	255	269	277	410	412	405
<i>Kowloon</i>										
Kowloon City	67	72	72	75	81	83	83	110	132	149
Kwun Tong	52	59	59	62	62	63	64	103	104	111
Mong Kok	37	41	41	43	44	46	48	45	46	46
Sham Shui Po	57	65	65	65	67	68	68	76	77	80
Wong Tai Sin	50	56	55	57	59	59	59	64	65	55
Yau Tsim	49	51	51	52	52	62	58	87	89	88
Sub-total	312	344	343	354	365	381	380	485	513	529
Total	528	573	569	602	620	650	657	895	925	934
<b>Regional Council Area</b>										
Tsuen Wan	56	56	57	34	45	47	50	79	84	94
Kwai Tsing	35	35	35	33	61	25	47	96	132	135
Tuen Mun	24	25	29	27	54	47	95	74	78	78
Yuen Long	33	33	34	21	34	41	42	57	59	107
North	13	13	13	11	29	62	83	88	134	158
Tai Po	23	24	24	22	30	32	44	34	41	62
Sha Tin	17	17	18	29	54	54	72	75	80	85
Sai Kung	39	39	39	26	51	55	58	65	73	79
Islands	27	27	27	22	45	53	65	68	92	102
Total	267	269	276	225	403	416	556	636	773	900

Note: \*The new Southern District came into operation w.e.f. 1.12.80.

Sources: Urban Services Department.  
Regional Services Department.

# Section 20

## Miscellaneous Statistics

### Table 20.1 Data Sources

Statistics on number of newspapers and periodicals are obtained from the Television and Entertainment Licensing Authority while those on number of radio and television stations and channels are provided by the Post Office.

### Tables 20.2 to 20.5 General Information

The Urban Council and the Regional Council are responsible for safeguarding environmental hygiene and public health, besides providing cultural and leisure services as shown in Section 19. Part of the safeguard is done through market administration, food inspection, licences and permits issue, and hawker control.

#### Concepts and Definitions

Table 20.2 Wet goods include vegetable, fruit, bean curd, aquarium fish and fresh flowers.

Dry goods include grocery, haberdashery, household wares and other miscellaneous items other than wet goods.

Others include ice, newspaper and tradesman stalls.

Table 20.5 A fixed pitch means any pitch delineated on the ground in any street or in a hawker permitted area or hawker bazaar.

An itinerant hawker licence authorizes the licensee to hawk in a hawker permitted area or in such places as may be specified in the licence, otherwise than from a fixed pitch.

A temporary licence permits the licensee to hawk for a period not exceeding one month under certain conditions and is renewable.

A deputy's permit is issued when a licensee of a hawker licence leaves Hong Kong, or is incapacitated by illness, and appoints an eligible person to be his deputy for running the business during his absence or incapacity.

A wall stall means a stall which is affixed to or placed against any external part of any building or similar structure and which faces onto a street.

### Tables 20.2 to 20.5 Data Sources

Statistics relating to public markets and stalls, licences and permits in force and hawker licences are obtained in the case of the Urban Council areas from the Urban Services Department, and in the case of Regional Council areas from the Regional Services Department. Statistics on food inspection are supplied by the Hygiene Division of the Department of Health.

### Table 20.6 Data Sources

Petroleum statistics are prepared from monthly returns submitted by petroleum companies.

### Table 20.7 General Information

The Fire Services Department is responsible for enforcing fire safety regulations. It also advises and assists all sections of the community with regard to fire protection measures generally and in the abatement of fire hazards.

### Tables 20.8 to 20.9 General Information

The Companies Registry of the Registrar General's Department keeps records of all companies incorporated in Hong Kong and of all oversea companies that have established a place of business in Hong Kong.



## 20.1 Statistics on Mass Media

	Number									
	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Newspapers</b>										
English	11	11	13	13	11	13	15	14	15	15
Chinese	84	59	54	54	51	50	51	52	47	50
Bilingual	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Japanese	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	1	1	1
<b>Periodicals</b>										
English	87	90	101	110	123	127	129	140	154	146
Chinese	257	278	294	298	325	326	319	343	346	311
Bilingual	42	43	41	45	46	59	70	81	102	96
Japanese	2	2	3	1	1	1	1	5	5	6
Tri-lingual	—	—	—	—	1	2	1	7	6	4
Other language	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	3
<b>Radio</b>										
Stations	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Channels*	7	10	9	10	10	10	10	10	10	12
<b>Television</b>										
Stations	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Channels	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4

Note: \*Programme broadcast on different frequencies is counted as one channel.

Sources: Television and Entertainment Licensing Authority.  
Post Office.

## 20.2 Number of Public Markets and Market Stalls by Type of Stall

Type of stall	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90
<b>Hong Kong</b>										
Number of public markets	26	27	27	29	29	30	31	31	31	30
Number of stalls										
Fish	406	513	506	518	518	520	525	525	528	527
Poultry	213	235	234	240	240	240	242	240	236	243
Meat	396	455	451	463	463	474	473	473	473	405
Wet goods	644	1 075	1 501	1 619	1 619	1 509	1 598	1 598	1 646	1 526
Dry goods	458	752	808	880	880	993	1 027	1 027	946	979
Cooked food	66	82	92	92	92	92	115	143	147	170
Siu mei/Lo mei	5	5	9	9	9	9	11	11	10	12
Others	40	42	44	45	45	34	37	37	41	43
Sub-total	2 228	3 159	3 645	3 866	3 866	3 871	4 028	4 054	4 027	3 905
<b>Kowloon</b>										
Number of public markets	21	23	23	24	25	26	26	26	27	30
Number of stalls										
Fish	412	448	448	451	451	451	451	431	439	460
Poultry	159	170	170	176	176	177	177	166	173	190
Meat	322	367	370	370	371	373	373	380	385	404
Wet goods	674	910	910	1 183	1 467	1 529	1 495	2 299	2 358	2 703
Dry goods	434	710	674	823	1 037	1 121	1 121	975	1 123	1 015
Cooked food	42	92	110	136	172	236	236	310	313	374
Siu mei/Lo mei	15	17	17	17	17	17	17	16	20	24
Others	23	24	25	27	27	18	18	19	20	26
Sub-total	2 081	2 738	2 724	3 183	3 718	3 922	3 888	4 596	4 831	5 196
<b>New Territories and Outlying Islands</b>										
Number of public markets	29	35	36	40	37	40	41	43	43	43
Number of stalls										
Fish	447	477	517	558	550	568	598	597	597	608
Poultry	84	96	117	132	134	138	147	147	147	147
Meat	377	377	404	454	466	483	510	506	505	507
Wet goods	936	1 070	1 308	1 399	1 841	1 805	1 917	1 792	1 792	1 816
Dry goods	637	761	963	1 078	1 051	1 151	1 191	1 175	1 175	1 202
Cooked food	87	165	165	285	306	362	362	374	374	386
Siu mei/Lo mei	29	32	36	51	60	62	68	68	69	73
Others	2	4	11	11	15	37	40	35	35	35
Sub-total	2 599	2 982	3 521	3 968	4 423	4 606	4 833	4 694	4 694	4 774
<b>Total number of public markets</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>103</b>
<b>Total number of stalls</b>	<b>6 908</b>	<b>8 879</b>	<b>9 890</b>	<b>11 017</b>	<b>12 007</b>	<b>12 399</b>	<b>12 749</b>	<b>13 344</b>	<b>13 552</b>	<b>13 875</b>

Sources: Urban Services Department.  
Regional Services Department.

### 20.3 Food Inspection by Type of Food

*Kg unless otherwise specified*

Type of food	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90
<b>Urban Council</b>					
<i>Imported Foods</i>					
Number of inspections	4 594	3 864	4 424	1 518	1 678
Weight of food inspected					
Meat and poultry					
<i>Sub-total</i>	35 771 749	25 036 404	27 096 635	5 109 685	4 705 834
<i>Exported Foods</i>					
Number of inspections	450	499	359	279	157
Weight of food inspected					
Meat and meat products	305 727	334 265	345 166	122 258	26 267
Poultry and poultry products	221 468	154 446	186 238	103 087	2 207
Fruit and vegetable products	18 325	15 622	83 617	15 093	35 176
Marine products	144 581	203 039	38 619	33 161	30 061
Others	78 712	156 662	342 078	359 197	112 071
<i>Sub-total</i>	768 813	864 034	995 718	632 796	205 782
<b>Total</b>	<b>36 540 562</b>	<b>25 900 438</b>	<b>28 092 353</b>	<b>5 742 481</b>	<b>4 911 616</b>
<i>Local Foods</i>					
Number of inspections	9 331	9 530	11 902	10 732	10 718
<b>Regional Council</b>					
<i>Imported Foods</i>					
Number of inspections	2 231	2 476	2 154	2 474	2 326
Weight of food inspected					
Meat	12 624 162	11 601 289	12 150 041	18 223 033	13 169 354
Poultry	13 147 084	16 018 513	18 631 489	18 215 182	19 750 209
<i>Sub-total</i>	25 771 246	27 619 802	30 781 530	36 438 215	32 919 563
<i>Exported Foods</i>					
Number of inspections	776	935	1 112	918	838
Weight of food inspected					
Meat and meat products	1 737 028	1 192 138	1 541 244	1 666 620	755 880
Poultry and poultry products	2 258 006	3 368 767	5 057 686	3 402 162	1 348 143
Fruit and vegetable products	33 602	16 193	19 956	545	26
Marine products	96 956	86 560	9 460	9 988	25 947
Others	314 491	1 127 795	1 755 481	2 737 975	2 719 560
<i>Sub-total</i>	4 440 083	5 791 453	8 383 827	7 817 290	4 849 556
<b>Total</b>	<b>30 211 329</b>	<b>33 411 255</b>	<b>39 165 357</b>	<b>44 255 505</b>	<b>37 769 119</b>

Sources: Urban Services Department.  
Regional Services Department.

## 20.4 Number of Licences and Permits in Force by Type of Licence and Permit

Number

Type of licence and permit	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Hong Kong and Kowloon</b>										
<b>Licences</b>										
<i>Food business</i>										
Bakery	508	489	504	516	561	561	569	579	596	592
Cold store	30	29	26	24	25	25	26	26	23	21
Factory canteen	—	16	102	144	179	183	203	213	239	244
Food factory	675	677	672	701	760	784	826	861	919	932
Fresh provision shop	1 390	1 414	1 461	1 514	1 634	1 700	1 814	1 833	1 903	1 859
Frozen confection factory	39	41	46	61	99	129	193	218	225	229
General restaurant	2 572	2 625	2 683	2 827	3 061	3 134	3 190	3 241	3 330	3 475
Light refreshments restaurant	754	754	765	781	855	868	870	893	912	910
Marine restaurant	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2
Milk factory	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Siu mei and lo mei shop	343	333	321	315	316	306	293	293	273	260
Sub-total	6 317	6 384	6 586	6 888	7 495	7 695	7 989	8 163	8 426	8 527
<i>Other business</i>										
Commercial bathhouse	29	37	44	49	53	53	50	57	63	67
Funeral parlour	6	6	5	5	5	5	3	5	3	4
Undertaker	49	46	44	43	42	45	22	43	23	27
Offensive trade	17	16	17	23	25	23	21	21	10	15
Swimming pool	52	60	63	68	76	93	115	126	143	171
Liquor	2 022	1 799	1 849	1 895	1 917	1 959	1 990	2 022	1 564	1 576
Club liquor	139	134	144	151	168	179	221	234	189	177
Place of public entertainment (annual)	125	126	136	128	131	139	143	139	139	140
Place of public entertainment (temporary)	153	—	—	—	—	—	—	62	47	38
Public table tennis saloon	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	—	—
Public billiard saloon	36	39	38	37	28	28	32	29	23	41
Public bowling alley	6	8	8	8	7	9	10	10	9	9
Sub-total	2 636	2 273	2 350	2 409	2 453	2 534	2 608	2 749	2 213	2 265
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 953</b>	<b>8 657</b>	<b>8 936</b>	<b>9 297</b>	<b>9 948</b>	<b>10 229</b>	<b>10 597</b>	<b>10 912</b>	<b>10 639</b>	<b>10 792</b>
<b>Permits (Food business)</b>										
Chinese herb tea	159	163	151	160	170	174	198	178	191	205
Frozen confections	2 476	2 410	2 407	2 323	2 329	2 334	2 316	2 271	2 178	2 040
Milk	1 248	1 257	1 299	1 342	1 404	1 443	1 519	1 544	1 498	1 415
Non-bottled drinks	531	546	536	568	635	671	755	781	818	836
Shell fish	16	11	11	11	12	12	12	14	14	13
Cut fruit	264	241	229	224	222	219	235	241	247	274
Permit to sell food by means of a coin-operated automatic vending machine	49	47	30	21	20	15	9	4	2	30
Restricted food	46	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 789</b>	<b>4 685</b>	<b>4 673</b>	<b>4 659</b>	<b>4 802</b>	<b>4 878</b>	<b>5 054</b>	<b>5 043</b>	<b>4 958</b>	<b>4 823</b>
<b>Licences and Permits</b>	<b>13 742</b>	<b>13 342</b>	<b>13 609</b>	<b>13 956</b>	<b>14 750</b>	<b>15 107</b>	<b>15 651</b>	<b>15 955</b>	<b>15 597</b>	<b>15 615</b>

## 20.4 Number of Licences and Permits in Force by Type of Licence and Permit (Continued)

Number

Type of licence and permit	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>New Territories and Outlying Islands</b>										
<b>Licences</b>										
<i>Food business</i>										
Bakery	174	173	194	208	236	249	261	275	283	288
Cold store	11	12	13	12	14	13	14	14	16	18
Factory canteen	—	30	119	166	209	226	255	266	273	269
Food factory	263	270	306	339	388	406	449	502	539	541
Fresh provision shop	353	456	533	606	738	799	819	944	993	1 023
Frozen confection factory	13	11	17	27	35	43	70	102	117	126
General restaurant	649	699	776	863	934	1 006	1 061	1 159	1 250	1 307
Light refreshments restaurant	297	311	330	353	378	365	390	416	440	442
Marine restaurant	1	1	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Milk factory	5	5	4	3	3	5	6	6	6	6
Siu mei and lo mei shop	79	89	92	103	116	116	117	129	133	141
Sub-total	1 845	2 057	2 385	2 681	3 051	3 228	3 442	3 813	4 050	4 161
<i>Other business</i>										
Slaughter house	—	—	—	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
Funeral parlour	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Undertakers of burials	—	—	19	21	21	15	14	13	13	14
Offensive trade	20	54	69	74	75	74	72	72	59	51
Swimming pool	10	15	17	30	34	46	64	81	90	104
Liquor	—	—	—	—	—	—	466	507	539	578
Club liquor	—	—	—	—	—	—	36	38	38	40
Place of public entertainment	25	28	31	37	42	45	48	55	53	58
Public table tennis saloon	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Billiard establishment	16	17	14	18	17	19	17	17	14	10
Public bowling alley	3	3	4	7	8	8	8	8	6	6
Public skating rink	1	1	1	1	4	5	5	4	4	4
Sub-total	75	118	155	189	203	214	732	797	818	867
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 920</b>	<b>2 175</b>	<b>2 540</b>	<b>2 870</b>	<b>3 254</b>	<b>3 442</b>	<b>4 174</b>	<b>4 610</b>	<b>4 868</b>	<b>5 028</b>
<b>Permits (Food business)</b>										
Chinese herb tea	28	25	29	35	40	47	63	74	82	83
Frozen confections	512	551	603	668	731	764	825	905	933	918
Milk	231	272	314	354	401	414	464	534	560	565
Non-bottled drinks	88	89	104	126	148	194	264	311	340	351
Permit to sell food by means of a coin-operated automatic vending machine	12	19	19	9	8	5	1	1	1	10
Restricted food (including cut fruit)	51	44	46	51	55	58	65	74	82	89
<b>Total</b>	<b>922</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 115</b>	<b>1 243</b>	<b>1 383</b>	<b>1 482</b>	<b>1 682</b>	<b>1 899</b>	<b>1 998</b>	<b>2 016</b>
<b>Licences and Permits</b>	<b>2 842</b>	<b>3 175</b>	<b>3 655</b>	<b>4 113</b>	<b>4 637</b>	<b>4 924</b>	<b>5 856</b>	<b>6 509</b>	<b>6 866</b>	<b>7 044</b>

Sources: Urban Services Department.  
Regional Services Department.

## 20.5 Number of Hawker Licences by Region and by Type of Licence

Number

Region/Type of licence	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90
<b>Urban Council</b>					
Hong Kong					
Fixed Pitch					
Barber	57	57	53	49	45
Boot-black	7	7	7	7	7
Cooked food/light refreshment	337	317	229	182	164
Newspaper	256	249	243	266	267
Tradesman	473	453	412	376	331
Wall stall	352	343	330	303	268
Other classes	4 361	4 119	3 895	3 347	3 062
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>5 843</i>	<i>5 545</i>	<i>5 169</i>	<i>4 530</i>	<i>4 144</i>
Itinerant					
Frozen confectionery	120	120	114	109	90
Mobile van	5	5	5	5	5
Newspaper	71	68	64	52	41
Tradesman	2	2	2	1	1
Other classes	1 404	1 292	1 188	1 083	907
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1 602</i>	<i>1 487</i>	<i>1 373</i>	<i>1 250</i>	<i>1 044</i>
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 445</b>	<b>7 032</b>	<b>6 542</b>	<b>5 780</b>	<b>5 188</b>
Kowloon					
Fixed Pitch					
Barber	104	105	102	99	91
Boot-black	4	4	4	3	2
Cooked food/light refreshment	594	589	483	448	408
Newspaper	453	442	421	536	526
Tradesman	204	195	183	172	158
Wall stall	754	746	726	694	626
Other classes	5 839	5 184	4 460	4 211	4 075
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>7 952</i>	<i>7 265</i>	<i>6 379</i>	<i>6 163</i>	<i>5 886</i>
Itinerant					
Frozen confectionery	109	81	68	65	64
Mobile van	15	14	14	14	9
Newspaper	62	51	46	32	22
Tradesman	1	1	1	1	1
Other classes	6 632	5 842	5 336	4 853	4 044
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>6 819</i>	<i>5 989</i>	<i>5 465</i>	<i>4 965</i>	<i>4 140</i>
<b>Total</b>	<b>14 771</b>	<b>13 254</b>	<b>11 844</b>	<b>11 128</b>	<b>10 026</b>
<b>Total Number of Licences*</b>	<b>22 216</b>	<b>20 286</b>	<b>18 386</b>	<b>16 908</b>	<b>15 214</b>
<b>Regional Council</b>					
Fixed Pitch					
Cooked food/Light refreshment	382	387	419	411	402
Newspaper	207	202	198	197	195
Tradesman	5	5	5	5	5
Other classes	1 159	1 081	981	905	843
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1 753</i>	<i>1 675</i>	<i>1 603</i>	<i>1 518</i>	<i>1 445</i>
Itinerant					
Frozen confectionery	46	59	54	55	39
Other classes	2 134	1 727	1 443	1 325	1 200
Mobile van	2	1	1	1	6
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>2 182</i>	<i>1 787</i>	<i>1 498</i>	<i>1 381</i>	<i>1 245</i>
<b>Total Number of Licences*</b>	<b>3 935</b>	<b>3 462</b>	<b>3 101</b>	<b>2 899</b>	<b>2 690</b>

Note: \*Figures exclude temporary licences and deputy's permits.

Sources: Urban Services Department.  
Regional Services Department.



## 20.6 Petroleum Products: Releases from Bond by Type

'000 m<sup>3</sup> unless otherwise specified

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Light oils</b>										
Motor spirit	303.26	336.52	348.65	313.92	303.35	291.40	297.83	306.76	360.61	454.40
Aviation spirit	0.30	0.23	0.23	0.32	0.26	0.26	0.24	0.21	0.15	0.14
Aviation turbine fuel	885.39	939.41	948.90	958.05	1 030.90	1 020.13	1 172.12	1 237.71	1 447.84	1 855.43
Other light oils	158.50	184.55	206.67	243.47	306.06	337.27	457.04	402.63	464.57	529.44
<b>Heavy oils</b>										
Light diesel for buses	69.20	76.32	82.91	92.65	101.03	107.82	117.91	127.43	127.15	122.71
Light diesel, other road users	371.50	442.58	465.47	450.69	507.57	526.07	931.54	822.78	1 164.39	1 875.34
Light diesel, industrial and marine uses	693.04	724.61	805.41	836.54	763.81	631.88	988.92	903.39	1 100.84	1 249.29
Kerosene	212.88	193.35	182.10	165.85	158.93	149.07	155.23	159.13	144.28	137.11
Medium/heavy diesel fuel	129.31	116.60	142.19	124.98	119.14	122.54	116.53	145.45	143.30	140.30
Furnace fuel oil	4 562.19	4 589.79	4 300.90	3 440.40	3 113.69	2 716.20	2 584.89	2 286.37	2 637.21	2 864.01
<b>Others</b>										
Lubricating oils*	76.94	76.30	71.85	72.92	71.78	83.33	106.90	123.28	146.86	166.08
Petroleum products not otherwise classified	3.57	5.09	4.60	4.62	8.20	6.43	5.90	5.67	3.99	2.30
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 466.06</b>	<b>7 685.36</b>	<b>7 559.87</b>	<b>6 704.40</b>	<b>6 484.70</b>	<b>5 992.40</b>	<b>6 935.03</b>	<b>6 520.82</b>	<b>7 741.18</b>	<b>9 396.55</b>
<b>Non-dutiable liquefied petroleum gas ('000 tonnes)</b>	<b>111.36</b>	<b>118.17</b>	<b>129.61</b>	<b>141.62</b>	<b>151.97</b>	<b>157.53</b>	<b>167.09</b>	<b>177.35</b>	<b>193.87</b>	<b>221.45</b>

Note: \*Lubricating oils include greases from May 1986 onwards.

Source: Publications Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 20.7 Fire, Special Service, Ambulance Calls and Fatalities

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Fire calls</b>										
Industrial	654	526	408	479	545	538	648	618	513	522
Non-industrial	8 453	9 004	7 905	8 875	9 985	9 307	10 567	10 881	11 356	11 264
<b>False alarms</b>	<b>4 886</b>	<b>6 290</b>	<b>6 782</b>	<b>7 764</b>	<b>6 949</b>	<b>7 660</b>	<b>9 862</b>	<b>13 022</b>	<b>13 615</b>	<b>17 293</b>
<b>Special service calls</b>	<b>5 535</b>	<b>5 845</b>	<b>6 173</b>	<b>6 813</b>	<b>6 218</b>	<b>6 811</b>	<b>8 626</b>	<b>9 214</b>	<b>10 068</b>	<b>9 214</b>
<b>Ambulance calls</b>										
Emergency	171 404	189 179	203 634	220 242	220 768	235 200	250 323	281 345	302 849	312 630
Removal	49 653	63 788	72 591	83 281	92 444	106 766	115 251	119 586	118 817	115 571
<b>Fatalities</b>										
Fire										
Industrial	3	19	1	—	1	1	14	2	5	5
Non-industrial	34	25	40	40	52	28	31	20	19	44
Special service	338	367	330	375	340	322	408	422	432	409

Source: Fire Services Department.

## 20.8 Local and Oversea Companies Registered and Dissolved

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>Local companies</b>										
<i>Number of companies registered during period</i>	14 596	15 877	12 983	11 558	13 434	18 465	16 743	26 380	30 474	31 674
Authorized share capital										
Under HK\$10,000	3 316	3 275	2 355	1 566	1 498	1 795	1 389	2 031	1 966	1 532
HK\$10,000 – under HK\$50,000	6 324	7 355	6 070	6 280	7 797	12 342	11 432	20 665	24 773	26 530
HK\$50,000 – under HK\$100,000	222	235	232	226	229	173	182	182	142	136
HK\$100,000 – under HK\$500,000	2 260	2 373	2 167	1 891	2 100	2 121	1 875	1 827	1 724	1 688
HK\$500,000 – under HK\$1,000,000	915	980	849	646	733	749	670	627	661	684
HK\$1,000,000 – under HK\$5,000,000	1 115	1 201	909	659	750	865	780	730	854	809
HK\$5,000,000 – under HK\$10,000,000	142	113	67	49	49	59	61	62	59	81
HK\$10,000,000 and above	69	79	63	35	34	45	36	37	53	32
Guarantee	233	266	271	206	244	316	318	219	242	182
<i>Amount of authorized share capital for companies registered during period (HK\$ Million)</i>	4,755	4,749	3,939	3,469	3,277	3,664	3,356	4,133	4,400	3,371
<i>Number of companies dissolved during period</i>	820	829	943	1 181	1 394	1 551	2 393	2 778	2 548	2 483
<i>Number of companies existing at end of period</i>	81 206	96 261	108 302	118 680	130 722	147 636	161 986	185 588	213 515	242 709
<b>Oversea companies</b>										
<i>Number of companies registered during period</i>	182	207	213	257	215	231	288	240	250	266
<i>Number of companies ceased business during period</i>	53	58	61	84	82	144	142	189	191	150
<i>Number of companies existing at end of period</i>	1 398	1 547	1 699	1 872	2 005	2 092	2 238	2 289	2 348	2 464

Source: Registrar General's Department.

## 20.9 Companies Incorporated Outside Hong Kong by Origin

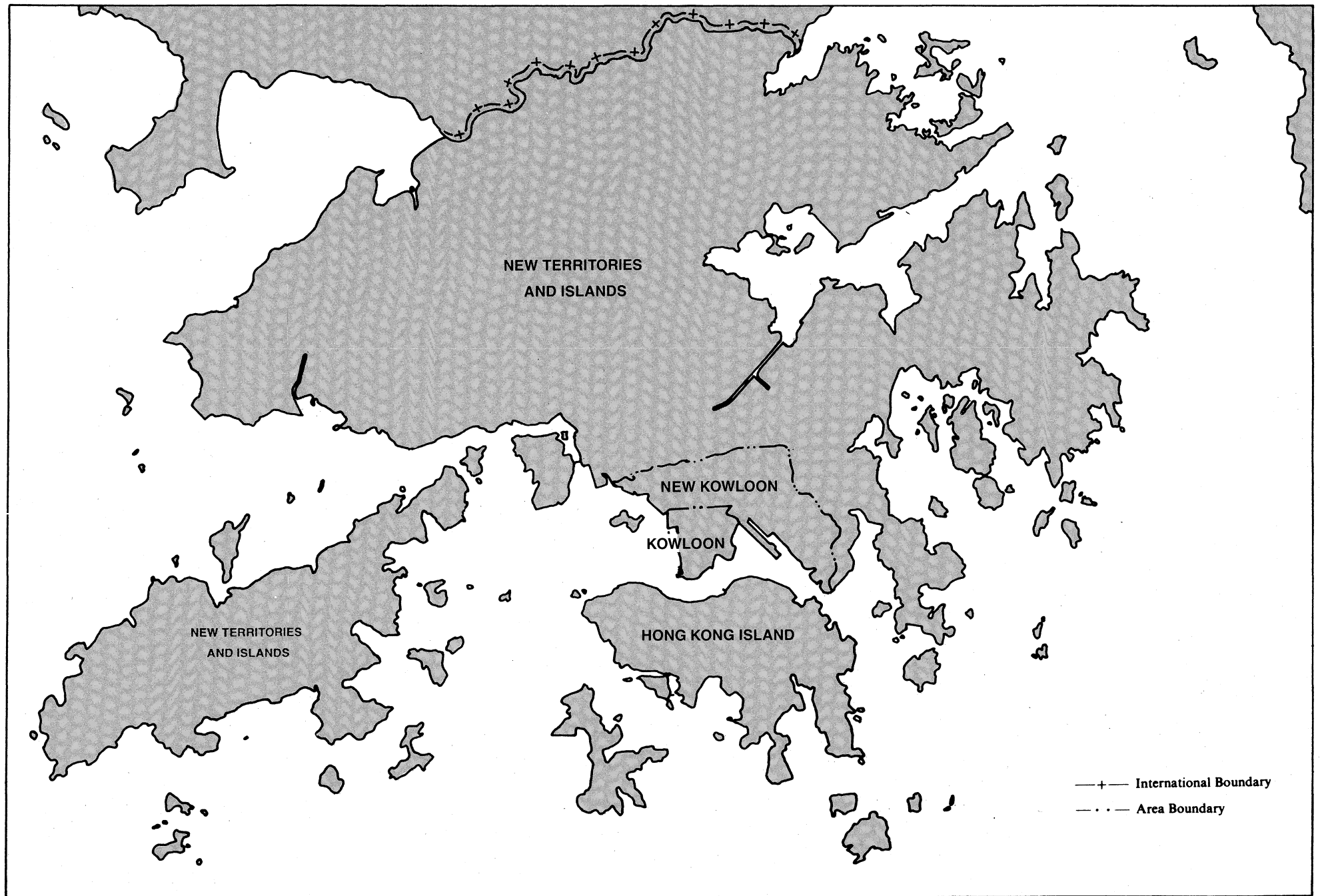
	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
<b>North America</b>										
Canada	37	37	41	44	46	46	56	57	52	56
United States of America	340	361	393	436	473	502	551	575	587	605
<b>Central and South America</b>										
Bahamas	16	50	50	51	51	50	49	26	27	26
Bermuda	16	16	18	17	23	25	31	44	56	84
Cayman Islands	15	19	20	24	26	26	24	25	26	33
Panama	87	94	95	96	94	92	90	87	92	83
Others	1	6	8	7	8	11	18	29	33	47
<b>Western Europe</b>										
France	22	23	25	26	32	36	46	47	48	54
West Germany	20	25	27	30	29	31	30	28	27	30
Netherlands	17	20	21	22	25	26	29	29	32	33
Switzerland	41	45	44	47	47	50	52	52	50	53
United Kingdom	197	206	232	279	294	317	328	341	344	350
Others	43	47	59	67	70	73	93	98	106	108
<b>Middle East</b>										
	6	6	5	6	6	7	10	11	12	11
<b>Asia</b>										
China	23	23	24	23	25	27	29	31	33	33
India	12	12	13	13	13	13	14	14	13	14
Indonesia	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Japan	155	170	187	223	238	253	267	274	275	286
South Korea	18	18	19	21	22	21	26	25	25	25
Malaysia	25	27	25	28	30	31	31	33	32	32
Philippines	22	21	22	23	24	26	24	24	24	24
Singapore	80	95	102	106	131	125	128	135	144	146
Taiwan	9	8	9	10	10	10	10	9	8	9
Thailand	13	13	14	15	15	16	16	14	13	13
Others	17	20	15	16	16	16	16	15	15	15
<b>Africa</b>										
Liberia	39	48	62	70	87	97	106	99	95	113
Others	8	9	9	10	10	11	11	10	10	9
<b>Australasia and Oceania</b>										
Australia	100	109	132	130	125	109	100	96	102	104
Others	14	14	23	27	30	40	48	56	62	63
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 398</b>	<b>1 547</b>	<b>1 699</b>	<b>1 872</b>	<b>2 005</b>	<b>2 092</b>	<b>2 238</b>	<b>2 289</b>	<b>2 348</b>	<b>2 464</b>

Note: Figures refer to companies incorporated outside Hong Kong but which have established a place of business in Hong Kong and registered documents with the Companies Registry under Part XI of the Companies Ordinance.

Source: Registrar General's Department.

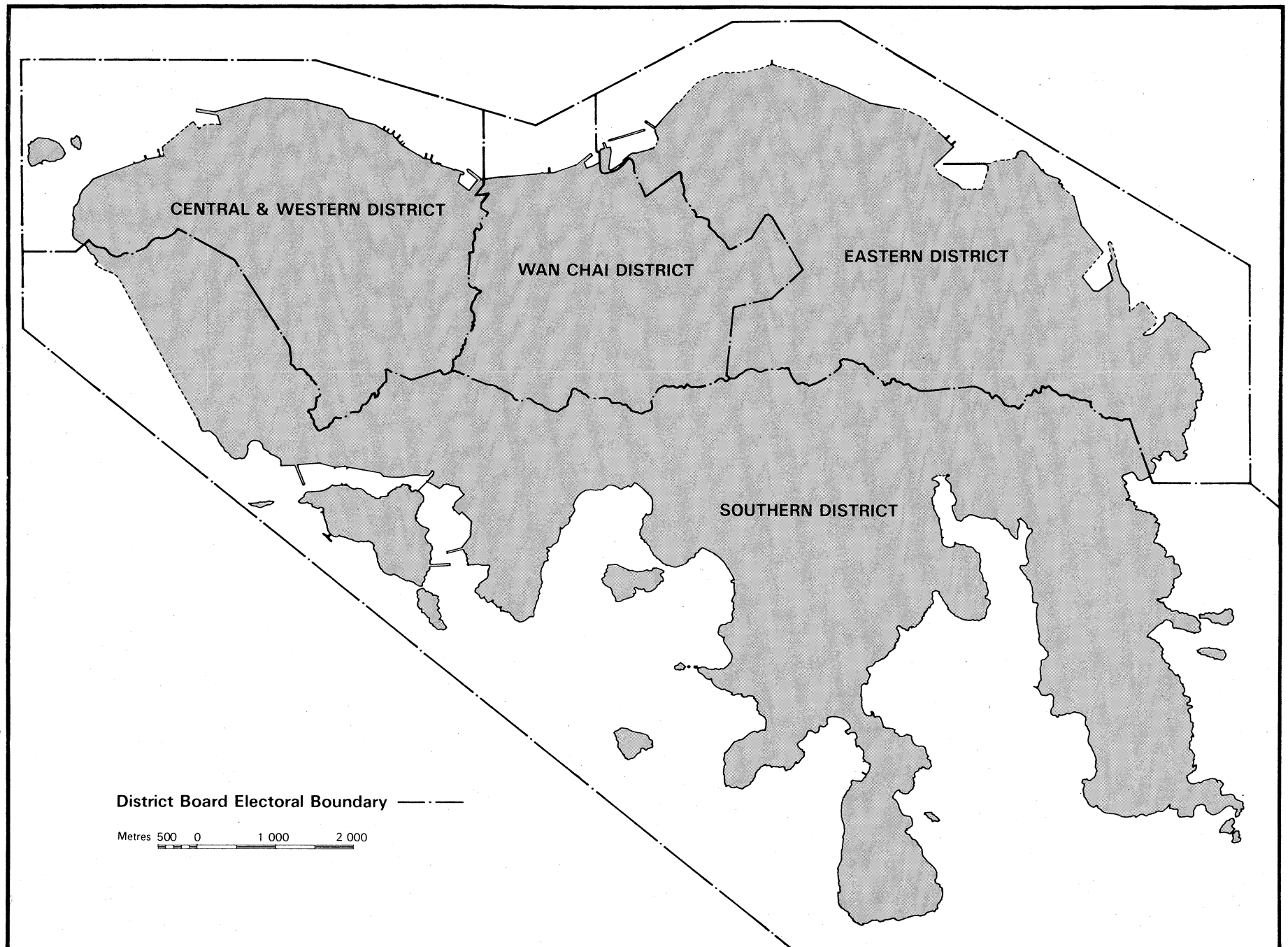


# MAP OF HONG KONG





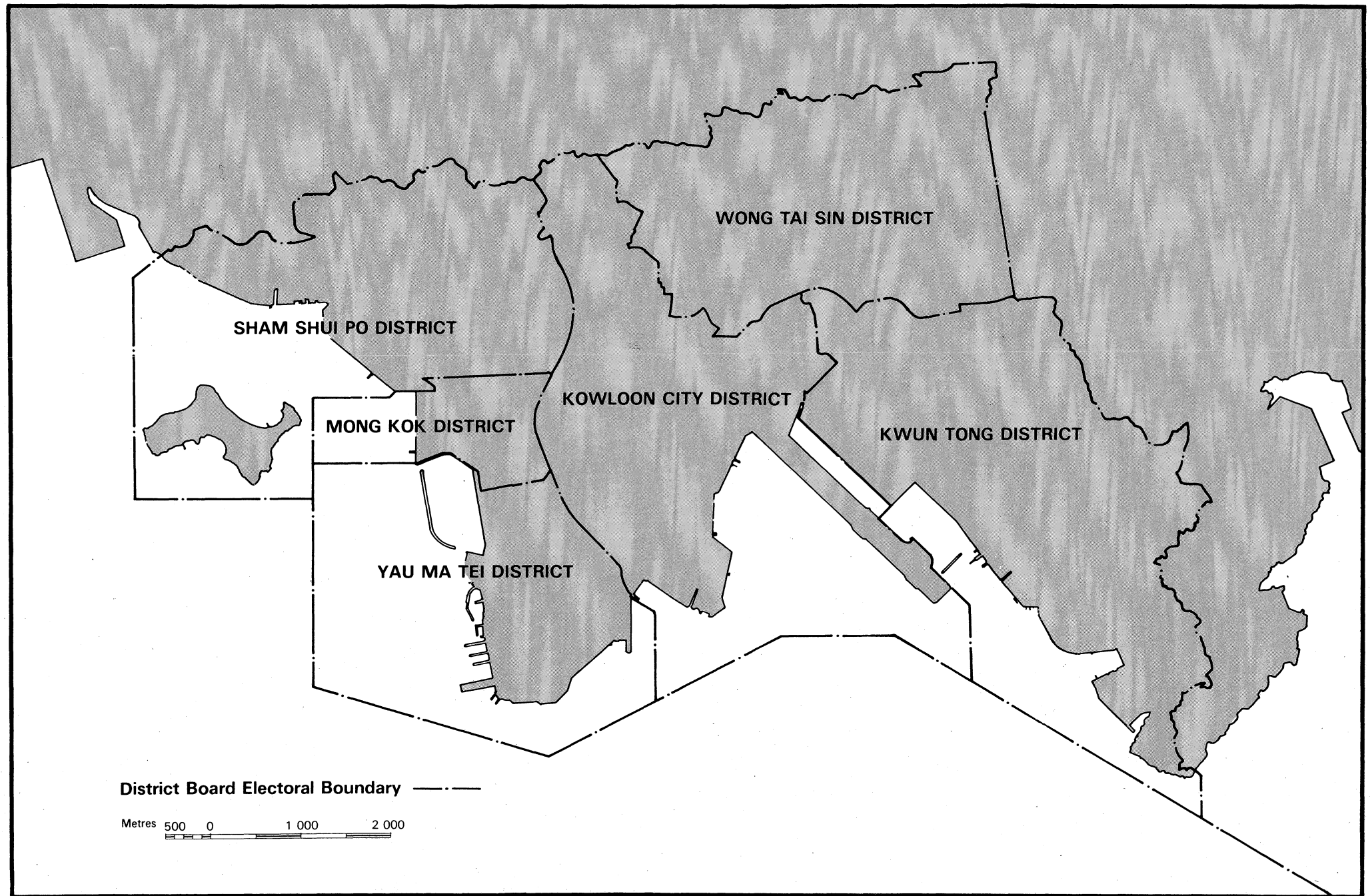
MAP OF HONG KONG ISLAND CLASSIFIED BY DISTRICT BOARD 1986







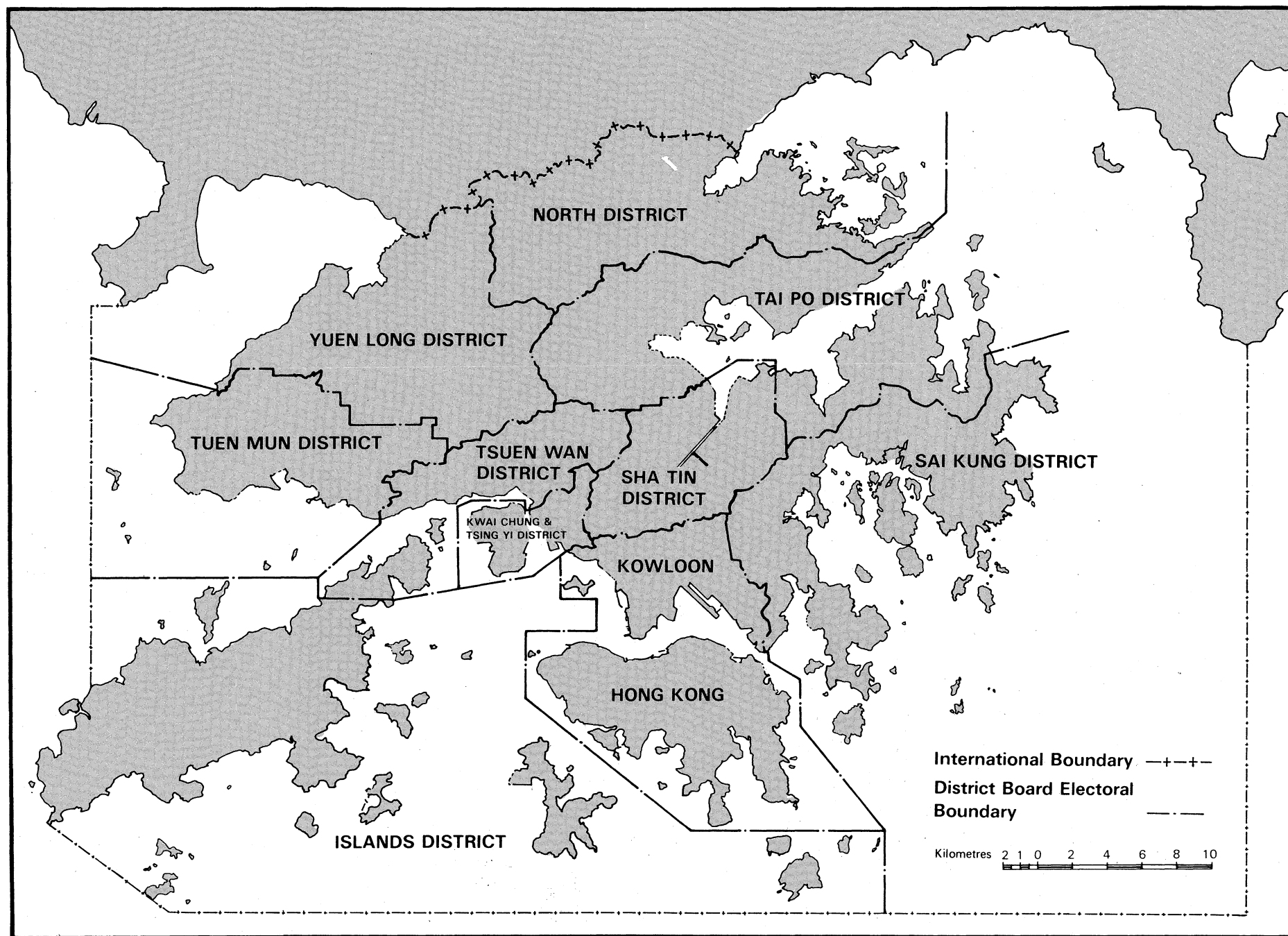
MAP OF KOWLOON AND NEW KOWLOON CLASSIFIED BY DISTRICT BOARD 1986







MAP OF NEW TERRITORIES AND ISLANDS CLASSIFIED BY DISTRICT BOARD 1986



# PUBLICATIONS

Produced by Census and Statistics Department



Title of Publication	Price in HK\$ (excluding postage)
<b>Regular:</b>	
Hong Kong Economic Trends (monthly) .....	1.00
Hong Kong Monthly Digest of Statistics (monthly) .....	40.00
Hong Kong External Trade (monthly) .....	27.00
Hong Kong Trade Index Numbers (monthly) .....	2.50
Hong Kong Trade Statistics 1990:	
Imports (monthly) .....	95.00
Exports & Re-exports (monthly) .....	95.00
Hong Kong Trade Statistics 1989:	
Annual Supplement, Country by Commodity	
Imports .....	85.00
Exports & Re-exports .....	85.00
Consumer Price Index Report (monthly) .....	5.00
Monthly Survey of Employment, Payroll and Orders-on-Hand (monthly) .....	2.50
Report on Monthly Survey of Retail Sales (monthly) .....	1.00
Report on Quarterly Survey of Restaurant Receipts and Purchases (quarterly) .....	1.00
Quarterly Business Survey Report (quarterly) .....	5.50
Report on the Quarterly Index of Industrial Production (quarterly) .....	3.00
Report on Textile Production Statistics (quarterly) .....	1.50
Report on the Quarterly Survey of Construction Output (quarterly) .....	2.50
Quarterly Report of Employment and Vacancies at Construction Sites (quarterly) .....	7.50
Report of Employment, Vacancies and Payroll Statistics (quarterly) .....	11.00
General Household Survey Labour Force Characteristics (quarterly) .....	11.50
Report on half-yearly Survey of Wages, Salaries and Employee Benefits (half-yearly):	
Volume I .....	8.00
(Detailed Tables) Volume II .....	13.00
Hong Kong Energy Statistics (Quarterly Supplement) .....	4.50
Hong Kong Shipping Statistics (quarterly) .....	26.50
Hong Kong Shipping Statistics (yearly) .....	37.50
Employment & Vacancies Statistics (Detailed Tables) in Manufacturing, Mining & Quarrying, Electricity & Gas 1988 (yearly) .....	144.00
Employment & Vacancies Statistics (Detailed Tables) in Transport, Storage & Communication, Financing, Insurance, Real Estate & Business Services, Community, Social & Personal Services 1989 (yearly) .....	132.00
Employment & Vacancies Statistics (Detailed Tables) in Wholesale, Retail, Import & Export Trades, Restaurants & Hotels 1989 (yearly) .....	56.00
Hong Kong Annual Digest of Statistics 1990 Edition (yearly) .....	98.00
Report of Salaries and Employee Benefits Statistics—Managerial and Professional Employees (Excluding Top Management) 1989 (yearly) .....	25.00
Annual Report on the Consumer Price Index 1989 (yearly) .....	19.00
Hong Kong Review of Overseas Trade in 1989 (yearly) .....	20.00
Hong Kong Energy Statistics 1979–1989 (yearly) .....	18.00
1988 Survey of Industrial Production (yearly) .....	28.00
1988 Survey of Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels (yearly) .....	18.00
1988 Survey of Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services (yearly) .....	19.00
1988 Survey of Transport and Related Services (yearly) .....	16.00
1988 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors (yearly) .....	26.00
An Outline of Statistical Development 1990 (yearly) .....	12.00
Estimates of Gross Domestic Product 1966 to 1989 (yearly) .....	41.00

Title of Publication	Price in HK\$ (excluding postage)
本地生產總值估計一九六六至一九八九年 .....	41.00
Hong Kong Social and Economic Trends 1978–1988 (Biennial) .....	46.00
<b>Irregular:</b>	
Hong Kong 1986 By-Census:	
Summary Results .....	6.00
Tertiary Planning Unit: Population by Age .....	10.00
Tertiary Planning Unit: Living Quarters, Households and Population by Type of Living Quarters .....	10.00
District Board Constituency Area: Population by Age .....	12.00
District Board Constituency Area: Living Quarters, Households and Population by Type of Living Quarters .....	10.00
District Board: Constituency Area Summary Tables .....	144.00
District Board: District Summary Tables .....	37.00
District Board District Tabulations:	
Central and Western .....	20.00
Wan Chai .....	20.00
Eastern .....	20.00
Southern .....	20.00
Kowloon City .....	20.00
Kwun Tong .....	20.00
Mong Kok .....	25.00
Sham Shui Po .....	20.00
Wong Tai Sin .....	20.00
Yau Ma Tei .....	25.00
Islands .....	20.00
North .....	20.00
Sai Kung .....	20.00
Sha Tin .....	20.00
Tai Po .....	20.00
Tsuen Wan .....	20.00
Tuen Mun .....	20.00
Yuen Long .....	20.00
Kwai Chung and Tsing Yi .....	20.00
Tertiary Planning Unit Summary Tables:	
Hong Kong Island .....	90.00
Kowloon and New Kowloon .....	95.00
New Territories .....	150.00
Main Report:	
Volume 1 .....	80.00
Volume 2 .....	200.00
Social Atlas (社會資料地圖集) .....	25.00
Graphic Guide (一九八六年香港中期戶口統計統計圖解) .....	10.00
Hong Kong Population A 20-Year Projection .....	15.00
Hong Kong Life Tables (1971–2006) .....	16.00
Demographic Trends in Hong Kong 1971–82 .....	26.00
Hong Kong Trade Statistics Classification (S.I.T.C., Rev. 2) 1988 .....	60.00
Hong Kong Imports & Exports Classification List (Harmonized System) .....	30.00
香港進出口貨物分類表(協調制度)中文譯本及有關參考資料 .....	50.00
Hong Kong Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System Handbook .....	10.00
香港貨物名稱及編號協調制度手冊 .....	10.00
Report on The Household Expenditure Survey, 1984–85 .....	25.00
Social Data Collected by the General Household Survey:	
Special Topics Report V .....	29.00
Special Topics Report VI .....	28.00
Crime And Its Victims in Hong Kong 1986 .....	30.00
一九八六年在香港發生的罪案及其受害者 .....	30.00
<b>Free:</b>	
Average Daily Wages of Workers Engaged in Government Building and Construction Projects (monthly) .....	
Hong Kong in Figures, 1990 Edition .....	

**Enquiries concerning** the above publications or their back issues should be addressed to the Publications Officer, Census and Statistics Department, Wanchai Tower 1, 12 Harbour Road, Wan Chai, Hong Kong. Telephone No. 823 5073.

**Saleable copies** are purchasable from the Government Publications Centre, General Post Office Building, Ground Floor, Connaught Place, Hong Kong and from the Publications Sales Counter of Census and Statistics Department on 19/F, Wanchai Tower 1, 12 Harbour Road, Wan Chai, Hong Kong.

**Order for** local and overseas mailings please contact the Director of Information Services, Information Services Department, 1 Battery Path, G/F, Central, Hong Kong.



# Hong Kong Annual Digest of Statistics

*The most comprehensive and convenient source of official statistics for experts in every field*

300 tables in 20 separate sections cover just about every aspect of economic, social and industrial life

Climate & Geography	Transport	Medical & Health
Population & Vital Events	Communication & Tourism	Social Welfare
Labour Force	Gross Domestic Product	Law and Order
Employment & Wages	External Trade	Public Finance
Industrial Production	Food Supplies	Finance & Banking
Building & Construction	Housing	Prices
Distributive Trades	Education	Recreation & Culture

Most of the data in the **Annual Digest** are annual and cover periods of about 10 years

The **Annual Digest** and other **Census & Statistics publications** are available from: —

**Government Publications Centre**

General Post Office Building  
G/F Connaught Place  
Central  
Hong Kong

**Publications Sales Counter, Census & Statistics Department**

19/F Wanchai Tower 1  
12 Harbour Road  
Wan Chai  
Hong Kong

**Information Services Department**

1 Battery Path  
G/F Central  
Hong Kong  
(for mail order only)